

0279551

The

Visitation of Yorkshire

IN THE YEARS 1563 AND 1564,

MADE BY

WILLIAM FLOWER, ESQUIRE,

Norroy King of Arms.

Vol 16
942 B4h

"DENIQUE COELESTI SUMUS OMNES SEMINE ORIUNDI ;
OMNIBUS ILLE IDEM PATER EST."

Lucretius.

EDITED BY

CHARLES BEST NORCLIFFE, M.A.,
OF LANGTON.

GENEALOGICAL DEPARTMENT
CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF
LATTER-DAY SAINTS

LONDON:

1881.

B.R.
F.4.16

THE
publications

The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume XLIX.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCLXXXI.

LONDON:
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, PRINTERS,
WARDOUR STREET, W

Preface.

THE HARLEIAN SOCIETY has turned its attention from London to York, and with the publication of this Volume the list of Heraldic Visitations of Yorkshire is complete. It may be useful to place on record the dates of publication of the other four.

That made in 1530 by Thomas Tonge, Norroy, was published by the Surtees Society in 1863, with critical notes such as few persons except its Editor, Mr. W. H. D. Longstaffe, could have furnished. Sir William Dugdale's Visitation of 1664 and 1665 was published by the same Society in 1859, being transcribed from Miss Currer's Manuscript by the late Mr. Robert Davies, F.S.A., sometime Town Clerk of York. Nearly all the proof-sheets were read, and the heraldic descriptions revised, by the Editor of this Work, who was glad to be associated, in however humble a capacity, with the first Visitation of Yorkshire that appeared in print. His share in correcting and revising those of Glover and St. George, made in the years 1584-5 and 1612, and published in 1875 by the commendable enterprise of Mr. Joseph Foster, was still larger; and it is properly acknowledged in the Preface.

No complete copy of this Visitation is to be found in the British Museum. The Manuscript now printed belonged to William Flower, Norroy, Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, Ralph Brooke, York Herald, and Sir Peter Le Neve, Norroy; and in the year 1738 was purchased by Thomas Norcliffe, Esq., of Langton in the East Riding of Yorkshire, and of Heslington near York, a genealogist of considerable accuracy and research.* It has ever since been preserved in his family, is mentioned by William Radcliffe, Rouge Croix, in his proposals to continue Dugdale's

* The copy of Glover's Visitation of 1584, now in the Library of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, and purchased at the sale of books of his great-nephew, the Rev. James Dalton, Rector of Croft, Yorkshire, in 1843, belonged to him; and that copy of the same Visitation which is preserved in the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Hull, belonged to his brother, Richard Norcliffe, Esq., Merchant at Frederikshald, Norway, who was buried in that church 16 April 1757; having been one of the Gentlemen's Society at Spalding, Lincolnshire, and a Benefactor to it. (See Nichols's 'Literary Anecdotes,' 1812, Vol. VI., Part i., pp. 102, 103.)

Visitation to the year 1824; and to Mrs. Norcliffe of Langton the Members of the Society are indebted for the loan of it.*

They are under a still weightier obligation to Sir Albert William Woods, Knight, Garter King at Arms, for his liberality and good-nature in permitting the Editor to collate with it one of the copies of this Visitation preserved in the College of Arms, marked D 2, the additions from which have been throughout printed in Italics. It did not appear worth while to collate the other copy, marked D 5. It seemed to the Editor that a few critical notes, removing some difficulties, and correcting some palpable mistakes, would be labour more wisely bestowed, and more likely to meet with general acceptance. It would have been easy to extend the references to printed authorities, which are inserted in the hope of saving time and trouble to those who mean to use the Book. Without the smallest doubt mistakes, as well as misprints, will be found, and for these the Editor begs to tender his apologies. The field of Northern Genealogy is so wide, that the most careful inquirer may easily lose his way, and be caught tripping.

That eminent Yorkshire Genealogist, the late Rev. Francis John Raines (in his introduction to Flower's Visitation of Lancashire in 1567, published in 1870 by the Chetham Society), tells us that William Flower was born at York about the year 1498, that he made his Will 14 October, 1588, and that it was proved the 22 November of the same year. That he had a brother Robert, and a half-sister Margaret, but that his father's name is unknown. Diligent search in the Archbishop's Registry at York, from the year 1460 to the year 1544, has brought to light only one notice of the name as connected with York. It is the Administration, granted 2 November, 1523, to Margaret his widow, of John Flower of the parish of All Saints upon the Pavement, York, Taylor and Corn-merchant,—a somewhat unusual combination of trades. Had he made a Will, it might have specified his children; but it is highly probable that this was the Herald's father, and that this Margaret was his step-mother, and mother of his half-sister of the same name. The Feoffees of the parish of All Saints at that time possessed, and still hold, an estate at Skirpenbeck, near York, where a family of the name of Flower existed, and were free-holders. There are also Wills at York of persons of the name seated at

* Mrs. Norcliffe died the 19th of August, 1881, before this Preface was printed off. The Editor has this in common with Professor Edward Daniel Clarke (see his 'Life,' by Bishop Otter. I., p. 63), that "his kind parent was no more, and one earthly object of his literary labours was never obtained."

Misterton and at Langar, in Nottinghamshire, in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

Took Flower, father of St. Robert of Knaresborough, was twice Mayor of York in the reign of Richard the First; and Lawrence Flower was Bailiff in 1299. (Drake's 'Eboracum,' p. 359; Dugdale's 'Monasticon Anglicanum,' New Edition, VI., p. 1565.)

Wherever born, wherever educated, William Flower became Guisnes Pursuivant Extraordinary 10 June, 1536, was made Rouge Croix, then Chester, and finally, on 8 Feb. 1561-2, became Norroy King at Arms. By his wife Helen Davyes he had issue Gilbert, Edward, Elizabeth, wife of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, Jane, and Eleanor, wife of James Barkstead. The arms he used were "Ermines, a cinquefoil pierced Ermine." Sir William Dugdale (Visitation 1664-5, pp. 185 and 382) says Flower's Visitation was made in the years 1563 and 1564; and no proofs are needed to confirm the express testimony of one so well qualified to speak with authority. But Internal Evidence is not wanting. The Bowes Pedigree (p. 32) furnishes us with the date 2 Aug. 1563; Crake (p. 81), Rokeby (p. 268) with 1563; Kirkbride (p. 179) with 1564. Numerous additions were made, nearly all by the same hand, in later years, and these are duly noticed in the Manuscript. Thus the years 1562, 1566, 1567, 1571, 1572, 1574, 1579, 1582 are noticed on pages 126, 163, 125, 288, 96, 222, 247, 127, 44, 310. These additions explain why the Harleian Catalogue calls MS. 1171 "Part of the Visitation of William Flower, Norroy, 1575, which has some evidence of being Original." Yorkshire was not visited in 1575. (See 'Catalogue of the Heralds' Visitations in the British Museum,' Second Edition, London, 1825, pp. 82, 124.) In 1563 Flower granted crests to John Jackson of Gatonby and John Thornholme of Haysthorpe, and arms to Thomas Dalton of Hull, Arthur Dakins of Linton, and William Horsley of Skirpenbeck. (Visitation 1584, pp. 43, 166, 141, 169, 180.) On 15 Aug. 1563 he granted arms to Roger Sotheby, at Birdsall; on 4 Oct. he was at East Newton, and granted a crest to Mr. Thornton; on 1 Dec. 1563 he was at York, and granted a crest to Mr. Haldenby of Haldenby. (Visitation 1584, pp. 170, 296; Visitation 1530, xl.) On 8 Feb. 1563-4 he granted arms to Alexander Dawson of Spaldingholme. In 1564 he granted a crest to John Lake of Normanton; on 7 Oct. 1564 to John Kay of Dalton; and on 22 Oct. 1564 to George Greene of Awkeley, co. Notts. (Visitation 1584, pp. 184, 318, 323, 342.)

The Visitation of Yorkshire might almost be called a Visitation of the Province of York, since it includes families from Northumberland, Durham, Cumberland, Westmerland, and Lancashire,—most of whom were intermarried with Yorkshire families, if they held no land within the County,—besides one or two from Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, and Norfolk. Including these strangers, there are just 111 Pedigrees that do not occur in the Visitations of Glover and St. George, the total number being upwards of 270. But while these Northern gentlemen (who probably were spending the winter in York, either for gaiety, medical advice, or to prosecute some suit before the Lord President and the Council of the North) eagerly embraced the opportunity of recording their Arms and Pedigree, some of the leading houses in Yorkshire disregarded the Herald's summons. It is singular that Hotham of Scarborough, Portington of Portington, Thwenge of Helmsley, Waterton of Walton, Wombwell of Wombwell, and Wortley of Wortley should not appear in these pages.

It may interest some Members of the Harleian Society to learn, that in the house in which this Work has been completed, there lived and died —it being their own freehold—two Yorkshire Worthies, both of them natives of the City of York itself. I mean, first, Henry Swinburne, B.C.L. of Oxford, Author of two well-known books on ‘Testaments’ and ‘Espousals,’ who was buried in York Minster 24th February, 1623-4, and whose monument still remains in the North Aisle of the Choir. And secondly, Sir Thomas Herbert, of Tintern, co. Monmouth, and of Middleton Quernhow, co. York, Baronet, baptized at the Church of St. Crux, York, 4th November, 1606, and buried there 3 March, 1681-2; a member of Jesus College, Oxford, and of Trinity College, Cambridge (Wood’s ‘Athenæ,’ ed. Bliss, VI., p. 15); who in 1634 published a folio volume of his Travels in Persia and the East Indies; but who is still more honourably known, as having been the devoted attendant of King Charles the First during several years of imprisonment, and one of the Mourners at the hasty and unworthy burial of his Royal Master.*

C. B. N.

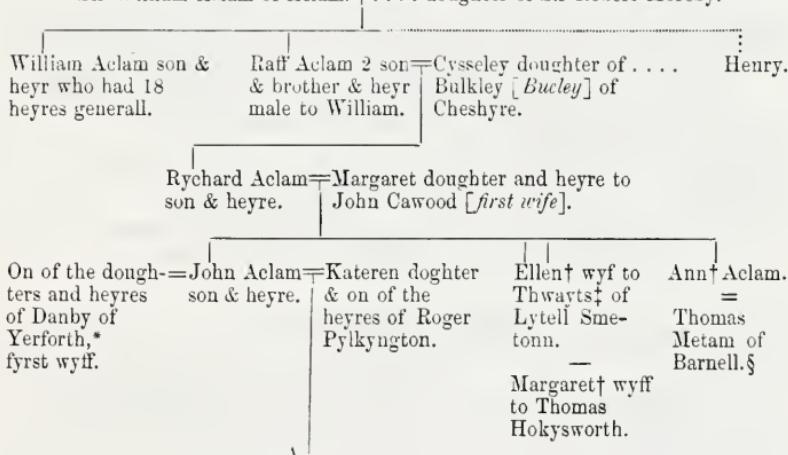
PETERGATE HOUSE, YORK.
21st July, 1881.

* See the ‘Life of James the Second,’ by the Rev. J. S. Clarke, F.R.S. (London, 1816), II., 667-678.

The
 Visitation of Yorkshire,
 1564.

Aclam of Moreby.

Sir William Aclam of Aclam = . . . daughter of Sir Robert Moreby.



* Yarforth, Yafforth.

† These three daughters are said, in Visitation 1585, to be daughters of John Aclam by Alice Danby, daughter and coheir of Ralph Danby of Yafforth.

‡ Marmaduke Thwaites, whose dau. and heir, Dorothy, married Thomas Grimston of Grimston Gartch. and left issue.

§ Barnell, Barnhill. Thomas, son of this Thomas Metham, was living 1584, and had a grandson of his name then aged 18.

A |

William Aclam	= Elisabeth daughter & cooheyre of Raff son & heyre.	Antony Aclam 2 son & by his Ryther Knight.	Elsabeth wyff to Steven 2 wyff.	Evereld wyff to Henry Larance [Lawrence of Bridge in Kent].
John Aclam son & heyr.	Robert Aclam 2 son.	Henry Aclam 3 son.	Elen.	Anne.

This pedigree had been seen to be so defective, that Ralph Brooke inserted the Visitation of 1585 to correct it.—ED.

Aldburgh.

ARMS.—1 and 6. [ALDBURGH.] *Azure, a fess Argent between three crosscrosslets Or.*
 2. [MALIVERER] *Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent, collared Or.* 3. [COLVILE.] *Or, a fess Gules, in chief three torteaux.* 4. [WYCLYFE.] *Argent, a chevron Sable between three crosscrosslets Gules.* 5. [ELLERTON.] *Argent, on a chevron Sable three stags' heads cabossed of the first.*
 CREST.—*An Ibez passant Or.*

Tricked by a later hand, not Ralph Brooke's.

Rychard Aldborough alias = Margaret daughter of Sir Robert Audborough maried | Roelyff son of Sir Rychard.

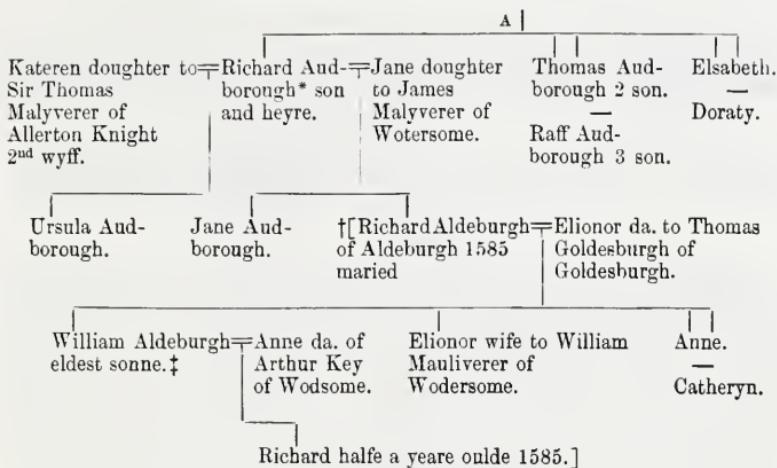
Rychard Audborough = . . .

doghter of Sir Rychard = Sr Rychard = Agnes daughter to William Ward 2nd wyff. Andborough. Plumpton of Plumpton [or Sir Rychard Plumpton].

Izabella weded to Sir Rychard Audborongh = Jane daughter of Sir . . . Ollerton Knight of Audborough, Knight | Sir Thomas Fairfax son and heir. of Walton.

A |

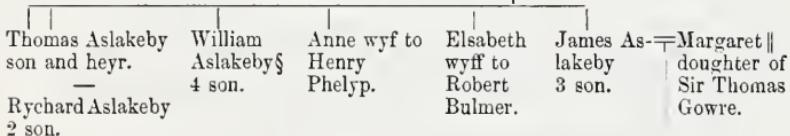
* Hassell is Hessle. E.R.Y.



Aslakeby.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess between three martlets Or, a label of three points of the second, impaling GREY—Burry of six Argent and Azure, a bend Gules, thereon an annulet.*

William Aslakeby of Bardon in Rychmonshire. = Daughter of Wycklyff.



A

* "The Right Worshipful Mr. Richard Aldburgh of Ellenthorpe, Esquire," was buried at Aldburgh 6 September, 1613. "Mrs. Lucy Aldburgh of Allerton," buried 8 Nov. 1641, was his second wife, daughter of Sir Ralph Bourchier of Beningborough. (Visit. 1612.) Her sister Katherine married Sir Richard Maulever of Allerton.

† In Ralph Brooke's handwriting from this point. Ursula and Jane alone appear as issue of Richard Aldburgh in 1564.

‡ William Aldburgh was baptized 14 March, 1556-7, and buried 25 January, 1627-8, at Aldborough. His son and heir was buried 17 January, 1587-8. His eventual heir, Arthur, was baptized 25 July, 1585. His first wife, Anne Kaye, was buried 15 July, 1595; his second, Mary, daughter of Thomas Burdett of Burthwaite, was buried 11 June, 1623.

§ William Aislaby of Barden made his will 3 March, 1572-3, naming his brothers-in-law William Wycliffe and William Grimstou, and was buried 4 May, 1573. By his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wray of St. Nicholas, sister of Sir Christopher Wray, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, who was bur. 19 Feb. 1586-7, he had Percival Aislaby, his executor, and Margaret Aislaby, who had five children at the date of her father's will, by her husband Adam Thomlinson.

|| This lady was Jane, daughter of Sir John Gower, who mentions her in his will 1 Sept. 1513. His daughter Margaret married William Hungate of Saxon, though Glover calls her Alice, daughter of Sir William Gower.

A

Frauncis Aslakeby son and heyr.	Mawde daughter to Raff Grey of Barton.	Anne wfy to John Holme of Palme Holme.	Agnes wfy to Rycharde Marshall of Pekerynge.
Raff Aslakeby son & heyre.	John Aslakeby 2 son.	James 3 son. — Frauncis 4 son.	Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Curtes of Cley in Lyncolnshire.

Francis Aslaby was of South Dalton, and made his will 24 August, 1557, naming his eldest son Ralph, his sons John, James, and Francis, his daughters Margery Thweng and Elizabeth Curtas, Jane Aislaby, and Katherine Aslaby. To these last he gave £100 each. He names his cousins Thomas Hungate, Hugh Hungate, John Hedlam, and John Thweoge: his uncle George Thweng; his brothers Holme and Marshall. His wife was to have the best salt and eight spoons. She made her will 13 Oct. 1571, naming her late husband Francis and her four sons, her daughter Katherine Aislaby, her daughter Jane wife of Thomas Cottingham, her son-in-law Thomas Curteys, and her uncle Anthony Thwinge. Her son Ralph Aislaby of South Dalton made his will 21 May, 1573. He had married Frances, daughter of Sir Ralph Ellerker of Risby, and had an only child Ursula, who married Marmaduke Cholmley of Bransby, but died without issue. His brother Francis Aslaby had then two sons living, Ralph and Francis, the latter of whom married at St. Crux, York, 23 April, 1611, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Maye of York, and made his will 25 April, 1612. Francis Aslaby, supposed to be his son, buried a first wife, Dorothy, at Norton, E.R. York, 20 October, 1633, and married a second wife at Settrington 15 August, 1637. His son Thomas Aslaby, baptized at Norton 13 Oct. 1633, married Frances, daughter of Stephen Tempest of Broughton by Susan Og'ethorpe, who in 1663 was "presented" as a Popish Recusaot. They had issue Thomas, John, Charles, Frances, Euphrasia, all baptized at South Dalton, to which Rectory Mr. Aslaby presented a Clerk in 1671. This pedigree is not in D 2, nor did the family appear at the Visitations of 1584, 1612, or 1665.

Anderson.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules between three birds' heads erased Sable as many acorns slipped Or, on a canton of the second three martlets of the first.*

John Anderson of Newcastle,=Maryan daughter of Thomas Lockwood
Marchant. of Rychmondshire.

Henry Anderson son=Agnes daughter of Robert Orde of Orde
& heyr to John. in Northumberland.

Bartram Anderson=Ales daughter of Mayor of Newcastle Raff Carre. son & heyr.	Frauncis 2 son marved Elsabeth doter of John Lomley son to George Lord Lomley.	Clement 4 son.
--	---	-------------------

Henry Anderson son & heyr. Izabell.* Barbara.

A

* This Isabell became in 1568 the wife of Thomas Calverley of Lincoln's Inn, Temporal Chancellor of the Diocese of Durham, second son of Sir William Calverley of Calverley by Elizabeth Midleton of Stokeld. (See Dugdale's Visitation, Surtees Society, p. 61; also Sir Cuth-

A |

Agnes weded to George Fenwyke Marchant.	Jane to Crystofer Metforth.	Elsabeth wyff to William Dent.	Henry 3 son maryed	Doraty daughter of Gyles Wood of Pykering Lythe in Yorkshire.
Maryon weded to Oswoold Chap- man Marchant.	Margaret wyff to Thomas Anderson Marchant after to Andro Gofton of Newcastell.			
Henry Anderson son & heyr.	Franncis Anderson 3 son.	Clement Anderson 5 son.	Agnes dyed sans issu.	
Abraham 2 son.	Bartram 4 son.	Bartholomew Ander- son 6 son.		

Anne of Frickley.

Robert Haryngell = Margaret daughter of Sir William St. Jorge
of Yorkshire. | of high Melton haven in Yorkshire Knight.

Sir William Anne Knight.	Ales second doter and on of thers of Robert Haryngell.	Sir Henry Gramary.	Jone 3 doter and on of theyr to Robert Haryngell.	Kateren eldest doter and on of the 3 heyres wyff to John Fytz William of Woodhall.
2 John died sans yssu.	Alexander Anne = Agnes daughter of Sir Henry Gramary.			

Raff Anne of Frykley = Grace syster to Sir Rychard Goldesborowe.

Thomas Anne of Frykley. = Elsabeth daughter of John Bosvyll
or Rychard Bosvyle [Richard].

A |

bert Sharp's 'Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569,' p. 186.) Her wedding ring was, in 1807, in the possession of her descendant Mary, daughter and coheiress of Sir John Wray, Baronet, wife of Sir James Innes Norcliffe, Baronet, of Langton Hall, Yorkshire, who became Fifth Duke of Roxburghe. The posy thereon was "Ung Dieu [ung] R[oy] T[homas] C[alverley] Je I[sabel] C[alverley] Servire."

They were both living in 1605. He was buried at Brancepeth, co. Durham, 19 September, 1613, æt. 81. Margaret Calverley, their great-granddaughter, became sole heiress of the family on the death of her niece Mary Calverley, wife of Bennet, third Baron Sherard. She was baptized at Eryholme 3 April, 1644; married there 7 April, 1670, to Thomas Hesketh, Esq., of Heslington, near York; and was buried at St. Lawrence, York, 24 February, 1704-5. Her daughter and coheiress, Mary, married Fairfax Norcliffe of Langton.

A |

John Anne = Kateren daughter and coheyre
 son & of Thomas Preston of Hyckley
 heyre. [Hickleton].

Elsabeth.
 —
 Margery.
 —
 Jane.
 —
 Anne.

Rychard Anne son = Kateren* daughter of Sir John
 to John & his Hothom of Scerborough
 heyre. [Knight].

Elsabeth.
 —
 Ales.
 —
 Jane. m^r John
 —
 Anne.

Crystofer Anne son & heyrdyd sans issue.	Doraty wyff to John Annleby of Hetton —	Fraunces = Martyn = daughter to John 2 son. [Raff] Aungier [of Rydnes].	Elsabeth daughter of Robert Nevell of Ragnell in Notting- hamshire dyed sans issue.
Pyter 3 son. — [Gabriel 4 son.]	Izabell wyff to Bartholomewe Trygot of Kyrkby.		John son and heyre died sans yssu. (D 2.)

George Anne.	Elsabeth.	Jane.	Agnes.†	Frances† and Alles.†	Anne.†
Jerves 2 son.	Doraty.	Mary.			

Jone daughter of John Anne = Sir Henry Gramary.

Jone Gramary wyff to William Eton.	Kateren wyff to Rychard Kyrke.	Elsabeth wyff to Symon Salysbery.
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Armerer of Howgham.

Thomas Armerer = Elsabeth daughter & on of theyres of John
 of Howgham. Lyleborne of Slado in Northumberland.

Frauncis Armerer = Custance daughter son & heyre. to John Carre of Heton.	Leonard Armerer 2 son. —	Margaret wif to James Fenkell.
---	-----------------------------	--------------------------------------

Roger son & heyre.	Henry 2 son.	Oswall 4 son.	John 6 son.	George 8 son.	Elsab-
Cutbert 3 son.	Marke 5 son.	Pyter 7 son.			eth.

* Visitation 1585 calls her the second wife, the first being Margery, daughter of Humphrey Hercy, Esq., by whom Richard Anne had "a son died sans yssu." (D 2, f. 9.)

† All in a later hand. "Agnes wiffe to Francis Holmes of Hampell."

Arthington of Arthington.

Robert Ardyngton of Ardyngton founder—Jane doter & on of theyres of
of ye Nunry of Ardyngton. Roger Hewyke Knight.

John Ardyngton son and heyr.—Jane daughter of Sir John Norton.

Henry Ardyngton son & heyr.—Mawde doter of Rychard Goldesborough.

Rychard Ardyngton son & heyr marayd to his 2 wyff Rosamond doghter of Thomas Lyster of Westby.	= 1st Ales daughter of William Eldson of Selby.	William 2 son. — Robert 3 son. — George 4 son. — Larance 5 son.	Anne wif fyrist to Allen Catte- rall of Ranthmell in Craven & after to John Grene of Hols- worth [<i>Horsworth</i>]. Jane & Izabell dyed yong. Doraty wif to William West of Medelsey [<i>Myddlesex</i>]. Elisabeth wif to Henry Cradock of London.
William Ardyngton son & heyr.	= Elisabeth doghter to Sir William Ingleby of Rypley.	Izabell 3 wyff to Thomas Wombewell [of <i>Severeyffe</i>].	
	Jane.		

Aske.

John Aske, Esq.*—Joanna, daughter and heir of John Sheffererd
& Sholmestred, fyrist Sholmstred.†

Jane	Agnes.	Thomas	bothe dyed	Eufemia	Alice
Rychard Hansard of Lyn- colnshyre.	= Thomas Fytzwil- liam of Lin- colnshyre.	= Rychard	{ sans issue.	= Thomas de Lang- ton.	= German Haye.

A

* In a later hand, "This John Aske was sone to Rich. Aske founder of the Chauntry at Hove-
den alias Hovden 1635." [sic. 1365 was the year.]

† Later hand says "Shelford."

A

John Aske, Esquier, son of John = Elisabeth, daughter of Sir William
that maryed doter & heyr of Gaskon, Knight, Chef Justyce
Sholmsted. of the Benche.

Richard Aske Dominus = Margaret daughter of Sir Joan = Domino Roberto
de Aughton. Robert Owtred Knight. nupta Utricht, Militi.

Thomas Aske had issue two sons and a daughter.	Sir John Aske = Elisabeth daughter to Sir Raff Bygot. With him begins D 2, Vis. 1564, f. 6.	ARMS OF BYGOT. <i>Or, on a cross Gules five escallops Or, engrayled ye crosse.</i>	Rychard Aske. Anne. Elisabeth. John. James.	Margaret wif to William Walton. — Elsa- beth a None at Watton.
--	--	---	---	---

2 Rychard Aske, Clerke.	5 Raff Aske obiit.	Kateren Lady Hastynge	Sir Robert Aske son and heyr.	Elisabeth daughter to John Lord Clyfford.
—	—	[Sir John Hastynge].	—	—
3 Nycolas Aske obiit.	6 William Aske obiit.	—	—	—
—	—	—	Margaret wyff to . . . Morley.	—
4 John Aske obiit.	7 George Aske obiit.	—	—	—

Jelyan	Mary.	Doraty	Anne	Elisabeth	Agnes
=	=	=	=	=	=
.... Port- yngton.	Elenor.	Rychard Greene of Newbery.	William Monk-ton.	.... Mydel-ton or Morton.	William Ellercar.
—	—	—	—	—	—

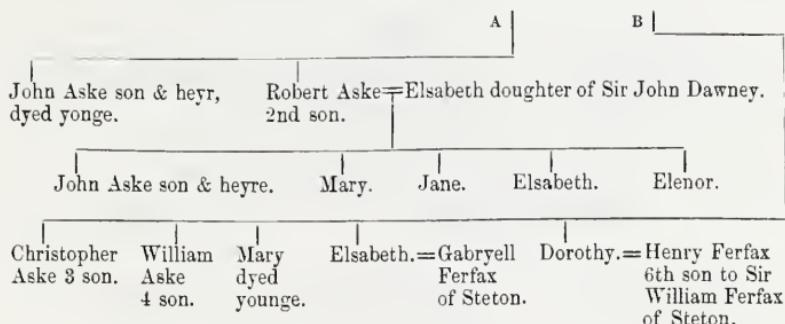
Margaret wyff to Roger Bellyngham.

2 Crystofer.	4 Rychard.	John Aske son & heyr of Sir Robert.	Eleanor daughter & coheyre of Sir Raff Ryder.
—	—	—	<i>B. three crescents Or.</i>
3 Robert.	—	—	—

Crystofer 2 son.	Anne.	Eleanor or Elsa=beth daughter of Sir Ninyon Markenfeld	Robert Aske=son & heyre to John of Aughton.	Anne dough-ter of Thomas Sutton of Burton in Lincoln-shire.
—	—	—	—	—
Antony 3 son.	Elisabeth.	Markenfeld	Aughton.	—
—	—	—	—	—
John 4 son.	Julyan.	fyrst wyff.	—	—
—	—	—	—	—
Rychard.	—	—	—	—

A

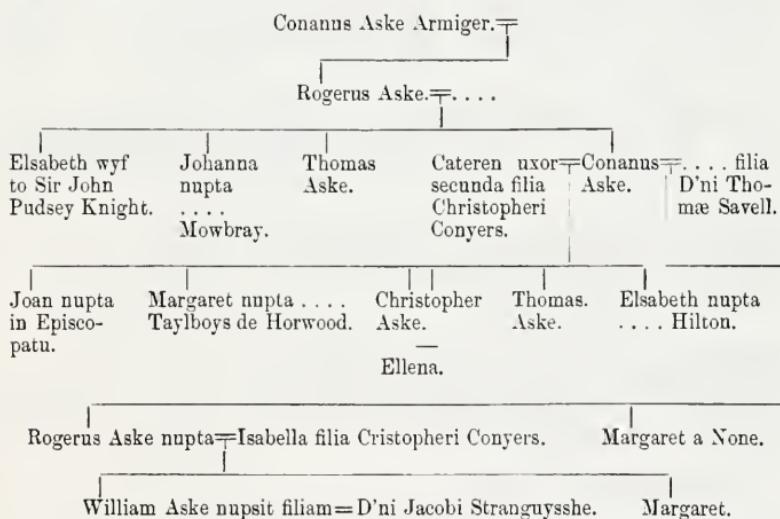
B



Aske.

The same hand as the bulk of the manuscript :—

“ Les Armes Aske Topace a trois barres saphire & sus son heaulme une teste de dragon perle assyse sur une torce topace & saphire.”



See Testamenta Eboracensiae, Surtees Society (ii. 141) for the will of Hawisia, widow of the first Roger Aske, dated 1450, when the first Thomas had a wife Isabella, and his nephew Roger Aske was married.

Was Margaret Aske the first wife of Sir Walter Taylboys of Hurworth-on-Tees, who was born 1370, and died 1447?

Aton.

ARMS.—*Barry of six or and azure, on a canton gules a cross patonce argent.*

BROMFLETE.—*Sable, a bend flory counterflory or.*

TYSON.—*Vert, three lions rampant argent, crowned or.*

VESSY.—*Or, a plain cross azure.*

FITZ JOHN.—*Quarterly or and gules, a bordure vair.*

Gylbert Tyson Lord of Anwyke and of Malton.=Beatrix.

“Fundator de Bridlington.”

William Tyson=...
son and heyr.

Rychard Tyson 2nd son=
Lord of Shelbotell who
had issue

Agnes Tyson.

Jane Tyson daughter=
and heyr.
“Aldada Tyson.”

Yvon Vessy, Lord of Alnwyke=
and of Walton by his wyff
“named Vessy by a towne in
Normandy.”

William Tyson=
and he had
issue

Beatrice Vessy=Ewstace Fitz John=2nd wyff Agnes Cestrie
daughter and Dominus de daughter and heyr of
heyre, fyrst Knaresboro “fuit William Fytz Nigell of
wyff to Ews- Monoculus et fun- whom is descended Con-
tace. dator de Watton.” stable of Flamborough.

German Tyson=
son of William.

Mawde. William Fitz John=Burga daughter to Bonnetta=William Hylton and
son of Ewstace Robert Fountnell Tyson had issue Alexander
Elsa- called Vessy by Lord of Knares- daughter Hylton, who had
beth. his mother. borough.* and heyr. issue Robert.

Ewstace Vessy=Margaret, daughter Waren Vessy=.... William Vessy Jane
son and heyr of the King of 2nd son. Knapton.
of William.† Scotts, bastard.

Isabel daughter of=William Vessy=Agnes daughter to Margaret=Gilbert
William Longe- son and heyr of Ewstace Vessy de Aton.
spee fyrist wyff is beryed at William Erl
she dyed sans Alnwyke. Ferrers 2nd wyff.‡

Vessy daughter & heyr to Waren
Vessy.

Agnes daughter of=John Vessy=Isabell Beaumont 2nd William Vessy=....
Mannfrede de son of wyff dyed sans issu the last lawfull
Salus fyrist wyff. William. cousyn to the Quene.
ISSU.

heyr of the
Vessyes.

* “Chef Justyce of England.”

† “Occisus apud Barnard Castle temp. Hen. III.”

‡ “This Agnes Ferrers is beryed at Hull in the Whyt Fryeres whereof she is foundere.”

A

B

William Vessy of Kyldare, bastard son to William, so called because he was born at Kyldare in Ireland. John Vessy, son and heyr died young.

Sir William de Atton Knight. . . .

Gilbert of Atton dyed sans issu. Sir William of Aton Knight & heyr to the Vessyes.

Sir Gylbert de Atton Knight, and Lord Vessy by the death of John. . . .

Sir William of Atton, = Izabell. last heyr of the Vessys.* William Atton
Gylbert Atton } Izabel of Atton. } died yonge.

Sir William of Atton, daughter to Sir William of Atton, and heyre to Sir William her brother.† Elsabeth (Izabell) = John Conyers, father to Sir Raff Eure Knight, William of Atton, father to Robert father of theyrs, daughter to Kateren, = Sir Raff Eure Knight, and on of theyrs of Sir William, father to Sir Raffe, father to Sir William, father to Raff Eure.

Edward St. John = Anastasia (Ewstace) daughter = Thomas Bromflete, † 2nd husband, fyrst husband and on of theyrs of Sir William.† and he dyed sans issu.

Henry Bromflete was created Lord Vessy = Elenor daughter to Henry by Henry VI. at the Coronacyon of Quene Margaret. Lord Fitz Hugh and wedowe of Lord Dacres.

Margaret Bromflete = John Lord Clyfford = And after to Sir Lancelot Thyrkell and daughter and heyr and by Clyfford by Sir Lancelot Thyrkell had issu Sir wife first to had issue Lancelot Thyrkell.

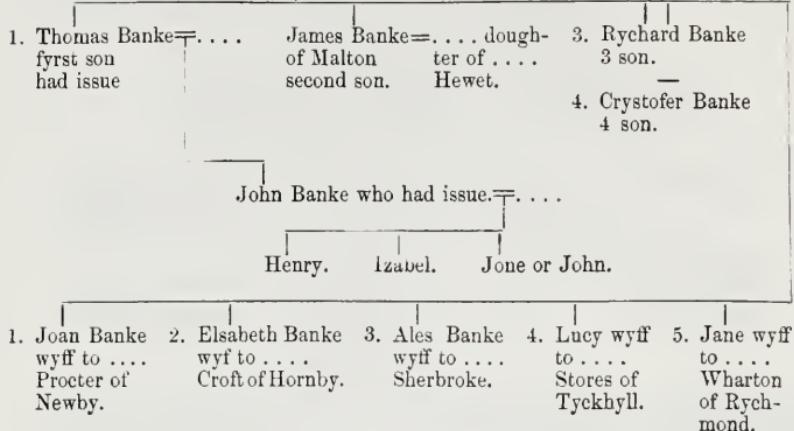
Henry Lord Clyfford that maryed Anne daughter of Sir John St. John.

* See Appendix for Notes on the Aton and Vessy pedigrees by the writer of this Visitation.
† "These 2 names corrected by the records of the Tower."

‡ "False, for this Thomas Bromflete [married] Margaret daughter and heir to Edward St. John by Eustace his wief. Ut patet [per] Esch. 12 R. 2 post mortem predicti Edwardi. E. f. 73."

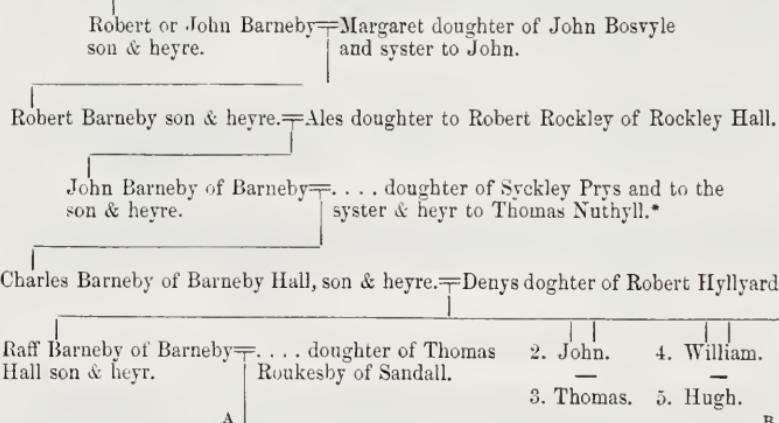
Banke of Banke Newton.

Thomas Banke of Elsabeth or Alice daughter of William
Banke Newton. Clapham of Beamsley.



Barneby of Barneby.

Edmond Barneby = Dennys daughter & heyr to
of Barneby. John Ellys of Medhope Knight.



* Poulsou's Holderness (i. 342, 344) says that in 1478 John Barneby's wife was Agnes, daughter and coheir of Lawrence Sekelbrice, first husband of Elizabeth Nuthill, sister and heir of Sir Anthony Nuthill, Knight, and daughter of Thomas Nuthill of Nuthill, Esquire. Charles Barneby was patron of Nuthill Chapel 1521 and 1546.

A |

Raff Barneby son= daughter of Thomas Deinys.
& heyr of Raff. Waterton Knight.

B |

Thomas Barneby of Barneby Hall.

1. Jane wyff to John Bosvyle dwelling in Ardesley.	2. Meryell wyff to John Bosvyle of Gunthwayte.	4. Elisabeth wyff to Robert Shefeld and had issue Robert Sheffeld.	Denys wyff to Snydall and had issue Crystofer.	Anne = Lynacre and had issue James.
3. Kateren.				

Barton.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess gules three annulets or. D 2 gives as a quartering—Gules, three lions passant in bend argent between two cotises compony argent and azure.*

Andrew Barton of Barton jnxta= daughter of Sir Lerpole in Lancashire. Edmond Trafford.

Edmond Barton Esquire.= daughter of Sir Robert Worsley, Knight.

Andrew Barton= daughter of whom come of Sir John the Bartons of Lancashire.	John Barton= daughter second sonne. & heyr of Sortherd Knight.	Mary mar. . . . Smethurst.
	ARMS.— <i>Gules, on a chevron between three trefoils slipped argent as many lozenges of the first.*</i>	— Anne mar. to Strangways alias Strangewyge.

Edmund Barton of Wyllers= daughter & heyre of named his Lordship after his Ancestors. Ashton of Lancashire.

ARMS.—*Argent, a mullet sable.*

1. John Lord of Barton of the Wyllers. 2. Andrew.†= doughter of Tyringham.

* I have the authority of Sir Albert William Woods, Garter, for saying that these arms have not been identified, and are not those attributed to the name of Shortherd in any of the books of the College of Arms. They are tricked by Robert Glover, in whose handwriting this pedigree is. It is printed here, because it does not occur in any of the Visitations of Yorkshire or Lancashire. [ED.]

† "In the time of King Edward the 4 went into Northamptonshire having the keeping of the King's Manor of Rockingham, and maryed the daughter of Mr. Tyringham, of whome come the Bartons of Northamptonshire."

Barton.

"Les armes de Barton son esquareles le prime quartier Hermynes a une fesse Ruby et sus ledit fess troisanelets topace, sur le secondanelet une croissant perle, et sus le second quartier Rubie a une bend perle escotise perle et saphir et diamond gobonne sus ledit bend trois lyonceaux dyamont. Et sus son headme une teste de Tygre hermynes assyse sur une torce hermynes et dyamond."

Thomas Barton of Grymston = . . . daughter & on of theyrs of Sir John Moryn.

John Barton = Crystian daughter of . . . Aske.

Conand Barton = Jane daughter of Robert Stranguish of Settous
of Whenby. after wyff of Crystofer Boynton.

Rychard Barton	= Izabel daughter of son of Conand.	John Norton of Norton.	John dyed sans issu.	Elsabeth. = . . . Tayle- boys.	Elsabeth wyff to Gerard Weder- ton.
----------------	--	---------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

Christopher Barton	= Margaret daughter of son of Rychard.	Sir Robert Danby of Yafforth, Justyce.	John Barton sans issue.	Elizabeth wif to . . . Denam.
--------------------	---	---	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

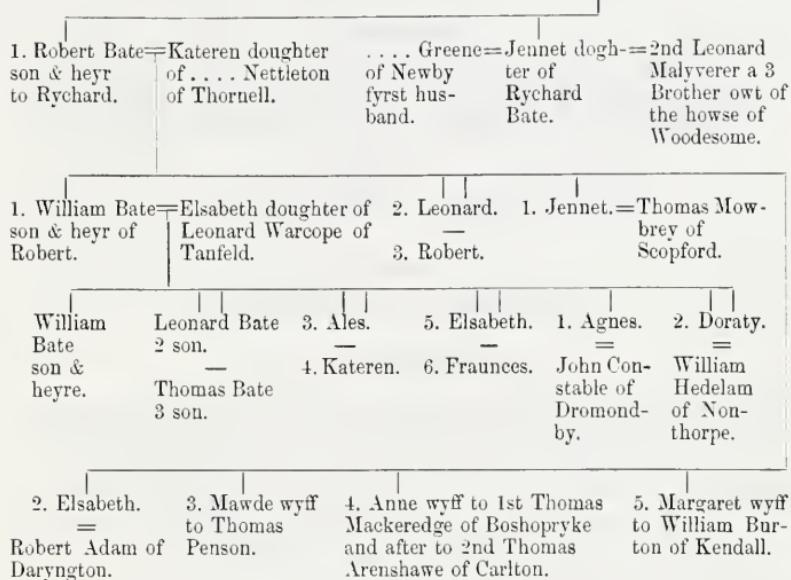
John Barton	= Margaret daughter son & heir of Sir John Pykeryng.	Robert Barton.	Thomas Barton.	1. Anne.
		Rychard Barton.	Crystofer obiit.	2. Phelippa.

John Bar	= Betryce ton son and heyr. = Margaret daughter of Hansard of Lyncoln- shyre. she dyed sans issu.	Thomas = Barbara dough- ter to Crystofer second Lascelles of Lee of Shrop- shire.	Leonard 3 son. —	Margaret wyff to Robert Gower of Wygynghorp. Jane wyff to Raff Spencer. Isabel wyff to Harry Weldon of Weldon Grange.
----------	--	---	------------------------	--

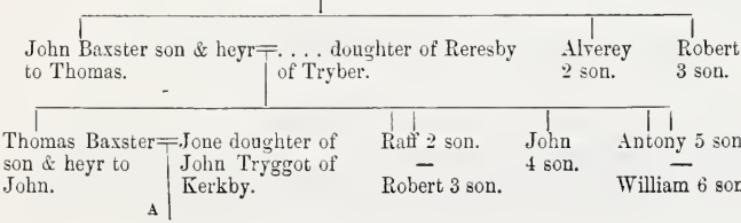
Margaret dyed yonge.	1. Edward son & heyr. — 2. John.	3. Crystofer.	Margaret.	Jane.	Elsabeth.
		4. Roger Barton 4 son.	Mary.		Fraunces.

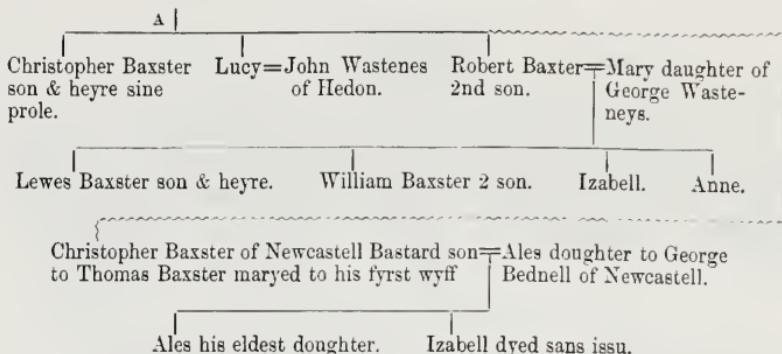
Bate.

Rychard Bate son and heyr of Lancaster.—

**Barter of Newcastle.**ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend azure three estoiles or, over all a bendlet sinister gules.*

Thomas Baxster = Kateren daughter and heyr of
of Bolton. | Ryshworth of Pomfret.

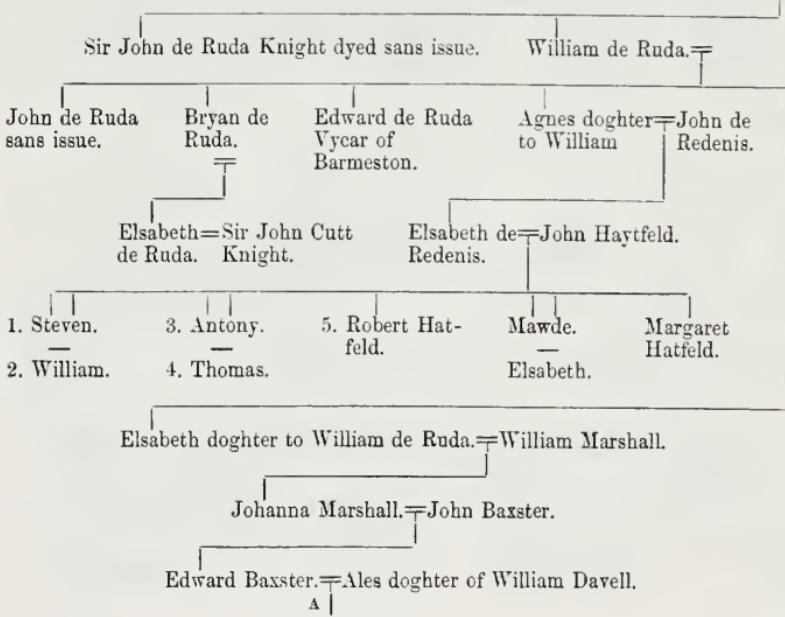




Baxter.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend azure three estoiles of the first. Sir John de Ruda beryth A. on a chevron sa. between three bugle-horns gules three mascles or.*

Sir John de Ruda Knight son & heyr to Sir Amadas de Ruda, brother to William. =



A |

Matthew Baxster = Agnes dogter and heyr to William* = Sir Thomas Hylton
 son & heyr to Ifeld maryed to her 3 husband Baron Hylton 2nd hus-
 Edward. William Bollen. band to Agnes.

John Baxster.

Edward Baxster 2 son = Izabell dogter Isabel dogter of = Raffe Carre of
 to Edward. to Georg Ogle. William Baxster. Newcastell.

Bellamont of Whitley.

Rychard Bellamont of Whytley. =

Thomas Bellamont son & heir to one of the doghters of
 Rychard Bellamont of Whytley. Nevell of Leversege.

Rychard Bellamont son = on of the doghters of Sir
 and heyre to Thomas. Bryan Sandford.

Roger Bellamont = Jane on of the doughters of Arthur
 son and heyr. Pylkyngton of Bradley.

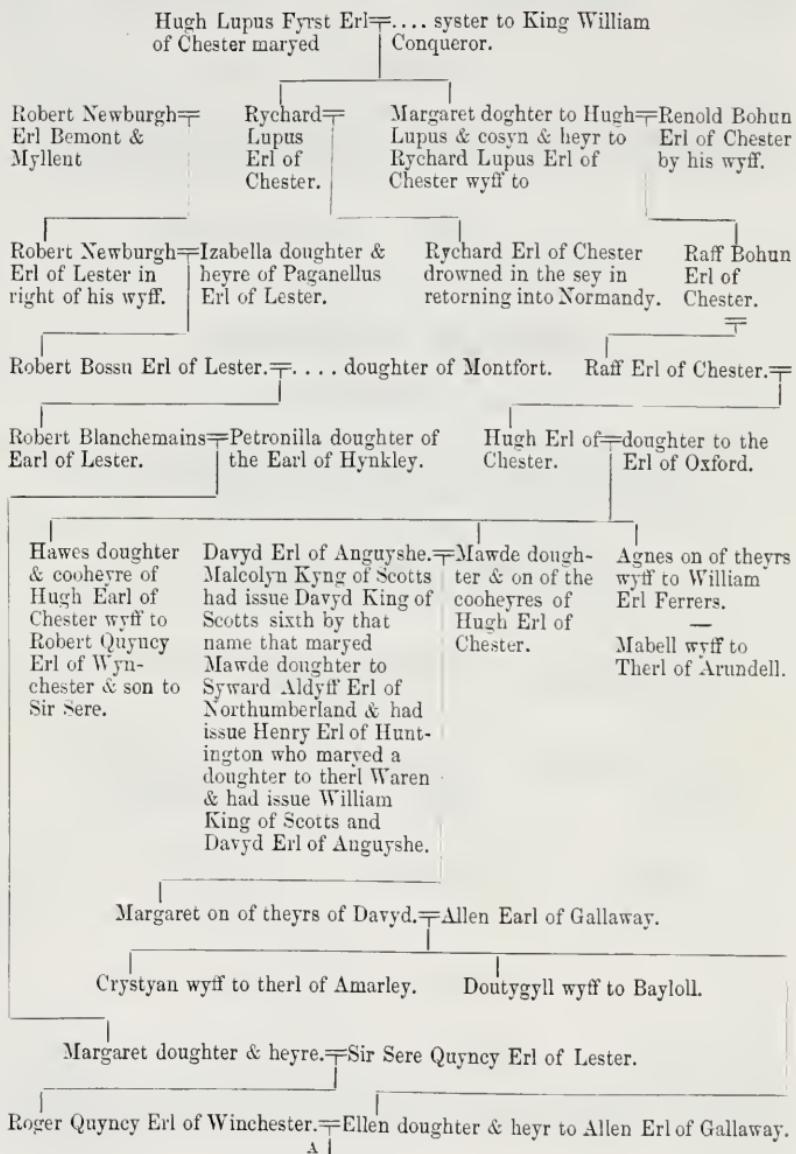
Kateren on of the doughters = Rychard Bellamont = Ales on of the doters
 of Sir Robert Nevell of son and heyre to of Robert Nettleton
 Leversege. Roger. of Thorneley.

Rozamond a Edward Bellamont Thomas Bellamont
 daughter. son & heyr. 2nd son.

* "Alibi John Ifeld." "This John Ifeld or William Ifeld maryed dogter and heyr of Place and Surteys."

"John Haytfeld beryth Ermine, on a chevron sable three cinquefoils argent. William Marshall beryth Argent, a chevron vert between three crescents gules. John Baxster beryth Argent, on a bend b. three estoiles arg. Raff Carre beryth Gules, on a chevron argent three estoiles argent. William Davell beryth Argent, on a fess between three fleurs de lis gules two fleurs de lis argent."

Beaumont, Earls of Chester.



A |

Elizabeth daughter=Alexander
& on of theyres of Comyn
Roger Quyncey. Erl Bohun.

Ellen wyff to the
Lord Sowche.

Margaret
= William Ferrers
Erl of Darby.

Alexander Comyn Erl Bohun* & heyr to the fourth part of therldome=....
of Chester & Huntyngton & Grete Constable of the Scotts.

Margaret wif to Ales daughter & heyr=Henry, L. Beaumont came owt of
The Lord Roos of Alexander Comyn. Fraunce with Queen Izabell, into
in Scotland. England, Edward the II. wif.

John Lord= Elenor daughter= The Earl of 2. Andrew 3. Thomas Izabell
Beaumont. to Henry Earl Arundell Beaumont. Beaumont. =
of Lancaster. 2 husband to Elenor. = = Henry Duke
of Lancas-
ter.

Henry Lord Beaumont= Margaret daughter to John Thomas Frauncis
son & heyre to John Earl of Oxford. Her 2 hus- Beaumont. Beaumont.
Lord Beaumont. band Sir John Dorney.

Henry Vyscount Beaumont not Vyscount=Jone daughter of Everingham
but Lord Beaumont. of Laxston.

Henry Vyscount Beaumont=.... daughter of the
dyd mary Lord Wylobby.

John Vyscount= Elsabeth daughter & heyre of Sir William Phelypeſ†
Beaumont. Lord Bardolff in the right of his wyff.

William Vyscount died s.p.	Jane Beaumont=John Vyscount Lovell Lord Holland, Lord Burnell Lord Dencourt Lord Grey Rotherfield & Fitzallen which syster & heyr to William Vyscount Beaumont.	Sir Bryan=Izabell Stapleton daughter & heyre of Sir Thomas Remston, Knight.
-------------------------------	--	---

B |

C |

* "Buchan." Second cousin to the Black Comyn slain by Bruce and Kirkpatrick at Dumfries 10 Feb. 1305-6.

† Phelipp is usually blazoned as Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter an eagle displayed Argent. William. Lord Bardolph, made his will 1 December, 1438, a codicil 30 May, 1441, and died 6 June, 1441.

B |		C |
Frydeswyde=Sir Edward Lovell Norreys. thother doughter wyff to	Frauncis Lord Lovell died s.p.	Jane Lovell daughter to=Sir Bryan John Vyscount Lovell | Stapleton and on of the systers Knight. and heyres to Frauncis Lord Lovell.
George of Rempston 2nd son.=		Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight.=

HERALDIC NOTE.

BEAUMONT, Azure, a lyon rampant Or. 2 poynt Party per pale enterchanged of the fylde Gules and Argent, on the fyrt poynt an egle volant Or [PHELYPES], and on the 3 poynt Azure three cinquefoyles Or [BARDOLF]. the 4 poynt Azure three whet sheves d'or [COMYN].

LOVELL is Or, a fess oundey Gules. 2 poynt Argent, a lyon rampant Sable, crowned Or, bordure Azure [BURNELL]. 3 poynt Azure, a lyon rampant regardant Argent membered Gules [HOLLAND].

Beckwith of Clint.

Sir William Beckwith of Clynte Knight.=

William [Thomas] Beckwyth=	Mawde daughter to Sir Harry of Clynt.
----------------------------	--

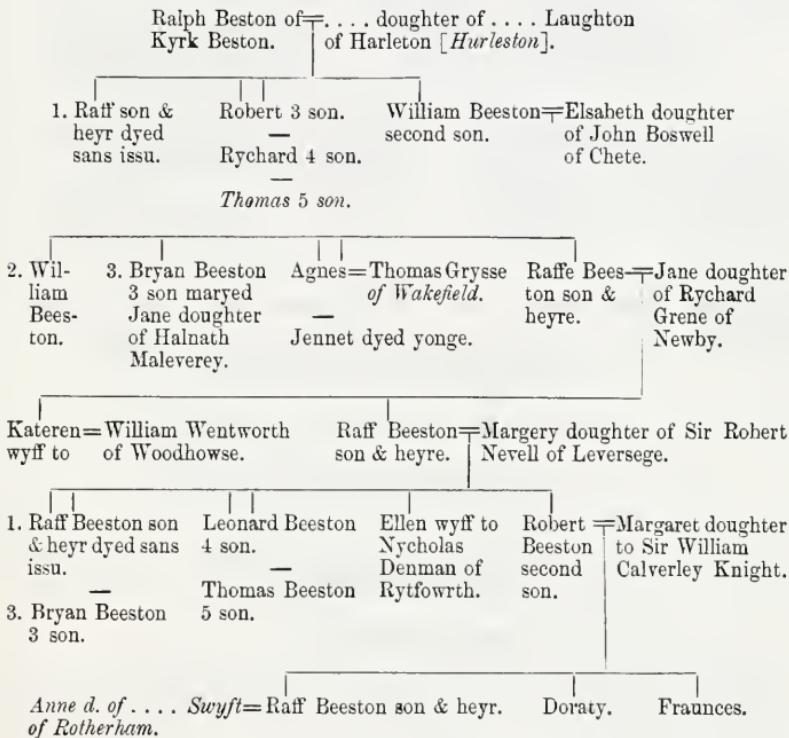
Richard [Thomas] Beckwyth= one of the second son to Sir William daughters of and brother & heyr to William. one Tyrrell of Essex.	William Beckwyth dyed saus issue.
----------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

Thomas Beckwyth son & heyr.=	Mawde daughter of Bryan Palmes.
------------------------------	---------------------------------

William Beckwith first sone.

Beston.

- ARMS.—1. BESTON.—*Vert, a lion rampant Argent, crowned Gules.*
 2. BESTON.—*Sable, a bend between six cross-crosslets fitché Or.*
 3. MEREWORTH.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between ten cross-crosslets Sable.*
 4. CREPING.—*Gules, a lion rampant Argent, billety Or.*

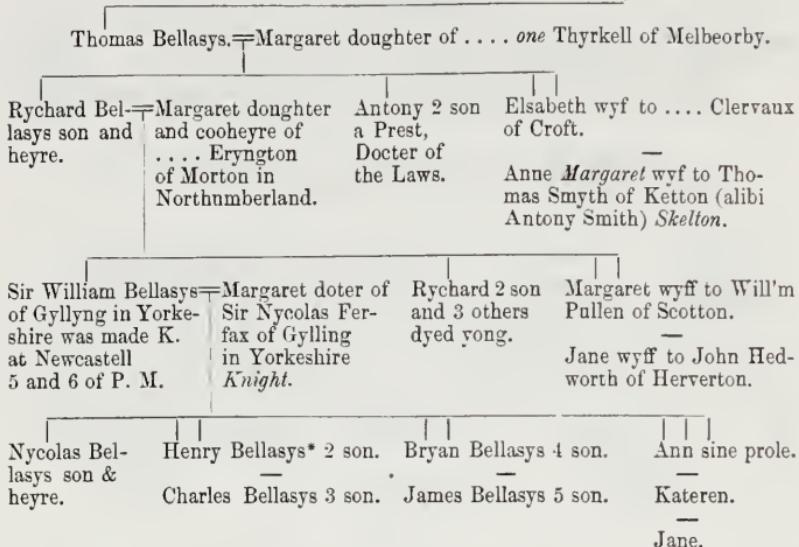


Bellasys.

"M'dum that on John Bellasys dyd found on Chauntry in the parish church of Our Lady at Durham in the North Barwyke, which Chauntry was of St. Kateren to the which he gave certen lands for the fyndyng of a prest, there to pray for his sole and Alis his wyff and Sibell then his 2 wyf beryng date 22 of Apryll 1419, Thomas then being Boshop of Durram."

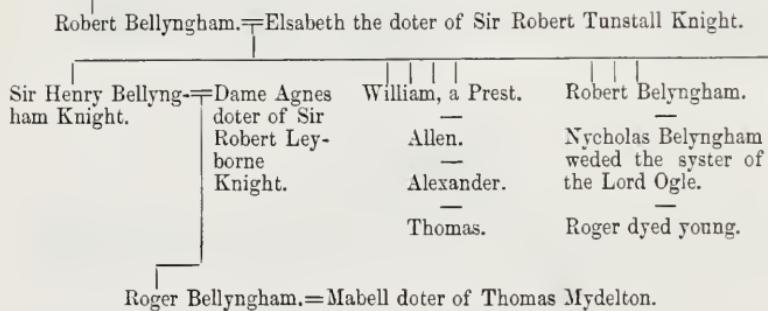
"It apereth by an Indentur interchanged betwene Robert Pryor of Durram & on William de Bellasys that the said Pryor dyd geve unto the said John Hentknoll for Wolveston, dated in September, 1379. Thesse wytnes Raff de Eure and John Coygners Knights, William de Hetton and William de Elmedon & others."

Will'm Bellasys of Hentknoll in Boshopryke.=



Bellyngham.

Rychard Bellyngham.=



* "Henry son and heyre after the death of his brother Nicholas maryed Ursula eldest daughter of Thomas Fairfaxe of Denton, Esquier, in Com. Ebor." (D. 2, f. 26.)

A

Richard Bellingham weded	Jone daughter of John Hordden, and wedo of Robert Morley.	Anne wyff to Thomas Scaff. Jane wyff to Roger Lancaster. Mabell wyff to Sir Richard Doket. Izabell wif to James Leyborne. Elsabeth and Gylbert dyed sans issu.
--------------------------	--	--

Sir Raffe Bellyngham Knight, James Bellyngham.
dyed at Berwyk.

Bennet of Newcastle.

[“Tharmes & Crest in my grete boke of Petegres.”]

Thomas Bennet of Dene=.... daughter of.... Selby
Hundred in Essex of Yorkshire.

Thomas Bennet=	Margaret daughter of son and heyr. Dyllyngham of Cambrydgeshyre.	2. Rycharde Bennet 2 son. Ales.
----------------	---	--------------------------------------

John Bennet of Newcastell=	Aune daughter to Edward upon Tyne, Master of the Quene's Ordenaunce of North Parts.*	Tate of Yorkshyre, late wyff of.... Wariam.	Margaret. Margery.
----------------------------	---	--	-------------------------

1. Jerram Bennet son & heyr.	2. Bennet now dwellyng in New- castell upon Tyne.	Anne doghter of=	John Carvell, a John Bennet. Capten at Bar- wyke.
---------------------------------	--	------------------	--

* For a grant of Arms to him, and his epitaph, see ‘Herald and Genealogist,’ vol. iv., 1867, p. 95. He died 8 July, 1568.

Bygod of Grimston.

Piers Bygod of Grymston, a 3 Brother=....
owt of the Howse of Setherington.

Raff Bygod of Adyngflet in Yorkshire=Izabell on of the daughters of Rychard
son & heyr of Pyers. Haldenby of Haldenby.

1. Robert Bygod=Margaret daughter 2. Pyter 3. Raff Jane wyff to
son & heyr of of.... Conyers of Bygod Bygod Larance Cowper
Raff. Danby Wyske. 2 son. 3 son. of Wharam.

Edmond Bygod of Malton=Fraunces daughter of Rychard
son & heyr. Raysynge of Malton.

Mary.

Bygod of Settrington.

Sir Raff Bygod.=Margaret daughter of Sir Robert Connstable of Flamborough.

Sir John Bygod son=Johan daughter of Sir James Raff Bygod 2 son.
& heyr of Sir Raff. Stranguish Knight.

Sir Frauncis Bygod son and heyre.=Kateren daughter 2. Raff Bygod
This Sir Frauncis was attented in of William Lord 2 son.
thetime of Kyng Henry the Eight Conyers of
and his lands in Setherington Hornby.
yeven to therl of Lenox.*

Doraty.

* This remark is also in D 2, f. 23, which gives the arms—1 and 4. MARSHALL. 2 and 3. BYGOD. See Tonge's Visitation, p. 67.—ED.

Blyton.

William=son of the doters and heyr of Sir Robert Caunton
Blyton. | of Caunton in Notynghamshire.

Robert Blyton of Ledenham,=Margaret daughter to Sir James Bellers
son & heyr of William. | of Lincolnshire, Knyght.

John Blyton Robert Blyton of Cauntou=Kateren daughter & heyre
fyrst son obiit second son to Robert and brother & heyr to John. | to Robert Compton of
sans issue. | Hanton.

William Blyton obiit Elsabeth wif to Robert Ales Blyton.=John Whytmore.
sans issne. De la Land.

Robert Whytmore son=Kateren on of the doters of George William Whytmore
& heyre to John. | Clay of Fyningley. a Clarke.

William Whytmore son=Elisabeth on of the daughters of
& heyr to Robert. | Thomas Rygeley.

Rychard Whytmore son & heyr. Elisabeth.

Bardolf.

Thomas Lord Bardolf.=

William Lord=Jane doter of Rychard Raff Lord=doter and
Bardolf' | Becham Erl of Cromwell | heyre of
maried | Warwyke. ~~DEASCHAM~~ Tatersall.

Thomas Lord Bardolf=Ales doter to Raff Lord Mawd wif to William. William.
son and heyr to Cromwell & syster and | William Fytz
William. | on of theyrs to her
brother William.

Sir William Phelypes Lord Bardolf=Johana daughter and heyre
in the right of his wif. | to Thomas Lord Bardolf.

Elsabeth doghter and heyre.=John Vyscount Beaumont.

Borough.

ARMS.—1 and 4. A. on a saltire Sable five swans of the first. 2 and 3. Argent, a fesse engrailed between six fleurs de lis Sable. [RICHMOND.]

“ Les armes de Ely de Rychemond Perle a une fesse engrale entre 6 flourdelyces Dymont.”

Elias de Rychemond. =

Ricardus de Rychemond nupsit = Elizabetham filiam et heredem Willielmi Borough.

Johannes se vocavit Borough* qui nupcitur = Katerinam filiam Rogeri Aske.

Willielmus Borough nupcitur = Matildam filiam . . . Lascells de Sonrby.

Christophorus Borough = Annam filiam nupcitur	William Bowrough = Elena daughter of Sir . . . Clydero. of Bowrough.	John Pykertynge.
--	---	------------------

Beatrixy.	Agnes.	Rychard maryed Elenor daughter of the Lord Henry Spenser.	James maryed daughter of Procter of Craven.	Thomas Borongh. — George.†
-----------	--------	--	--	----------------------------------

William Borowgh = Elsabeth son & heyr of William.‡	Elena daughter to Crys- tofer Conyers of Hornby.	Kateren wyffe to Allen Fulthorpe. — Ales, Prioress de Ellerton in Swale- dale.	Sir John Borough Knight of St. Jorge in Jern- zalem.
--	---	---	---

William Bowrough = Cyssey daughter to son & heyr of William.§	Thomas Metcalff of Nappa.	Margaret.	Lucia nupta Johanni Keterycke.
---	------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------------------

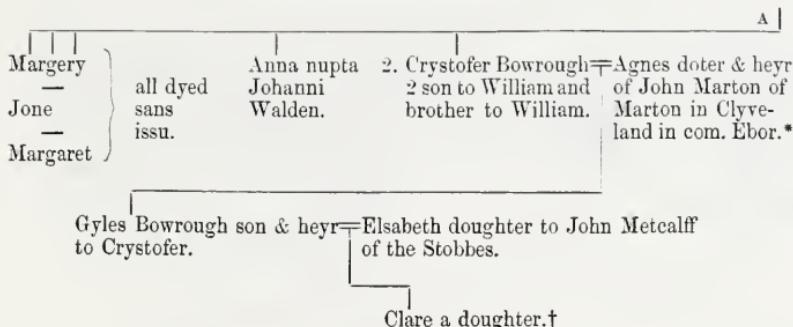
Anne Borough daughter = Henry & on of theyres of William.	Evers, Esquier.	Elizabeth Borrough = Sir Thomas Tempest 2 daughter & co- heyre of William.	Knight of Home- sede. A
---	--------------------	--	----------------------------

* A later hand says John Borough died 1412, William 4 Nov. 1422, and Matilda Lassels 1432. (She was daughter of Sir William Lassels of Sowerby.) His son William, who is the first in D 2, in 1462, and his wife Ellena in 1446. His son William in 1492.

† A later hand says George married a daughter of Sir William Dutton of Callis, and had issue John, his second son, and Anthony, a Marchant of the Staple at Callis (Henry VII.), who had issue Roger Borough, who by Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Chamber of Staffordshire, had issue Elizabeth Borough, wife to Raffe Lawson.

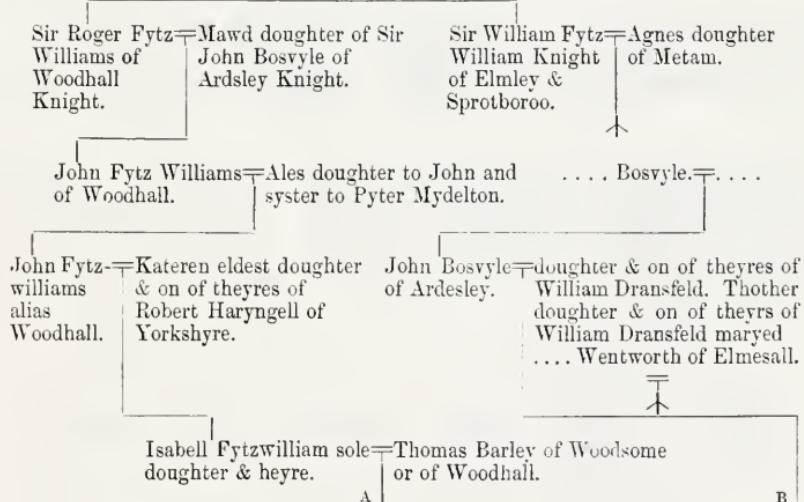
‡ This William is the only issue given in D 2.

§ D 2 omits the wife of the last William, and makes his two daughters and heirs general, Anne and Elizabeth, his sisters. This would go far to prove that D 2 is a copy of an older book.



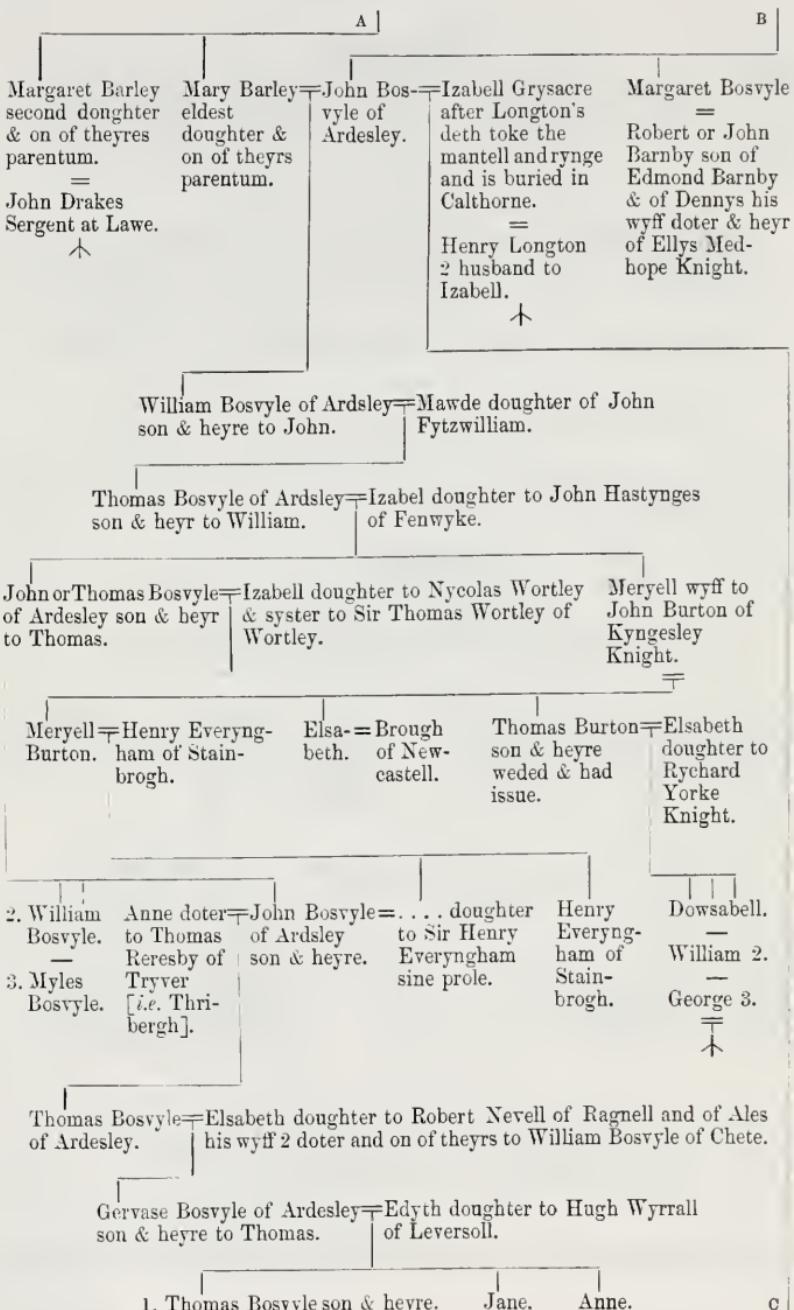
Bosvyle.

Sir Thomas Fytzwilliams Knight = Agnes daughter of Roger Bertram of Elmley and Sprotboroo. Lord of Mytford.



* Not in D 2.

† A later hand says that Clare Borough married Thomas Layton of Delmeyn in Cumberland.



				c |
2. Rychard Bosvyle	Jane daughter of Robert 2 son to John. of Gunthwaite Nevell I thynke by Molyneux doter.	3. Percyval= Bosvyle 3 son to John.	Elsabeth wyf to Thomas Anne of Fryckley.	4. Thomas Bosvyle. — 5. Harry Bosvyle.
		Alexander Bosvyle son & heyr to Percyvall maryed	. . . . . of Whetley.	

John Bosvyle dwellyng=Jane Barneby (elles she was wyff to
in Ardesley. Bosvyle of Tykhyl).

Crystofer Bosvyle=

†

Anne daughter of	John Bos-	Thomas	Elizabeth=	to Popley of Popley Hyll.
Thomas Clapham	vyle of	Bosvyle.	—	Ales wyff to Rowley.
of Beamsley	Gunth-	—	—	—
wedow of Rychard	waite son &	Randall	Kateren=	John Swyft of Thursley.*
Redman of Hare-	heyr to	Bosvyle.	—	Edyth wyfe to Proctor of Frere-
worth by whom	Rychard.	—	herd.†	—
she had issue Elsa-				
beth wife of Roger				
Metcalf of				
Baber.				

George.	Marma-	Weneted wyf to	Leonard = a daughter of James Redman
duke.	duke.	. . . . . Procter.	Medcalf. of Twyzleton.

Thomas= Anne daughter to	Rychard	John Bosvyle of	Meryell daughter of
Bosvyle Saunderson	Bosvyle	Gunthwayte	Charles Barnby and
of Tyck- of Sandbeke in	a prest.	son & heyr to	syster to Jane
hyll Yorkshyre.	—	John.	Barnby.
maryed			

Godfrey Bosvyle son & heyr to=Jane daughter to John Hardwyke
John Bosvyle of Gunthwayte. of Hardwyke in Darbyshire.

1. Elisabeth	3. Deonyce.	5. Phelyp died	7. Francis	9. William	11. Jane, a
Bosvyle.	—	sans issu.	Bosvyle	3 son.	doter.
—	4. Fraunces.	—	son &	—	
2. Anne		6. George sans	heyre.	10. Thomas	
Bosvyle.		issn.	—	4 son.	
			8. Godfrey		
			2 son.		

* Query Trusley, co. Derby.

† Friarhead, parish of Gargrave ?

A |

Henry Bosvyle 3 son.	John and Thomas died both sans issu.	Anne = John Deny of wyff Lynn in Nor- to folk.	Raff Bosvyle = doghter of Brad- borne in Kent 2 son.
Dyoncye 4 son (sic).		Ellen = . . . Tayler wyf alias Gybson of to Fernyngham in Kent.	
Meryell 5 son (sic).			
	1. Wynefred Bosvyle.	2. Doraty Bosvyle.	3. Henry Bosvyle.
			4. Rychard Bosvyle.

Bourchier. *Bowsley*

Kateren daughter to John Duke of Norfolk.	John Bowser of Benyng burgh Lord Barnes in tempore H. 8 Lord Deputie of Calles.*	by on Elisabeth Becon he had issue.	Sir Humfrey = Banyster of Calles.
---	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

1. Mary.	George 3 son and others.	James fyrst son to John Lord Barnes was a Man of Armes in Calles Castle Lieutenant of Hambletew.†	Mary doghter to Sir Humfrey Banyster & syster & heyr to John.	John Bannyster of Calles son & heyr, dyed sans issue.
2. Margaret.	—			
3. Jane. (Visit. 1584.)	Humfrey Bowser 2 son.			

Arthur Banyster 2 son.	Mary wyff to Nyccasyous‡ Kutysworth.	Raff Bowser son = Elisabeth doughter & heyr to James Bowser.	to Frauncis Hall of Grantam.
Arthur 3 son.		Jane.	

William on & heyr.	Ursula.	Brydget.	Lucy.
--------------------	---------	----------	-------

* Captain of Calais 1520. The translator of Froissart ('Chronicle of Calais,' Camden Society, p. 164.) Lady Banastre was an inhabitant of Calais 1532 (*Ibid.*, p. 117).

† Perhaps Ambleteuse, eight miles north of Boulogne, where James the Second landed in 1688, near Quessant or Witsand, the *Portus Itius* of the Romans, where Julius Cæsar embarked for the conquest of Britain.

‡ Visit. 1585, p. 63, says Nicholas Yetsworth. One word here is certainly Nicasius, and probably the other is Cottisworth.

Bowes.

Sir Adam = Ales daughter & heyr to *Sir John Travyes Lord Stretham* Travyes of Bowes. [the Boshopryke, nesse to . . . Belyoll King of Scotts.]

Robert Bowes = Elisabeth daughter of *Sir John Lylleborne*
son & heyr. [of Northumberland on of his heyr's.]

Sir William Bowes = Mawde daughter & on of theyrs of
2 son Knight. [Sir Roger Dalden of Dalden Knight
Dalden of the Boshopryke.] Robert fyrist son dyed
withoutt issiu. —
Thomas 2 son sans issiu.

Thomas Bowes fyrist son weded . . . widow daughter of . . . Clarves of Croft & had issue. 3. Roger 3 son sans issiu. 4. Adam 4 son sans issiu. William Bowes = Jane daughter 2 son to Sir William. — De la Hay.

George that dyed sans issiu. Robert Bowes son = Jane daughter & heyr of Sir Roger & heyr to William. Conyers of Sokeborne.

Sir William Bowes son = Jane daughter to Raff Baron & heyr of Robert. [of Grestoke.]

Sir William Bowes son = Mawde daughter to the & heyr of William. [Lord Fytzhugh.] A daughter.

Henry = 1st . . . widow of Sir fifth . . . Clervaulx of son. Croft Knight.

Margery wyf to Sir William Hylton.

Elizabeth wyff to Sir Raff Boulmer.

= 2nd . . . Tybbe Sadler.

Kateren wyff to Sir Rychard Conyers of Cowton.

Margaret wyff to Sir Humfrey Lysley of Felton.

1. Ralph. 2. Ralph dyed sine prole.

Izabell wyf to John Swynnowe of Rocke.

Anne wyf to Raff Wycliff.

Sir Raff Bowes = Margery daughter Knight 3 son & on of theyrs of to Sir William. Sir Rychard Conyers of Cowton.

William = . . . William = . . . 2. Robert 2 son. dyed Clif- — dyed ton. 4. Thomas. — sans issiu. dyed sans issiu. 5. Henry.

A |

John Bowes son & heyr to Sir Raff dyed sans issu.	Margery Bowes dyed yonge.	Sir Raff Bowes	Elsabeth daughter to the Lord Clyfford.
---	---------------------------	----------------	---

Margaret	Anne	Sir George Bowes	Meryell daughter to William son & heyr to Sir William Lord Wylyff
=	=	Raff Beryed at Evers.	2 hus-
Sir Raff Ewry alias Evers.	Crystopher Metcaliff.	Anwyke in the Chauncell there.	band to Meryell.

3 sons of Sir George Bowes dyed all sans issu.*	Elsabeth on of the doters & cooheyrs wyff to John Blakeston of the Boshopryke.	Anne 3 doter & on of theyres to Sir George Bowes.	Robert Bowes 2 or 3 son to Sir Rycharde Bowes. He maryed Elenor doter & on of thers of Sir Rycharde Musgrave to his 2 wyff.	Pyter Wylyff. John Wylyff. Margaret Wylyff.
	Doraty wyff to Cuthbert Collingwood of Northumberland.	Raff Bowes.		

Robert Bowes 3 son	Alice daughter of maryed & had issue Sir James Metcalf Knight.	Rychard Bowes	Elsabeth doter and coheyre to Roger Aske vel William Aske.
5 sons that dyed all sans issu.		4 son.	

4 sons who died very young.	Raff Bowes son & heyre dyed sans issu.	3. Crystofer Bowes 3 son.	Brydget wyff to Thomas Hussey Esq.	Margery.
		4. Frauncis 4 son sans issu.	Anne wif to Marmaduke Vynsent of Smeton.	Margaret.
		—		Jane.
		5. Robert Bowes 5 son.	Elisabeth = George Embriige.	at this day un-married.
			Meryell = John Jackson.	

Doraty daughter to Sir William Mallory of Studley.	Sir George Bowes Marshall of Barwyke, 2 son to Rychard and heyr to his Brother Raff.	Jane daughter to Sir John Talbot of Grafton in Shropshyre son to Sir Gylbert Talbot, which was son to Sir Gylbert Deputy of Calles 3 son to John, 2 nd Earl of Shroesbery, and by her hath issue before the ij of August 1563.
--	--	---

William Bowes son & heyre to Sir George.	Robert Bowes 2 son.	Elsabeth.	1. Fraunces a doter of Sir George Bowes.	Talbott.
	George Bowes 3 son.	Anne Agnes.†		Anne.
		Henry Bowes 4 son.		

* D 2 says one was baptized Ralph.

† D 2 says 1 Agnes, 2 Elsabeth; also 2 Talbott, 3 Anne.

Boynton.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Or, on a fess between three crescents Gules a lion passant of the first.* [BOYNTON.] 2 and 3. *Gules, a cross patonce Or.*

“The Crest a Goat Sable, hornes Or.”

Sir Ingram Boynton of Aclam Knight. = . . .

Sir William Boynton of Aclom. = . . .

Engram Boynton son and heyr to = Margaret daughter to
Sir William Boynton of Aclom. Sir Water Greudall.*

Water Boynton son and heyr. = . . .

Sir Thomas Boynton = Kateren doghter and cooheyr Sir Geofferey
son and heyre. † Rossell of Newton.
ARMS.—*Gules, three pallets Or, a chief Azure.*

Sir Thomas Boynton son and heyr = . . . on of the daughters of Sawkell.

Sir Henry Boynton son and heyr. = . . .

Sir William Boynton = . . . daughter son and heyre. of Harding.	Elisabeth Boynton = Thomas Newton of Cleveland.	Jennet Boynton = John Wydysforth.
--	--	--------------------------------------

Sir Thomas Boynton son = . . . doter of William Normanvyle
and heyr maryed of Killinwyke.

Henry Boynton son and = Margaret on of the cooheyres of
heyr to Sir Thomas. Sir Martyn Say of Barmeston.‡

* “D'n's Walterus de Grendall vixit A° D'ni 1291, 19 E. I, V. fo. 140 b, et 19 H. 3, V. fo. 146.”
(Later hand.)

† “Rex concessit liberam warrenam Thome de Boynton in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Acclum in Cliveland, Aresom, Rouseby, Newton subter Dunesburgh, Sneynton, et Boynton 39 E. III, et Thome de Ingleby similiter ibidem. C. fo. 79.” (Later hand.)

‡ “By Margaret on of the cooheyres of Sir Crystofer Spenscr. Jone Say on of the cooheyres wif to Pyter Hylliard.”

“Loke for Sayes desent at large in the boke of Petegres wherein is notes of Feoneralls.”
(Later hand.)

A |

Thomas Boynton	=	Cyssely doghter to James Strangushe of Smeton.	Thomas Boynton	Izabell Boynton wyf to Bryan Tunstall.
son and heyr to Henry.			2 son.	

Mathew Boynton	=	Anne daughter to Sir John Boulmer.	Jane Boynton	Anne Boynton wyff to Robert Haldenby of Haldenby.
son and heyr.			= Goldesboro.	

Thomas Boynton	=	Fraunces daughter to Frauncis Frobisher of Doncaster.	Margaret.	Anne.	Cyssely.
son and heyre.					
			Frauncis.	Anne.	

Boynton.

" Les armes Boynton of Sadbery Topace a une fece entre trois crescents Rubie et sus ledit fess un lyon en umbre & sus son heaulme une chievre dyamond goutee perle, ingle coronne topace, assise en une torce perle et dyamont."

D 2, f. 19, gives—1 and 4. BOYNTON, with a lion passant on the fess. 2 and 3. Azure, a fess between three popinjays Argent. [LUMLEY.]

D'n's Thomas Boynton Miles.=

.... Boynton Miles.	= filia Conyers de Hornesby.
---------------------	---	--------------------------------------

Crystofer Boynton of Sadbery.=Elsabeth daughter of Strangushe of Ketton.

Crystofer Boyn-	=	Agnes daughter ton son & heyre to Henry Lord of Crystofer.	Robert Scroope of Bolton.	Jane wyff to Sir William Nevell of Thornton	Elsabeth wyf to Gerard Wethering- ton.
ton.			Brygge.		Margaret obiit.

Joh'es Boyn-	—	Sir Henry Boynton Knight son=Izabell daughter and sole heyr ton.	—	to Barteram Lomley Esquier.
--------------	---	---	---	-----------------------------

Izabell daughter=Henry Gaskon 2 son to Sir William and heyr.	Gaskon of Gawthorpe.
---	----------------------

Boys.

John Boys.

John Boyes of Conyngesby = Ewstace doter and heyre to
 in the County of Yorke Bertrand Sandeby of
 son & heyre of John. Ravenfyld in Yorkshyre.

Roger Boys son & heyre.

Bradford.

Thomas Bradford of Bradford = Elenor daughter of John Horsey of Wychestre.

1. Jesper Brad-	= Margaret	George 2 son.	Elenor wyff to Sir Edward Grey
ford son &	syster to	—	of Chyllingham Knighth.
heyr of	Gawyn Ogle	Oswold 3 son.	—
Thomas.	of Chapyng-	—	Phelip wyff to John Byll of Holly
	ton.	Bartram 4 son.	Eland.
		—	—
		Johansine prole.	Grace wyf to Alexander Chestre
		—	of Berwyke.

Raff Brad-	= Euffemia bace	2. Edward	1. Agnes wyff to John	2. Elenor wyf fyrst
ford son &	and sole	Brad-	Hall of Otterborne.	to James Walles
heyr to	doughter to	ford.	—	of Akald and
Jesper.	Gylbert Maners		3. Cyssely wyff to	after wyff to
	of Ithell		Robert Carre of	Raff Carre of
	2 brother to		Whytton.	Newland.
	Robert Maners.		—	
		4. Mabell wyff to		
		Robert Bylman.	—	
		5. A daughter=to		
		.... Fenwyke of		
		Fernglawe.		

1. John Bradford son = Izabell daughter to Edward
 & heyre of Raff. Craston of Babyngton.

Margaret Bradford daughter & heyre ; howbeyt he sold his land ;
 and after, his brother Thomas got by purchase agen the same.

2. Thomas Bradford	= Elenor daughter to Leonard of Bradford 2 son to Raff.	Moreton of Moreton in Northumberland.	Antony & George sine prole.	Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Browne of Berwyke.
Thomas Brad- ford of Brad- ford son & heyr.	Jane daughter of John Cla- verynge of Kallaly.	Robert Bradford 2 son. — William Bradford 3 son. — George Bradford 4 son. — Lyonell Bradford 5 son. — Nycolas Bradford 6 son. — Hugh Bradford 7 son. — Bartram Bradford 8 son. — Antony Bradford 9 son.	1. Jane wyf to George Tomson of Berwyke Marchant. — 2. Custance wyff to Roger Armerer of Belford. — 3. Margaret. — 4. Julyan.	
	Elizabeth doter to Thomas Bradford.	Phelyp Bradford.	Thomas Bradford.	Florence.

Bradford.

Bryan Bradforth. . . .

George Bradforth of Stanley juxta Wakefeld = . . . on of the dogters of Malyverer
son & heyr to Bryan. . . . of Woodersome.

Bryan Bradforth son = Ales doghter & cooheyre of . . . Amyas
& heyr to George. . . . of Horrebery iuxta Wakefield.

Bryan Bradforth fyrst son and Thomas 2 son dyed both sans issu.	3. Robert Bradforth 3 son = Elsabeth daughter to & heyr lyving maryed. . . . Anthony Thorney of Notyngham.
---	--

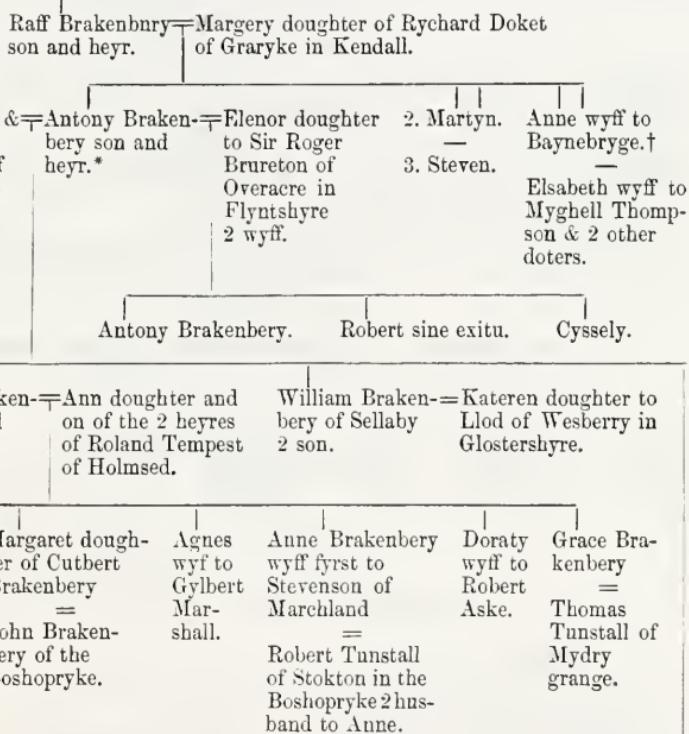
Robert Bradforth son & heyr to Robert. Anne. Frannces.

William Brad- forth 4 son.	Izabell.	Grace wyf to Avery Copley of Batley Hall.	Elsabeth wyff to Myghell Coverd or Cover of Horebery.	Ales.
-------------------------------	----------	---	---	-------

Brakenbury.

ARMS.—D 2 gives—1. Argent, fretty Sable. 2. Argent, a chevron Gules between three swords erect Sable. 3. Azure, three bars Argent. 4. Argent, a lion rampant Sable, collared Gules.

Thomas Brakenbury of Denton elder brother to—Elisabeth daughter of
Sir Robert Brakenbury Lieutenant of the Tower. Cuthbert Rogerley.



* All his children by his first wife, but none of their marriages, are given in D 2, f. 18, nor are his second wife or her issue noticed.

† Neither of these daughters is named in D 2. Anne married Henry Bainbridge, and had issue Julian, wife of Hugh Machell of Crackenthorp, co. Westm., and Anthony Bainbridge of Middleton in Teesdale, who made his will 20 Nov. 1576, and had William Bainbridge of Friarhouse, who made his will 11 July, 1632. He had married Joan, daughter of Roger Bainbridge of the Friarhouse, by whom he left Cuthbert, who married 4 February, 1629-30, Mary, d. of Nicholas Whitfield, gentleman, of Alston, co. Cumb., and had Roger, buried 15 Feb. 1671-2, leaving issue, Nicholas, Mary, Joan, Catherine, and Elizabeth, born 14 Dec. 1634, mar. 1 June, 1660, Richard Deane, of Dufton, co. Westmerland, and had issue Richard, buried 6 May, 1727, at St. Lawrence, Appleby.

					A
Thomas 3 son sine exitu.	Henry Brakenbery of Selleby in the Boshopryke 4 son. =Anne* doter and heyr of Pyter Slyngesby of Merton & wedo of William Goldesborogh of Goldsborogh.				Rychard Braken- berry 5 son Gentyl- man Usher to Quene Elizabeth.
Margery wyff to Arthur Johnson, Bely of Ryche- mond.	Kateren wyf to Thomas Hylton of Hylton in Westmerland.†	Jane wyf to John Musgrave of Bewcastell in Northumber- land.‡	Margaret wyff to Rychard Benson or Benston of Carlyle.	Mary wyff to John Dent of Persebrydge.	

Brandling.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Gules, a cross flory Argent, in the first quarter an escallop of the second.* 2 and 3. *Per pale indented Argent and Or, a chevron between three mullets Gules.* [BROWNE.]

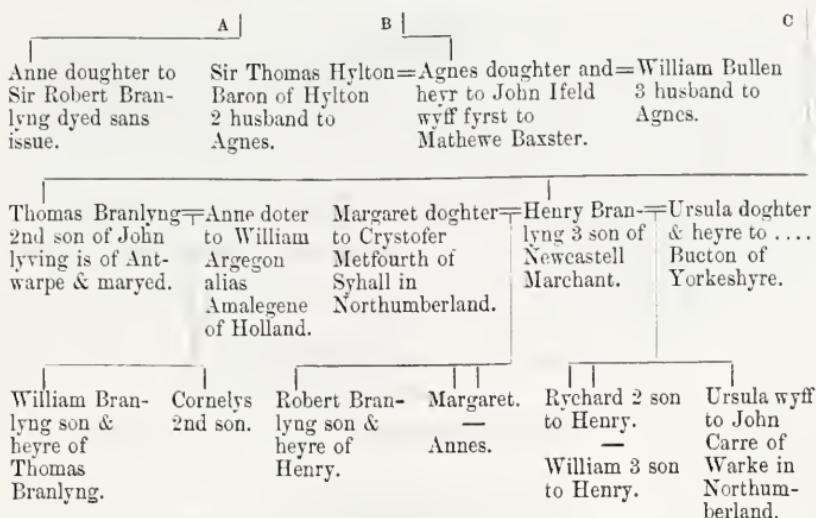
Robert Branlyng of Spyttone = daughter & heyr to Browne of Warke & syster in Northumberland. — to Browne Capten of the Castell of Calles.

Robert Branlyng son & heyr.	= . . . daughter of Selby of Byttelston.	William Branlyng 2 son.
John Bran- lyng son & heyr.	Margaret daughter to Robert Cla.	William Branlyng 2 son.
		John Place = Elisabeth daughter and on of the cooheyres of Thomas Sarleys of Dyssell in the Boshopryke of Durram.
		ARMS.— <i>Argent, a jesse Sable between six fleur-de-lis Azure, impales Ermine on a canton Gules a leopard's head, Or.</i>
1. Sir Robert Branlyng Knight son & heyre is of Newcastle 2 husband to Anne.	= Anne daughter & heyre of John Place.	John Ifeld fyrist husband to Anne.
		ARMS.— <i>Azure, a chev- ron between three acorns.</i>
A	B	C

* Henry Brakenbery's will is dated 6 Nov. 1601. Attestation 2 Dec. 1601. Codicil 3 April, 1602. He was buried at Gainford 4 April, 1602. Commission to prove the will issued from the Court at Durham 24 January, 1602-3. His wife was buried 4 April, 1602. Peter Slingsby is called of Bilton Park (Visit, 1612). By her Henry Brakenbury had a son, who died s.p., and a daughter and heiress, Ann, wife of William Rigby. (See Foster's Visit., 1612, p. 113.)

† Buried at Gainford 23 Sept. 1587.

‡ A parish in Cumberland, joining Northumberland.



Brus.

Robert Brus. =

Adam Brus. = Robert Brus.

Adam Brus. =

Pyter Brus. =

Pyter Brus maryed = Helwysa de Lancastre.

Lucia Brus 2 doter & on of theyres. = Marmaduc Thwynge.

Robert Thwynge son & heyre. = daughter of Robert Hansard.

William Latymer fyrist Husband. = Lucia Thwynge. = Nycolas Mennell.

Nycolas Mennell son & heyre. = daughter of Roos of Hamlon.

Elenor* daughter and heyre of the Lord Mennell. = John Darcy.

* "Rectius Elizabetha."

Brus.

Robert Brus came owt of Normandy with William Conqueror & maryed=Agnes.

.... Brus* =

Robert Brus 2 son succeeded his parente in all his lands in Scotland.=....

.... Brus =

William Brus de Anandardale.=....

Robert Brus father to=....

Robert Brus who had issue=

Robert Brns son of the last Robert maryed=The Countess of Carycke.

Robert Brus King of Scottes.



Adam Brus fyrist son dyed in anno 1167.=

Adam Brns obiit in Anno 1180.=

Peter Brus obiit in A° 1211.=

Pyter Brus son of Pyter dyed in the Holly=Hellewysa de Lancastre.
land in A° 1247 and maryed to

Lucia 2 doter wyf to Mar-
meduc Thwyng.

Agnes fyrist doter wyf to
Water Lord Faconbredge.†

Margaret 3
daughter wyff
to Robert
Lord Roos.

—

Ladryna 4= Dominus
doter and on
of theyres of
Pyter Brus
after her
brother's
death.

Johannes
de Bella
Aqua.
ARMS.—*Sable, fretty
Or.*
Nycolas Stapleton.

Jone wyf to Sugero filio
Hemocyc Copledale. Sybell Bellew daughter & on of= Myles Stapleton.

theyres of Bella Aqua.

* "Robert Brus, ob. 1141."—Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-68. † "Fecit Homagium, 2 E. I."

Bubwith.

Water Bubwyth son & heyr to Thomas Bubwyth = Ellen on of the daughters of John of Bubwyth Howsse iuxta Old Pomfret. | Watkynson of Knottyngley.

Margaret Bubwyth wif to Thomas Burnell of London.	Rychard Bubwyth	Elsabeth daughter of John Wakefield of Pomfret.		
Jane wyff to Thomas Snydall of Pomfret.	son & heyre to Water.			
Ales wyff to Rychard Hedley of Pomfret.				
Agnes wyff to John Yeman of Ferrybryge.				
Elisabeth wyff to John Hyllum of Shereborn.				
Kateren wyff to Robert Harryson of Tadkester.				
Izabell wyff to Gylbert Sethfeld of Westerton.				
Doraty wyff to Rychard Londesdale of Wheldrake.				
Ellen wyff to William Skypton of Pomfret.				
William Bubwyth son and heyr to Rycharde maried	Barbara doter to John Ryggell of Houghton.	Thomas Bybwyth 2 son.	Elisabeth wif to Nycholas Watson of Doneaster.	Edyth Brydget.
		William Bybwyth 3 son.	Doraty wyff to John Shyppon of Hyllom.	
Rychard Bubwyth son & heyr.		George Bubwyth 2 son.		

Bucton.

Sir Pyers Bucton of Bucton in Yorkshire. =

William Bucton son & heyr. =	
John Bucton . . . daughter son & heyre. of Tunstall.	Ralf Bucton 2 son = Anne daughter & next heyr after John.
A	B

A |		B |	
William = . . . daughter Bucton of Crystofer son & Newport of heyre. Boynton.	Robert Bucton 2 son.	William = Margery daughter of William Lord son & Evers of Wyton heyre. in Wardall.	Jane wyff to William Hurstwayte of Searbrugh.
John Collyng = Ursula daughter = Henry Branlyn wood of to William Bue- of Neweastell Esvyngton. ton toke to her 3 hnsband to 2 Husband John Ursula. Carre of Hetton.		Raffeldest = son.	Fraun- cis 2 son.
	Cutbert Collyngwood.	William son & heyr.	Ursula.

Bullen.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three bulls' heads . . . thereon a mullet impaling Argent, on a bend cotised Sable three griffins' heads erased of the first.*

Thomas Bullen of Blyeklyng = . . . daughter of . . . Sawley.

Sir Gefferay = Anne daughter & on of Bullen* theys of Thomas Lord Mayor of Hoo that beryth quarterly London. <i>Sable and Argent.</i>	John Bullen.	William = . . . daughter of Bullen. Seton.
		ARMS.— <i>Azure, a bend betwene six mullets Argent.</i>

. . . Place = . . . daughter & heyr beryth Argent a of Surteys that beryth fess betwene six Ermine on a canton fleurs de lis Gules an iescutcheon Sable. of the fyrist.	Frauneis Bullen	William = . . . daughter of Seaton.†
	Abbot of Ramsey.	ARMS.— <i>Azure, a bend betwene six mullets Argent.</i>

A

B

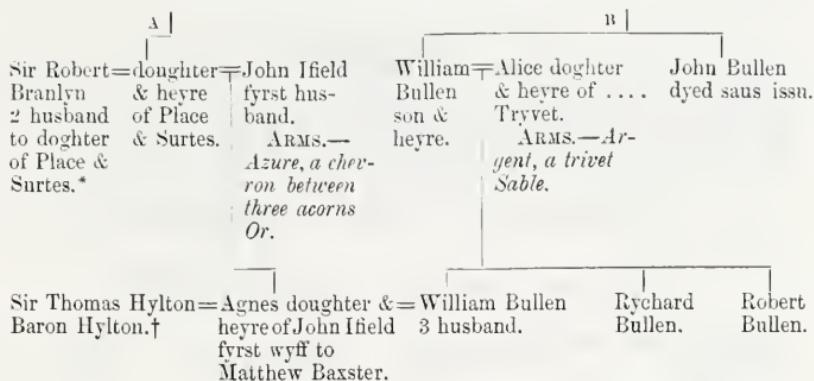
* For Sir Geffery Bullen, Lord Mayor, see Weever's 'Funeral Monuments,' 1631, p. 398 (St. Lawrence in the Jewry, London):—

“ Hic incineratur corpus quondam Gaulfridi Bulleyn Civis Merceri et Majoris London qui ab hac luce migravit An. Dom. 1463, cuius anime pax sit perpetua.”

“ Hic jacet Thomas Bullen de Comitatu Norfolciensi Armiger, qui obiit ultimo die mensis Aprilis An. Dom. 1471.”

Sir Geoffrey had issue Sir William Bullen of Blyckling, co. Norfolk, who died 1505, who by Margaret Butler, daughter and coheir of Thomas, seventh Earl of Ormond, had Thomas Bullen, K.G., created Earl of Wiltshire 8 Dec. 1529,—father, by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Howard, second Duke of Norfolk, of George Viscount Rochford, Mary wife of William Carey, and of Anne, Queen Consort of England, and mother of Queen Elizabeth.

† “ Another daughter of the same Seton was married to Petyt.”



Bulmer.

Sir Raff Boulmer Knight. = . . . Doughter of the Baron of Hylton.

Sir William Boulmer Knight = Elisabeth doter to Sir Robert Every
son & heyr to Sir Raff. of Bradley Knight.

Sir Raff Boulmer Knight son = Jone doughter to Sir
& heyre of Sir William. William Bowes.

Sir William Boulmer Knight son = Margery doughter to Anne = Marmaduke
& heyr to Sir Raff. Second wyfe Sir John Conyers Bulmer De la Ryver.
doter of Faconbrydg named Ales. and Alice doughter to
 Fauconbridge.

Margery Bulmer	Sir John = Anne doter Boulmer to Sir Raff	Sir Raff Bulmer Knight 2 son.	Sir William Bulmer Knight 3 son.
=	Knight Pygot	=	=
George Salven son & heyre to Sir Raff Salven Knight.	son & Knight, heyr of Sir Wil- liam.‡	Ann doter & coheyr of Robert Aske of Aske.	Elisabeth doter & heyre of William Elmeden & on of theyrs of Sir Rychard Conyers of Colton Knight.

A

* 1 and 4. Gules, a cross flory Argent, in the dexter chief point an escallop of the second. [BRANDLING.] 2 and 3. Per pale indented Argent and Or, a chevron between three escallops Gules [BROWNE] impales—1 and 4. PLACE. 2 and 3. SURTEES.

† 1 and 4. Argent, two bars Azure. [HYLTON.] 2. Or, six annulets Gules. [VIPOUNT.] 3. Argent, three swords in triangle Gules. [STAPLETON.]

‡ "This Sir John Boulmer was attainted and executed in the tyme of H. 8, 1537," tempore Henrici VIII^a. (D 2.)

A |

Raff Bulmer son & heyr <i>had yssu</i> <i>three daughters legittime.</i>	Anne daughter of Sir Thomas Tempest & heyr to the on half of the Borough landes.	William 2 son maried Jone doughter and sole heyr of Margaret Wylberfos.	Anne wyf to Matthew Boynton of Aclam.
			Elsabeth wyff to Harry Newton <i>Esquier.</i>
			Anne wyff to Launcelot Layton <i>Esquier.</i>

Mary *unmaried.*

<i>Jone</i> fyrist doter of Raff Bulmer of Wilton in Clyveland.	Frannces 2 doter =	Marmaduc Cun- stable of Clyff.	Mylesent 3 doter of Raff. =
Frauncis Cholmondeley son and heyr of Sir Rychard Cholmonley of Reysby <i>Knight.</i>			Thomas Grey of Barton in Rydall.

Bunney.

Rychard Bunney maried—the doughter of Haselwood *Hasylden.*

John Bunney son of Rychard.= . . . doughter of . . . Gargrave.

Rychard Bunney son & heyr= Elsabeth doughter to James Haryngton
of John. *Hamerton Esquier.*

Rychard Bunney son & heyr of Rychard.= Roose doughter of John Topleyf.

Rychard Bunney son & heyr of Rychard.	Brydget on of the doters & cooheyres of Edward Rest- wold of the Vach in Bokyngham <i>Esquier.</i>	Thomas Bunney 2 son. — William Bunney 3 son. — Pyter Bunney 4 son. — George Bunney 5 son. — Nycolas Bunney 6 son.	Elsabeth wyf to Robert Coye [Kaye, 1585]. — Jane wyf to Edward Stere of Thurne.* — Anne= Robert Arth- ington of Knotting- ley.†
---	---	---	--

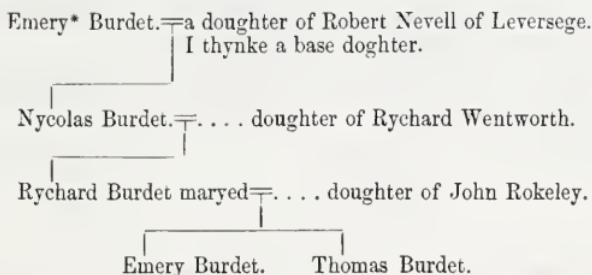
Edmund Bunney son & heyre. Rychard Bunney 2 son. Frauncis Bunney 3 son.

Note.—See Journal of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Vol. III. p. 8; V. 272, 273.* *Thorne.*—1584. July 25. Edward Stere, buried.

1587. Aug. 18. Jane Stere, gentlewoman, buried.

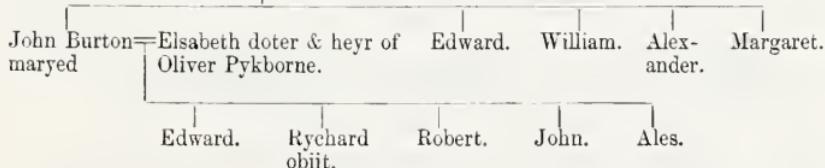
† Supplied by D 2. f. 22. So in Visitation 1585.

Burdet.



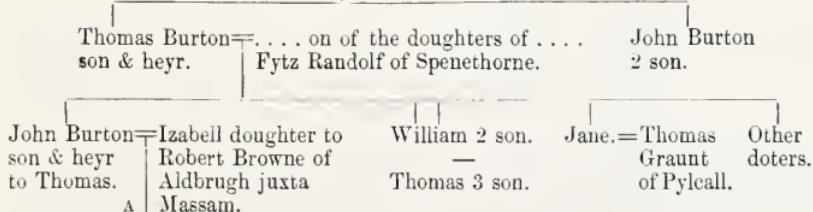
Burton.

Robert Burton.=Margaret doter & on of theyrs of Belves *Bellew*.



Burton.

William Burton of=Ales (or Agnes) daughter of John
 Ingerthorpe. Vavasor of Newton.



* Emery is the same name as Aymar or Almericus. The Visitation of 1585, p. 336, calls his wife Anne, "as appeareth by Indenture of marriage 26 H. VI," 1447-8, which does not look as if she were illegitimate. The wives of Nicholas and Richard Burdet were both named Elizabeth.

A |

Marmaduke son & heyr dyed youge.	Thomas Burton = Izabell dough- ter and sole and heyr to his brother Mar- maduke.	Nelton (<i>sic</i>) of Wakefeld.	1. Elenor wyf to Henry Robynson of Barkar in Boshopsdale. — 2. Jane wyf to Thomas Thyrske of Burton Leonard. — 3. Doraty = William Harryson of Norton Conyers.
Rychard Burton 3 son.			
William Burton 4 son.			
Crystofer Burton 5 son dyed yong.			

William Burton son = Anne daughter to Thomas & heyr to Thomas.	Staveley of Rypon.	Nycolas Burton 2 son.*	Nynyon Burton 3 son.
---	--------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Elenor Burton.

Burton.

Rychard Burton of Kensley =

John and } dyed sans Rychard. } issu.	Henry Burton 2 son = Ales daughter to Sir to Rychard.	Ales daughter to Sir John Pudsey.
Elisabeth. — Jane.	Margaret daughter to Matthew = Sir John Burton = Meryell daughter to Wentworth of Breton, 2 wyff Knight son & Thomas Boswell of to Sir John. heyre. Newhall fyrt wyff.	
John. — Elisabeth.	Fraunces. — son & heyre.	Thomas = Elisabeth Burton daughter 2 son. — to Sir Rychard George Yorke. 3 son.
		William Elisabeth wyf to Burgh of Newcastle. Meryell wyf to Henry Everingham of Stonburgh.

Dowsabell a daughter.

* Ralph Brooke, York Herald, has continued this pedigree, which is not to be found in the Visitations of 1612 and 1663. It is on page 277 of that of 1585. He makes Ninian Burton marry Alice, daughter of Lawrence Wallis of Cawood; and Nicholas Burton Ursula, daughter of William Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe, by whom he had three sons, Thomas, John, and Edward. Edward, the youngest, was of London; John, the second, was of London, Vintner, and a later hand adds the words "hath purchased Ingerthorpe." He married Mary, daughter of William Badger of Warwickshire. Thomas Burton, eldest son, "now lyvinge 1613," married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Wythes of Copgrove, and had issue Richard Burton, eldest son, Thomas, Barbara, Frances, Margaret, Priscilla, Anne, Ellen, Elizabeth, and Jane Burton.

Calverley.

William Calverley of *Calverley alias Scotte*. = Agnes daughter of Sir John Tempest.

Sir William Calverley	= Ales daughter of son and heyr.	Margaret wyff to Sir John Savile Knight.	Izabel wyff to Thomas Mering.
Sir Walter Calverley	= Izabell daughter son and heyr of John Drakes son and heyr of Alexander.	William 2 son. — Robert 3 son.	Thomas 4 son. Anne wyff to Sir John Vavasor of Weston.
1st Elsabeth	= Sir William Calverley daughter to son and heyr to Sir Walter.	2nd Elsabeth* daughter of Richard Snede of Broodwell. <i>Sneyd of Bradwell.</i>	Gylbert Calverley 2 son. Thomas Calverley 3 son. John Calverley 4 son.

1 Ales.	3 Margaret.	5 Jane.	7 Elsabeth.	9 Izabell.
2 Margery.	4 Anne	6 Elenor.	8 Mawde.	

Walter Calverley	= Anne daughter of son and heyr.	Crystofer Danby.	† Thomas Calverley 2 son.	Henry 5 son.
William Calverley	son and heyr.	Crystofer 2 son. — Edmond 3 son.	William 3 son. John Calverley 4 son.	Raff Calverley 6 son. Mychell 7 son.

Izabell wyfe to Frauncis Paslowe of Rydeldall.	Margaret wyff to Raft Byston of Byston in Yorkshyre.	Anne wyff to Thomas Wentworth of Emsall.	Doraty wyff to Walter Fornes of Myrfell in Yorkshyre.	Betryce wyff to Robert Hyde of Norbery in Cheshire.	Jane. Elisabeth.
--	--	--	---	---	------------------

* D 2 makes all these children come from the first wife, Elizabeth Midleton, to whom Foster's Yorkshire Pedigree attributes seven sons and eight daughters, and gives to the second wife three daughters more: a second Jane, a second Elizabeth, a second Beatrice, wife of Robert Hyde of Norbury, not following the manuscript from which he has printed the Visitation of 1585, because that MS. names only three daughters of Elizabeth Middleton, and not Isabel Paslewe.

† "Married Isabel Anderson." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768. See page 4 of this work.

Carnaby.

William Carnaby = . . . daughter & sole heyre of Sir John Halton of Halton.

Sir William Carnaby Knight = Izabell daughter to Sir Henry Fenwyke of Fenwyke. Thomas Carnaby 2 son
son & heyr to William * .

William Carnaby Esquier = Agnes daughter to Sir Gerard Wederyngton of Wederyngton. Thomas Carnaby . . .

Sir John Carnaby Knight = Lucy daughter to Sir Bertram Harbotell. Robert Carnaby 2 son.
son & heyr to William. . .

Thomazyn daughter = Thomas Carnaby = 2nd. Margaret to Nycolas Rydley 1st son & heyre daughter to of Wylymonsyke to Sir John. Edward Rotherford. William Carnaby 2 son. —
sister to Sir Rychard. Roger Carnaby 3 son alibi Robert Carnaby.

William Carnaby	Mabell daughter to Raynold Warcoppe of Smardell.	Elizabeth wif to John Bellyngham of Crok Hall.	A daughter wyff to . . . Lawson.
son & heyre.			A daughter wyff to Creswell.

Davyd Carnaby of Northumberland	2 son weded 1st Elsabeth daughter to William Swynborne of Caythton.†	Elsabeth daughter to Sir Cutbert Ratclyff of Cartryngton.	Anthony Carnaby 3 son. — Thomas 4 son. — Marke 5 son.	Seven daughters.‡
---------------------------------	--	---	---	-------------------

John Carnaby son & heyr.	Crystofer Carnaby 2 son.	Thomas 3 son.	Margaret.	Doraty.
--------------------------	--------------------------	---------------	-----------	---------

Sir Raynold Carnaby son & heyr to William.	Doraty daughter to Sir Thomas Forster of Etherston.	Anne wif to Nycolas Eryngton of Cokton.	Clare wif to William Swynborne of Catheton.†	Margaret wif to Antony Ratclyff 2 son to Sir Cutbert.
--	---	---	--	---

Ursula Carnaby.	Mabel Carnaby wif to Georg Lawson.	Kateren daughter to Sir Raynold wif to Nycolas Thorne of Langton in Northumberland.		A
-----------------	------------------------------------	---	--	---

* "Thomas Carnaby filius Willielmi Militis." (Hand of 1638.)

† "Capheaton."

‡ The names of which are not given.

Thomas Carnaby	= Agnes daughter of Langley 2 son to Cuthbert to William.	Cuthbert Carnaby 3 son & heyr to his father William Carnaby by order of Adopcyon.	Margery daughter & heyre to Roger Horsley of Fernam in Cundall.
Ursula.	Mabyll Carnaby wif to John Turpyn.	John Carnaby son & heyr of Thomas Carnaby.	
Raynold Carnaby son & heyre to Cuthbert Carnaby.	William Carnaby 2 son.	Jane.	Kateren.

Carre.

George Carre a Marchant of Newcastle. = . . .

George Carre = Elsabeth eldest daughter and on of theyrs of
son & heyre. Raff Wycliff of Wycliff in the Boshopryk.

Raff Carre son & = Izabell daughter and on of theyres of
heyr to George. Edward Baxter of Newcastle. †

William Carre † son & heyr to Raff = Jone daughter to John Trollop of
Sherive of Newcastle in Anno 1557. Thorley in the Boshopryke.

Raffe Carre son & heyr.	2. John Carre 2 son.	4. George.	1. Izabell.	3. Grace.
	3. Bartram 3 son.	5. William.	2. Barbara.	

Ales wyff to Bartram Anderson.	Barbara wyff to William Jennysson.	Raff Carr 2 son maryed daughter of George Selby of Newcastell.	Edward 3 son.	James 5 son.
			George 4 son.	Oswold 6 son.

* A later hand has added Lancelot to the sons of Cuthbert Carnaby, and made him marry Katheren, daughter of Cuthbert Collingwood, by whom he had issue Ralph Carnaby of Halton, Esq. By his first wife Aune, daughter of Sir William Fenwick of Fenwick, this Ralph Carnaby had issue Renald, æt. 17, 1638; by his second wife Jane, daughter of Christopher Mitford of Sigel, he had John, æt. 13, 1638; and by his third wife Ellen, daughter of John Tomlinson, he had Thomas, æt. 3, 1638.

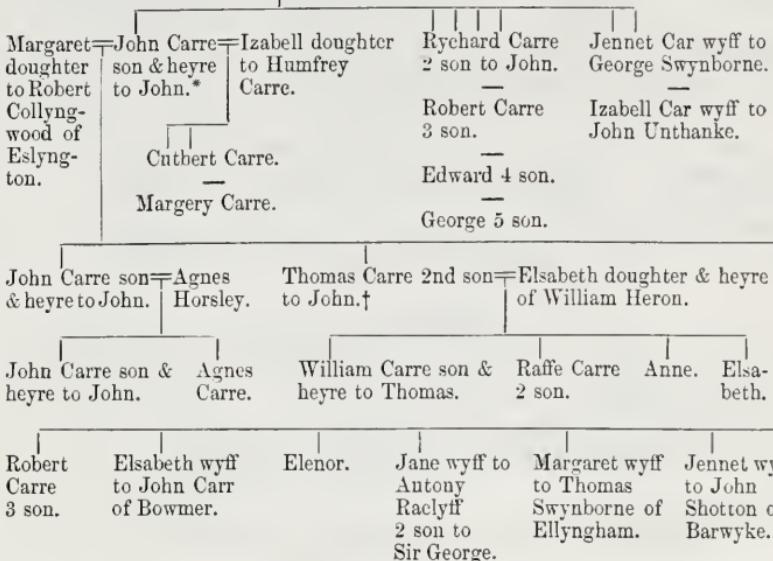
† She married also John Hilton of Newcastle, and thirdly John Frankland of Cocken, co. Durham. See Wills from Durham (Surtees Society), Part I., p. 386; Part II., pp. 12, 13, 296, 297.

‡ William Carre, M.P. for Newcastle, in his will of 10 June, 1572, names his youngest son Edward, and Robert Eden, husband of his daughter Isabel. (Wills from Durham, Part I., p. 382.)

Carre.

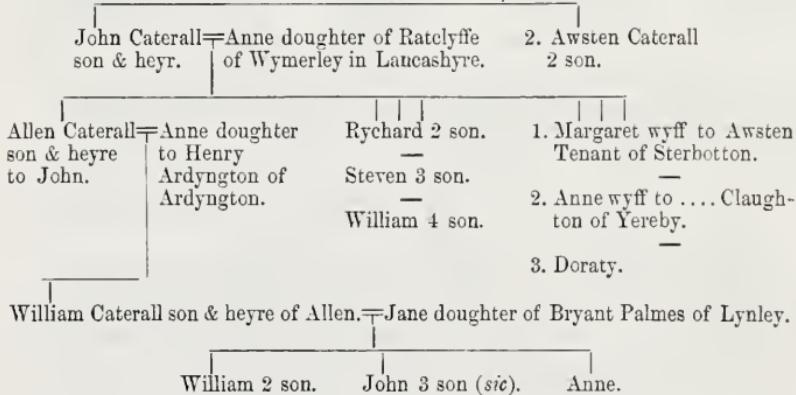
(Beryth Gules on a chevron sylver three sters Sable.)

John Carre of Hooton. = Jenet daughter to Robert Claverynge of Cadell.



Caterall.

Allen Caterall of Rathmell. = . . .

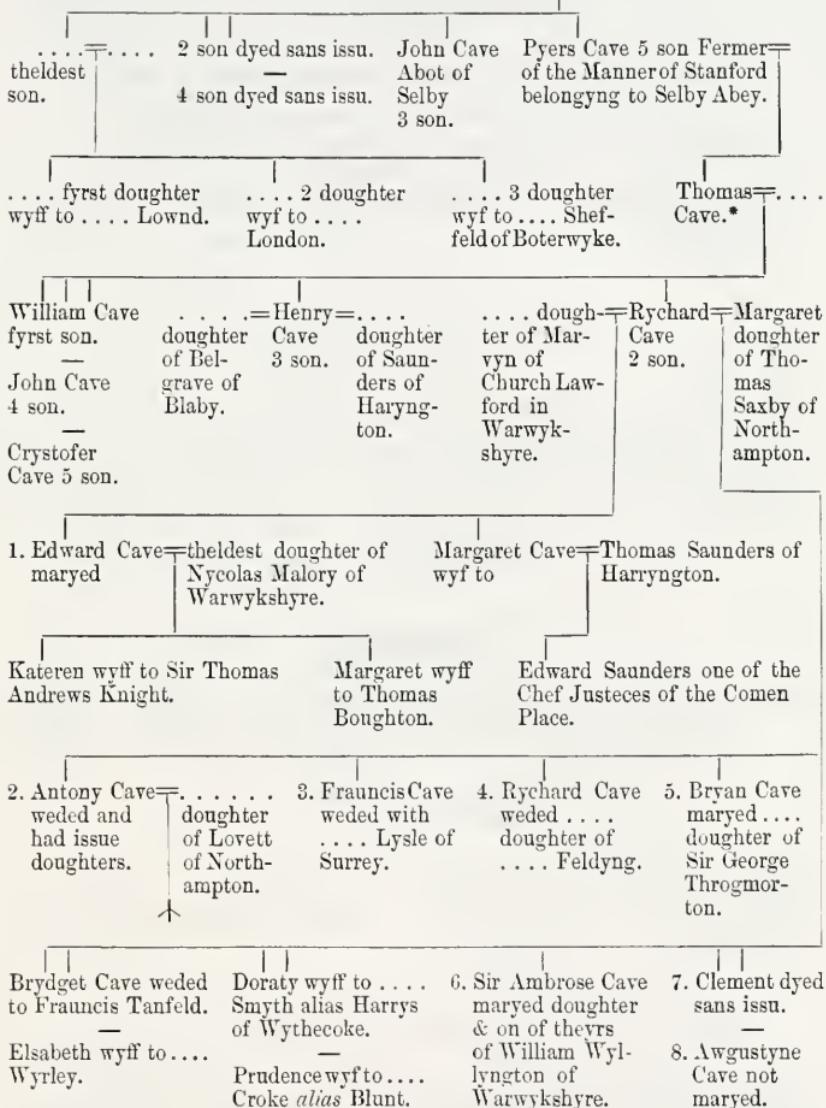


* John Carre's will, dated Aug. 1551, is in the Surtees Society's Wills from Durham, Vol. I., p. 138.

† For Thomas Carre, see Raine's 'North Durham,' 1852, p. 305.

Cave.

John Cave of Cave in com. Yorke. = . . .



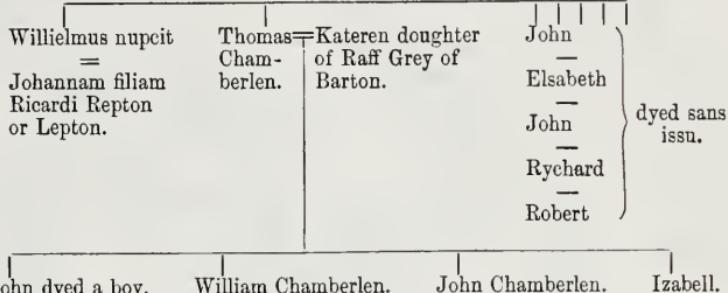
* Thomas Cave died 1495, his son Richard 1528. (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)

Chamberlen.

Les Armes Chamberlen Perle une chevron entre trois cinquefoyles Dyamond.

Willielmus Chamberlen. = . . .

Johannes Chamberlen filius Willielmi. = Johanna filia William Helperby.



Note.—The arms given for Chamberlayne of Thoraldby in Visitation 1584 are—Gules, an inescutcheon Argent within an orle of mullets Or. But it does not give the match with Grey of Barton.

Cholmley.

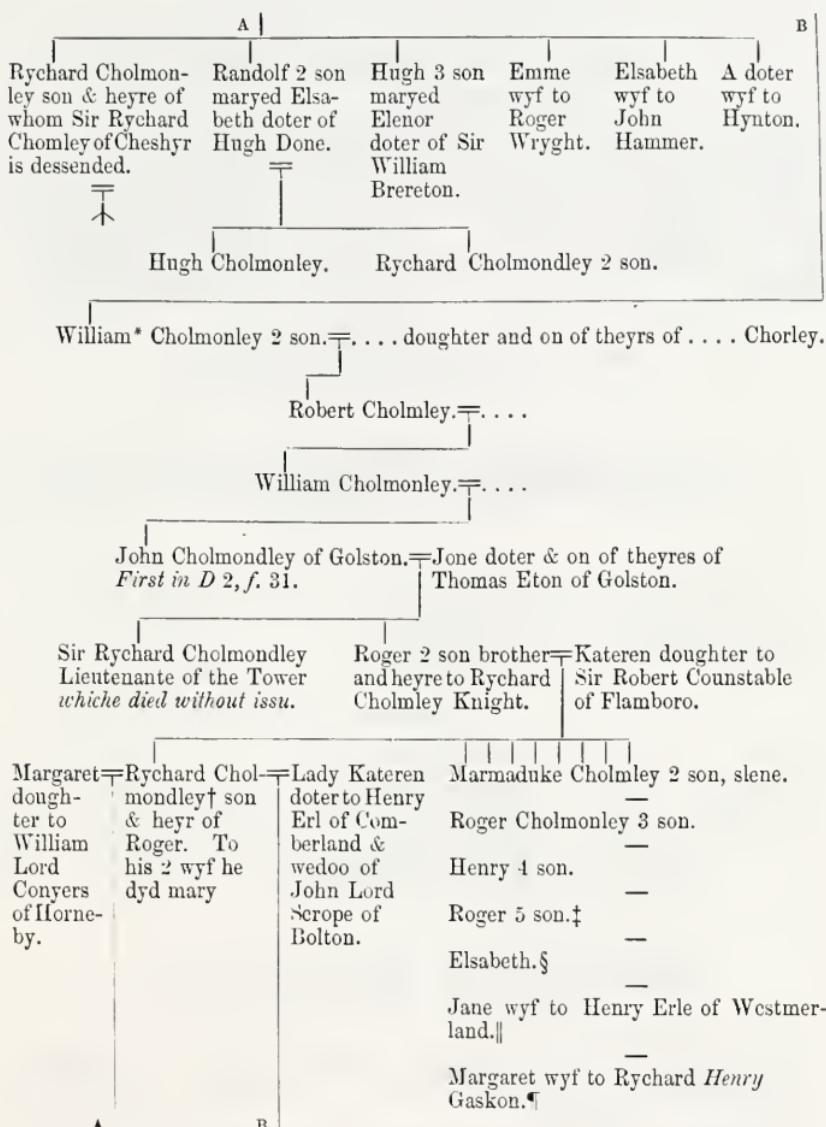
ARMS.—1 and 4. *Gules, two helmets closed Argent in chief, in base a garb Or, a crescent Ermine for difference.* [CHOLMLEY.] 2 and 3. *Argent, on a fess Gules three plates.* [ETON.]

William Cholmonley, son of William, son of Hugh, =
son of Henry Cholmonley in Ed. 2.

Rychard Cholmondeley = Elsabeth doter to Sir John Cheney = . . . doter &
son and heyr to Gylbert Lord Knight maryed heyre of John
William maryed Talbot. Capenhurst.

William Cholmonley = Mawde daughter = Sir John Ley 2 Husband
son and heyre. of Sir John to Mawde.

Rychard Cholmonley son = Ellen daughter of Sir James Ley. John Ley.
and heyr of William. John Dampart. A B



* Called Walter in the Visitation of 1585 and Family Pedigree. In Foster's 'Yorkshire Pedigrees' "John."

† Thorntou, near Pickering.— 1583. May 17. Sir Richard Cholmley, Knight, buried." Mrs. Katherine, wife of Richard Dutton, of Cloughton, was buried 2 October, 1623, at St. Michael's, Malton. ('Memoirs,' p. 7.) The Dutton blood was fully as good as that of Cholmley, if not better.

‡ Roger is not in D 2.

A |	B |	John dyed yonge.	Henry.*	Kateren.	
Frauncis=Jone dough- Chol- ter & heyre mondley to Sir Raif son & Bolmer of heyr to Wylton in Sir Cleivland. Rychard.	Roger 2 son. — Rychard 3 son.	Anne dyed yong.	Jane wyf to Raff Salven son & heyr to Sir Fraun- cis of Newbe- gyng <i>Knight.</i>	Margaret wyf to James Stranguysh son & heyr to Sir Rychard Stranguish of Sneton.	Elisabeth wyf to Roger Beckwyth son & heyr to Sir Leonard Beckwyth of Selby <i>Knight.</i>

Clapham of Beamsley.

(I.)

Adam Clapham. =

Arthur Clapham. =

Alred Clapham. =

William Clapham. =

Edmond Clapham son = Jane daughter to Sir Francis
and heyr of William. Osberston *Knight.*

Walter Clapham son & heyr = Blanche daughter to Sir Giles
of Edmond. Haryngton of *Knight.*

William Clapham son = Armygell *Armiger* daughter & cooheyre of Sir Gregory
& heyre of Walter. Thornton Knight by on of the cooheyres of Butler of Lund.
A

§ "Elsabeth maryed to Rychard Redman of Thoruton in Londesdall." (D 2.)

|| By Henry, 5th Earl of Westmorland, she had two daughters, Margaret and Elizabeth.

Henry, 5th Earl of Westmorland, K.G., made his will 18 Aug. 1563, pr. 22 Sept. 1564. Died at Kelvedon 19 Feb. 1562, and is buried at Staindrop. Sir Hugh Cholmley's 'Memoirs,' privately printed 1787, are full of mistakes as to names, and dates, and facts.

¶ "Henry Gascoigne of Sadbery" (f. 39), which is correct. He died 28 Oct. 1558, aged 41. She was buried 2 April, 1570, at St. Dunstan's in the West, London.

* The Right W'full Sir Henry Chambley Knight dyed on Friday at night the 12th and was buried on Satterday 13 January, 1615-16." (St. John's, York.) His mother died 1598, forty-four years after the death of her first husband.

A

John Clapham son & heyr = Josyan daughter & cooheyre of
of William. Sir Alexander Sutton.

William Clapham son = Cyssleley daughter & cooheyre of
& heyre to John. Sir Ralf Otterborne.

William Clapham son & heyr = Susan daughter of Helias of
of William. Tresford *Thressfield*.

John Clapham = Custance daughter to Sir Myles
son & heyre. Nicholas Hebdon.

Thomlyn Clapham = Elisabeth doghter & cooheyre of William Moore of
son & heyr to John Otterborne by Thomazyn daughter & cooheyre of
Thomas alias Pyter Malyvery of Beamsley.
Thomlyn.

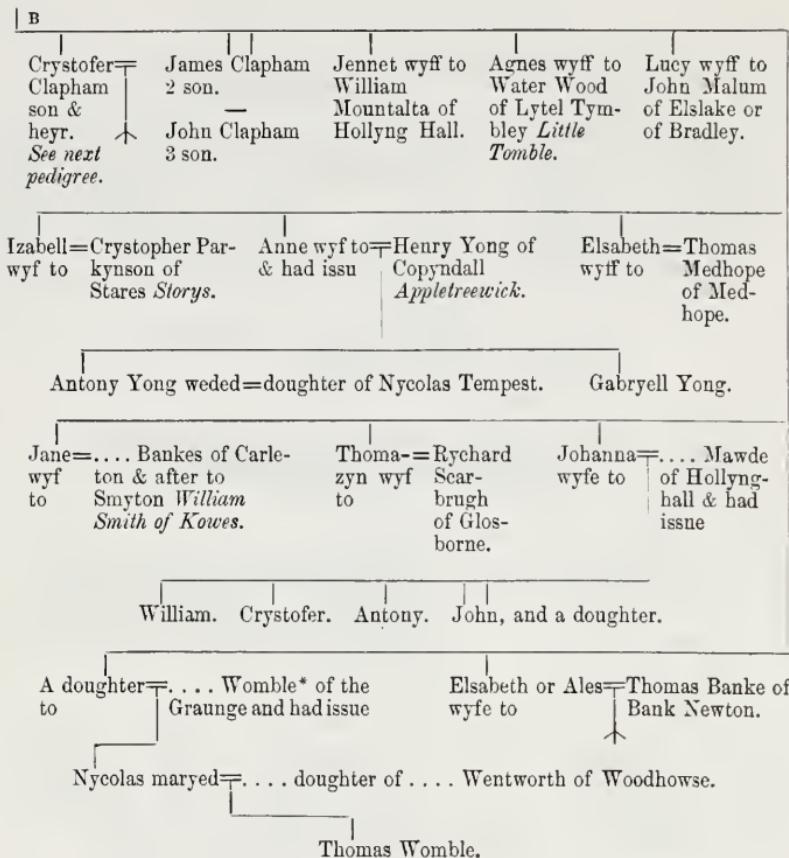
John Clapham son & heyr dyed sans issue.	Thomas Clapham = Margaret daughter to of Beamsley 2 son & heyr to his brother John.	Sir Robert or ells Sir Walter Calverley, Knight <i>Robert</i> .
Larance 3 son.		
Nycolas 4 son.		

William = Jone daughter Clapham to Sir William son & heyr of Thomas. Scargyll of Leade Hall, Knight.	Jane wyf to ... Mus- champ.	Anne fyrst wyff to Rychard Redman of Hareworth, son of John Redman, & after to John Bosvyle.	Elsa = Langs- ton of Lang- dall had wyff to issu
---	---	---	--

Robert Langton.	Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Medley <i>Meddeley</i> juxta Wakfeld.
--------------------	--

Crystofer = Clapham 2 son maryed & had issu	Rychard = Clap- ham 3 son maryed & had issu	Ales maryed = and had issu Went- worth of Strette.	John Clap- ham 4 son. John 5 son.	Thomazyn wyff to Thomas Neshfeld of Flashby.
---	--	--	--	--

Thomas Clapham of Kyresdale.	George.	Thomas Clapham.	Jane wyff to Paslew.	Thomas, & others.
---------------------------------	---------	--------------------	------------------------------	-------------------



Clapham of Beamsley.

(No. II.)

ARMS.—1. Argent, on a bend Azure six fleurs de lis Or. [CLAPHAM.] 2. Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups of the first. [BUTTELER.] 3. Gules, on a castle double-towered Or a stork statant Argent. [SUTTON.] 4. Gules, on an escutcheon a cock statant Or. [OTTERBURN.] 5. Sable, three greyhounds trippant Or. [MAULIVEREY.] 6. Sable, a plain cross between four Moors' heads, front face, Sable. [MORE.]

* Visit. 1584 says Henry Wombwell, father of Nicholas, married d. and heir of Thomas Rokeyby.

Anne daughter of Crystofer Clapham son & heyr= . . . daughter of Ratclyffe
Mr. Smyth of Withcock. | of William maryed to his fyrist of Stamford, & had no
 wif issu.

William= Margaret Clap- ham of to Sir Beams- ley son & heyre to Crys- tofer.	Symon Clap- ham 2 son. — Roger Clap- ham 3 son. — Henry Clap- ham 4 son. — Frauncis Clap- ham 5 son.	Kateren wyf to Symon Dygby of Lowfnam. Elsabeth wyf to William Kelke of Semor. Anne wyff to George Harrysson of London. Margaret fyrist wyff to Arthur Dynley of Swyllington & after to George Mountford of Sunylcotes.
--	--	--

I thynk fyrist= George= Kateren he maryed Clap- Ales dough- ham daughter ter of George son & of William Jubbe of heyr of Thwaytes Yorkshire. Wil- of Londe.	Pyter Clapham 2 son. — Marmaduke Clap- ham 3 son. — Ingram Clapham, 4 son. — Hureclues Clap- ham 5 son.	Anne= Frauncis Gale of Clap- Akam Graunge. ham. = John Ingleby second husband to Anne Clapham, second brother to Sir William Ingleby of Rippyley, Knight.
--	---	---

Gressam Clapham son & heyr= Rozemond daughter to George, of William Lyster <i>He married Ann daughter of</i> . . . Rither of Paginton in <i>Warwickshire.</i>	William 2 son. — Charles 3 son.	Elsabeth.
--	---	-----------

Clerke.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Azure between three goats' heads erased of the second, as many roses Or; on a canton Gules a lion rampant of the first.*

“The Crest an arme theron 3 ermine spots the hand charnell holdyng a sword Argent, pomell Or. Tharmes and Crest in my grete boke of Petegres.”

Thomas Clerke of Hogge= . . . daughter of . . . Eldretton of Eldretton.
in Northumberland.

“Tharmes & crest in my grete boke of Petegres.”

A |

Thomas = Mawde daughter of Clerke of . . . Selby of Warke Gryndon Rydge in son & Northumberland. heyr.	Margaret wyf to Edmond Saunders of Berwyk.	William Clerke = . . . daughter of Cornwall in Northumber- land 2 son. Selby of the same place.
--	---	--

Thomas Clerke = . . . of Warke doughter of son & heyre . . . to Thomas, . . . who take the Lord Grey* in Scotland prisoner.	Alexander Clerke 2 son to — Thomas. Rycharde Clerke 3 son.	Barbara (sic). — Barbara. —	Jane wyf to George Hewort of Warke. — Elenor wyf to George Story of Northumberland.	1. Olyver fyrst son to Wil- liam. — 2. Robert 2 son to William.
--	---	---	--	--

Clervaux.

"Les armes Clervaulx Dyamont a ung Saltoir Topace et sus son heaulme une grue assise en done torche diamont et Topace sans montrer les jambes et peilt depredre. Per An. trois cens nares."

Robert Clervaux = Eve daughter to William Ferfax.

Sir Thomas = Constance daughter Clervaux to Sir Hugh Knight. Gobyon Knight.	Symon Clervaux a Clerke.	John = Mawde daughter to Clervaux John Cler- vaux.	Robert Serff. ARMS.—Vert, a robucke passant Argent, chefe Or.
Kateren dyed sans issu.	William Clervaux son = Anne daughter to Thomas Stoithley. & heyr to John.		ARMS.—Or, a chevron Ermine between three lions' heads erased Gules.

John Clervaux son & heyre of William = Elenor daughter to Sir Alexander Percy.

John Clervaux = son & heyr to John. Betryce daughter to Sir John Malyverer Knight.	Robert Clervaux. — Nycolas Clervaux.	Margaret a None. —	Johan wyff to John Sothell. — Ales wyff to John Col- well. — Anastace doghther to John Clervaux = Sir Thomas Fytz Henry Knight.
--	--	--------------------------	--

* Patrick Gray, fifth Baron Gray in Scotland, was made prisoner at Solway Moss 24 Nov. 1542, and died in 1582.

A

John Clervaux son & heyr to John.	Izabel daughter to Rychard Rychemond.	Rychard Clervaux. — Robert Clervaux.	Thomas Clervaux = Izabell daughter of Thuresby.	Agnes daughter to John Clervaux = William Stew- dow.
---	---	--	--	---

Sir John Clervaux son & heyr to John.	Margaret daughter to Raff Lomley* & of Elenor dough- ter to John Lord Nevell.	Thomas Clervaux dyd mary Izabell daughter to Robert Conyers.	Elsabeth Clervaux wyff to William Leveson of York, he dyed sans issu. Margaret wyff to William Vynsent. Agnes wyff to John Hedlam. Betryce wyff to John Kellynghall. Jane wyffe to Henry Taylboys.
---	---	--	---

Rychard Clervaux de Croft.	= Elsabeth daughter to Henry Vavasor of Haselwood, Knight.
-------------------------------	---

Elisabeth wyff to William Fytz Henry.	Margaret wyff to Thomas Laton.	Izabell wyfe to the son & heyr of Roger Conyers.†	Jone wyff to Crystofer Aske.	Beatrix a None.
---	--------------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	--------------------

Marmaduke Clervaux dyd mary	Elsabeth dough- ter to Sir James Stranguish.	Henry Clervaux obiit.	John Clervaux 2 son maryed & had issu. daughter of John Hussey de Sleford.
-----------------------------------	--	--------------------------	--	---

John Cler vaux of Croft Hall, slene at Scotyshe- feld.	.... dough- ter of Hansard.	Elsabeth Clervaux. — Elenor Clervaux.	William = Izabell Clervaux syster to Rychard Bellys of Henknoll.	Margery = John Fytz wyff to John William of Sprot- borow.‡
Elizabeth daughter and on of theyres = Thomas Baron of Hylton.	John Clervaux fyrst son Esquier for the Body to Kyng Henry the Eight.	Rychard Clervaux 2nd son.	Elsabeth a dough- ter.	John Fytz william that maryed Elisabeth doughter & heyr to Crystofer Awmery.

* "Raff Lomley marayed Elenor daughter to John Dominus de Raby et de Medelham which John was son of Raff that marayed Ales doghter to Hugh Lord Awdeley which Raff was son of Raff that marayed Eufamia the Lord Claveryng's daughter which Raff was son of Robert called Nevell Dominus de Raby and on Mary the Lord of Medelham doughter and on of his heyres and Robert son of Robert that marayed Izabell doughter and sole heyre to Galfrid Nevell."

† William Conyers of Wynyard, co. Pal. Durham.

‡ Hadlesey. See Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I. p. 339; Longstaffe's 'Darlington.'

Clifford.

(I.)

Sir Water Lord Clyfford of Clyfford = Agnes daughter to
Castell in Wales, maryed | Henry Lord Lucy.

Sir Walter Clyfford son = Margaret daughter to . . . Longespéede
& heyr maryed | Erl of Salesbery.

Roger Clyfford = Ida daughter to . . . Lacy Erl of Lyncolne
maryed | Comitessa de Loretta.

Sir Robert Lord Clyfford maryed = Izabell daughter to therl Waren.

Roger Lord Clyfford = Mawde or Izabell daughter & heyre to Robert
maryed | Vypont Lord of Westmerland.

1. Roger 2. Robert Clyfford Lord Clyfford second = Mawde daughter to . . .
Clyfford. son, brother & heyre to Roger maryed | Becham Erl of Warwyke.

Roger Lord Clyfford maryed* = . . . daughter of Humfrey Bohun Erl of Herforth.*

William Lord = Elsabeth Clyfford. daughter	1. A daughter* wyff to . . . Nevell Erl of Westmerland.
It is Thomas & heyr of Lord Clyfford . . . & not William. St. John.†	2. A daughter* wyff to . . . Percy Erl of Northumber- land.
	3. A daughter* to The Lord Mawley.

John Lord = Elsabeth daughter of Henry Percy
Clyfford (Lord Percy by Elsabeth daughter
son & heyr to . . . Mortymer Erl of Marshe)
of Thomas. relicta Radulphi Erl of Westmore-
land.‡

Thomas = Ewstace daughter &
Brom- son of theys of Sir
flete.§ William of Atton.

Thomas = Jone or Elsabeth
Lord daughter of Phelyp
Clyfford. Lord Daeres.||

Henry Bromflet created Lord = Elenor daughter
Vessy by King Henry the 6 at the to Henry Lord
Coronation of Qnene Margaret. Fytzhugh.
B

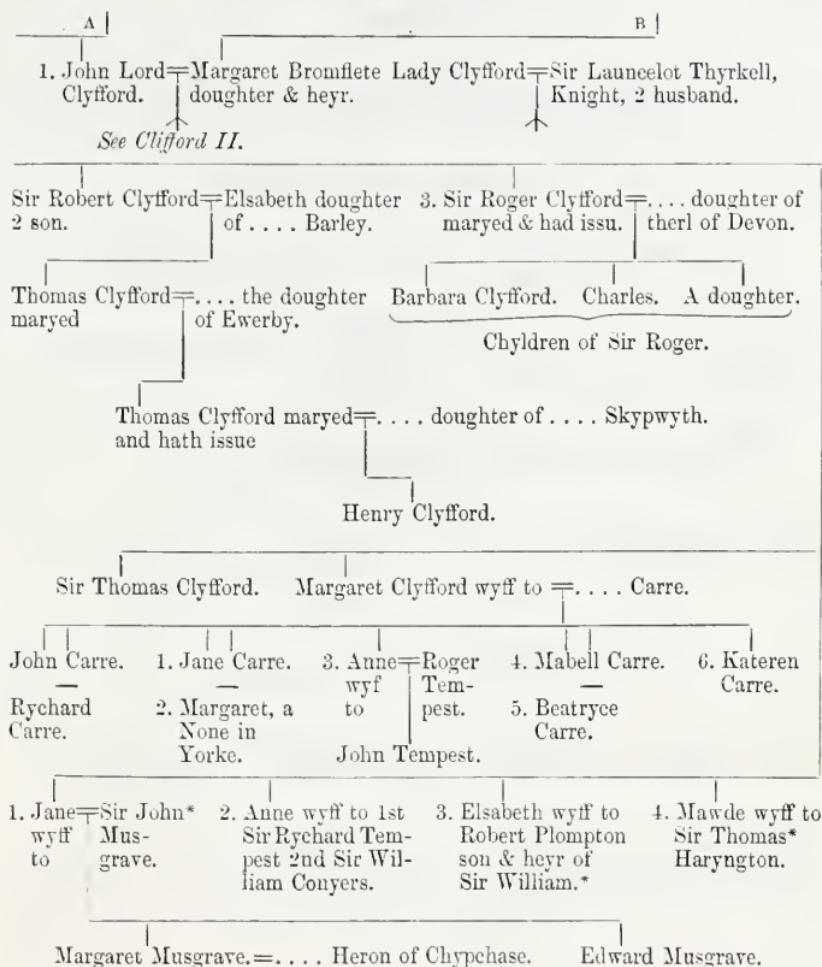
* This generation, and these three daughters, did not exist.

† Thomas Lord Clifford, married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lord Roos of Hamlake.

‡ Ralph, second Earl of Westmorland, married Elizabeth Percy, widow of John, Lord Clifford.

§ "Thomas Bromflet that maryed on of the cooheyres of Atton who was heyre to Vessy and Tysson. The dysent sheweth in this bowke Credo 67." See page 11.

|| Joan, daughter of Thomas, Lord Dacre, by Philippa Nevill.



* Jane married Sir Richard Musgrave; Maude Sir John Harrington, and secondly Sir Edmund Dudley, Knight; Elizabeth married in 1453 Sir William Plumpton, younger brother of her first husband, by whom she had two daughters and coheirs. The name of Margaret's husband was Robert Carre. ('Genealogist,' III, p. 203.)

N.B.—This differs much from the received descent of Clifford, especially as regards the names of the wives in the three first generations, as a reference to the 'Extinct Peerage' will shew. Two generations are here omitted—Robert, Lord Clifford, son of Roger Clifford by Isabella Vipount, married Maud, daughter and coheiress of Thomas de Clare, niece to the second Earl of Gloucester, and had Idonea, wife of Henry Lord Percy. John Andrew, Roger, who died unmarried in 1327, and Robert, heir to his brother, who married Isabella, daughter of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, and died 20 May, 1344. His eldest son, Robert, Lord Clifford, was at Creey and Poitiers, and died 1359, leaving no issue by his wife Eufenia, daughter of Ralph Nevill. His second son, Roger, who died 13 July, 1390, married Maud, daughter of Thomas Beauchamp, K.G., Earl of Warwick, Earl Marshal of England 1337, by Catherine, daughter of Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, and was succeeded by his son Thomas, Lord Clifford, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, Lord Roos of Hamlake (who died 26 March, 1121), and died at Spires in Germany 4 Oct. 1392. From this point the pedigree is correct, with the exceptions already noted.

Clifford.

(No. II.)

Sir John Beauchamp.=Edyth daughter to . . . Stourton.

Margaret Duchess of Somerset after wifē to=John St. John.

John Saint= . . . daughter of Thomas
John. a Bradshaw. John Lord=Margaret
Clyfford. Bromflete.

Ann St. John daughter=Henry Lord
of Sir John St. John. Clyfford. Rychard
Clyfford. Elsabeth.=Robert Aske.

Henry Lord Clyfford Fyrst Erl=Margaret daughter to Henry the Fifth
of Cumberland. Erl of Northumberland.

Elisabeth.=Sir Crystofer * Metcalf.	Ingram Clyfford, Knight.	Kateren wyff to John Lord Scrope of Bolton.	Mawde wyff to The Lord Conyers.
--	--------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------

James Metcalf. Margaret. Charles.

Eleanor daughter & on of theyres of=Henry Lord Clyfford=. . . daughter to
Sir Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk. 2nd Erl of Comber-
land. William . . .
Lord Dacres.†

Henry Lord Strange.=Lady Margaret daughter & sole heyre. Henry Clyfford.

Ferdinando Strange.

Anne wyff Jone to to Sir Raff . . .	Mary to Ratcliff.	Mabel to Sir William Fytz William, Erl of Southampton & Lord Clyfton.‡ Prevy Sele.	Sir Thomas= . . . Clyfford§ daughter Capten of of Antony Barwyke. Browne.
--	----------------------	---	--

A

* The first Earl of Cumberland is said to have had another daughter, Jane, wife of Sir John Huddleston of Millom, Knight.

† Ann Daere was buried at Skipton 31 July, 1581. For "Henry Clyfford" have been substituted the words "George Earle of Cumberland maryed Margaret daughter of Frauncys Erl of Bedford and had Frauncys Lord Clyfford astatius anni 1583." (Later hand.) This Earl George seems always to have signed his name George Cumberland.

‡ "Had issu Sir Jervys Clyfton who by daughter of John Nevell of Chete had Elisabeth wyf to Pyter Frechwell who had issu Fraunces and Elisabeth." (Different hand.)

§ Burn and Nicolson (I. 289) are wrong in saying this Sir Thomas Clifford died without issue. By his wife Lucy, whose mother was Lady Lucy Nevill, daughter of John, Marquis Montagu, he had a daughter and heiress, wife of John Fitzwilliam of Kingsley, Hampshire.

Mawde or Elizabeth Clyfford daughter & heyre. = Sir John Fitzwilliam.

William. Henry. Antony. John.

Colwyche.

Colwyche of Colwyche. = . . .

. . . son & heyre 2 son of Colwyche of Rychmoud =
of Colwyche. besyde London.

Rychard Colwyche of "Thysleworth" = Elsabeth daughter
besyde London. to . . . Ryder.

Humfrey Colwyche son and heyr = Cyssely daughter to William
to Rychard, of Berwyke. Holmes Mayor of Yorke.

Mathew Colwyche John Colwyche Elsabeth sine
son & heyre. 2 son. prole. Mary sine
prole.

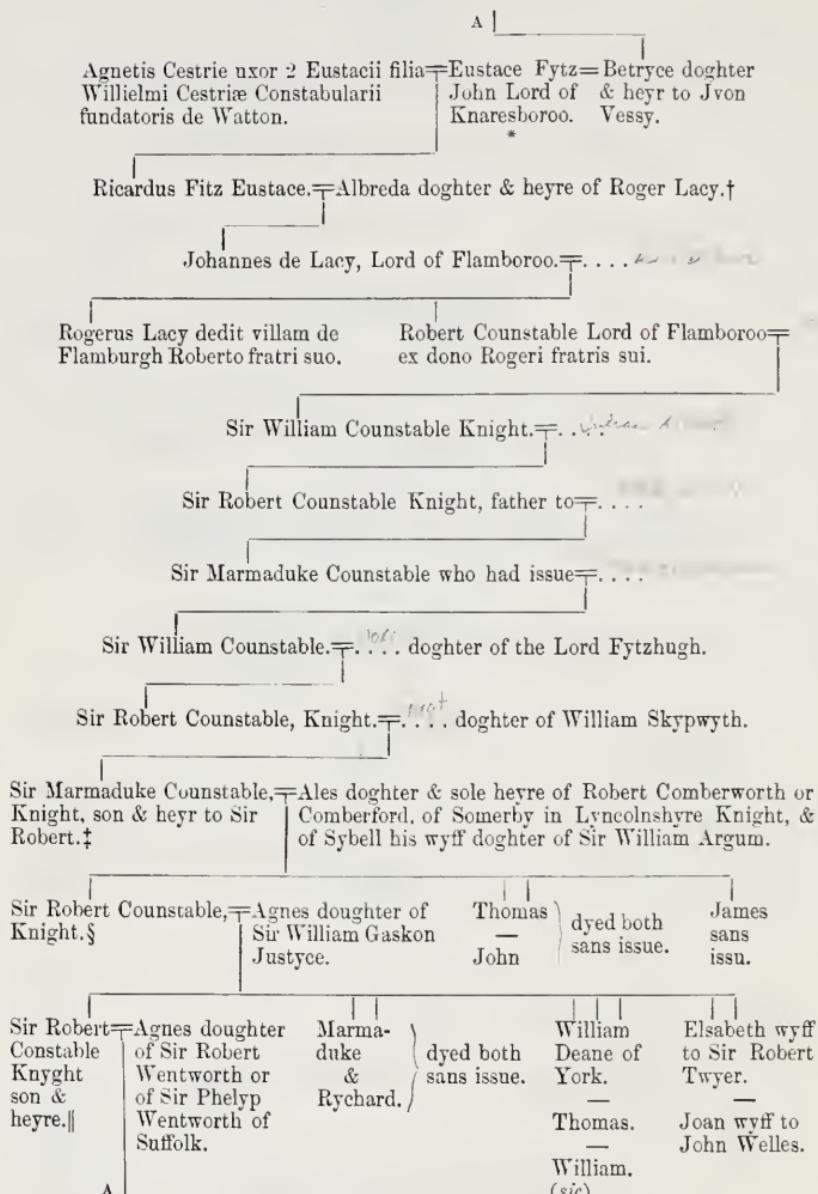
Note.—William Holmes was a native of York, Lord Mayor 1546, M.P. 1547, Vice-Admiral between Humber and Tyne, and Steward of St. Mary's Abbey lands. In his will, dated 10 Sept. 1558, he names his sons Robert, Rainold, and Peter Holme, his daughters Elizabeth, Ellen, and Margaret, and his wife Margaret. His widow, Lady Holmes, was buried 22 November, 1559, at St. Dennis, York. His epitaph (Drake's 'Eboracum,' p. 305) says he had six sons and seven daughters, and died 8 September, 1558, which is probably a mistake for 18 or 28. The Parish Register begins with 26 November, 1558.

Constable of Flamborough.

(I.)

" Les Armes de Constable de Flanborogh ruby
et vere esquartelle a une bend topace."

Ivon Vessy named Vessy by a towne in Normandy = Jane deghter & heyr to William
Lord of Alnewyke & Malton by his wyff. Tyson, Lady of Alnewyke.



* "Son of John Monoculus Lord of Knarisborow." (A later hand, the same that continued this pedigree to 1626.)

† "And heyre of Eudo de Lyzours & syster by the mother, but not by the father, of Robert de Lacy, Baron of Pontefract, & his heir." (A later hand, writing in 1626.)

‡ First in D 2.

§ D 2 wrongly omits this generation, and names only Sir Robert and Elizabeth in the next.

|| D 2 names none of his daughters' marriages. His wife Agnes was daughter of Sir Roger Wentworth of Nettlestead, by Margery, daughter and heir of Sir Philip le Despencer. Tenth in

A

1. Margaret wyff to Sir William Yvers, Knight.	2. Elisabeth wyff to Thomas Metam, Knight.	Kateren wyff to Sir Raff Ryther.	3. Anne wyff to Sir William Tyrwyt.	4. Agnes wyff to WaterGryffyth & after to Sir George Clyfton.	Margaret wyff to Sir Ran- dolff Bygot.
--	--	---	---	--	--

Robert Tyrwyt maryed Mawde doter to Sir Robert Taylboys.	Anne wyff to Thomas fyrst Lord Borough.	John & Elisabeth both dyed sans issu.
---	--	--

.... filia=Sir Marmaduke D'ni Counstable, Fytzugh Knight, son & 1st wyff, heyre. by her no issu.	Joyce daughter to Sir Hum- frey Stafford of Graufont, 2 wyff.	2. Robert sans issu. — 3. Phelype Counstable. — 4. John, a Prest <i>Deane of Lincoln.</i>	William 5 son. — Anne sine exitu.
---	---	--	---

D'n's Willimus Counstable maryed Matylda daughter of John Hatfeld of Holdernes.	Agnes wyff to Sir Henry Owtred Knight.	Elenor fyrst wyff to John Ingleby and after to Tho- mas Lord Barkley.
---	--	---

Sir Robert Counstable Knyght son & heyr to Sir Marma- duke.	Jane daughter of Sir William Ingleby.	D'n's Marmaducus Counstable 2 son. — John 4 son maryed Johanna doghter & heyr of Sotell de Idell.	Barbara daughter & heyre of John Sow- tell de Everingham.
--	---	--	---

See next Pedigree.

Sir Marmaduke Counstable son & heyr to Sir Robert, of Wall- yngton in North- umberland.	Elisabeth daughter of Tho- mas Lord Darcy of the North.	Thomas Coun- stable 2 son. — William Coun- stable 3 son.	1. Margaret (<i>Margery</i>) fyrist wyff to Saint Quyntyne, & after to Sir Edward Gower. — 2. Kateren wyff to Roger Cholmon- deley of Rosseby. — 3. Anne wyff to George Hussy of Duffeld in Yorkeshyre, & had issue George Hussy & others. — 4. Joyce wyff to Roland Pudsey of Brettayne.
--	---	--	---

Marmaduke 2 son dyed sans issu.	Kateren wyf to Raff Hedworth.	Margaret Izabell	{ sine prole.	Margery	Doraty.
------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	------------------	---------	---------

descent from his fifth son, William, was the late Rev. Charles Constable, of Wassand, who died 9 Dec. 1852, last heir male of that branch of the family, leaving issue an only daughter, whose second son, Henry Strickland Constable, Esq., is now of Wassand, and has issue.

A |

Robert Countable, son & heyr to Sir Mar- = Doraty daughter of Sir John Wether-
 maduke, maryed Doraty daughter to Sir ington of Wetherington, wydow of Sir
 William Gaskon of Gawthorp, & she being Roger Fenwyke of Wallyngton in
 alye, maryed agen. Northumberland.

Robert Constable.*

Counstable.

(No. II.)

Dominus Marmaducus = Barbara daughter and heyre of John
 Counstable 2 son. Sowtell de Everingham.

Sir Robert Counstable = Kateren daughter to George Maners William a Prest
 son & heyre to Sir Lord Rosse and syster to Thomas 2 son.
 Marmaduke. Erl of Rutland.

Sir Marmaduke = Jane daughter	Sir Robert Counstable	Myghell 4 son.
Counstable to Crystofer	2 son to Sir Robert.	—
son & heyre to Lord Conyers.	—	George 5 son.
Sir Robert.	John 3 son.	

Robert Counstable dyed yonge. Kateren.†

Everell‡ wyff to Thomas Crathorne of Crathorne.	Barbara‡ wyff to William Babthorpe son & heyre to Sir William Babthorpe.	Margaret‡ wyff to Thomas Saltmarshe.	Elsabeth‡ wyff to Edward Ellerker son & heyr to Sir Raff Ellerker.
---	--	--------------------------------------	--

* "This Sir Robert Constable Knight was sonne of Robert Constable Esq' and of Dorothy Wetherington his second wife maryed in the life of the first." (1626.) He was made a Knight 1570, and died 30 Sept. 1600. His father died in 1591. By Ann, daughter and heir of John Hussey, Esq., of North Duffield, he had issue Sir William Constable, knighted in 1599, made a Baronet 29 June, 1611, who died without issue by Dorothy, daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, Baron Fairfax of Cameron.

The Register of St. Mary Bishophill, Senior, York, says:—"1655-6. March 9. The Lady Dorothy Constable elder daughter of Thomas first Lord Fairfax, & widow of Sir William Constable of Holme in ye East Rydinge of ye County of York, Baronet, dyed the nynty day of March 1655-6, and was buried the eleventh in the myddle and upper part of the great Quier neare ye place wher their only child was interred 1608. And the said Sir William Constable dyed in Westmister the tenth day of June next precedinge, and he was buried in the Chappell built by King Henry ye Seventh within the said Abbey." The births, deaths, and marriages being missing from 1604 to 1614, the name of this child cannot be ascertained.

† Afterwards wife of Sir Robert Stapleton of Wighill, and ancestress of the Editor of this volume, and of Josslyn Francis, fifth Lord Muncaster.

‡ These four daughters are wrongly made daughters of Sir Marmaduke Constable, their grandfather, in Foster's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584, page 198.

A later hand has continued this pedigree to 1626, and given some particulars as to the issue of Sir Philip Constable, son and heir of Sir Marmaduke and Jane Conyers, and Margaret Tyrwhitt, which are not in any of the Visitations. Roger, the fourth son, married Mary, daughter of Cotton of Crakemarsh; Henry, fifth son, died without issue; Francis, the seventh son, was married in 1626. The marriage of their elder brother, Sir Marmaduke, with Frances Metham took place 25 Nov. 1593, at Howden.

Constable.

Tricking, copied from a funeral banner, and pasted into the MS. :—

1. CONSTABLE OF HALSHAM.—*Barry of six, Or and Azure.*
2. HILTON.—*Argent, three chaplets Gules.*
3. EURE.—*Quarterly Or and Gules, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent.*
4. ATON.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a cross flory Argent.*
5. VESCY.—*Or, a plain cross Sable.*
6. TYSON.—*Vert, three lions rampant Argent, crowned Or.*
7. NEVILL.—*Gules, a saltire Argent, thereon a mullet Sable.*
8. FITZ MALDRED.—*Or, fretty Gules, on a canton per pale Ermine and Or a lymphad or ancient galley Sable.*
9. BULMER.—*Gules, a lion rampant and billetty Or.*
10. GLANVILLE.—*Or, a chief indented Azure.*
11. HOLLAND.—*Azure, a lion rampant gardant, and semée of fleurs de lis, Argent.*
12. PLANTAGENET.—*Gules, three lions passant gardant in pale Or, a bordure Argent.*
13. WAKE.—*Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux.*
14. ESTUTEVILLE.—*Barry of ten Or and Gules.*
15. WARD.—*Azure, a cross patonce Or.*
16. BENELEY.—*Sable, a fesse Or between three garbs Argent.*

Impaling—

1. NEVILL.—*Gules, a saltire Argent.*
2. FITZ MALDRED.—*Or, fretty Gules, on a canton per pale Ermine and Or an ancient galley Sable.*
3. BULMER.—*Gules, a lion rampant and billetty Or.*
4. GLANVILLE.—*Or, a chief indented Azure.*
- *5. HOLLAND.—*Azure, a lion rampant gardant, and semée of fleurs de lis, Argent.*
- *6. PLANTAGENET.—*Gules, three lions passant gardant in pale Or, a bordure Argent.*
- *7. WAKE.—*Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux.*
- *8. ESTUTEVILLE.—*Barry of ten Or and Gules, over all a lion rampant Vert.*

CREST.—*On a torse Or and Azure a dragon's head couped Or, charged with three barrelets Gules, on each three bezants.*

Sir John Counstable & doghter of therl of Westmerland per Norry at his funerall.

Sir John Counstable & doghter of the Lord Scroope of Bolton per Norry at his fewnerall.

CONSTABLE impaling SCROOPE.—*Azure, a bend Or.*

TIBETOT.—*Argent, a cross saltire, engrailed Gules.*

BADLESMORE.—*Argent, a fess between two bars gemelles Gules.*

SCROPE OF MASHAM.—*Azure, a bend Or, thereon an annulet Sable, over all a label of three points Gules.*

Les armes Counstable de Holdernes topace et saphir barrey de six peces, surs son healme une teste de dragon barrey perley et Ruby lozenge topace, assice en une toree topace et saphir, mantele saphir doble dermyns.

* With all due deference to Norroy, the quarterings of Holland, Plantagenet, Wake, and Estuteville did not belong to Sir John Constable; his ancestor Sir Ralph Neville, who married the heiress of Deyvill of Cundall, being great-uncle to Sir John Neville who married the coheiress of Holland; but his wife, Lady Katherine Neville, was entitled to them.

Counstable.

ARMS.*—1. *Barry of six, Or and Azure.* [CONSTABLE.] 2. *Argent, three chaplets Gules.* [HYLTON.] 3. *Quarterly Or and Gules, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent.* [EVERS.] 4. *Gules, on a saltire Argent a mullet Azure.* [NEVIL.] 5. *Azure, a cross patonce Or.* [WARD.] 6. *Sable, a fess between three garbs Argent.* [BENELEY.]

Sir John Counstable, Knight = Mawde daughter of the
of Holdernes. Baron of Hylton.

Sir William Counstable, Knight = daughter of

Sir John Counstable, Knight = Margaret daughter to Sir
son & heyre. Robert Humfreyle.

Sir John Counstable, Knight, son & heyre.*	= Lora daughter of Henry Lord Fytz-hugh.	Mawde wyff to John Routh.	Elsabeth wyff to William St. Quynytne.	Agnes wyff to St. Quynytne fyrst husband. William Skypwyth her 2 husband.
--	--	---------------------------	--	---

1. Sir John Counstable Knight sine prole.	1. Jane wyff to William Mallory.	4. Margaret wyff to John Roos.
3. William sine prole.	2. Jane, a None.	5. Izabell.
	3. Margery wyff to William Holme.	6. Elsabeth, dyed yong.

Anne daughter & on of = Sir Ralph Counstable = Elsabeth a bastard daughter
theyrs of Robert Ivers Knight 2 son. of Tempest of the Boshopryke.
a 2 son owt of the
howsse of Shokeborne.

Lore doghter of Sir Raff Counstable wif to Sir John Hothom of Skorbrugh.	Agnes doughter of Sir Thomas Metam of Knight.	Sir John Counstable son & heyr, to his 3 wyff Margaret doughter to the Lord Clyfford, & wedo to Sir Enyon Markenfield, and by her had no issu.	Elsabeth daughter to one Hedlam & wedow to Sir John Hothom of Scrobrygh	Raff Counstable 2 son. Jane wyff to Sir Crystofer Hyll-yard of Wyested. Knight.
A	B			

* None of the Visitations notice the second wife of Sir John Constable, husband of Lora Fitzhugh. She was Ellen, daughter of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley, by Joan, daughter of Sir Bryan Stapleton, and had three children—Anne, Isabel, and Ellen wife of Thwaites—named in their grandmother's will, 12 Oct. 1478. (York Wills, Surtees Society, III. 243.) His nuncupative will, dated 20 Dec. 1472, was proved 18 March, 1477-8. (*Ibid.*, 278.)

A |			B |		
Margery wif to Bryan Stapleton of Wyghell.	Kateren = Sir Raff Ellerker of Rysby.	A daughter = Crystofer Hylliard.	Anne fyrist wyfe to Bryan Palmes of Naborne.	Elisabeth wif to Crys tofer Frodryngham a 2 son of the howsse of Frodryngham.	
Sir John Counstable Knight, son & heyr to Sir John.	Jone 2 daughter & on of theyrs of Raff Nevell of Thorneton Brygge.	Raff Counstable 2 son.	William 3 son dyed sans issu.	Robert Coun- stable 4 son. Frauncis Counstable 5 son.	Bryan Coun- stable 6 son.
Raff Coun- stable 2 son.	Fraunces a daughter wif to Crystofer Hylliard of Wysted.	Margaret dough- ter to the Lord Scrope of Bolton.	Sir John Coun- stable, Knight, son & heyr to Sir John.	Lady Kateren doughter to therl of West- merland and by her hath issue.	
John & } dyed both Raff } sans issu.	Joseph 2 son.	Frauncis 3 son sine prole	Henry son & heyr.* <i>d. young.</i>	John Counstable 4 son.	

* "Sir Henry Constable married Margaret, daughter of Sir William Dormer, ancestor of the Lord Dormer." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.) Their daughter Catherine, aged five, 1584, became the wife of Sir Thomas Fairfax, Viscount Elmley, whose daughter, the Honourable Dorothy Fairfax, married Sir Thomas Norcliffe, Knight, of Langton.

Conyers of Sockburne.

(I.)

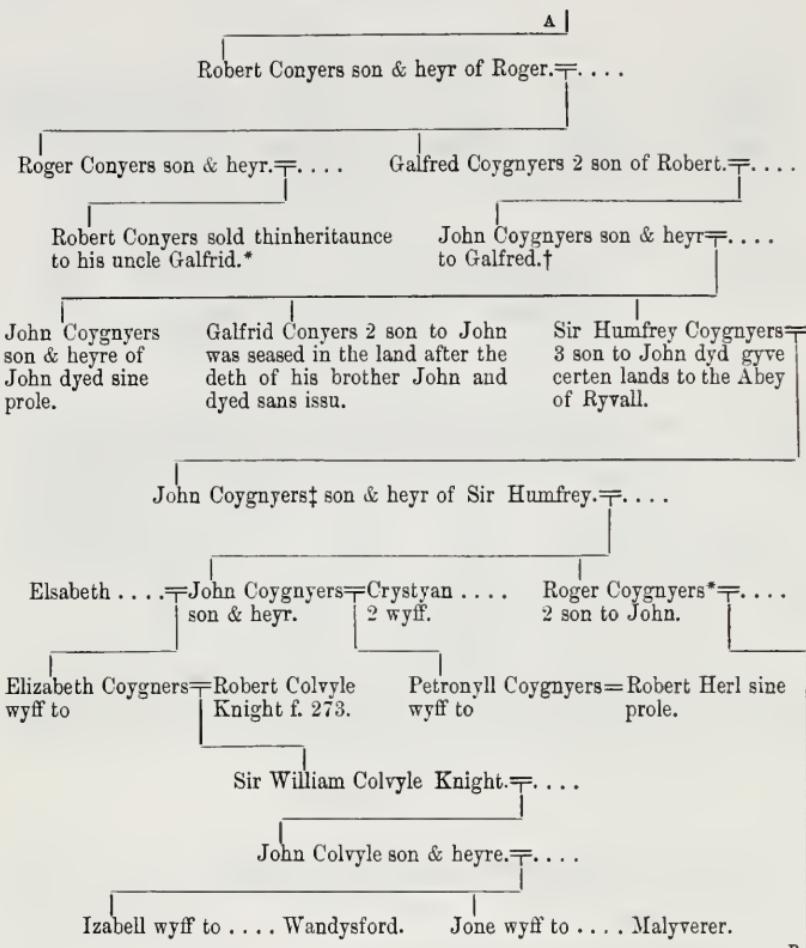
ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Gules three mascles Argent.*

Roger Conyers came into England with William Conqueror. = . . .

Roger Conyers son & heyr.* = . . .
Roger Conyers† son & heyr of Roger. = . . . A |

* "This Roger the second was Constable of Durram and Keper of the Tower there, as by the Dede of William then Boshop there it doth aperre. Also he was enfeoffed of certen lands in the tyme of Kyng Henry the Fyrst by Ranulphus Boshop of Durram, and was made Counstable of Durram by King Henry the Fyrst."

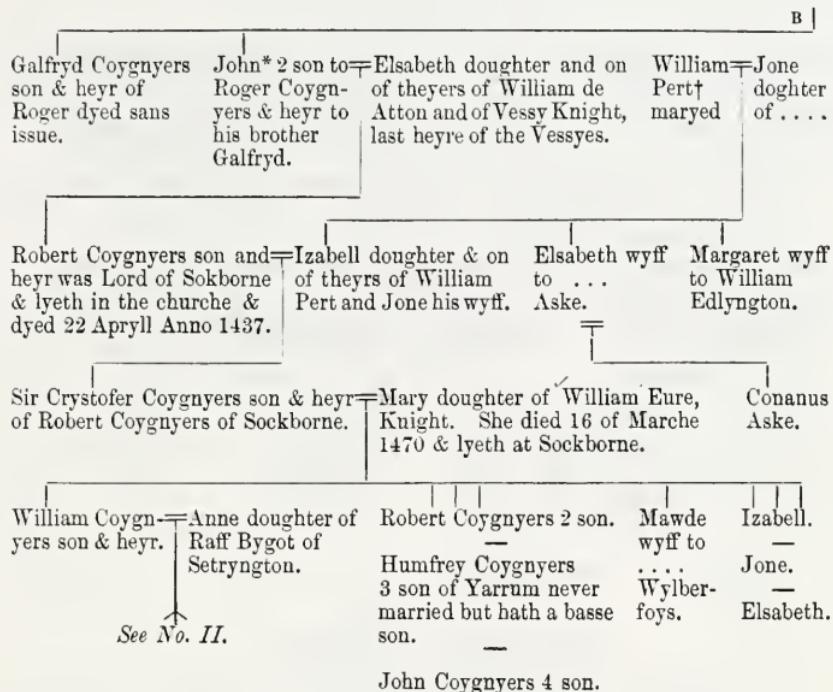
† "This Roger Conyers was in the tyme of Kyng Henry the Second, as by an Inquisicyon then taken it apereth."



* This Robert is believed to have been father of Thomas Conyers of Hoton, who had issue Robert, whose daughter and coheir, Joan, married Sir Christopher Mallory; and also to have been ancestor (probably great-grandfather) of Sir Robert Conyers, Knight, born 1325, died 1392,—father, by his first wife, Joan, niece of William de Melton, Archbishop of York 1317 to 1340, of John Conyers of Hornby, husband of the heiress of St. Quintin. By his second wife, Julian, daughter and heiress of William de Percy, he had Sir Robert Conyers, whose son Robert died in 1432, and whose grandson's will was proved 14 July, 1438. (*Testamenta Eboracensia*, II. 64.) By his third wife, Aline de la Ley, Lady of Dalden, who died 1408, he had an only child, Joan, heiress to her mother, and wife of Sir Robert Bowes, Knight Banneret. (See Tong's 'Visitation of Yorkshire,' 1530, pp. 48, 49, so ably edited for the Surtees Society by my friend Mr. William Hylton Dyer Longstaffe, F.S.A.)

† "In Sookeborne Church lyeth one Sir John Conyers with his legs acrosse and shyld by his syde."

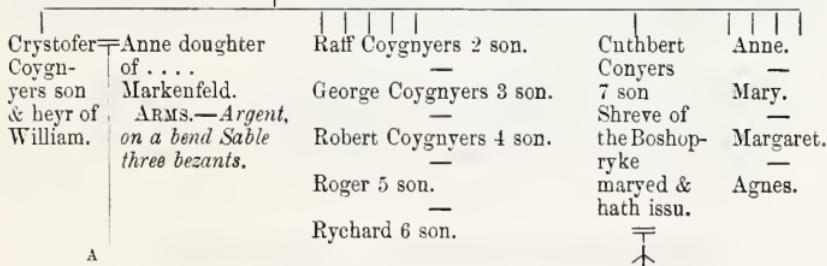
‡ "This John Conyers or John his son dyd Intayle in A° 8 of Edw. III. Sookborne and others to his heyr's mayle of his body, & for want thereof to theire male of Robert Herle & Petronyll his wyf, and for want thereof to Galfryd Conyers the son of Roger, and for want thereof to John yonger brother to Galfryd, who last enjoyed yt."



Conyers of Stockburne.

II.

William Coygniers = Anne daughter of Raff Bygot of Sentryngton.
son & heyr. ARMS.—*Or, on a cross Gules five escallops Argent.*



* .. After the deth of John Conyers there was an office found at Durram that he held Stockborne in fee tayle by only shewing a Fawchon to the Boshop, and that Robert was his son and heyr, which Fawchon on thone syde the hylt hath 3 lyons of England and on thother syde a blacke eagle dispide."

† " This said William Pert & Jone his wyff had thesse 3 daughters, as by a Dede of pertyceon apereth betwene the said Conanus Aske William Edlyngton & Margaret his wyff & Robert Conyers & his wyff the 14 of Apryll in A° 7 Hen. VI."

A |			
Jane wyff to . . . Scargyll.	Johanna wyff to . . . Palmes.	Thomas Con- yers son & heyr of Crystofer.	Margaret daughter of Edward Ratclyff of Cartington. ARMS.— <i>Argent, a bend engrailed Sable, thereon an escalllop of the first.</i>
Margaret wyff to John Nor- manvill sine prole.	Mary, a None.		

Sir George Conyers Knight,	Anne daughter to John Dawney	Doraty wyff to
son & heyr made Knight at the Coronacyon of Quene	of Sesy, Knight.	Waren Scargyll.
Anne Bullen.	ARMS.— <i>Argent, on a bend cotised Sable, three annulets of the first.</i>	

Frauncis fyrst son.	John Coygnyers 2 son.	Thomas 5 son.	Elenor.
	Robert Coygnyers 3 son.	Roger 6 son.	Elisabeth.
	William 4 son.	Crystofer 7 son.	Mary.

Conyers of Hornby.

William Faconbrydge Lord of Agnes fyrist daughter & on
Rysse in Holdernes maryed of the cooheyres of Pyter
& had issue. Breus by Helewysa.

Walter Lord Faconbrydge that Izabella doughter of Robert
maryed & had issu. Rosse of Hamlake.

Walter Faconbrydge that maryed & had issu. . . . doughter of Raff Nevelle.

Walter Faconbrydge who had issu. . . .

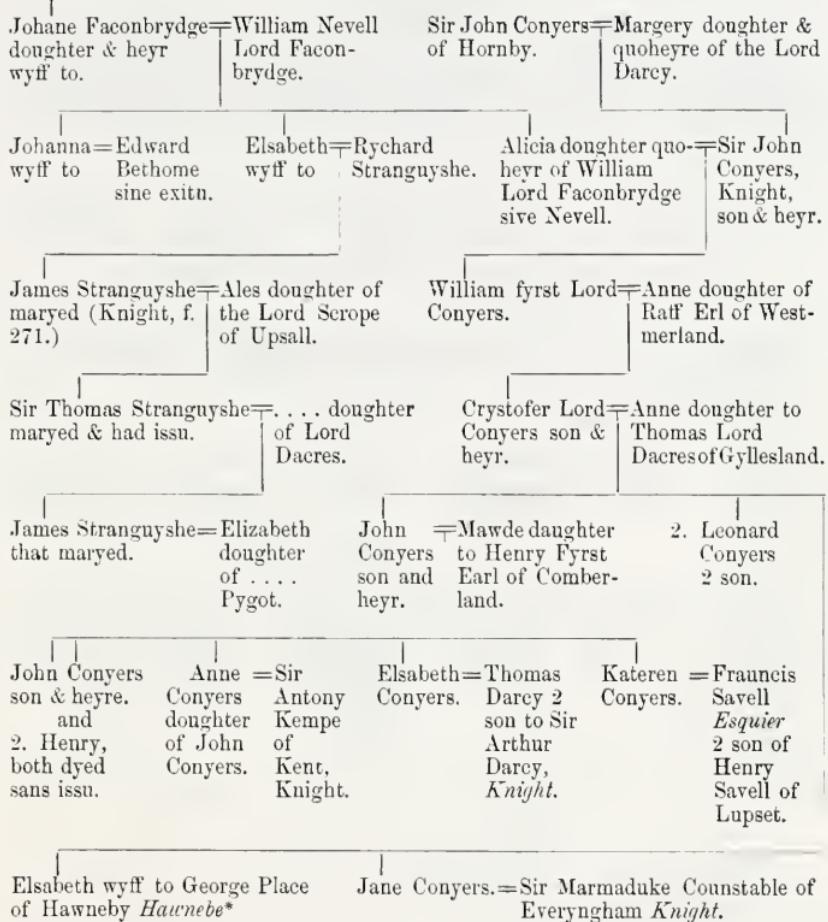
John Faconbrydge that maryed Jane doughter of Bulmer
& had issu. called Eva f. 271.

Walter Faconbrydge that maryed doughter of John
& had issu. Pateshull.

Thomas Faconbrydge that maryed doughter of Thomas
who had issu. Bromflet.

A |

A |

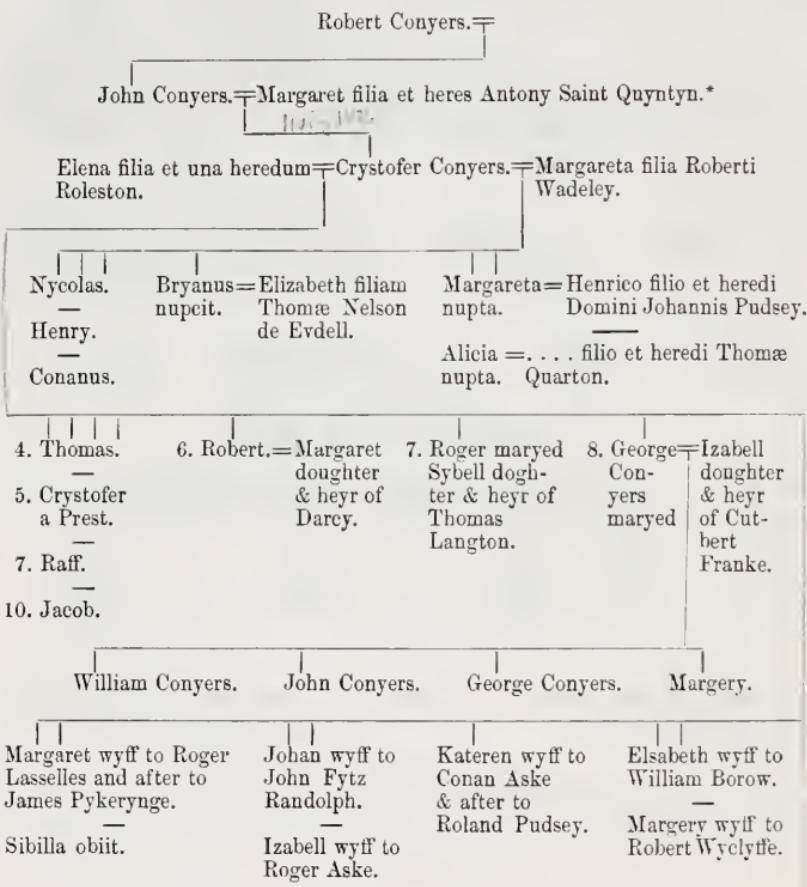


Note.—In 1584 Catherine Conyers was wife of John Atherton, son and heir of John Atherton of Fryton, county York, and of Atherton, co. Lanc., her second husband.

* Halsaby, in the parish of Croft.

Conyers.

"Les Armes de Congnyers Saphire a nne manche topace, sus la manche une annulet Ruby, et sus son heaulme une Elle Ruby assyse de une torce Rubie et Perle. Mantele Ruby doble dermyns et pait. Dependre per ane mille markes de renttes."



* Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir Anthony St. Quintin (by Margaret, daughter and heiress of Swynho, widow of Sir Thomas Mountford of Hackforth), was living Oct. 1426, as appears from some extracts from a will made by Christopher Conyers, Esq., her son, given on page 288 of 'Testamenta Eboracensis' (Surtees Society), Volume III. It is clear the testator survived the execution of this document thirty years, and by his wife Ellen, who died 6 August, 1444, had five sons and five daughters more than those named in it. He survived his brother, Thomas Conyers of Whitby, who died in 1449, and married a second wife, by whom he had five sons and three daughters.

A

3. Rychard Conyers maryed	Ales doghter of John Wycliff.	Dominus Johannes Conyers de Horneby Milcs.	Margery filia et una heredum Domini Darcy.	2. William Conyers second son maried to	Elsabeth daughter & heyr of Robert Clesby.*
---------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--	---	---

Alicia nupta . . . Franke.	Margeria nupta Radulpho Bowys.	Alionora nupta Roberto Lassells de Sowerby.	Elizabeta obiit.	Margaret maried Robert Danby.
----------------------------	--------------------------------	---	------------------	-------------------------------

Henry. Phelip.	Robert Conyers.	William Conyers.	=Elsabeth daughter of Robert Wadesley & had issue	Rychard Conyers son of Sir John.	=Elsabeth daughter & on of theyrs of Robert Claxton.
Margery.	1. Rychard.	2. Robert.	1. Margaret obiit virgo.	2. Anna.	3. Kateren.

Margaret Rychard Askew.	Elionora nupta Thomae Markenfeld Militis.	Elsabeth wyf to William Fytz William of Sprotborow.	Johanna obiit virgo.	Margery wyf to Roland Playce.	Crystofer = Jone doughterof Thomas Montford.
-------------------------	---	---	----------------------	-------------------------------	--

Sir John Conyers Knight	=Ales daughter & quoheyr of William Lord Faconbrydge son & heyr of Sir John.	sive Nevelle Comitis Canciae.
-------------------------	--	-------------------------------

John Conyers.	Anne.	Margery.	William Fyrst Lord Conyers of Horneby.	=Anne daughter of Raffe Erl of Westmerland.
---------------	-------	----------	--	---

Kateren wyff to Sir Francis Bygod of Setherington Knight.	Margaret.=sir Rychard Cholmondeley Knight son & heyr of Sir Roger Cholmondeley of Rokesby (Roxby).	Crystofer Lord Conyers son & heyr of William. [As on folio 73.]
---	--	---

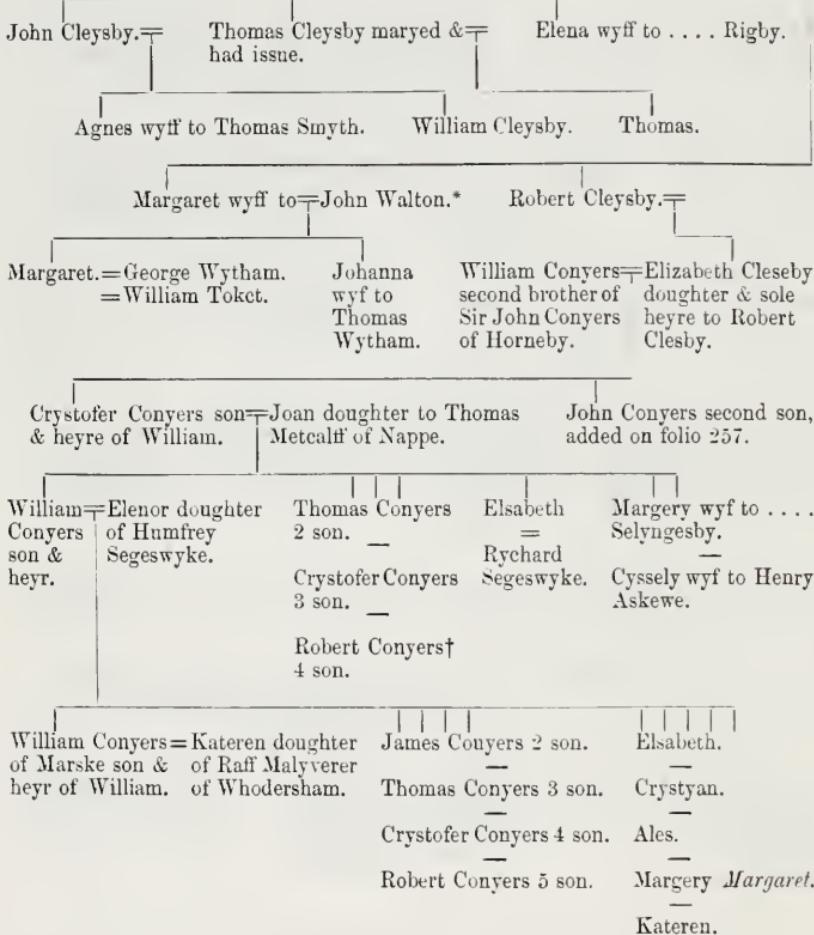
* "Look for Clessey Lyne on f. 64." Which is identical, except no Robert son of Christopher.

Cleysby.

" Beryth Gules a fece Argent in chefe two plates."

D 2 attributes to this family " Gules, two bends Argent, a canton Ermine."

Thomas Clesseyb.

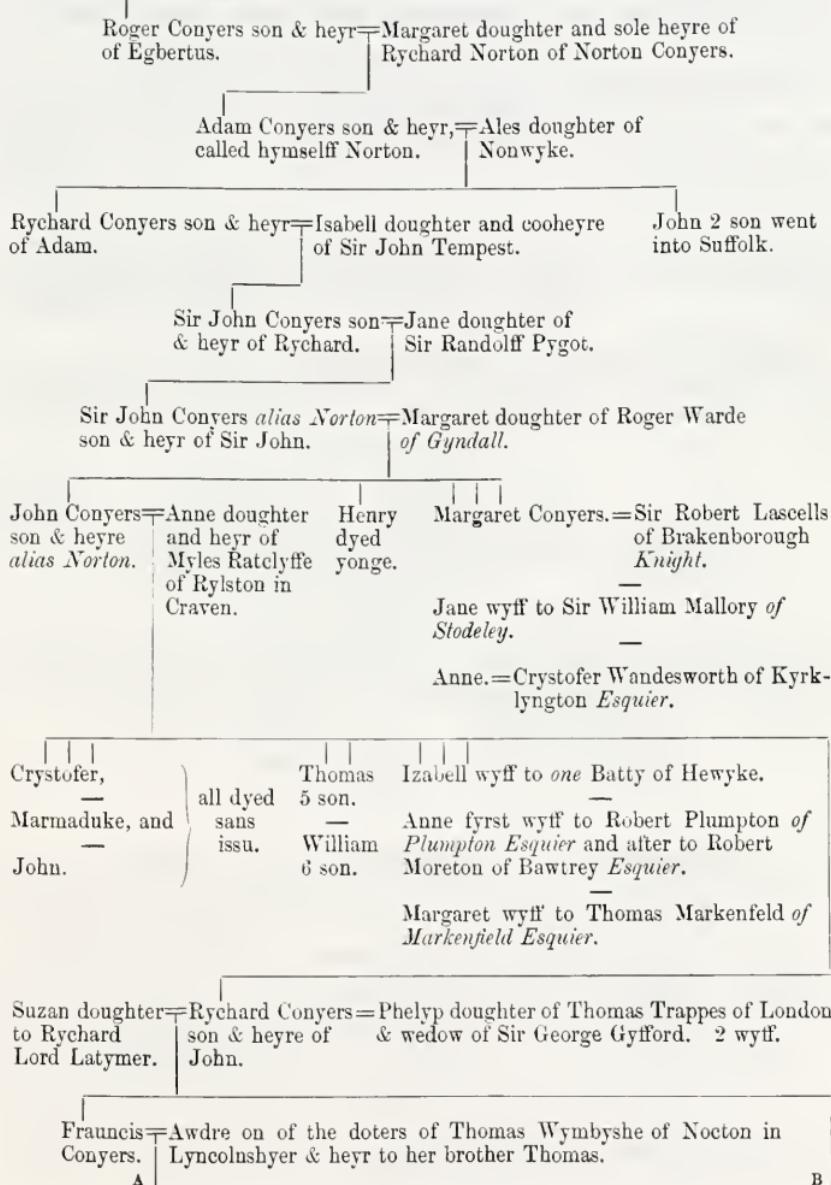


* Visitation 1584 says John Wawton of Cliffe died 1479, and is buried at Manfield.

† Not in D 2.

Conyers.

Egbertus Conyers.=



A

B

A	B
1. John Conyers son & heyr.	Henry Conyers 2 son.
Thomas Conyers† 2 son of Rychard.	George Conyers 6 son.
Edmond Conyers 3 son.	Crystofer Conyers 7 sol.
William Conyers 4 son.	Marmaduke Conyers 8 son.
Thomas Conyers 5 son.	Sampson Conyers 9 son.

Anne wyff to Robert Byrnand of Knaresboroo.	Jane wyff to Rychard Gascon of Sadbery descended out of a second brother out of the house of Gawthrope.	Kateren wyff to Francis Bulmer of Tyrlesdall desended of a 2 brother owt of the house of Wylton.
Mary wyff to Henry Grene of Newby & after she maryed to John Lamborne her 2 hns-band.	Elsabeth wyff to Henry Johnson son & heyr to Sir Thomas Johnson of Lynley Knight.	Clare wyff to Rychard Goodryke of Ribstone.

Copley.

Sir Rychard Copley—Margaret daughter of Sir Rychard Denton.
of Batley Hall. ARMS.—*Argent, two barres Gules, in chefe three cinquefoils Sable.*

Lyonell Copley son & heyre.	John Copley 2 son.	Roger died sans issue 5 son.
Thwaytes of Lofthowsse. ARMS.— <i>Argent, on a fess Sable between three fleurs de lis Gules, as many bezants.</i>	Olyver Copley 3 son.	Thomas 6 son.

John Copley son & heyr—Agnes daughter to Sir Jefferey Pygot.
to Lyonell. ARMS.—*Sable, three pickaxes Argent.*

John Copley son & heyr to Sir Bryan to John.	Stapleton of Wyghell.	3. Anne died young.	7. Elsabeth=... Sny dall.
		4. Margaret wyff to one Saltmershe.	8. Mary wyff to Thomas Thomas Portyngton of Barnby of Donne.
		5. Jane } died sans	
		6. Izabell } issu.	

* All the marriages, and all the other children, as in Norton, folio 150, except that this Mary is there called Sara, and the marriage with Philippa Trappes is not noticed.

† "John Conyers." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)

A	B			
1. Anne wyf to John Brock of London Marchant.	3. Elsabeth wyff to George Poygne.			
2. Jane wyff to Charles Nowell of Bawne.	4. Agnes wyff to John Dyghton of Batley.			
Jane daughter to Rychard Beaumont of Whytley fyrst wyff.	Grace daughter to Bryan Bradfourth of Handley <i>Staindley or Saintley.</i> † 2 wyff.			
Every Copley son & heyre to John.*	Thomas Copley 2 son to John. — Henry 3 son.			
Edward Copley son & heyre.	Everey Copley 2 son.	Kateren a daughter.‡	Robert Copley 3 son.	Doraty.
Phelyp Copley son & heyre to William.	on of the daughters of Sir Bryan Has- tynges of Fenwyke.	Elsabeth. — Anne. — Doraty.	Frauncis Copley 2 son to William.	Margaret daughter & on of theyrs of Pyers Savage 2 wyff. — John 4 son. — Thomas 5 son.
William Copley son & heyre.	Elisabeth on of the daughters of Godfrey Bosvyle of Gothawyte.	Frauncis 2 son. — Everey 3 son.	John 4 son. — Margaret.§	
James Copley son & heyre.				

* Alverey is a name almost peculiar to this family,—in Latin “Alveredus,” another form of “Alfredus,” a Christian name very rarely given after the Norman Conquest till our own day. James Birkby, Alderman of York and M.P., son of William, son of James Birkby, had a son Alverey Birkby living 26 Nov. 1600, when he made his will, proved 9 April, 1610.

† Stanley. (Visit. 1584.)

‡ A note in the handwriting of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, says that Katherine Copley married Edward Savile of Stanley (Visit. 1584, p. 324), that her half sister, Dorothy Copley, married Francis Bosville of Gunthwaite (Visit. 1584, p. 338), and that she had a half sister Izabel, married to Robert Savile of Howley, illegitimate son to Sir Henry Savile, Knight of the Bath. Mr. Joseph Foster, in his ‘Yorkshire Pedigrees,’ gives this last marriage, and says that the lady remarried Joseph Pennington of Muncaster, Cumberland. In his privately printed pedigree of Josslyn, fifth Lord Muncaster (Chiswick Press, 1878), Mr. Foster says she had five children, and was buried at Muncaster 16 Feb. 1625–6. But she does not appear, nor are the marriages of her sister and half sister given, on page 10 of his edition of Glover’s Visitation in 1584.

§ Hunter’s ‘South Yorkshire’ says Margaret Copley unmarried at Sprotborough 13 May, 1565, Hercy Sandford of Thorpe Salvin. Her daughter Eleanor, ancestress of the Editor of this work, became the wife of Henry Neville, aged 13, 1585, living 1612.

Copley.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce Sable.*

Sir Rychard Copley* of Batley Hall.—Margaret daughter of Sir Rychard Denton.†

Lyonell Copley son & heyr.	John 2 son. — Olyver 3 son.	Percyvall 4 son.	Roger Copley 5 son of Rychard.	Anne on of theyres of Sir Thomas Hoo Knight.
-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	--

Roger Copley son & heyre of Roger.—Elsabeth daughter of Sir William Shelley.

Thomas Copley son & heyr to Roger. doghter and on of thers of Lutterell.	Kateren Copley fyrst wyff to Sir Robert Lane Knight, marwyed to his 2 wyff Mary doughter of John Heneage.
--	--	---

Henry Copley son & heyr of Thomas.	William Copley 2 son.
------------------------------------	-----------------------

Thomas Copley 6 son of Sir Rychard, B.‡ of Donkester.	Elsabeth daughter to Nycolas Wortley Esquier.
--	--

Edward Copley son & heyre.	Mary daughter of Sir Thomas Malyverey of Allerton.
-------------------------------	---

George Copley son & heyr of Edward.	Elsabeth daughter of Edward Robert§ Haldenby of Haldenby.	Elsabeth a None.	Edyth.
--	--	------------------	--------

Frauncis Copley son & heyre of George.	Doraty daughter of Hugh Worrall of Levershall Esquier.	Robert Copley 2 son.	Brydget.
--	---	----------------------	----------

George Copley 3 son.	Doraty.
----------------------	---------

William Copley 4 son.

Frauncis son & heyr of Frauncis.	Anne.	Cutbert Copley 5 son dyed sans issu.
-------------------------------------	-------	---

Nycolas 6 son.

* Sir Richard Copley's will, dated 16 July, 1434, is given in 'Testamenta Eboracensia,' IV. p. 47, as also (pp. 46–50) that of his eldest son by his second wife, William Copley, 15 March, 1489–90, whom this Visitation most unaccountably omits. He holds his proper place in that of 1612. Both Sir Richard and his son were buried in the Church of the Friars Carmelite, Fleet Street, London.

† Lyonel was son of the first wife. The other five sons were by the second wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John Harrington, Esq., of Doncaster.

‡ "B." is probably Burgess of Doncaster. "This Thomas bore the seconde defernce because his iiii. brethren dyed w'howte yssu." (D 2.)

§ Robert is correct.

Crake.

Alexander Crake* of Kyllom or Colleston Pyt. =

Thomas Crake son & heyr = Jane daughter & on of theyres
of Thomas. | of . . . Arden of Marton.

Robert Crake son & heyr = Izabell daughter of Lyon
of Thomas. | Percehay of Ryton. | Thomas Crake
2 son.

Rychard Crake = Margaret daughter
son & heyr of to Sir Robert | Robert Crake 2 son. | Kateren wyfe to one
Countable of — | William Crake 3 son. | Repyngall of Lincoln-
Hatfeld in — | Hugh Crake 4 son. | shyre. —
Holdernes. | | Ales wylf to . . . Lakyn
of Darby in Lincoln-
shire.

William Crake = Fraunces daughter to | Robert 2 son. | Elisabeth wyff to
son & heyre. | Sir William Babthorpe | on Smethman
of Osgorby. | Marmaduke 3 son. | of Cotyngam.

Raffe Crake son & heyr to William, levying in
A° 1563 in ward with therl of Northumberland.

Crysacre.

Percyvall Crysacre. =

Pereyvall Crysacre = . . . syster to Sir | Izabell fyrst wyff to John Bosvyle
son & heyr to | Nycolas Wortley or | of Ardesley & after to Henry
Percyvall. | Thomas Wortley. | Langton.

John Crysacre maryed = Margaret daughter to Hugh Hastynges.
A |

* For Alexander Crake's will see 'Testamenta Eboracensis,' II., p. 167 (Surtees Society).
proved 4 Sept. 1465. His wife Isabel was daughter of Thomas White of Beverley, clothier.
For a Non-Juror of this family, see 'State Trials' (London, 1813), Vol. XVIII., p. 390.

A

Edward Crysacre—Jane daughter of Sir Rychard Basset
of Barnborogh. of Fletborough.

Anne Crysacre daughter & sole heyr—John Moore son & heyr to Sir Thomas
to Edward, wyff to More, Lord Chanseler.

.... Moore of Barnebrowe maryed=.... daughter of Rockley.

Curwen.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, fretty Gules, on a chief Azure three escallops Or. *
2 and 3. Azure, a lion rampant Argent, vulned Gules, charged with three
billets Or.*

Sir Thomas Curwyn of Workyngton, Knight.—Anne daughter to Sir Robert Loder.

Sir Crystofer Curwen son and heyre.—Anne daughter of Sir John Pennyngton.

Sir Thomas Curwen son and heyr.—Anne daughter of Sir John Hodylston, Knight.

Crystofer Curwyn—Margaret doghter of Sir Roger
son & heyre. Bellyngham Knight.

Thomas Curwyn—Agnes doghter to Sir Water
son and heyr to Strygland. Edward‡ Curwyn 2 son. Ales wyff to Thomas
Crystofer.† John Curwyn 3 son. Lamplew of Devenby.
— Robert Curwyn 4 son. Ellen wyff to John
Preston Esquire.

Henry Curwyn son and heyr. Jone a daughter.

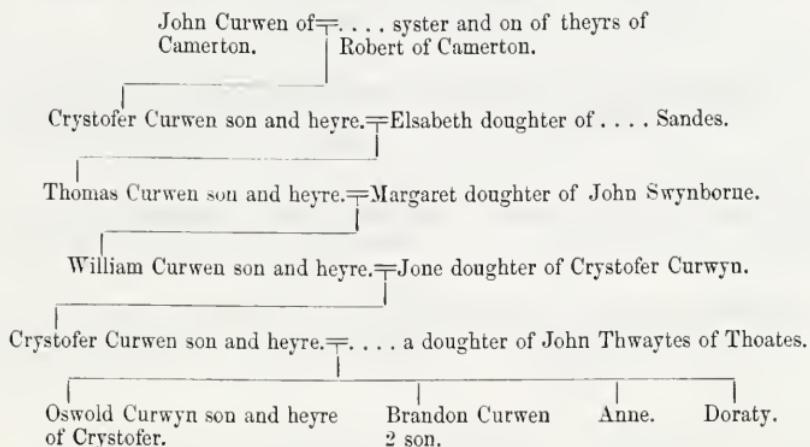
* A stone, supposed to bear the arms of the Grand Master and Officers of the Knights of St. John, was lately discovered in the Island of Rhodes, and sent to Workington Hall. Cumberland. There are four escutcheons, with the royal crown above. The first is France, with three fleurs-de-lis, and England, quarterly, the shield resting on two lions couchant, heads outwards; beneath is the shield of Curwen of Workington. The third escutcheon bears Ermine, a chevron. [TOUCHETT ?] The fourth three pallets, on a chief three roundles. [DONYNGTON ?]

† For his will, dated 1 Nov. 1543, proved 4 Nov. 1554, see 'Richmondshire Wills' (Surtees Society), p. 44. His second wife was Florence, dau. of Sir Thomas Wharton, and he had daughters called Mabell and Agnes, and a son Thomas.

‡ Called Edmund in his brother's will, at which date Robert and John were both married.

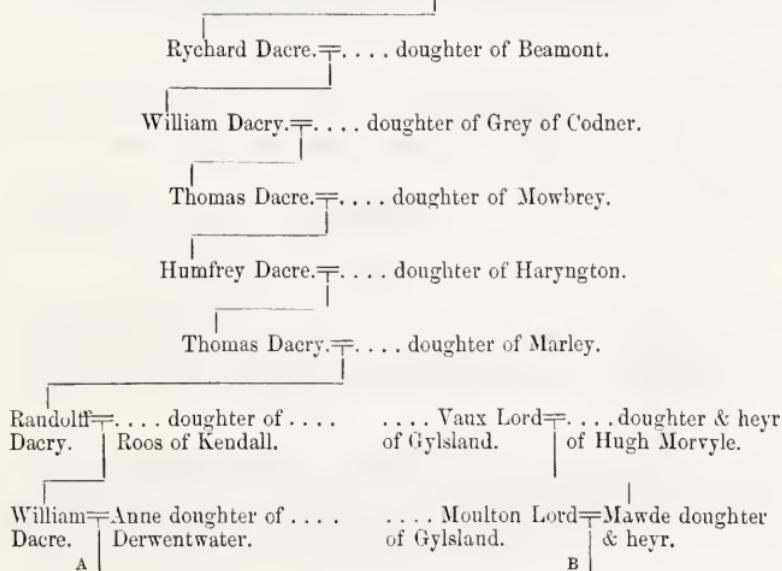
Curwen.

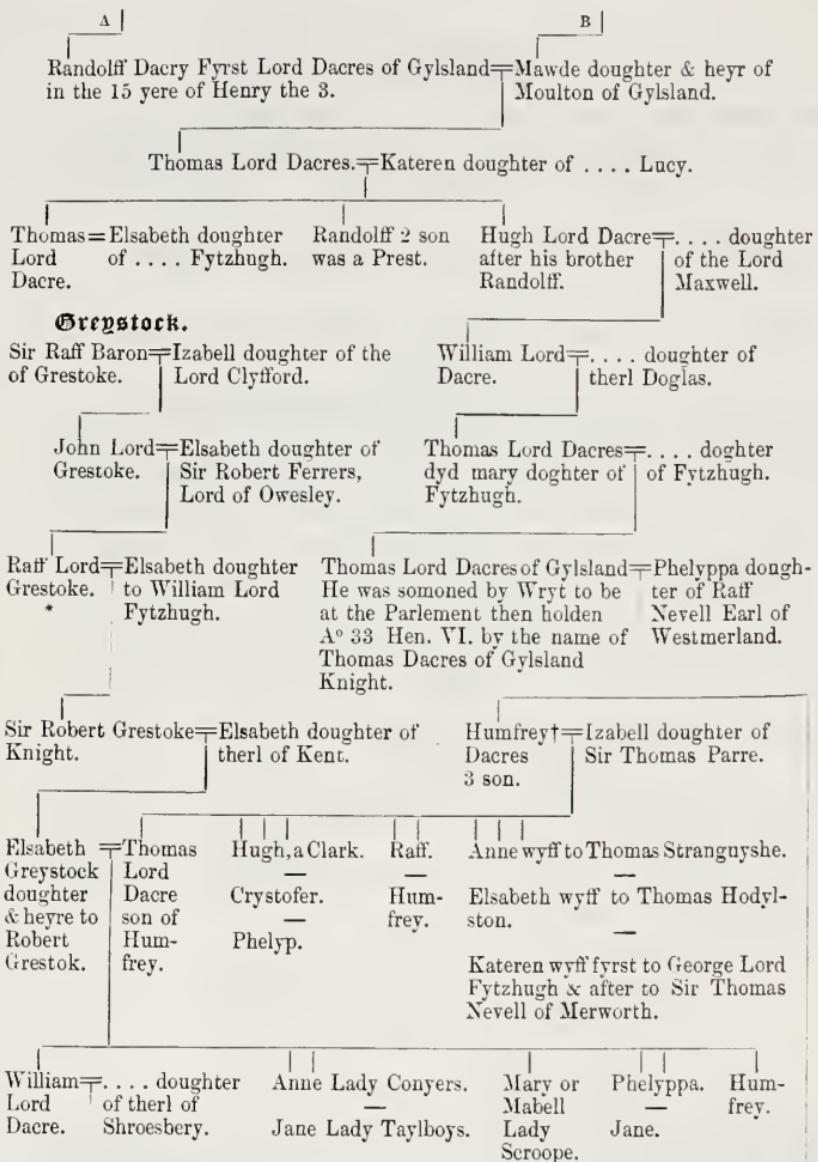
ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Gules, on a chief Azure one escallop of the first.* D 2.



Dacre.

Humphrey Dacry of Holbyche Lyncolnshire. = Anne daughter of . . . Bardolph.





* An Elizabethan hand has added, "Maryed to his 2 wyff Elisabeth, daughter of John Tyrrell, and had issu Anne that dyed young."

† "Humfrey by the name of Sir Humfrey Dacres Knight was attented by Parlement A° 1 Edw. IV. and after at a Parlement in A° 12 of Edw. IV. the same attender was repealed and made voyde. He was never Lord of Parlement untill after A° 12 of Edw. IV. and then somoned by Wryt by the name of Humfrey Dacre of Gylsland, Chyaler."

A |				B |
George	3. Larance.	Anne Countess	Mary=.... Culpepper.	
— Crystofer	died s.p.	of Cumberland.	— Mary=Sir Thomas	
	4. Edward.	— Mawde Viscountess	Windsor.	
	5. Frauncis.	Montgomery.		

1st Elsabeth daughter of Raff=Thomas Lord Dacre=2nd Elsabeth daughter to
Erl of Westmerland dyed sans Sir James Leyborne,
issu. Knight. 2 wyf.

Frauncis Dacre fyrist son dyed yonge.	George Dacre 2 son dyed yonge.*	Anne.	Mary.	Elsabeth.
--	------------------------------------	-------	-------	-----------

Randolph Dacre yongest son was slene at Towton fyld Yorkshyre in A° 39 Hen. VI.†	Raff. Rychard.	George Dacres. John Dacres.	Jane = Thomas Lord Clyf- ford.	A daughter = The Lord Scroope.
---	-------------------	--------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------

Sir Thomas Dacres Knyght fyrist son=Elsabeth daughter to
dyed in his father's lyef tyme. Sir William Bowes.

Jane his daughter=Sir Rychard Fynes Lord Dacres of & heyr.	the South. This Rychard Fynes was a Lord of the Parlement in Anno 38, 39 Henry VI.	Phelippa wyff to Sir Robert Fynes brother to Sir Rychard.
---	--	---

Dalton.

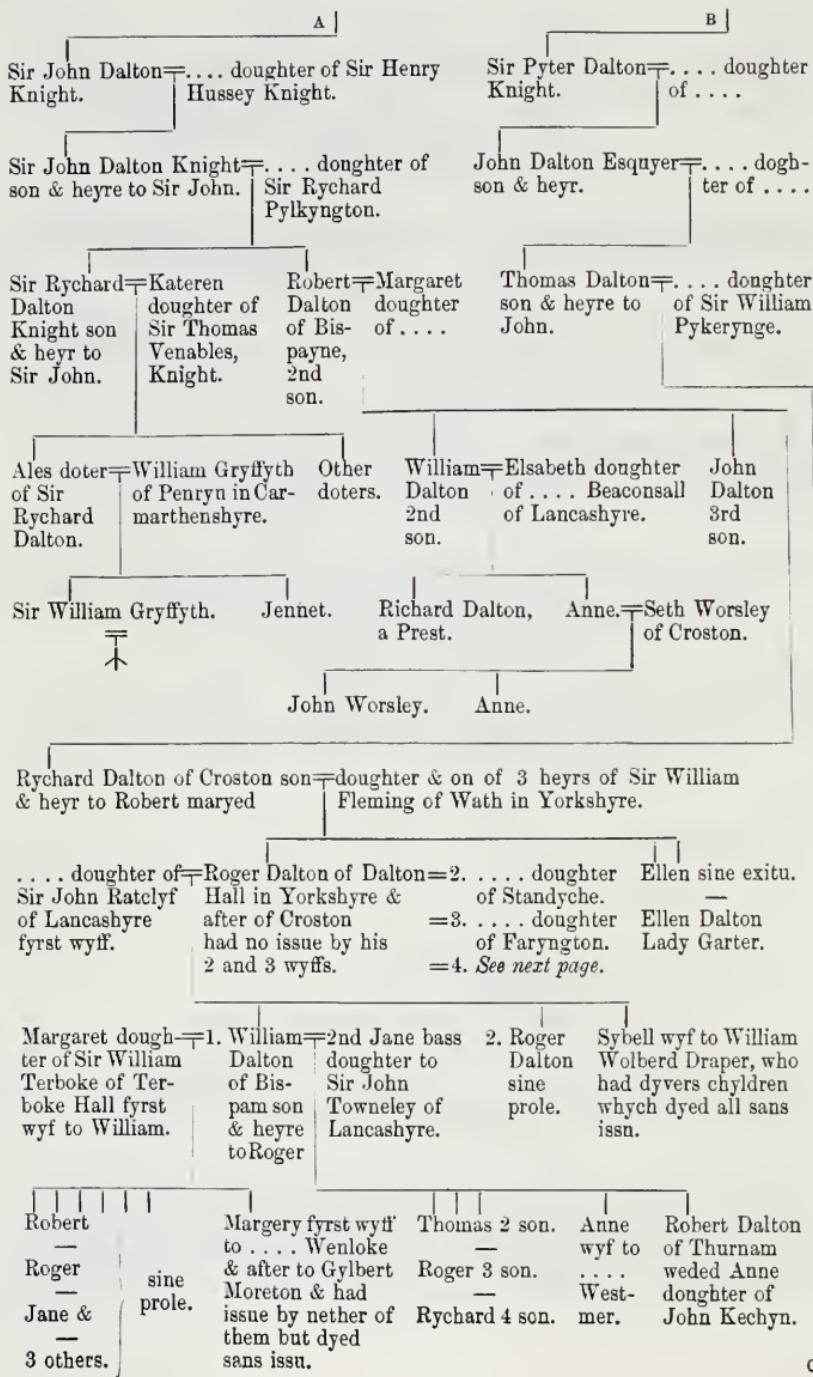
Sir Rychard Dalton of Byspam in Lancashyre, Knight. —

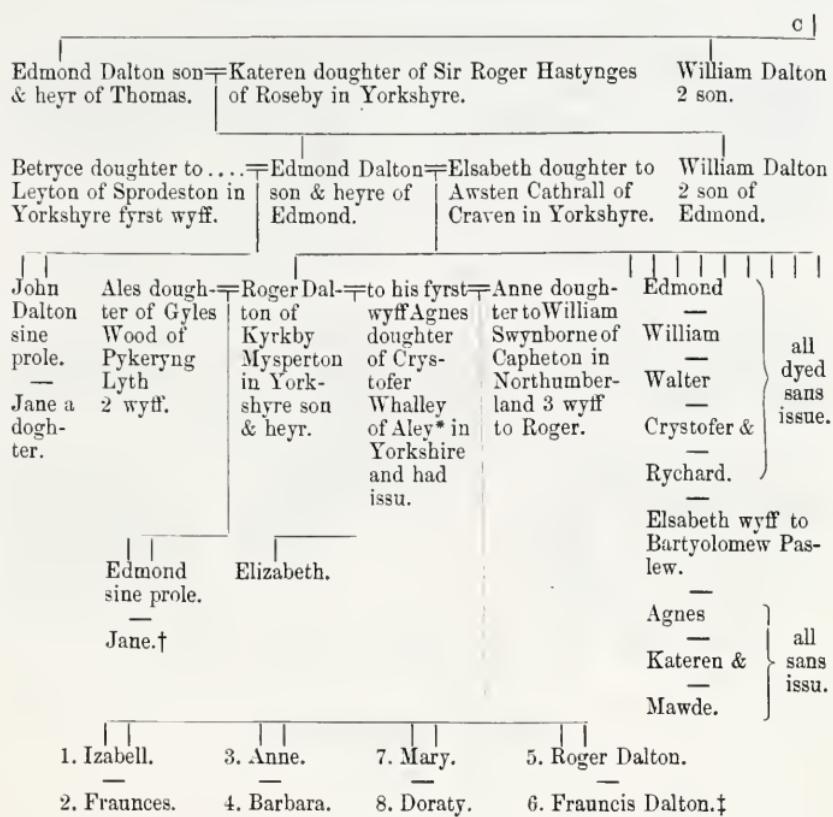
Sir Robert Dalton son & heyre	.... daughter of	Sir John Dalton	=....
of Sir Rychard Dalton Knight.	Sir Thomas Latham.	Knight 2 son.‡	B

* "In his mynorytie, being Ward to Queen Elizabeth 1569." This is in the same handwriting as the bulk of the Manuscript. George Dacre was Lord Dacre three years.

† "This Randolff was somoned by Wryt to be a Lord of Parlement in A° 38 of Hen. VI. and also in the Parlement holden in A° 39 Hen. VI. and after his dysseace, in the Parlement holden in A° 1 of Edw. IV. he was ateynted of High Treason and in A° 12 of Edw. IV. the same attender was repayled by another Acte of Parlement."

‡ "Was of Kirkby Misperton." (Ann Norcliffe, 1820-1835.)





Dalton.

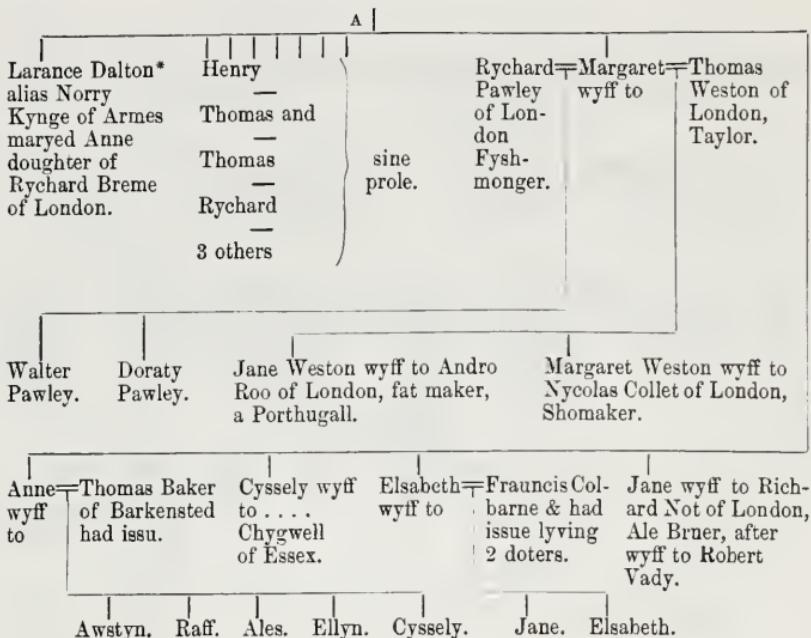
Roger Dalton of Dalton Hall in — Jane daughter & on of the 4 heyres of Yorkshire & after of Croston Roger Jakes of Barkemsted in had no issu by his 2 and 3 wyffs Herefordshire (*sic*) & of Mawde daughter of Standyche and of daughter of Shordyche. Faryngton.

A

* "Danly" MS. in Ast. 834, 2. (J. R. Walbran, F.S.A.)

† Wife of Ralph Atton of Stoke, co. Oxon. MS. in Ast. 834, 2. See Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584, p. 218. Her brother Edmond was Abbot of St. Mary's, York.

‡ "Ralph Dalton his ninth son and Susan his ninth daughter." (Ann Norcliffe, 1820-1835.)



Danby.

"A 3rd brother out of the house of Yafforth, and nowe his head howse is called Thorpe." D 2.

Sir Robert Danby of Thorpe.—Elsabith daughter & on of theyrs of Aslaby.

Sir James Danby son & heyre.—Agnes daughter & heyr of Sir John Langton.

Sir Crystofer Danby son & heyre.—Margery daughter & on of theyres of the Lord Scrope of Massam.

Sir Crystofer Danby son & heyre.—Elsabith daughter of George† Lord Latymer.

* "Died 1561." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)

† Should be Richard.

A |

Sir Thomas Danby son & heyr of Sir Crystopher.	Lady Mary daughter to Raff Erl of Westmerland.	Crystofer Danby 2 son. John Danby 3 son. James Danby 4 son.	Marmaduke 5 son. — William Danby 6 son.
Thomas Danby son & heyr.	Henry Danby 2 son.	Robert Danby 3 son.	Rychard Danby 4 son.
Doraty wyff to John Nevell of Levers- edge.	Margeret wyff to Crystofer Hopton of Arneley Hall. —	Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Wentworth of Ashby, second son to Sir John of Elmesall, Knight.	Maudelyn wyff to Mar- maduke Wyvill son & heyr to Crystofer of Lytel Burton.
Mary wyff to Sir Edward Malyverer of Woodersom.	Ann wyff to Walter Calver- ley son & heyr of Sir William Calverley of Cal- verley, Knight.	Margery wyff to Crystofer Mallory.	—
Jone wyff to Roger Meynell son & heyre to Robert Meynell, Sergent-at-law.	—	—	—

Danyell.

“Beryth Gules, on a crosse Argent fyve Egles Sable.”

William Danyell of Beswyke in Yorkshire. — Ales daughter to Sir John Normanyle.

William Danyell son & heyre. — Margaret daughter to Sir William Gaskon.

William Danyell son & heyre.	Anne doughter of Sir Raff Salvayne, of Newbegyn.	Ales wyf to . . . Hornby of Holdernes. Elenor wyff to William Clyff. Izabell wyff to . . . Ward of Leconton. Margaret.
---------------------------------	--	---

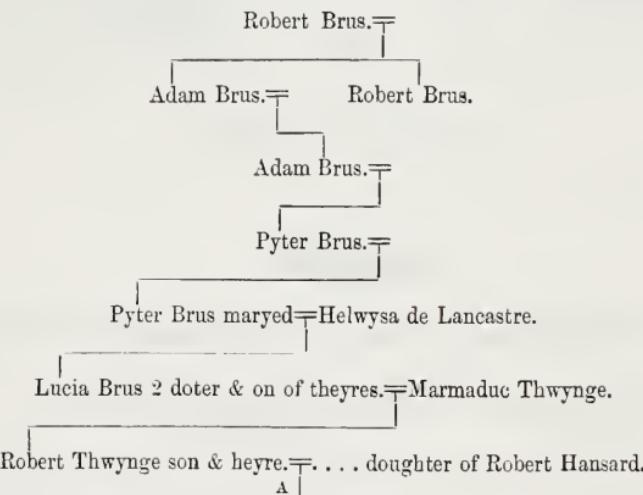
A

N

A |		John	Anne wyff to Sygeston.
William Danyell son & heyr.	Elsabeth daughter to Rychard Smethley.	2 son. —	Jane. —
		Frauncis 3 son. —	Elisabeth wyff to John Hardy. —
		Thomas 4 son. —	Izabell wyff to Rychard Grymston of Holdernes.
William Danyell son & heyr.	Rychard 2 son.	Elsabeth.	Izabell.

Darcy.

(I.)



* Isabell Daniel married 16 Sept. 1565, at Bishop Burton. Ralph Hansby, Esq., and had a daughter Katherine, baptized there 18 October, 1572, mother of Christopher Wandesford, Esq., Lord Deputy of Ireland, who was baptized in that church 18 October, 1592. A proof that this Visitation was made before the date of her marriage. She was buried 26 July, 1597, at Bishop Burton, and her husband 28 February, 1618-19. A Mrs. Bridget Daniel was buried there 18 April, 1579. Her sister Elizabeth, married there 27 November, 1568 (not 1558, as Dr. Grosart has printed the date). Thomas Tempest, Esq., of Bracewell. William Daniel, who married at Pocklington 6 Nov. 1569, Agnes, daughter of Robert Sotheby, and was buried in the church of St. Crux, York, 17 August, 1600, was grandfather of George Daniel, the Poet. The Visitation of 1584 gives another brother, Christopher, and another sister, Anne, wife of John Moore, of Buruby, co. York, and says that their mother remarried Robert Sotheby, of Birdsall; to whom she was a second wife, and was buried there 29 March, 1580.

A

William Latymer fyrist husband. = Lucia Thwyng. = Nycolas Mennell.

Nycolas Mennell son & heyre. = . . . daughter of Roos of Hamlon.

Elenor* daughter & heyr of the Lord Mennell. = John Darcy.

Countess of John Darcy of Knaith Knight = Jane daughter Thomas 2 Erl
Ormond. vocatus le Cozyne. of Burke. of Kyldare.

Roger Darcy.

John Darcy.

Edward Darcy.

William Darcy.

Elenor
daughter
& heyr of
the Lord
Mennell.

Sir William
Darcy
maried

Ales
daughter
of the
Lord
Aldrum.

Elsabeth
wyff to
the Lord
Ormond.

Morrys
Erl of
Kyl-
dare.

Phelip Lord = Elsabeth daughter
Darcy of of Thomas Grey
Mennell. of Heydon.

John = Janet daughter
Darcy. of . . . Petyt.

John maried the
doughter of . . .
Basset.

John Darcy = Margaret dough-
Lord Darcy. ter of the Lord
Grey of Wylton.

Sir Wil- = Margaret dough-
liam ter of . . .
Darcy maried. Flemynge Baron
of Slane.

Gerard = doughter
Erl of of the Erl
Kyl- of Dest-
dare. mond.

John = Anne dough-
Darcy maried. ter of . . .
Barnewell.

Elsabeth wyff
to John
Rochester.

Margery wyff
to Steven
Fytz William.

Ales = Gerard = Elsa-
Erl of beth.
Kyl- dare.

John Darcy =
father to

Jerard.

Jauie.
Elenor.

Ales weded to
the Baron of
Slane.

Henry.
Thomas.
Olyver.

William
Darcy.

The Baron of
Delphyn.

Elsabeth weded to

Margaret weded to =
Sir Pyers Butler.

James.

Crystofer.

Jone Butler.

Margaret Butler.

Phelip Lord = Elenor daughter to Sir
Darcy of Henry Fytzhugh &
of Mennell. syster to the Lord
William Fytzhugh.

John Lord Darcy = Jane daughter of John
after the deth of Baron of Grestoke by
Phelip. Elisabeth daughter of
Robert Ferrers Baron of Owsseley.

B

C

* "Rectius Elizabetha," says a different hand.

B |	C |			
Dame Elisabeth wyff to James Stranguysh.	Sir Ry- chard Darey.	Elenor daughter of the Lord Scrope of Upsall.	Phelyp. — Elsa- beth.	Jone fyrist wyff to Becham & after to Sir Gyles Daubeney.
Dame Margery wyff to Sir John Conyers Knight of the Garter.				John Elenor Thomas Jane weded to John Beaumont. Jorge

Thomas.	Rychard.	Johanna.	William=	Eufayme daughter of Sir John Darcy.* Langton Knight.
---------	----------	----------	----------	---

Rychard Darcy.	Edyth Lady Nevell daughter to Sir John & syster to William Lord Sandes.	Thomas Lord Darcy of Knaith, Knight.	Dowsabell [Isabell] daughter and sole heyre of Sir Rychard Tempest of the Dale in Rydesdale.
Jane Darcy.			

Elisabeth wyff to Sir Marmeduke Constable.

Dorothy dough- ter & sole heyre of John Melton of Aston, Knight.	Sir Jorge Lord Darcy.	Arthur Darcy of Brymham Yorkshire 2 son to Thomas Lord Darcy.	Mary dough- ter to Sir Nycolas Carew of Bedyngton in Surrey.	Rychard Darcy maryed . . . daughter of the Lord Clyfford. Mabell Darcy.

See next Pedigree.

William — Thomas — Myghel	sons of Sir George Darcy dyed sans issu.	George Darey 5 son.	Anne wyff to William Ferfax son & heyr to Sir Nycolas.	Doraty wyff to the son and heyr of Sir Thomas Metam.

Edyth wyff to Thomas son & heyr to John Dawney.	Mary wyff to Henry Babyneton of Dethyke.	Elsabeth wyfe to Bryan son & heyr to Sir Rychard Staple- ton.	John Lord Darcy=.... dough- had a second wyfe I think doughter of Sir John Dawney.

Myghell.

* "William Darcy died 3 Henry VII. Thomas Lord Darcy, executed 30 Henry VIII. George Lord Darcy died 4 & 5 Philip and Mary. John Lord Darcy died 1587." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768).

Darcy.

(II.)

Sir Arthur Darcy of $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Mary daughter to Sir Nycolas Carew, of
Brymham. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Bedyngton in Surrey.

Henry Darcy	= Kateren daughter of Br. ham to Sir Robert son & heyr	Tyrwhyt of Ley- ton, in Hunting- tonshire.	Thomas Darcy* 2 son to Sir Arthur Darcy. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Edward Darcy 3 son. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Arthur Darcy 4 son. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Nycolas Darcy 7 son. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ John Darcy 8 son. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Francis Darcy 10 son.
Charles 5 son.	$\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Mary dyed	Mary Ursula	Anne. Elisabeth wif to Lewes William 6 son. sans all 3 Mordant of Turvey, in $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ issu. Ursula sans Bedfordshire, son & heyr Phelyp 9 son. Jane issu. to John Lord Mordant.

Davy.Robert Davy of Gunthorpe in Norfolk. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$

.... doghter of	$\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ John Davy. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Margaret daughter of John Bruston.	....
John Davy. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ ....	....	Thomas Davy. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$
John Davy. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Mawde daughter to Leysey of Rakead, of Swaby.	....	Thomas Day. $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$
Ales daughter = John Davy $\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$ Jane daughter to Sir Wymond to Rychard son & heyr Carew.	William & Edmund	both died sans issu.
to Townsend. to John.	$\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$	Gregory Davy father to
		$\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$
		Elisabeth wif to Henry Lord Stafford.
		Rychard Davy.
		$\overline{\text{ }}\text{ }=\text{ }$

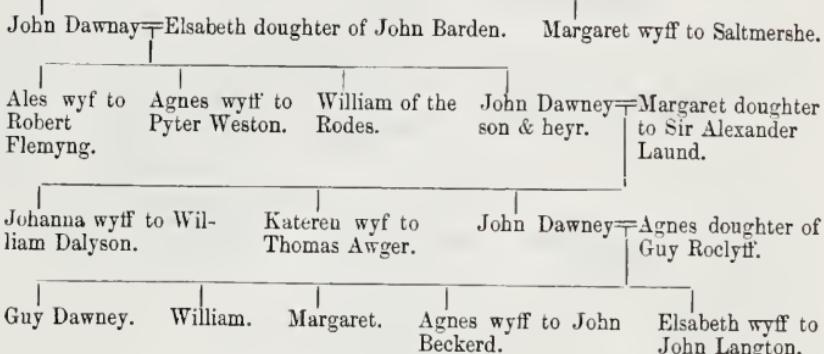
* "Sir Arthur Darcy died 3 Elizabeth. His son Thomas died 3 James. His son Edward 1612." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768).

Dawnay.

" Les Armes de Newton Une teste Sarazyn nowe perle et 6 chambes de lyon issant de 2 poynt du ii^{nde} payres de troyvers topace."

" Les Armes Dawnay perle une bend escotisce dyamont, Sur la bend 3 aneau du champ et a son heaulme une teste zarrazyn et une main tenant une anneau perle et an autre maine une chambe de lyon topace."

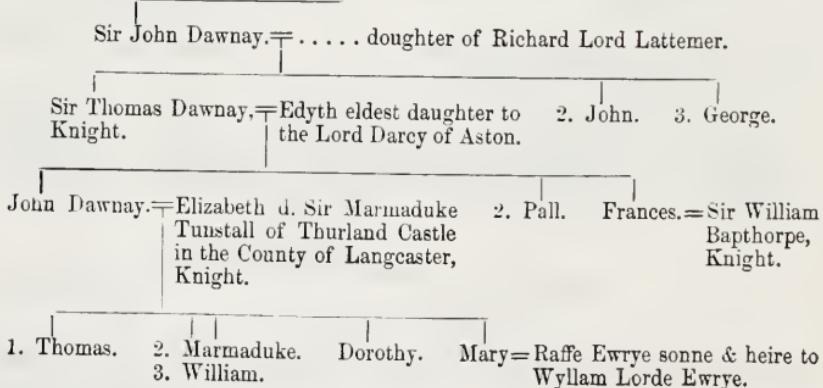
Thomas Dawnay of Jane daughter and heyre of
Eskyrke. John Newton.



D 2, folio 49, gives the following :—

1. DAWNAY. 2. DARELL, ARMS.—3. *Or, on a chief indented Azure, two mullets pierced Or.* 4. PERCY. 5. SANDON. 6. ETTON.

Sir Guy Dawnay of Jane daughter and heir Sir
Cowick, Knight. Darrell, Knight, of Sessay.



Deincourt.

William Lord Ayncourt father to =

John father to =

Edmond father to =

John father to =

Olyver father to =

Olyver father to =

William Lord Aynecourt. =

John Lord Ayncourt = Jone daughter and heyr of Robert Grey
maried Lord of Rotherfield.

Johanna daughter to John and on of the systers & heysrs of William Lord Ayncourt of Rotherfyld.	Margaret daughter = and on of theyres off John Lord Den-court Ayncourt.	Sir Raff Cromwell Lord Cromwell and Treasurer of England.	William Lord Ayncourt & Rotherfyld.
---	---	---	-------------------------------------

William Fytz William = Mawde daughter and on of theyres of Sir Raff of Sprotboroo.

Delaryver.

Marmaduke Delaryver of = † Syster to Sir Raffe Bransby.*

Thomas Delaryver son & =	Elenor daughter of Copley heyre.
--------------------------	---

A

* "He died 1489. His grandson Thomas 1551." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)

† This lady was Ann, daughter of Sir William Bulmer, by Joan, daughter of Sir William Bowes.—Tonge, p. 21 (Surtees Society).

‡ This lady does not appear in any Pedigree of Copley I have seen.

A |

Thomas Delaryver son & heyre of Thomas.	= Anne daughter of Robert Lasselles, <i>Esquere.</i>	Elsabeth wyff to Pyter Frothyng- ham, of Frothyngham.
Walter Delaryver son & heyr of Thomas.	= Kateren doughter to Sir Edward Gowere.	Roger 2 son. John* 3 son.

De la Twyer.

"Twyere port ruby a une croix verrey et sus son heaulme une teste de gryffon."

Robert de la Twyer = Agnetem filiam Seintquynyn.

Robert De la Twyer = Aliciam filiam Wyeryn.

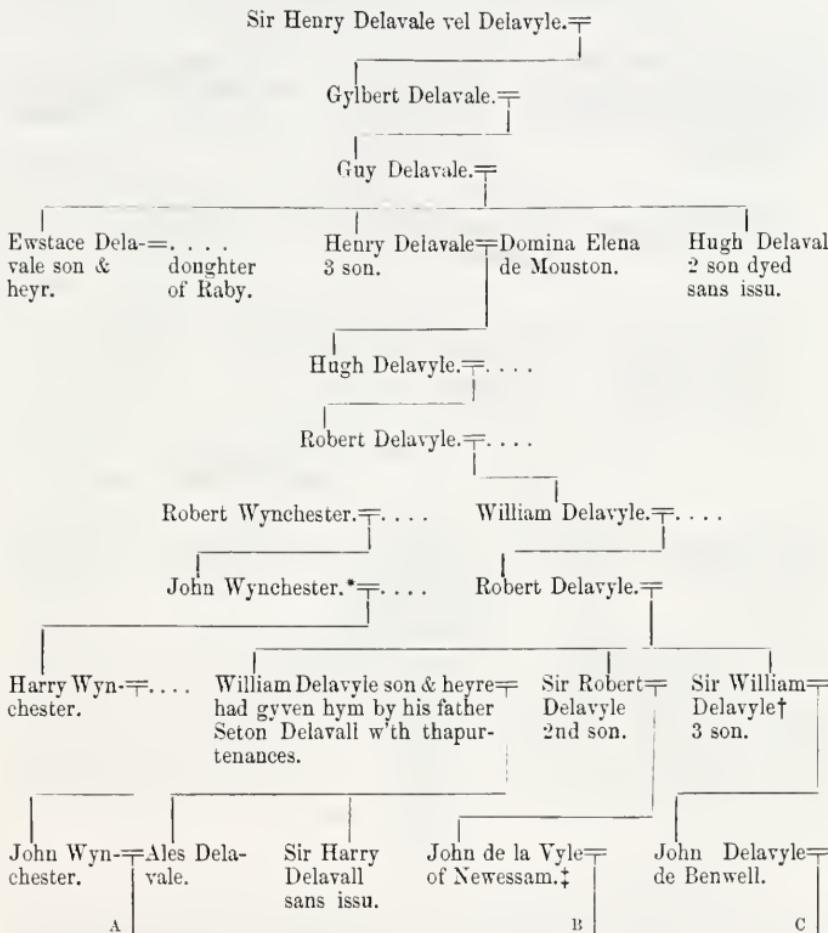
William De la Twyer = Aliciam filiam Domini Johannis de Monseulx
de Barmston.

Crstofer = Clemencia filia = Johannas De la Welles se- Johannis de Twyer de Nor- Robertus = Constanciam filiam cond hus- Gymby second folk. de la Georgii Salvayne de band to wif to Robert Twyer. Kyllome et filiae Domini Clemencia De la Twyer. Petri de Malooy.

Margaret Welles nupta Egidio Benson.	Helena Welles nupta Thomae Helwood.	Johannes. — Elizabetha nupta Thomae Astyn. — Mawde nupta Willielmo Lyeth.	Robert Twyer. — Agnes daughter to Sir Robert Constable of Flamboroo, Knight.
Pyter De la Twyer.		John De la Twyer.	William De la Twyer.

* So says Tonge, p. 18, and Visitation 1584, p. 38 ; but D 2 and Visitation 1584, p. 601, put a daughter Joan in place of this John.

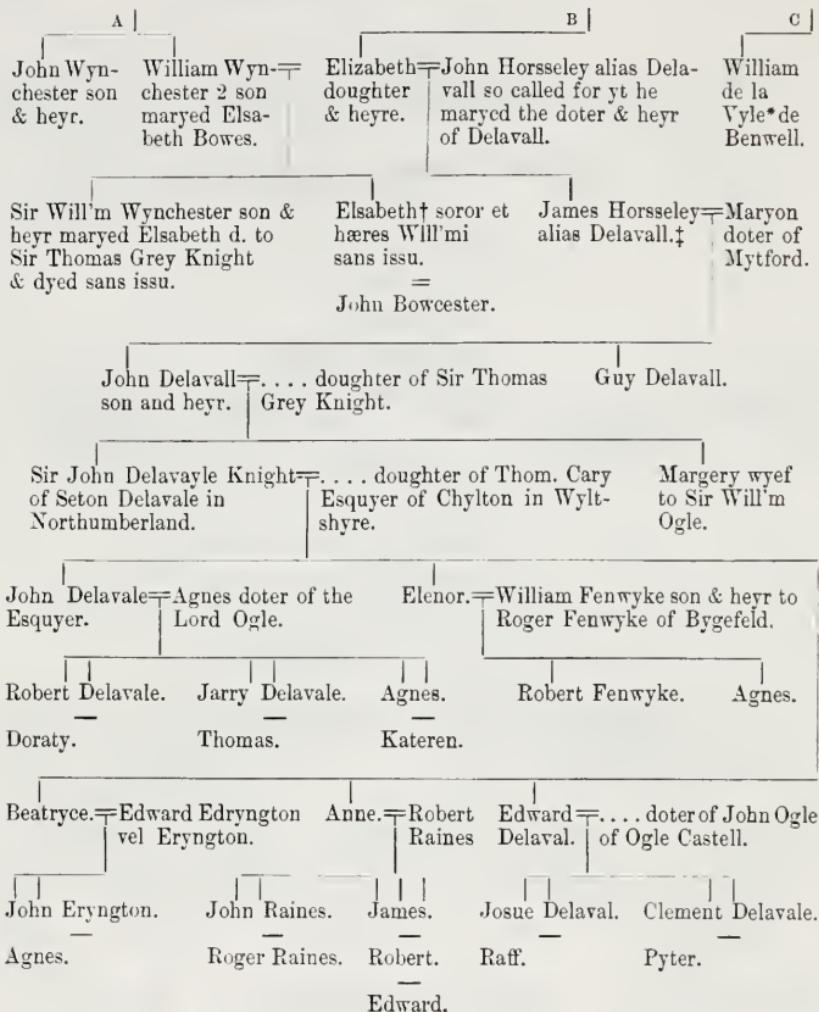
Delaval.



* This John the son of Robert Winchester and to theyres of the body of the said John, on John Ryll, and Water Weshyngton dyd gyve halff the manner of Benwell in the tyme of E. II.

† To this Sir William Delaval 3 son, his father Robert dyd gyve his manner of Benwell with the apurtenances and to his heyrs males, and for want thereof to Sir Robert his 2 son, and to his heyres males, for want of his heyres males to the right heyres of the said Sir Robert for ever 1349. Thessee beying wytness, vizt, William Felton, Robert Bertram, John Fenwyke, William Tyndall, Sir William Swynborne, Robert de Fenwyke, Robert de Becol, John Weltorne, Robert Wessy or Vessy.

‡ This John De la vayle of Newesham had no son but a doghter, and therefore Elisabeth Bountester, daughter to William Winchester, son to John Winchester, and Ales De la vayle doghter and heyr to William, son and heyr to Sir Robert, donor hereof, dyd enter into the said manner of Benwell with the apurtenances.



NOTE.—Sir John Delaval's Will, dated 4 Dec. 1562, is given in 'Wills from Durham,' Part I., p. 204, but it was his son Sir John who married Anne, daughter of Ralph Lord Ogle, and made his Will 21 Dec. 1572 (p. 377 of the same volume). His daughter, Dorothy, was then wife of . . . Errington, and the four children of his brother Edward that appear in this Visitation are mentioned in his Will.

* After the deth of this William, John De la vaulle of Newsham, son and heyr of Robert the 2 dyd enter into the maner of Benwell with the apurtenances.

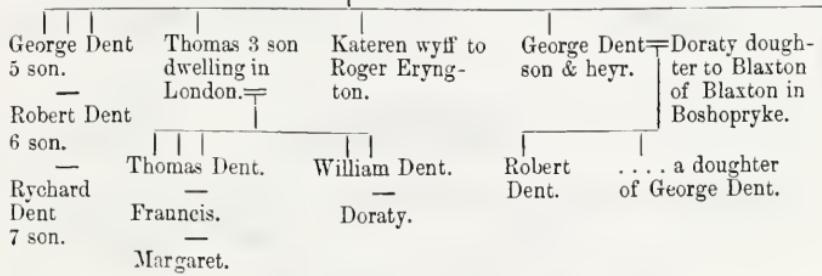
† Elisabeth, wyf to John Boucester, dying without issu, Robert Rodes dyd purchasse the said manner of Benwell, as all other lands and tenements, with the apurtenances, which late were William Wynchesters and William De la vales in Benwell.

Notes continued on next page.

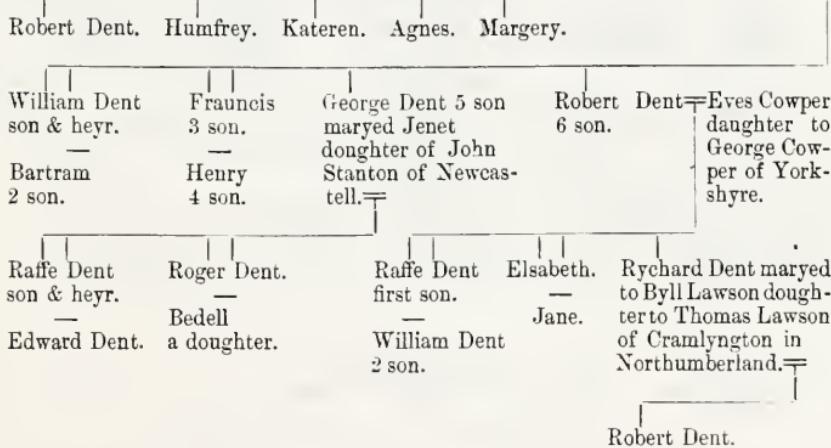
Dent.

ARMS.—*Or on a bend Sable three lozenges Erminois.*

Roger Dent of Newcastle. Anne daughter of Sir Roger Fenwyke.



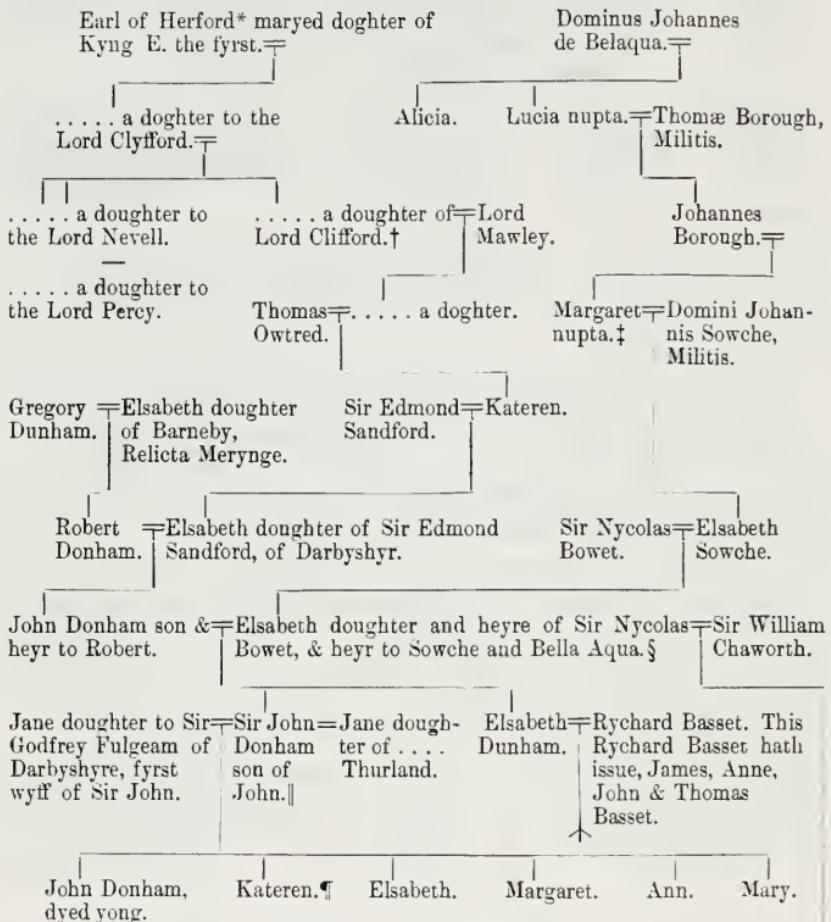
Raff Dent 2 son maryed to Elisabeth son to Roger. Elisabeth doghter to son to Roger. Henry Anderson.



This John Bowcester and Elisabeth his wyfe in the 2 yere of H. VI., dyd enter a play agaynst Lady Elisabeth, wyfe to William Wynchester, Knight, for 2 parts of half the manner of Benwell, which after at Newcastle upon Tyne, before John Preston and Thomas Weldby, Justees of Assye for the King in Northumberland. the said John and Elisabeth did recover by Roger Poghdene, their Attorney, agaynst the said lady Elisabeth Wynchester, John Bekwyth being her Attorney.

† James Horsseley, alias James De lavale, son of John Horsseley and of Elisabeth Delavale, the 25 of Desember A° 32 of H. VI., 1454, dyd release to Robert Rodes, his heires and assignes for ever, all his right that he had to the manner of Benwell with the apurtenances, and afterwards the said James by the name of James Delavale of Northumberland, Generous, the 6 of July, 1472, dyd agayne release the same. Wytnesses John Langton, Pryor of Tynemouth, William Langton, Sub-Pryor there, Thomas Harbottle, Vycar of Ponteland, Robert Rodes, William Lawson, John Alyforth, William Shad, and Edward Weddall. A° 11 E. IV.

Dunham.



* This is not correct. Gylbert de Clare, 7th Earl of Hertford, had a brother Thomas, whose son Thomas left two daughters and coheirs: Margaret, wife of Bartholomew Baddesmere, and Maud, wife of Robert Lord Clifford, of Appleby, Admiral of England 1308, slain at Bannockburn, 24 June, 1314, aged 40.

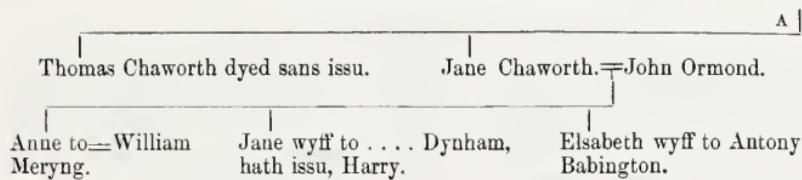
† Margaret, daughter of Robert, Lord Clifford, by Isabella Berkeley, was wife of the Peter de Mauley who died in 1355.

‡ "Condidit testamentum et obiit 28 Henry VI. (B) 213.

§ "Margaret syster of Elizabeth in testamento Margaret Sowche avie sue 26 H. 6."

¶ "Ob. esc. 26 H. 8, ij. 67. tenet duas partes Manerii de Bolton super Derne T. T. T. 112."

■ "Kateren etatis 10 annor. 26 H. VIII., T. T. T. 112. Ann etatis 6. 26 Hen. VIII.. heredum Johannis Dunham, et ma de Barnburgh ut per Esc. 1 E. VI.. W. W. W. fo. 14. Mary etatis 3. ann. uxor Thomae Grantham, Generosi, habuit liberacionem. 1 Ed. VI.. V. V. fo. 114. Francisa 4^{to} filia etatis 7 Septimanorum, 26 H. VIII., T. T. T. 112. uxor Johannis Hasylwood, 1st per originem, 2 E. VI., r. 92, V. V. 114." Frances is not named in D 2, nor in Visitation 1584, p. 37.



Donygton.

William Donyngton.—Kateren daughter of Robert Pemerton of Northampton.

John Donygton.—Margaret daughter & on of theyres
of Danby of Yarford.

Hugh Donyngton son & heyr.	Mary on of the daughters of Bydon Beydon.	2. William Donyngton 2 son. — 3. Thomas Donyngton 3 son. — 4. Antony Donyngton 4 son.	1. Elisabeth wyff to John Herbert of Overton. — 2. Susan wyff to Frauncis Dalby. — 3. Kateren wyff to John Dakyns. — 4. Margaret wyff to John* Cressewell.
-------------------------------	--	---	--

Dransfield.

Crystofer Dransfeld of . . . daughter of Sir William
Stubbes Waldynge. | Gaskon of Galthorpe.

Will'm Dransfeld.—Elisabeth daughter of John Suttell
son and heyr. | of Sotell Hall.

Charles Dransfeld.—Ales doter & on of theyres of
son and heyr. | Raff Fytz Randolph.

* The word "John" is struck out, and "George" substituted, which is correct. See Visitation, 1584, pp. 38, 149; Poulin's 'Holderness,' I. 384.

A |

Raff Dransfeld son & heyr of Charles Fytz Randolph & part of the Lord Scrop of Massam and the said Rayffe died without yssu.	Mary daughter of Sir Roger Lassells of Brakenburgh Knight & dyed sans issu.	Izabell wyff to John Swayle of Grenton. Anne wyff to Frauncis Perchay of Scotton. Doraty wyff to John Foster of Laborne. Elsabeth wif to one Warcoppe* of Smardell.
--	---	--

Drakes.

D 2, f. 48, gives the following :—

ARMS.—1. *Chequy Or and Azure, on a chief Gules a plume of three ostrich feathers issuant of the first.* [DRAX.] 2. *Quarterly Or and Gules.* [FITZ JOHN.] 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent, semée of trefoits slipped of the second.* [FALAYS.] 4. *Gules, on a chevron between three eagles displayed Argent three cross crosslets Sable.* [BARLAY.] 5. *Lozengy Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure.* [FITZWILLIAM.] 6. *Gules, three mullets Or, a canton Ermine.* [HARINGEL.]

Geofferey Drakes† of Conmora *Cenomana* in France. =

Geofferey Drakes. =

John Drakes Capten of Faloys = Margery daughter & sole heyre son & heyr to Geofferey. of Ewstace Fytz John.

Robert Drakes Capten of Faloys son & heyr to John.	Geofferey 2 son dyed in Parrys.	Ewstace 3 son a Bushop.	Betryce dyed sans issu.
--	---------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

John Drakes son & heyr to Robert. = Mary daughter of William Pannell.

Robert Drakes son & heyr of William John Drakes Knight.	Kateren of Sir Clarell.	John Drakes 2 son a Clark of the Chauncery in King Edward II.	Phelip 3 son had issu at Burdeaux in Fraunce & there dyed.	William Drakes 5 son, dyed in the Kyng's Court, sans issu.	Mary Drakes and Sybell died.
			Morrys 4 son slene at the Battell of Evysam in Woostershyre	George Geoffrey 6 son dyed at Oxford sans issu.	
			sans issu.	Thomas 7 son a Monke in the Monastory of Caunterbery.	
A					

* Whoever this Warcop may have been, he was not the head of the house. Matthew was of Lincoln's Inn, 1557. James Warcop was Mayor of Appleby, 1554. See Visitation, 1584, p. 576.

† "This Geofferey Drakes came fyrtst into England with Mawde the Emperes and after with Henry the Seconde her son, to whom the said Henry gave landes in Kent, with the confirmacyon of the Captenyshe of Faloys in Normandy."

A				
Thomas Drakes son & heyr to Robert.	Lucy daughter of John Myrfeld Esquyer.	William 2 son dyed sans issue.	John 4 son slene in Scotland at the batell between Edward the 2 & Robert Drakes 3 son slene at Mount pesant* in Gaskon.	Mary wyff to Reiner Flemyngh <i>Reyner the son of Reyner Fleming.</i>
Rychard Drakes 2 son to Thomas and brother & heyr to Edward Drakes.	Crystyan daughter and sole heyre of Rychard Falos Fulloys.	Edward Drakes son & heyr made Knyght by the Black Prynce at the batell of Naveretin Spayne & there slene sans issue.	John 3 son a Monk in the Monastery of Drakes. Robert Drakes 4 son dyed in Gaskon sans issne.	Mary wyff to Steven Candyche.
John Drakes son & heyr, Sergent at Arms to Kyng Rychard the Second.	Margaret on of the daughters & beyrs of Thomas Barley of Woodersome & Izabel his wif daughter & heyr of John Fytz William of Woodhall, Lincoln.†	2. Rychard Drakes 2 son slain at the batell of Shroesbery.	3. John Thomas 3 son.	Kateren = Edward . . . Lucy wyff to John Warner of London.
Elenor daughter of Robert Rokeley of Rokeley fyrist wif to Rychard.	Robert Drakes son & heyr of John Drakes.	4. Pyter Drakes 4 son.	Kateren daughter of William Myrfeld 2 wyff to Robert.	Thomas Drakes 2 son and Rychard dyed both sans issn.
Elisabeth wyf to Nycolas Mountney of Cowley.		Jane wyf to John Leake of Normanton.		
Jone daughter of Nycolas Wortley of Wortley Knigght.	Alexander= . . . daughter of Nycolas Drakes son & heyr to Robert maried to his fyrist wif.	Robert 2 son a Clerk and Parson of Darford.	1. Margaret and 3. Agnes,	bothe Nones.
	. . . Fytz-william of Lyncolnsyre 2 wyf to Alexander by whom he had no yssu.	—	2. Kateren= Thomas Wakefield of Newarke in Notynghamshyre.	
A				

* Montpezon.
† Should be Yorkshire.

A |

John Drakes	Margaret daughter of Percyall Amyas.	Nycolas Drakes 2 son maried Kateren daughter of Roger Lovell alias Wombwell.	Thomas 3 son Doctor of Devynytie & Parson of Derford.
-------------	---	--	---

Izabell his only daughter wyff to Sir Walter Calverley Knight.

Robert Drakes	Jone sister of Sir Henry Wyat.	Izabell wyff to Thomas Methley of Newsted.	Izabell wif to . . . Tey of Bedyngam <i>Beyngham</i> in Notynghamshyre.
---------------	--------------------------------------	--	---

Thomas Drakes	Anne daughter to John Nevell of Chevet <i>Knight.</i>	Henry Drakes 2 son.	Izabell fyrist wyff to . . . Fyssher and after to . . . & dyed sans issue by bothe.
---------------	---	---------------------------	---

Thomas Drakes son & heyr.	Henry Drakes 2 son maried Ellen doghter & cooheyr of John Hyot of Huntyntonshyre.	Jervys 3 son.	Alexander Drakes 5 son. — John 4 son Clerk & Parson of Derfeld.	Robert Drakes 6 son. — Gabryele Drakes 7 son.
------------------------------	--	---------------	---	---

Fraunces & Margaret	dyed both sansissue.	Elisabeth wyf to Edward Pylkyngton.	Mary.	Fraunces.
---------------------------	-------------------------	---	-------	-----------

Dudley.

John Lord Dudley = Elisabeth daughter of . . . Barkley.

1st Joyce daughter & on of theyrs of . . . Typtoft, Erl of Woster.	Edmond Dudley = 2nd Mawde dough- son & heyr, dyed before his Father.	ter to the Lord Clyfford.*	. . . son & heyr of Sir Thomas Haryngton.
--	--	-------------------------------	---

Edward Lord Dudley son & heyr.	John Dudley 2 son.	Anne wyff to Sir Edward Stanley.	Elsabeth wyf to John Stanley.
-----------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------------

A

* Daughter of Thomas, Lord Clifford, by Joan Dacre, and widow of Sir John Harrington of Hornby. John Stanley was of Alderley and Weever in Cheshire.

A |

Olyver	Rychard	Doraty wyff to Sir John Musgrave of Hartley.	Ales wyff to Sir John Ratelyf of Darenwater.
John	Dudley a Prest.	—	—
Rychard	sans issu.	George, a Prest.	Margaretwyfto Edward Lord Powes.
Walter		Jane wyff to Sir William Mydelton of Stokell son & heyr to Sir Pyers.	

Thomas Dudley=Grace daughter & on of theyrs of Sir Launcelot
7 son. Thyrkell of Yenwyth.*

Richard	Doraty doughter	2. John.	Elsabeth wyff to . . . Allen of Thaxsted
Dudley	of Edmond	—	in Essex.
son &	Sandforth of	3. Thomas.	—
heyr.	Askem.		Wenefred=Antony Blencoo of Blencoo.

Lucy=Albane Fetherston.†

Edmond Dudley	Robert Dudley	Elsabeth.	Jone.	Jane.
son & heyr.‡	2 son.	—	—	—

Anne. Elenor. Grace.

Dykes.

William Dycks. . . . daughter and on of theyrs of Hugh Dystyngton of Copland.

William Dyx=Margaret doughter to William
son & heyr. Thwaytes of Comberland.

William Dyx son & heyr.=Izabell doughter of Sir William A. Lygh.

A |

* "Nupta, 39 Hen. 8."

† A later hand. The notes in 'Marmion,' and the literary forgery of Mr. Surtees, unintentional as it was, have made the name of Albany Fetherstouhaugh a familiar one. His wife, who had issue, remarried Gerard Lowther, Esq., M.P., and was buried at Penrith 30 December, 1596.

‡ See Visitation of Cumberland (Harleian Society), p. 36; Burn and Nicolson, I. 413. Edmund Dudley lived some years at Dufton, co. Westmerland, where his son Henry was baptized 15 April, 1578, his daughter Lucy 10 Oct. 1576, and where his daughter Frances (baptized there 6 Dec. 1574) was buried 19 March, 1589-90. The marriage of his daughter Mary with Thomas Ferrand of Carleton in Craven, and of his daughter Anne with Edward Gibson of York, will be found in Visitations 1584 and 1612, pages 517, 520. His son John was of Gray's Inn in 1609, married at Ormside 26 Oct. 1620, Frances Pickering, and was buried there 7 March, 1622-3. Hugh Warcop and Lucy Dudley were married at Warcop 5 June, 1624. Christopher Dudley was buried 12 Sept. 1660, at St. Giles in the Fields, and his M.I. is given in Hatton's 'New View of London.'

A |

William Dyx of Warthall = Crystyan on of the daughters & cooheyres
in Cumberland. | of Sir Rychard Salkeld.

Thomas Dyx of Warthall = Izabell daughter & heyre to John Penyngton
son & heyr to William. of Moncaster, co. Cumberland.

Dynley.

" Les armes de Dynley Perle a une fesse entre trois moulettes dyamond."

filia de . . . Franke = Ricardus = Alicia filia Ricardi Kighley Militis.
de Alonley. | Dynley. | ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse Sable.*

Johannes = Margareta Dynley. filia Willielmi Marsden.	Willielmus Frater Ordinis Fratrum Minorum.	. . . Dynley nupta Johanni Rawdon.	Henricus Dynley.	. . . Dynley nupta . . . Parker of Foleige.
--	---	------------------------------------	------------------	---

Elsabeth = Johannes = Agnes filia Henrici filia Dynley. Worsley wif to	Ales wif to William Clereson.	
Roger Tempest	John & by him had issu.	A daughter = to John Francke, Chevaler.
		Margery = . . . Olyver, Presbiter.

Elsabeth wyff to John Dandrey.

William Dynley.	Agnes.	Margeria nupta Thomæ Nouwell.	Rychard Dynley maryed	Agnes daughter of Sir Raff Pudsey, Knight.	Roger Dynley.	Ales daughter & heyr of Robert Manston.
Robert.	Margaret obiit	virgo.				
Olyver.						

John obiit.

Larance.

Henry, a Prest.

John Dynley.	Henry Dynley.	Grace.	Johanna.	Margaret.
Raff Dynley.	Edward Dynley.	Anne.		Johanna, obiit virgo.

Eglesfeld.

"Or, 3 Egles dyspled Gules."

William Eglesfeld of Lekenfeld = daughter of Sir
in Yorkshire. | Thomas Broughton.

Margaret Eglesfeld. Izabell. Robert Eglesfeld = Jane daughter of William Benson of Cawdebeke.

Larance Eglesfeld.	1 Margaret wyff to Henry Welles.	3 Mary wyf to Androw Myller.	John Eglesfeld* = Anne daughter of Lekenfeld in Yorkshyre.	of Robert Counstable of Flambrugh.
	—	—		
	2 Sybell wyf to George Rychard- son.			

Eland.

ARMES.—"Gules, two bars, eight martlets Argent."

Sir Hugh Eland = Johanna daughter and heire of Sir Rychard Tankersley,
Knight. | Knight, by Sarah daughter of John Thornyll.

Margaret fyrst wyf to John Lacy after to Thomas Thor-	Rychard Eland.	1st Ales doughter of Sir Robert Latham.	John Eland = maryed	2nd Ayme de Rygate	3rd Alyss
Conyers.				2 wyf, no issue.	had issu.

Thomas Eland.	Jane wedo of Robert Conyers.	Margaret wyff to John Eton.	Isabell wyff to Sir William Myrfeld.	Hugh sans John	Thomas Eland of Lyncolnsbyre.
---------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------------------

Izabell Eland daughter & heyr of Sir John Savile,
Thomas Eland. | Knight.

* James, son of John Eglesfield, was baptized . . . Dec. 1567, at Leckonfield.—ED.

Eland.

Sir John Eland of = . . . daughter of . . . Radelyff
Eland Knight. | of the Tower.

Robert Eland son = Ales daughter and on of theyres of . . . Serff of Neway.
of Sir John. | ARMS.—*Vert, a buck's head Or, between
the horns a cross pattee.*

William Eland a 2 son to Robert. = Jone daughter to Robert Home of Beverley.

John Eland son & heyre = Rosse daughter of Humfrey Lytelbery
of Cotton in Holland.*

Eland.

"Le armes de Eland Ruby a deux barres entere 8 martelets perle."

Sir John Eland. = . . . filia Domini Johannis de Doncaster.

Robertus = Alicia filia Willielmus Dominus Robertus Dominus Johannes
Eland. | Johannis Curson. Eland. Eland, Miles. Eland, Miles.

Johannes Eland = Matildis filia et haeres Petry Hertland de Com. Gloster.

Willielmus = Johanna filia et una heredum Johannis Holme.	Robertus obiit sine liberis.	Johannes Eland = Helena filia Alicia obiit virgo.	Elizabetha nupta = Ricardo Anson postea Willielmo Overton.
		Jacobi Radcyff de Tower.	
		Matilda obiit virgo.	

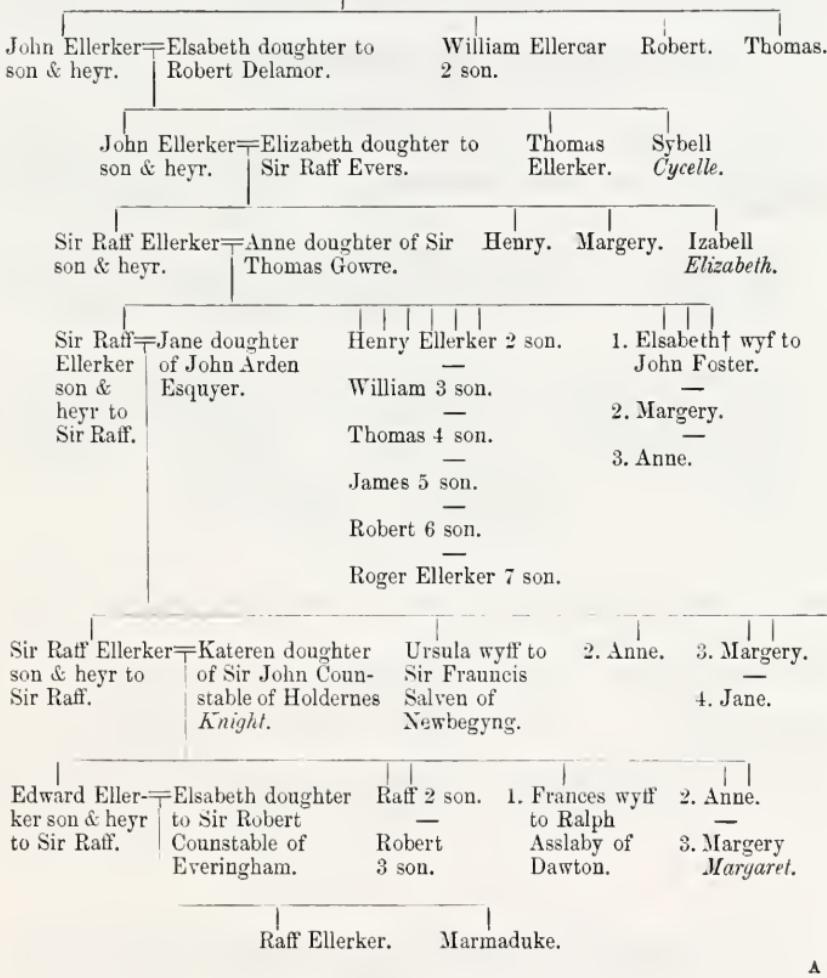
Edwardus Eland	Dionicia nupta	Willielmus Eland.	Izabella obiit virgo.	Alicia.
= Johanna filia et haeres Johannis Swan.	Stephano Thorpe de Holdernes.	— Johanness Eland.	— Elizabetha obiit virgo.	Elizabetha obiit virgo.
		— Johannes obiit puer.	Johanna obiit virgo.	Johanna Eland.
				Isabella Eland.

* A Division of Lincolnshire.

Ellerker.

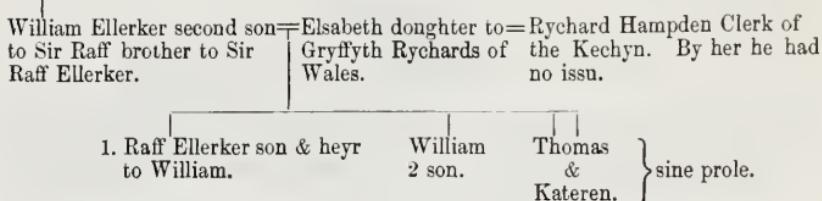
ARMS.—1. *Azure, a fret and a chief Argent.* [ELLERKER.] 2. *Ermine, a cross patonce Gules.* [GRINDALL.] 3. *Argent, a saltire engrailed Sable between four cinquefoils Gules.* [RISBY.] 4. *Argent, three birds Sable, armed Gules.* [DELAMORE.]

John Ellerker The Judge.*—Elsabeth daughter to Sir John Hothom.



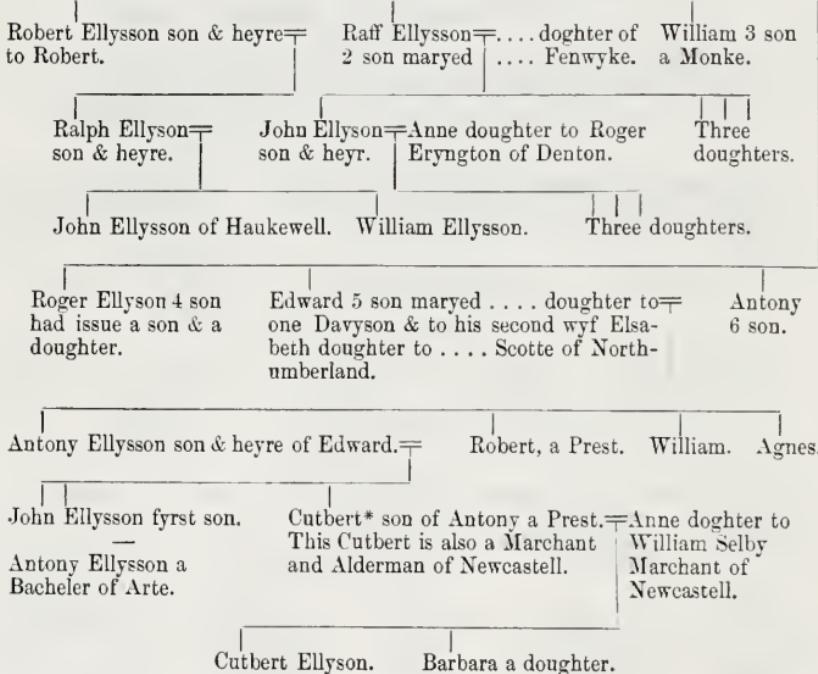
* First in D 2.

† Not in D 2.



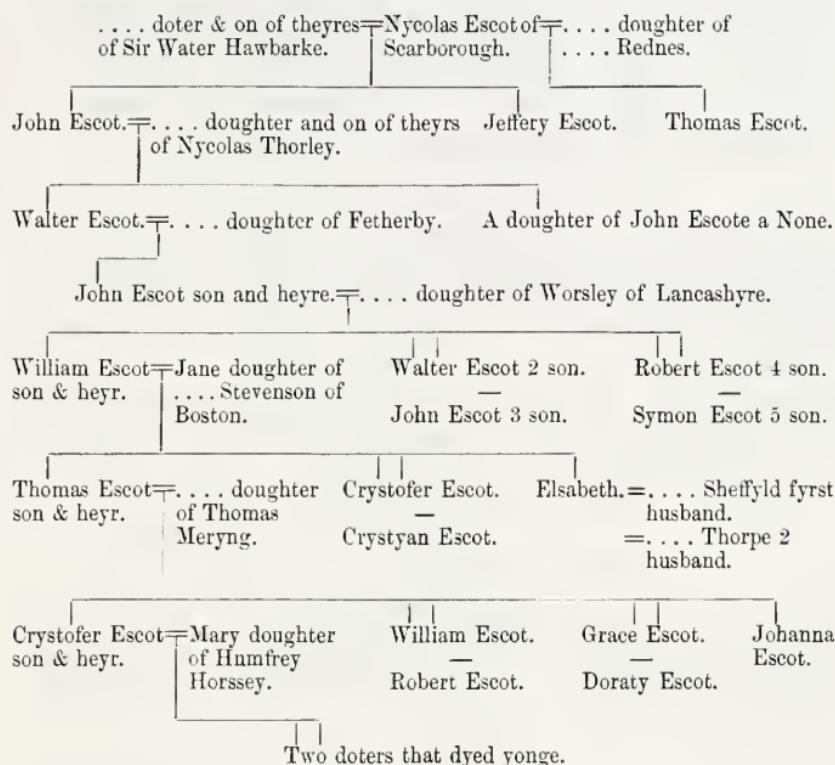
Ellison of Newcastle.

Robert Ellyson of Aukewell. = . . .



* Cuthbert Ellison's will, of 24 February, 1556, is in 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 148. He names his wife Anne, his children Cuthbert and Barbara, his brother William and his son Edward Ellison. Cuthbert's Inventory, of 29 January, 1580-1, is in the same volume, p. 434. See Surtees' 'Durham,' II., p. 78.

Escot.



Eure.

(I.)

"Les armes Yuers Topace and ruby esquartelles a une bende diamond sur ledit bende trois coquelles perle." This descent of Atton apereth in this boke at large folio 67.

Sir John Evers, Knight. = . . .



	A	B	
Raff Evers.	1. A daughter = Sir Roger or Robert Claxton, Knight. — 2. A daughter = Sir Raff Pud- sey, Knight.	3. A daughter = Sir Robert Conyers of Sockborne. — 4. A daughter = Surtes.	A daughter = Marley.
Hugh. — John. — Robert.	dyed all sans issu.		
Sir Edward* Evers, — Mawde knight, son & heyr to Sir Raff.	Mawde daughter to the Lord Fytchugh.	Robert Evers.	Izabell wyff to Peter Bucton.
Henry Eure.	.. daughter of Robert Danby.	Thomas Evers.	Margaret daughter of ... Danby of Yorkshire.
Kateren dyed s. p.	William.	William Evers obiit.	Robert Evers = .. the daughter of Robert Tempest.
	Mawde.	Raff Evers.	Elizabeth wyff to Sir James Strangegush.
Sir Raff Evers, — Elenor knight, slene on Palme Sun-day at Towton Fyld, in A° pri-mo Edw. IV. 1461.	Elenor daughter of John the Baron of Grestoke.	William Evers.	Margaret = Sir Crystofer Conyers or William dyd mary.
		John Evers.	Jone d. s. p.
		Elizabeth wyf to John Hot-ham.	Jone fyrst wif to Sir Robert Ogle & after to John Penning-ton.
			Kateren wif to Sir Robert Ut-right, Knight.
Margaret daughter of the old Sir Ro- bert Counsta- ble of Flambo- rough.	Sir William Evers, son & heyr of Sir Raff.	Constance daughter of . late Sir Henry Percy of Bambo-rough base son & wyf to Sir William.	John Evers of Malton.
			Raff Evers sans issu.
			Mawde.
			Jone Ivers sans issu.
			Izabell.
			Elsabeth wyff to John Ellerker.
c	D		

* Should be William, Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1445.

c |

D |

2. Henry Evers = Anne daughter and on of theyrs of
fyrst son by William Borongh of Borough be-
his 2 wyff. syde Catricke Brydge in Yorkshire. 3. John Evers 4. Ewstace
Evers. 2 son by his Evers.
2 wyff.

Anne dyed yonge and so the Borough lands torned to Sir Thomas Tempest of Holmsyde, Knight, in the Boshopryke, who had weded thother syster & heyr.

Margaret, a None.	William a Prest.	Meryell dough- ter of Sir Hugh	Sir Raff Evers,	=Agnes daughter to..... Countable
Anne.	— all	Hastyngs of Fenwyke be-	Knight, son & heyr to	of Dromondby be-
Agnes.	sans	syde Hatfeld	Sir William.	syde Stokesley in
Elisabeth.	issu.	Evers of Bradley.		Cleveland in York-
				shire and 2 wyff to
				Sir Raff Evers.

John. dyed Sir William = Elisabeth daughter to Crystofer Lord Wyl-
Evers & } bothe Evers Fyrst loby and syster to William Lord Wyl-
Hugh. yonge. Lord Evers. loby, Father to the Duchess of Suffolk.

See next Pedigree.

Frauncess wyf to Sir George Con- yers of Sock- borne. She dyed sans issu.	Jane fyrist wyf to Henry Pudsey of Bardford and after to Thomas Wil- liamson, Feodary of the North Rydyng of Yorkshyre.	Margery wyf to Sir Francis Salven, Capten of the towne and castle of Barwyke, and Warden of those Marches.
--	--	--

Evre.

(II.)

Sir William Evers = Elisabeth daughter to Crystofer Willoby syster to William Fyrst Lord Evers. | Lord Willoby, father to the Duchess of Suffolk.

Sir Raff Evers, = Margery dough- Knight, slene in ter to Sir Raff	Ann wyf = Anthony Thorp to* Bowes of the	Margery wyf to William Buck- ton of Benyng- ham in Holdern- ess.
his father's lyef time in Scot- land.	of Conysthorp in Yorkshire.	

A

B

C

* The issue of this marriage is not noticed in the Visitation of 1612, p. 52.

A	B	C
Meryell fyrst wyff to Sir Jorge Bowes, Knight, 2nd, William Wylyff of Wylyff.	Henry Evers of Bos-hopes Mydelham Esquier 2 son to William, Fyrst L. Evers.	Elenor daughter to John Hebbourne of Hardwycke in the Boshpryke late wyff to William Hall of Boshops Mydelham.
Two daughters of Henry Evers.		
Pyter Thorpe fyrst son. William 2 son.	Anthony 3 son. Raff 4 son.	Grace. Meryell.
William, Lord Evers= Margaret doughter of Sir Edward Capten of the towne and Castell of Barwyke. A° 6 Mary.	Raff 2 son. Thomas Evers 3 son.	Anne= Launcelot Myfeld. Frances= Robert Lambton of the Boshoprick.
Raff Evers son & heyre.* Charles obiit. Frauncis a son.	William. Charles.	Meryell. Margaret obiit.
Martha.		Anne wyff to John son & heyr to Sir William Mallory.

Everingham.

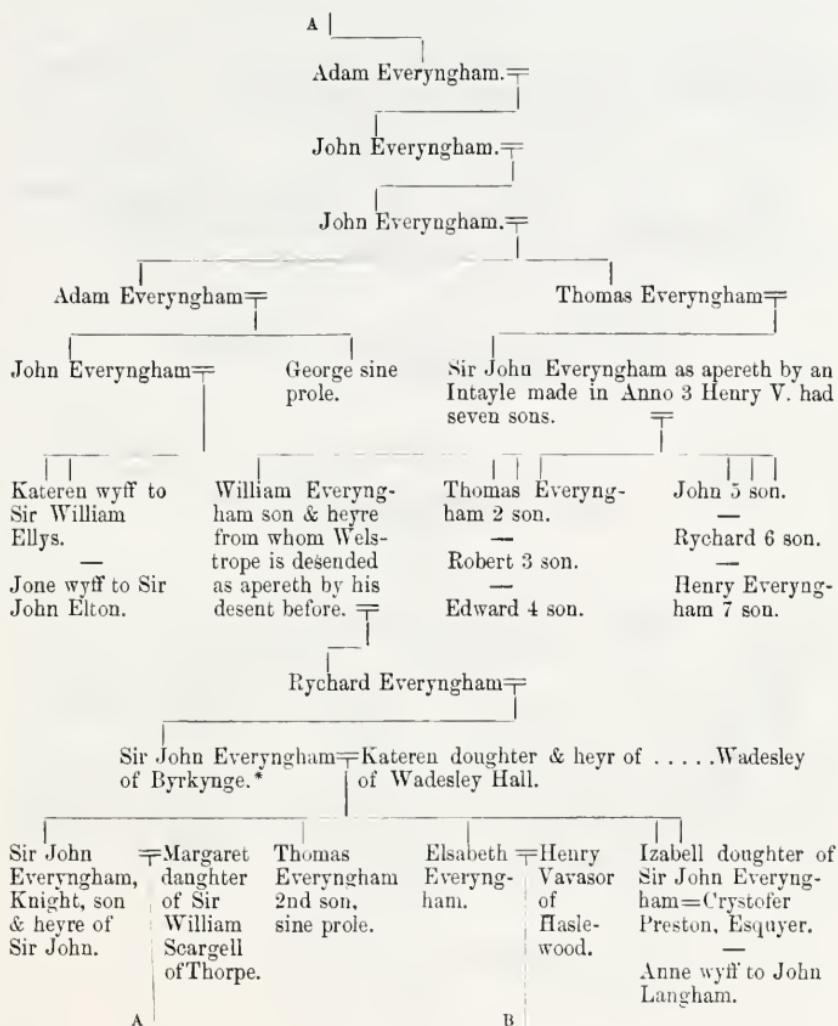
(I.)

Sir Robert Everyngham= Izabell sestor & heyr to John & Thomas Byrkin sons of Adam Byrkin of Byrkin. [See EVERYNGHAM II.]

Adam Everyngham. †				
Adam.	Robert Everyngham= second son.	3. Edmond 3 son.	4. Alexander 4 son.	5. Nycolas 5 son.
	A |			

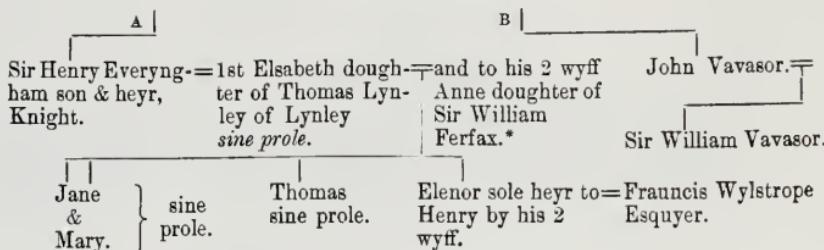
* "This Raff Evers, son & heyr of William Lord Evers, was borne at Barwyke Castell the 24 of September, in A° 1558, in the 5 and 6 yeres of Phelip & Mary, being Saterday, at 8 of the cloke in the mornynge, and crystoned in the parish churche there on Monday next, by M^r Crystofer Nevell deputy for his brother Henry, Erl of Westmerland, then Lord Lieutenant of the North Partes, and Thomas, Erl of Northumberland, in person."

† "Adam. pater huorum filiorum, intaylevit terram 7 Edwardi III."—E E 10. R[alph] B[rooke].



* "This Sir John Everyngham was son of Rychard, son of William, son of Sir John, son of of Sir John Knight, son of Sir John & heyre of Sir John. Margaret daughter of Sir William Scargell of Thorpe. Thomas Everyngham 2nd son, sine prole. Elsabeth = Henry Everyngham. = Henry Vavasor of Haslewood. Izabell daughter of Sir John Everyngham = Crystofer Preston, Esquier. Anne wyff to John Langham."

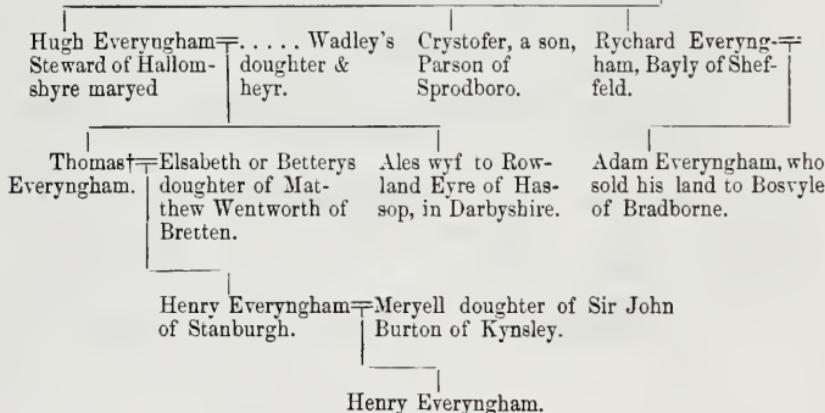
† "This Basyge being ward to Kyng Henry the Fyrst, who gave her to Robert Cawse, and gave hym also the Kepynge of the Forest of the County of Nottingham, for Kepynge whereof the Kyng pardoned hym the servyces of xij. Knights' fees, etc., and graunted hym to take in the Forest hares, foxes, catts, greys, otters and squyrelles, and the forfeiture of the said beasts. And the awauntage of the expedicon of dogges, and the forfeiture of them, and that all the lands, woods, and dere, should be owt of the Recards there."



Everyngham.

(II.)

Rychard Everyngham of Staynburgh in Com. Ebor. =



* Neither this marriage nor issue are in D 2.

† "Obiit 9 Henrici VIII." R[alph] B[ooke].

Fairfax.

(I.)

William Fayrefax. =

Thomas Fayrfax son = . . . daughter of Gerard of Lancashire.
 & heyr ARMS.—*Sable, a lyon ermine crowned gold.*

Thomas Fairfax = . . . daughter of Sir Raff Surtys.
 son & heyr. ARMS.—*Ermine, on a canton gules an Inescoscheon argent perçé gules.*

Bryon Ferfax = . . . on of the daughters of . . . Roclyffe Sir Rycharde
 son & heyre. of Colthorpe. Malbyshe.*
 ARMS.—*Argent a chevron between 3 lions' heads erased gules, thereon a mullet of the fyrst.*

Thomas Fayrfax = . . . daughter and Sir William . . . daughter = William
 son & heyre. on of theyrs Sir Malbys son Beckwyth
 Rycharde Mal- & heyr died of Clynt.
 byche. s.p.

. . . daughter of the Lord = Thomas Ferfax = Margaret daughter & coheir of Yvon
 Mawley & dyed sans issu. son & heyre. de Etton. The other coheir marayed
 ARMS.—*Or, a bend sable.* Crystofer Moresby.

Sir Rycharde Argum. =
 ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 martlets sable.*

Sir Rycharde Argum. =

John Carthorpe = . . . Argum daughter & . . . Argum daughter & on
 ARMS.—*Or, a bend azure.* ter & on of thers. of thers wyff to Sir Robert
 Counstable.

Rycharde Fairfax † = Ewstace daughter & . . . Carthorpe dough = . . . Askew of
 son & heyre. on of theyres of ter & on of theyres. Lincolnshire.
 ARMS.—*Or, a bend*
azure.

A

* Another hand says "Alias Thomas, son of Sir William Malbishe." See W 32.

† First named in D 2, and Visitation 1585, p. 39.

A |

William Farfax son and = Kateren daughter of Sir Humfrey
heyre of Rychard. Nevell of Thorneton Brydge.

Sir Thomas Ferfax. = Elisabeth daughter of Robert Sherborne.

Thomas Ferfax	= Anne daughter son & heyre to of Sir William Sir Thomas. Gaskon of Gawthorpe.	Rychard 2 son of Sir Thomas Ferfax.	1 Jane* wyff to Sir Rychard Aldbrough. ARMS.— <i>Azure, a fess be- tween 3 cross crosslets argent.</i>
		Robert 3 son.	
		John* 4 son.	

2. Elisabeth.*	4. Anne.	5. Doraty.* = Crystofer Nelson.
3. Izabell.*		

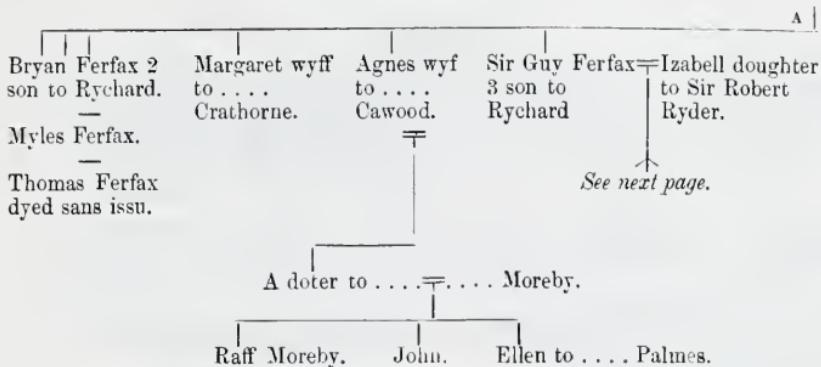
Izabell.	Doraty.	Margarett wyff to William Sayer of Worsell.	Anne wyff to William Har- yngton.	Doraty wyff to Dawtry.
Elsabeth.	Kateren.			

Sir Nycolas Ferfax Knight	= Jane daughter of Guy Palmes, serjent at lawe.	Thomas Fair- fax eldest son dyed sans issu.	Myles Ferfax 3 son.
"This S ^t Nycolas sayeth that he shold bere Follovet who bereth— <i>Arg. a fece between 3 lions rampant sable;</i> and yt shold come in next nunto Etton."	ARMS.— <i>Gules 3 fleur de lis argent a chief vere.</i>		William 4 son. Guy 5 son. Robert 6 son.

William Ferfax son & heyr	= Agnes daughter of Sir Nycolas. Made to George Lord Knight in Scotland after Darcy.	Nycolas Fer- fax 2 son.	George* 3 son. Thomas* 4 son. Robert* 5 son.
	the sege of Lythe by the Duc of Norfolk in 7 th Eli- zabeth.		

Edward* 6 son.	Ellen* wyf to John Vavasor of Illesel- wood son & heyr of Sir William.	Mary wyff to Curwen of Comber- land.	Elisabeth.*
Henry* 7 son.			
Cutbert* 8 son.	Margaret wyff to Sir William Bell- asis of Newboro Yorkshyre.	Kateren* died young.	
Robert* dyed yong.			

* None of these are in D 2.

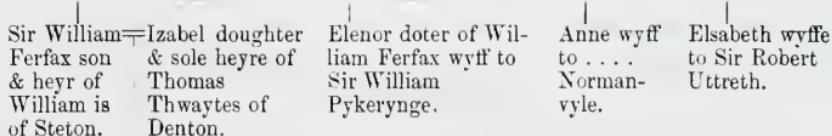
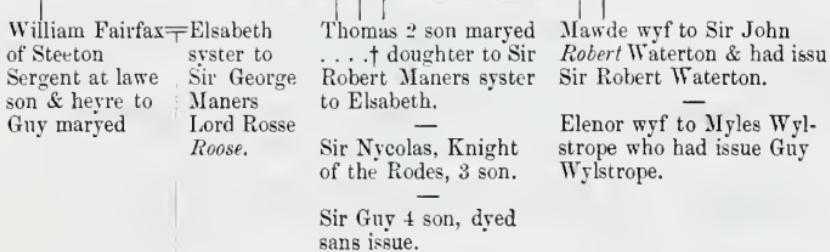


Fairfax.

(II.)

Sir Guy Fairfax of Steton = Izabella daughter suster of Sir Robert Ryder.*
3 son to Rychard.

ARMS.—B. 3 crescents Or.



A

* She was daughter of Sir William Ryther, of Ryther, co. York, aged 30, 1435, who died 1475, aged 70 (whose will is dated 20 June, 1475, and was proved 14 October, 1476), by his first wife, Isabella, dau. of Sir William Gascoigne, Knight. She had five brothers of the half blood—Sir Robert, who died in 1491; Sir William; Sir Robert, who died in April, 1520, aged 70; Thomas; and Nicholas Ryther. Her sister of the whole blood, Maud, was the wife of John Nevill of Liversedge.

† “Cysself.” (Thomas Norellife, 1738–1768.) Sir Guy had a daughter of that name, wife of Ralph Acclam of Moreby, whose Marriage Articles are dated 14 August, 1463.

A |	
Guy Fairfax son & heyre was lieunetyke* and dyed sans issue.	Thomas Ferfax = Doraty daughter 2 son to Sir William.
	Doraty daughter to George Gale of Yorke Alderman, and wedo of John Rokesby of Sandall
	Frauncis 3 son sans issu.
	Edward 4 son dyed young.
Thomas Ferfax son & heyr.	Ferdynando
	Ursula.
	Anne.†
	Crystyan.†
	Elsabeth.†
5. Gabryell Ferfax = Elsabeth daughter 5 son to Sir William maryd	to Robert Aske of Awghton.
William Ferfax son & heyr.	Robert
	Frauncis
	Gabryell Ferfax son & heyre.
	Frauncis 2 son.
Anne wyff to Sir Henry Everyngham of Byrkyn Knight.	Mary wif to Robert Rockley of Rockley.
	Ursula wyff to Raff Vavasor 2 son to Sir William Vavasor of Haselwood.
	Brydget wyff to Cotton Gar- grave son & heyr to Sir Thomas Gargrave of Kynsley.
	Suzan fyrist wyff to Crystofer Carruthers after to Thomas Burgh of Hill the 3 tyme to Robert Bullock.

Fauconbridge.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lyon rampant Azure, in bend a bâton Or.*"

Roger Faconbrydge de Holme on Spaldyngmore in A° 20 Ric. II. = Margaret.

Thomas Lord Faconbrydge.	Sir Walter Faconbrydge = Dame Mawde dogter of de Whytton in Lyncoln- shire.
Roger Facon = Jane daughter of Wastnes.	Custance obiit virgo. — Margaret wif to John Countable of Holme.
Thomas Faconbrydge.	

Note.—“ Feoffment of Jane late wif of Roger Faunbredge by Rychard Welles Lord Wylloby, Rychard Waterton, Thomas Fytzwilliam, feoffees of Roger Faonbredge in his Maner of Flyxborough and Flyxborough Stather. 34 Henry VI. 5th die Februarii” (1476).

* I.E., lunatic. D 2 says “ luny tick.”

† These three are added, in later ink, in D 2, which gives them a sister “ Awdre, died young.” Ursula became the wife of Sir Henry Bellasis, Knight and Baronet (who was buried at St. Saviour's, York, 19 August, 1624), and was buried in York Minster in 1633, being then a great-grandmother. Her will was proved 6 June, 1633.

Fenwick.

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Party per fess Gules and Argent, six martlets, three in chief and three in base, all countercharged.* [FENWICK.] 2. *Or, three birds' heads erased Sable.* [CORBET?] 3. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent within a bordure engrailed of the second, charged on the shoulder with a plain cross.* [GREY.]

Impales—

1 and 4. *Or, a fess between three crescents Gules.* [OGLE.] 2 and 3. *Or, an inescutcheon Azure.* [BERTRAM.] Over all a mullet.

Roger Fenwyke of Mydelton—... daughter of Wedryngton
in com. Northumberland. | of Wedryngton.

Sir Raff Fenwyke son—Margery daughter & sole heyre to Water
& heyre to Roger. | Corbet of Stanton Knight.

John Fenwyke Esquyer son	Mary daughter & on of theyres of Sir Raff Grey of Chyllingham.	2. Antony.	Wilgefard (sic).	= Thomas Musgrave of Bewcastell.
& heyre to Sir Raff.		3. Rychard.	—	
			Barbara	= Matthew Whytfeld.
			A daughter	= to Robert Collyngwood of Estlyngton.

Raff Fenwyke Esquyer son & heyre to John.	Barbara daughter to Sir John Ogle of Ogle Castell.	Roger 2 son.	George	Mawde.
		Andro 3 son.		Mary.
			2. Raff.	Mary.

Note.—See 'Visit. Ebor., 1584,' p. 69.

Fetherston.

Nycolas Fetherston.—Mawde daughter and on of theyrs of Sir Rychard Salkell.

Alexander Fetherston	Anne daughter of John Craken-thorpe.	Rychard Fetherston a Prest.	Anne wyff to Raff Broke, on of the Speres, & Water Baly of Calles.
A		Roland Fetherston 3 son.	

A |				
Albayne Fetherston son & heyr to Alexander.	Lucy daughter of Thomas* Dudley of Yenwyth.	Thomas Fetherston 2 son John Fetherston 3 son.	Ellen wyf to Robert Thyrlway.	
Alexander Fetherston son & heyre.	Nycolas 2 son.	Anne.	Jane.	
Elsabeth wyff to George Goldsborough of Goldsboro.	Doraty wyff to Thomas Blenkensop of Blenkensope.	Wynefred wyff to Rychard Carneby of Salkensted.	Betryce wyff to Hugh Creshawe.	Jane wyff to George Blenkensop of Belleson.

Fitz William.

(I.)

D 2, f. 56, says:—

"This disent was taken by me W^m Flower al's Norroy Kinge of Armes in my Visytasyon in Yorkshire A^o 1563 and in Anno 1564 in the Vth and VIth yere of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Ladie Quene Elizabeth," etc.

ARMS.—*Argent a fess Gules between two bars nebuly Sable. [Lozengy Argent and Gules.]*

CREST.—*Azure, a savage, front face, with a club over his right shoulder A.*

Sir William Fytzwilliam† came in with the Conqueror, = . . . daughter of *Monor*
was his *Earle Marshall.* Solabys in Normandy.

Sir William Fytz William = . . . daughter & heyr to Sir John of Sprotborou.	Lord of Emly.
--	---------------

Sir William Fytz William Knight of Sprotborough = . . . Lady Ella daughter of Lord of Emley & had by Lady Ella his wife Warren Hall.	William Earl Warren & Surrey.
--	----------------------------------

Sir William Fytz William = Albreda daughter to of Sprotborough Lord of Henry Lacy Erl of Emley. Lyncolne & wedo to Done de Lyzors.	Roger Fytz William of Gret- well which Manor was gyven hym by his Uncle Erl Waren.
---	--

Sir Thomas Fytz William = Anne doghter to the Lord Grey Knight of Emley & of Wyton Richard Lord Grey Sprotboroo.† A of Codnor.	Doratia Fitz- william.
--	---------------------------

* A later hand says Richard Dudley, but this is a mistake. See page 105 of this work.
"Covenants, 35 H. 8. G 23, 6." P. le Neve. Her son Alexander married Anne daughter of Richard Lowther, and had a son Albany, whose son Albany was aged 12 in 1615. From her third son, Henry, descend the Fetherstonhaughs of Kirk Oswald, in Cumberland. See "Burn and Nicolson," ii., p. 424.

† "William Fitzwilliam. See my book B. fo. 34." P. Le Neve.

A

Sir Thomas Fytz William of Sprotboroo = Agnes daughter to Roger Bertram
Lord of Emley. Lord of Mytford.

Roger Fytz William	= Mawde daughter to John Bosvyle	Margaret.	3. Peter	Ranuta.	Albreda
Knight of Woodhall.	of Ardesley	—	had lands	in Denby.	Sir Richard
	Knight.	Agnes.	—	Bertha.	Walleis of
		—	in		Burgh
		Bertha.	Denby.		Wallis.

John Fytz William of Woodhall = Ales daughter to John & syster
maried to Sir Pyter Mydelton Knight.

John Fytz William of Woodhall = Kateren eldest daughter & on of the 3 heyres
maried of Robert Haryngell.

Izabell daughter & sole heyr wyff to Thomas Barley of Woodhall.

Sir William Fytz William of Sprotboroo = Agnes daughter of Sir John
Lord of Emley maried Metam of Metham.

Sir William Fytz William Knight of Sprotborough = Izabell daughter to
Lord of Emley maried the Lord Deincourt.

Sir John Fytz	= Jane	Robert.	Elizabeth Fitzwilliam	= Sir Thomas Musgrave.
William of Sprotboro	doughter to Adam	Thomas.	Margaret Fitzwilliam	= Sir Henry Perpoynte
Lord of Emley maried	Reresby.	—	—	of Home Perpoynte.
		Rayner.	Joane Fitzwilliam.	
			—	
			Agnes Fitzwilliam.	

Isabel Fitzwilliam = William Bingham of Bingham.

Sir William Fytz	= Lady Elisabeth doughter to William Clynton,	Elizabeth Fitzwilliam	.... Fitzwilliam
William of Sprotboro	Erl of Huntyngdon	=	—
Lord of Emley.	& Lord Admyrall.	Sir Thomas Dacres.	=
			Reynold Lord Mohun.*

B

* In the Yorkshire Pedigrees published under the name of Joseph Foster, the wife of Reginald Lord Mohun, is called Elizabeth Fitzwilliam, and is said to be mentioned as such in her grandmother's will, dated 25th July, 1348. It is printed in the Surtees Society's 'Testamenta Eboracensis,' I. p. 50. That Lady Isabella Deincourt, does indeed name her granddaughter Elizabeth, but says nothing of her marriage. There was not at that time any Reginald Lord Mohun, the two Barons of that name having died in 1216 and 1256. The Visitation of Devon in 1820, p. 185, published by the Harleian Society, tells us that Reynold Mohun, son of John Baron Mohun (who died in 1330, according to Sir Harris Nicolas) married Elizabeth daughter and heir of William Fitzwilliams, who bore for Armes "Or, three bends Azure."

B |						
John Fytzwilliam	A daughter	A daughter wyfe to Sir	Margaret	Edmond.	Joan	=
Rychard Fytz- william.	Sir Henry Hastyngeſ of Pyk- eryng	Bryan Thornehyll Knight.	I thynke to Edmond	<i>See</i>	1st Thomas Stapleton son No.	of Sir Miles, 2nd John Felton.
Thomas Fytz- william	Lythe.		Pier- poyut.		III.	
	dyed all sans issu.					

William Fytz William of Sprotboro Knight = Mawde daughter & on of theyres of Sir Lord of Emley son & heyr to Sir John. Raff Cromwell Lord of Tatesall.

Sir John Fytz William of Sprotborowe <i>lived</i> 6 Hen. V. maryed	Elenor daughter to Sir Henry Grene of Dreton in Northampton- shire.	Ralph.	Elisabeth wyff to John Rockley of Rockley Hall.	Jane wyff to Sir Henry Sotell of Sothill Hall.
---	---	--------	--	---

Robert of Bentley &		William died	Johana	Mawde wyff to
William at Plomtrye	dyed sans issue	young sans issu.	died yonge.	William Bosvyle of Ardesley.
Sir John Fytz William.	Nycolas 2nd son.	Raff 3 son.	John 4 son.	

See next Pedigree.

Fitz William.

(II.)

Sir John Fytz William = Elenor Grene.

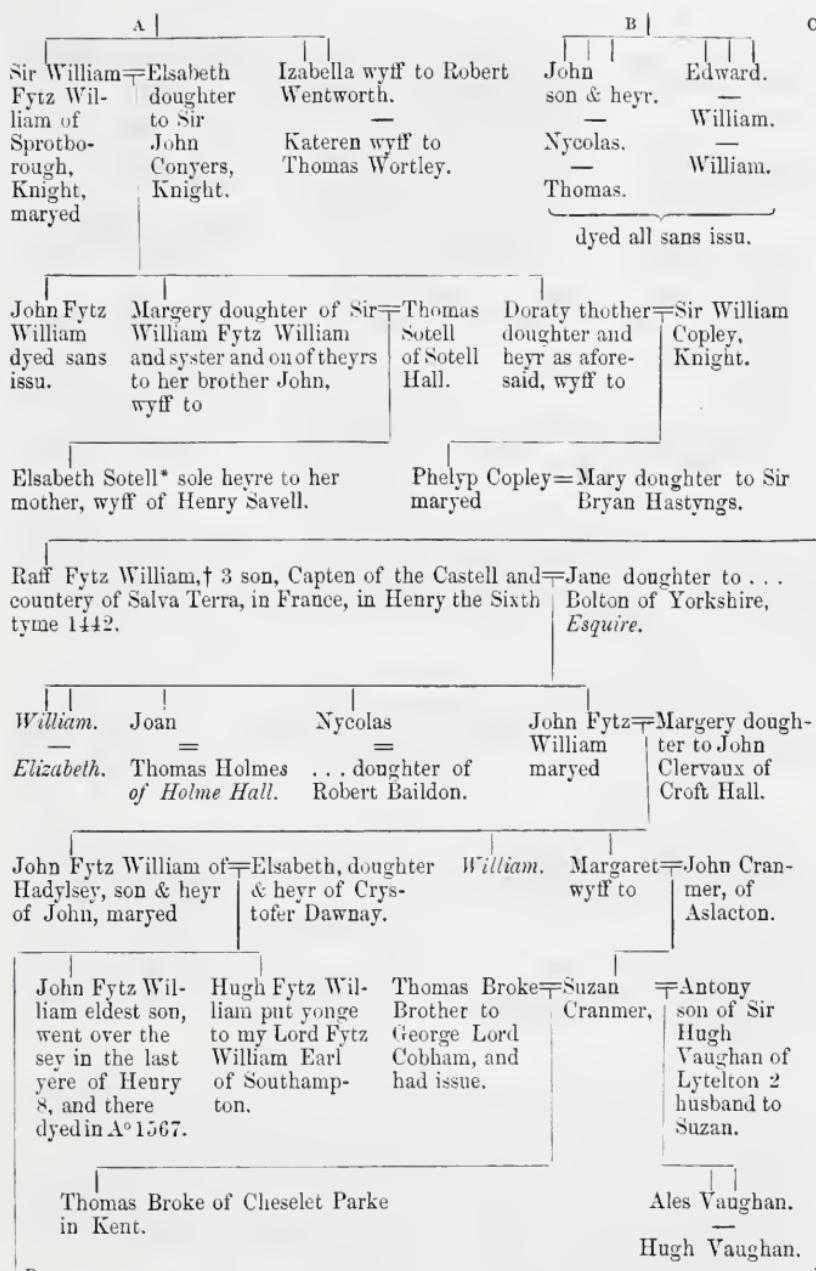
Sir John Fytz William, Knight, of Sprotborough, son & heyr.	Margaret daughter to Thomas Clarell, after to Robert Waterton, and last to William Gascon, Knight.	Nycholas Fytz William, of Adwycke in the Strete, 2 son to Sir John.	Margaret, daughter & heyr of John Tanley, of Notyngham
---	--	---	--

Sir William Fytz William, Knight, maryed.	Elsabeth daughter to Thomas Chaworth.	Eleanor wyff to William Rydon.	John Fytz William, son & heyr of son & heyr of John Paslew, maryed.
---	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---

A

B

C



* Living 1516, D 2.

† "Salva Tierra in Gascony," as the place is called in Mr. Hunter's "South Yorkshire," is Spanish; and is probably the place of that name not far from St. Sebastian.

D	E
1. <i>Rauffe Fitzwilliam, eldest son, died younge.</i>	4. <i>Hugh Fitzwilliam,* 4th son, put yonge to my Lord Fitz William, Earle of Southampton, Kinge Henry theight being at York, and was in Itale in the tyme of Qwene Mary, as maye appere by her lycence bearing date the second of her reign, the xijth of October.</i>
2. <i>Antony Fitzwilliam, dyed at London, A^o 1540.</i>	5. <i>Rause Fitzwilliam, fifth son, and traveylor in Spaine.</i>
3. <i>John Fitzwilliam, went over the sea in the last yere of Henry VIII., and contynued there tyll his deceasse, vidz. 1562.</i>	6. <i>William Fitzwilliam, 6th son, in Ireland.</i>
	7. <i>George Fitzwilliam.</i>
	Anne Fitzwilliam.
	8. <i>Nicholas Fitzwilliam, dyed at London, Anno 1562.</i>
	9. <i>Thomas Fitzwilliam. D 2.f. 57 b.</i>

John Fytz William, of Grensnorton, = Ellyn daughter of William Vylders,
4 son to Sir John sixth son. of Brokysby.

Ann daughter to John Hawes of London, Knight, fyrt wyff to Sir William.	1st Sir William Fytz William of Geynspark, park Hall, in Essex, and of Mylton in the countye of Northampton, maryed 3 Jane daughter of John Ormond, and on of theyrs of Chaworth.	2nd Myldred daughter to Rychard Sackeyle of Buckhurst 2 wyff to Sir William.
---	---	--

Sir William Fytz William of Gaynspark Hall and Mylton, son & heyr to Sir William, maryed	Anne daughter to Sir Rychard Sapcote.	Rychard Fitzwilliam 2 son by his fyrt wyf.
--	---------------------------------------	--

Sir William Fytz William, Knight, Tresorer & Lord Justyce in Ireland.	Anne doughter to Sir William Sydney.	John Fytzwilliam.	Crytstan wyf to Sir Rychard Wynfeld, Capten of Ports-mouth.
---	--------------------------------------	-------------------	---

1. William Fytz William.	2. John Fytz William.	1. Mary.	2. Phelyp.	3. Margaret.
--------------------------	-----------------------	----------	------------	--------------

* "Hugh Fitz William dyd promese by his faith unto the thre Kinges of Armes that he wolde bring unto thame as good proffe for his grand father by Avedence as he had donne for his father, but when thaye dyd demande the same he denayed altogether unjustly.

"This Wyll underwritten caused the Offshurs of Armes to over shott thame selffes, because they thought the same to be a true Will, or else thaye had never donne that thaye did."

"William Fitzwilliam of Sprotborough, Esq., Will, 5 March, 1516—17. Wife Margery, Manors of Emley, Darlington, and Hadsley, and Cromwell, Co. Notts. Witnesses—Sir Thomas Rokley, Knyght; John Everingham, Parson of Sprotborough; Hugh Boswell, Parson of Darfield; Sir Thomas Silles, Preast, and others," shewed before

"Thomas Cooke, Clarenceux, and William Flower, Norroy."

Note.—This is one of the few instances in which D 2 is more full than the Norcliffe Manuscript.

F

Elizabeth = Sir Thomas Brycknell,
wyf to Knight, *Brudenell of Dene, co. Northampton.* Anne = Sir Antony Cooke of Guydy
wyf to Hall in Essex, Knight.

G

Edmond.	John.	1. Elisabeth.	3. Anne wyf to .. Haryngton.
Thomas.	William.	2. Mary wyf to Thomas, Sir Nycolas Hares son & heyr.	4. Lucy. —
Robert.			5. Margaret.

Rychard Cowke marayed Anne daughter of Naunton.	Elsabeth wyf to Thomas Hobby of Eusam & Bys- sam Knight.	Kateren Cooke.
William Cowke.	—	Myldred wyf to Sir William Sys- sell, Lord Burley, now Lord Tre- sorer of England, in A° 1572.
Edward Cowke.	Magaret wyf to Sir Raff Rowlet & dyed sans issu.	Anne wyf to Sir Nycolas Bacon, Lord Keper of the Grete Sele.

1. Frauncis.	2. Crystofer.	3. Thomas Fytzwilliam.	Ellyn wyf to Sir Nycolas Strange <i>Lestrange.</i>
By 2 wyff.			

John Shelley son & heyr = Mary Fytzwilliam daughter = Sir John Gylford, Knight, to Sir William Shelley of to Sir William, by his 2 second husband.	Mychelgrove, first hus- band.	Rychard Gyldfor.
--	----------------------------------	------------------

William Shelley, son & heyr to John, mar- yed Lady Mary Wryo- thesley, daughter to therl of Southampton.	John Shelley. — Rychard Shelley.	Margaret wyf to Ed- ward, James Gages son & heyr.	Brydget. — Elisabeth wyf to Thomas Guild- for, son & heyr to Sir John, and had issue Mary.
	Mary Shelley wyf to George, Sir Rychard Cotes son and heyr.	Elenor wyf to Tho- mas, John Nortons son & heyr.	

Fytzwilliam.

(III.)

Edmond Fytzwilliam 2 son = Mawde daughter to John Hothom
to Sir John maryed to [] of Holdernes, Knight.

Edmond Fytz William of Aldwarke = Kateren daughter of Kateren. = Rychard
son & heyre of Edmond maryed [] Sir John Clyfton.* Sutton.

Sir Rychard Fytz William of Aldwarke = Elsabeth daughter & on of theyrs of
Knight maryed† [] Thomas Clarell of Aldwarke.

William Fytz William = Lady Lucy daughter of Aldwarke son & heyre to Sir Rychard Fytzwilliam Knight.	to John Nevell Marquis of Mounte- geio & on of his heyres.	1. Kateren wyf to Tho- mas Wakerley. — 2. Margaret wyf to Raff Reresby. — 3. Izabell wyff to Wil- liam Wentworth.	4. Anne. — 5. Elsa- beth.
---	---	--	------------------------------------

Sir Thomas Fytz Wil- liam of Aldwarke maryed‡	Anne daughter to Pagenham which Anne was after maryed to Sir William Sydney, who had issn Ann Sydney, that was maryed to Sir William Fytzwilliam, Tresorer of Ireland.	Sir William Fytz = Mabell Clyfford William Knight syster of therl of the Order of the of Cumberland Garter Lord maryed to therl Admyrall of Eng- of Southampton, land, Lord Prevy Lord of Cow- Sele, and Erl of drey. Southampton.
--	--	---

Ales Fytz William = Sir James daughter & coheyr.	Fulgeom Knight.	Margaret Fytz William = Godfrey Foljambe daughter & coheyr.	second brother to Sir James.
---	--------------------	--	---------------------------------

Geofferey Fulgeom = Troth daughter son & heyr.	of Sir William Tyrwhitt.	George 2 son.	Mary.	Frances. = John Thorne. Lucy. = . . . Greenhall.
---	-----------------------------	---------------	-------	---

The following added on f. 232.

Thomas.	Edmund.	Rychard.	Edward.	Humphrey died young.	Humphrey.	George.
---------	---------	----------	---------	-------------------------	-----------	---------

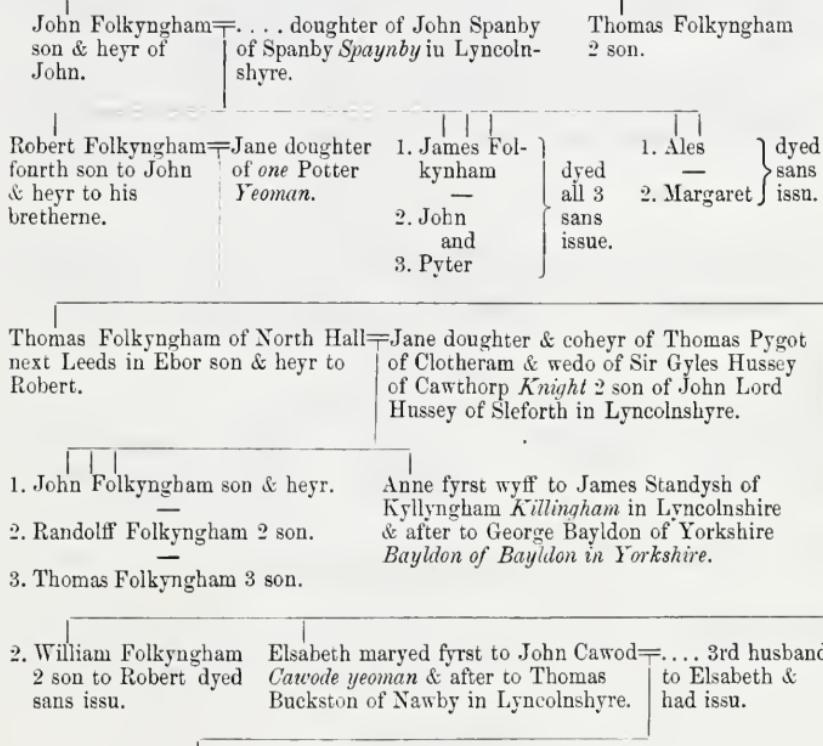
* "She died 3 Henry VII." — P. Le Neve.

† This Pedigree is not in D 2. Sir Richard's Will is in 'Testamenta Eboracensis' iii., p. 246. His wife's iv., p. 209. She names her sons Edmund and Humphrey, her sons Richard Edward, and George, and their daughters, and her own daughters Margaret Reresby, Anne Myrfield, Elizabeth Wortley, and Katherine Skipwith, who, in 1478, became the wife of Sir John Skipwith of Ormesby, co. Lincoln, Knight Banneret.

‡ "Slain 4 Henry VIII." — Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

Folkyngham.

John Folkyngham* of Huther in= . . . daughter of John Littlebery
Com. Lincoln. in the same County.

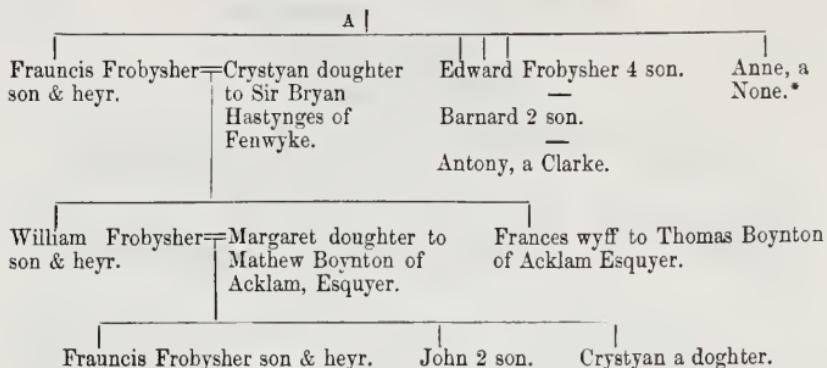


Frobyshei.

John Frobyshei of Altofts.=

John Frobyshei . . . daughter of William
son & heyr. Fryston of Heth.

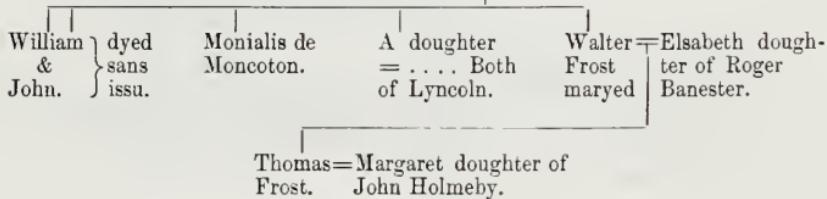
* First in



Frost.

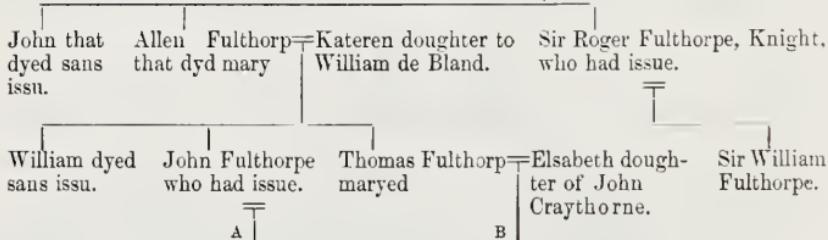
“ Les armes de Frost Perle à une fece Ruby entre trois branches de trois feules et du Maple.”

Thomas Frost =

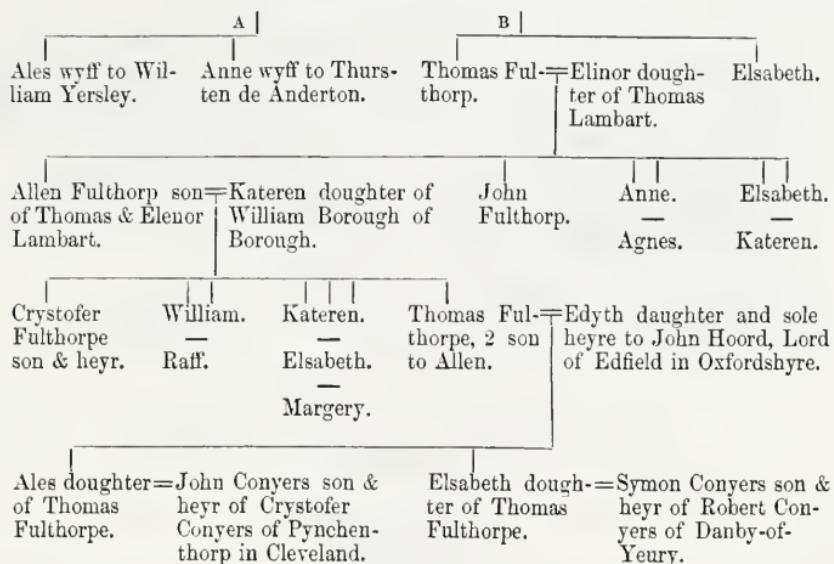


Fulthorpe.

Allen Fulthorp had issue =



* This daughter was probably an inmate of the house of Nun-Monkton, about eight miles from York,



Gale.

ARMES.—*Azure, on a fess between three crosses saltire humetté Argent, as many lions' heads erased of the first.*

“Alibi Gale's armes is Azure a fece between 3 sawterells Argent on the fece 3 lions' heads erased Azure. The Crest to this armes on a wrethe Argent and Azure an Unyconre hede paly of 6 Azure and Or.”

Olyver Gale of Thyrnetoft in Yorkshyre. Ellyn doter to . . . Marshall of Rychmondshyre.

James Gale son & heyr, maryed in to Spayne, and gave these Armes.—*Gules a Gryffin Ermine rampant a bordure gobony Argent and Vert.* No issu. George Gale 2 son to Olyver. = Mary daughter of Robert Lord of Kendall.

Frauncis Gale of Aekam Grainge in Yorkshyer, son & heyre. Anne daughter to William Clapham of Beamondsley in Craven in Yorkshyre.

George Gale.	both sine exitu.	Thomas Gale sine prole.	Mary Gale.
George Gale.		Robert Gale.	

- A]
- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Izabell wyff to Raff Hall,
Maior of Yorke. 2. Anne wyff to Robert Pecocke
Alderman of Yorke. 3. Ales wyff to Crystofer Clapham
of Lyllyn in Yorkshire. <p>Ursula wyff to William Mallory, 2
son to William Mallory of Howton
in Yorkshire.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Doraty = 1st John Rokesby of Kyrk
Sandall; and after to Thomas
son to Sir William Fer-
fax, of Steton. <p>Elisabeth wyf to Robert Garbrey
of Beverley.*</p> <p>Thomas Gale } sine
& Thomazyn. } prole.</p> |
|---|---|

Gargrave.

William Gargrave of Suathorpe and Kynesley = Cristian.

John Gargrave son & heyr = Ellen

William Gargrave son & heyr =

John Gargrave =
son & heyr.

2. Robert. { they both
died
Thomas. { sans yssue.

John Gargrave son = Margaret daughter
& heyr of John, was of William Scargyll
Knight Marshall of of Leade.
England.

2. William Gar = Agnes daughter &
grave 2 son heyr of Robert
maryed Browne of Wake-
field.

William Gar = Margaret daughter of
grave son & William Bradford of
heyr. Stanley.

Robert Gar =

Thomas Gar-
grave 2nd son.

William } dyed bothe John Gargave = Kateren
& sans issue. 3 son of Wil- liam maryed daughter
Edward. } and had issne. of

Thomas Gar-
grave son &

heyr dyd
mary

Margaret dough-
ter of Gilbert
Legh of Mydel-
ton.

Kateren that dyed sans yssue.

A]

* Richard Garbray was Mayor of Beverley 1581.

A |

Ales wyff to Thomas Penson of Wakefeld. Thomas Gargrave son & heyr of Thomas. Elizabeth daughter of William Levet of Normanton.

Anne daughter of William Cotton of Kent fyrist wyff to Thomas. 1st Sir Thomas Gargrave son & heyr of Thomas. 2nd Jane daughter of Roger Appleton,* of Drford in Kent, widow of John Wentworth, of Elmsall.

Cotton Gargrave son & heyr to Sir Thomas. Brydget daughter of Sir William Ferfax of Steton.

Thomas Gargrave son & heyr.

Robert Gargrave 2 son.

Gaskon.

ARMS.—1. Argent, on a pale Sable a Conger's head erect, couped, Or. [GASCOIGNE.] 2. Argent on a bend Gules 3 pard's heads Or. [BOLTON.] 3. Vert, a saltire engrailed Or. [FRANKE.] 4. Gules three pickaxes Argent. [PYGOT.] 5. Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend of the second. [BECHAM.] 6. Argent on a chevron Gules three leopards passant of the first. [WINTER.] 7. Ermine a saltire engrailed Gules. [SCARGYLL.]

Impales--

Argent, on a fess between three inescutcheons (Gules) as many mullets of the second. [BACON.]

ARMS.—1. [GASCOIGNE.] 2. Gules a saltire Argent, thereon a crescent. [NEVILLE.] 3. Gules a lion rampant Argent, a bordure gobony Or and Sable. [MOWBRAY.] 4. Vaire Argent and Gules. [FERRERS.]

Impaling—

1 and 4. Or, on a fess between 3 crescents Gules a lion passant of the first. [BOYNTON.] 2 and 3. Gules a fess between 3 popinjays Argent. [LUMLEY.]

.... Gaskon of Hartwood.—

William Gaskon. = Jane doghter of John Gawthorp.

William Gaskon of Gawthorpe. = Elisabeth daughter & heyr of William Bolton.

A |

* " This Roger Appleton was of Derford, in Kent, and Jane his daughter, wyff of Sir Thomas Gargrave, was the wedo of John Wentworth (*sic*) of John Wentworth of Emsall."

† Generally attributed to Bolton, which also bears the coat No. 2. Frauake should be Gules a fess between three martlets Argent.

A |

William Gaskon = Margaret daughter & heyr of Nycolas Franke of Alwodley.
son & heyr. ARMS.—*A fece Or between three martlets Argent.*

Elsabeth on of—Sir William Gaskon	Anne daughter of William Lysley.	Anne = to Sir Robert Counstable.	Nycolas Gaskon 2 son.
the daughters & heyr of Sir Justyce, son to William.	ARMS.— <i>Ermine, a lion rampant guardant Azure, crowned Or.</i>	— A daughter = to ... Aske.	<i>See page 138.</i>
Alexander Mowbray Justyce.			Rychard Gaskon 3 son.
Margaret on of the daughters & heyr wiff to Ingleby.	William Gaskon = Jane daughter son & heyr.	James Gaskon from whom are descended the Gaskons of Bedfordshire.	<i>See page 138.</i>

Sir William Gaskon son & heyr.	Margaret dough- ter to Thomas Clarell, to her 2 husband Robert Waterton, & after to John Fitz William of Sprotboroo.	Henry Gaskon 2 son to William dyd mary doghter of John Bolton called Margaret, of whom is the house of Mykelfeld desended.	Ales wyff to Sir John Savell.
		—	Elisabeth wyff to Sir William Ryder.
			Elisabeth = to Sir Rychard Redman.
			Kateren = fyrst to Faconbridge & after to Rychard Wastnes.
			Anne = to . . . Langton.

Jane wyff to Sir Henry Vavasor Knight.	Robert Gaskon 2 son maryed Elenor doghter & heyr to Henry Manston.	Raff 4 son weded Ales doghter and heyre to John Routh. Of this Raff is desended the howsse of Burnell. F 98 says Burneby.
Anne wyff to Sir Hugh Hastings.		

Margaret wyff to William Scargyll.	John Gaskon of Gawthorpe = F 98 says— 3 son to Sir William. Of “ . . . doter this John cam the howsse & heyr of Thorpe of the Hyll. Swyllington.”
A doghter = to Robert* Dransfeld.	
A doghter = to Hamon Sutton.	

William Gaskon = Elisabeth daughter & son & heyre to John.	John 2 son a Clerke.	Elsabeth wyff to Verden.
cooheyr of William Swyllington.		

A

B

* Should be Christopher. See page 101 of this work.

A	B			
	William Gaskon	= Doraty daughter of Thomas son & heyre. Stylyngton of Akestor.		
William Gaskon son & heyr of William maryed	Jane daughter of Thomas Grysse of Wakefeld.	Raff Gaskon 2 son. John 3 son.	Margery wyff to Rychard Legh of Routhwell son to William Legh of Mydelton.	
John Gaskon son & heyr.	Robert Gaskon 4 son.	Anne.	Suzan.	
William Gaskon 2 son.	Arthur Gaskon 3 son.	Margery.		
Sir William Gaskon son & heyr.	Dame Jane doghter & heyr to John Nevell Baron of Owseley and Lord of Wymesley.	Sir James Haryngton 2 husband to Dame Jane and had issu.		
Sir William Gaskon Knight, son & heyr to Sir William maryed	Margaret doghter of Henry the 3 Earl of Northum- berland.	Humfrey 2 son sans issu. John 3 son a Prest.	John Haryngton and William Haryngton. F. 98 says John was 2 son.	
Anne wyff to	Sir Robert Plumpton.	Margaret wyff to	Crystofer Ward and had issu.	
Jane Plompton wed to Ry- charde Maly- verer son & heyr to Sir Robert.	Margaret Plompton.	Robert Plompton.	Anne wif to John Wensworth.	
	Anne Plompton.	Doraty.		Margaret to Thomas Larance.
	William Plompton.	Elsabeth.		
Henry.	Elenor.	Margaret wyf to Raff Lord Ogle.		Thomas Gaskon.
Thomas.	Mawde.	Elsabeth wyf to George Lord Talboys & had issue Elsabeth a doghter.		
Henry.	Joan.	Anne wyff to Sir Thomas Ferfax.		
John.		Doraty wyf to Nynyan Markenfeld.		
All dyed sans issu. D 2.				
Ales daughter to Sir Richard	Sir William Gaskon	= Margaret daughter to Ry- Froggnall of Froggnall (fyrst wyff, says f. 98).	chard Lord Latymer (f. 98 says 2 wyff).	
	Knight, son & heyr to Sir William.		D	

C |

D |

Sir John Gaskon 5 son to William=Barbara.
Lord of Louth in Lyncolnshyre
maredy

Doraty wyf=Robert Counstable
to of Flamboroo.

William Gaskon son & heyr to Sir John. Brydget.

William Gaskon=Margaret daughter to
son & heyr to Sir William (should
Sir William. be Thomas) Fitz Wil-
liam of Aldwarke.

Sir Henry Gaskon=Elsabeth daughter
2 son maryed &
had issu. & heyre to Sir
Crystofer Boynt-
ton of Sedbery.*

Sir Henry Gaskon who maryed daughter of Henry Boynton.*

George 3 son sans issue. Margaret wyf to Anne. Elsabeth wyf to Robert
Marmaduke† 4 son. Thomas Mydelton Ryther and after to Ry-
chard Redman of Har-
wood Castell.

William=Betryce daughter Frauncis 2 Barbara wyf Doraty to Brydget to
Gaskon to Sir Rychard son. to Lenard = =
son & Tempest of — West 2 bro- Rychard Mathew
heyr. Braswell Hall. Thomas 3 ther to the Thymel- Redman of
issu. son sans Lord Laware. colnshyre.
—

Swythen
dyed yong.

Margaret daughter of=Thomas Went-
William & sole worth of Wood-
heyre to her bre- howse.
therne.

William Gaskon
and
William.
—
Rychard.

Thomas &
Frauncis 5 son
to William
dyed all 5 sans
issue.

Note.—The will of Sir William Gascoigne, Justice of King's Bench, 1401 (deprived of his office by King Henry the Fifth), who died 6 December, 1419, is in 'Testamenta Eboracensis,' I, 390: his son's will on page 402. Anne, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne and Lady Margaret Percy (who was not heir to her father, as Foster's Visitation of 1585, p. 385, asserts), is said to have married Ralph Nevill of Thornton Bridge, and to have been mother of Ralph Nevill, who married his first cousin once removed, Anna, daughter and coheiress of Sir Christopher Ward by Margaret Gascoigne. They were both dead in 1522, leaving three daughters and coheirs, the eldest of full age. Sir Christopher Ward's daughter and coheiress, Joan, was the wife of Sir Edward Musgrave of Hartley Castle, Westmerland, Knight, and ancestress of Sir Richard Courtenay Musgrave, of Eden Hall, eleventh and present Baronet, and Lord Lieutenant of the county of Westmerland.

* See pages 34, 53, and 54 of this work for a correction of these statements.

† F 98 says "of Kalcy, maryed Jone daughter & heyr of Rychard Redman of Harwood."

Gascoigne.

F 98 says—

Sir William = Margaret daughter to Sir Thomas Fitz William by Lady Lucy Gaskon. | son of the doters & heires of John Nevell Marquiss Monntegue.

William = Betryce doghter of Sir Rychard Tempest of Brassewell Hall, Knight. Gaskon. TEMPEST, quarterly the fyrist Argent a bend between six martlets Sable, 2 cote Ermine 5 lozenges in fece Gules, and so quarterly.

Franncis Gaskon = Anne doghter to Sir of Gawthorpe, 2 son maryed	William Vavasor.	Thomas Gaskon = Jane doghter of Thomas of Burghwallis 3 son maryed	Reresby. Gules, on a bend Argent three cross crosslets Sable.
<i>Or, a fece dauncey Sable.</i>			

Barden.

F 98 says—

..... Barden =

Thomas Barden son & =	doughter & heyr of
heyre maryed	Thomas Thyrkell.

John Barden Esquier, son =	Elsabeth daughter & heyr of John Madet & of Jane & heyre maryed
	his wyff, doughter & heyr of John Bycard.

Agnes doughter & heyre of =	Henry Wyman that beryth Argent on a chef Gules a fleur de lis Or, betweene two lozenges of the first.
John wyff to	

Jane doughter & heyr of =	Sir William Gaskon, Knight, son & heyr
Henry Wyman.	of Sir William.

Gaskon.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron sable between 3 fleurs de lis Azure, in chief a pile of the second, a cinquefoil for difference.* [MOORE.]

Nycolas Gaskon 2 son=	Mary doghter & heyr of John Clytheroo & of his wyeff doghter of Grace.	Rychard Gaskon=	Anne on of 3 son maryed & had issu.
John Gaskon=	Elsabeth daughter & son & heyr of heyr of John Heyton (that beryth Vert, a lion rampant a border ingreled Argent).	Thomas a Docter.	Elsabeth wyff to Thomas Everyngham.
William Gas=	on of the dough- kon son & heyr to John. Nycolas, is of Lasyngcroft.	Alvery Gaskon 2 son. Beckwyth of Clynt.	Jane wyff to John à More, son to Nycolas Moore that maryed Agnes doghter to Nycolas Bromflet.†
Thomas Gaskon son & heyr.	William Gaskon 2 son to William & heyr to his brother Thomas.	—	Margaret daughter of ... Kyghley of Newell.
John Gaskon son=	Ann daughter of John Vavasor son & heyr to William. of Sir Henry of Heselwod.	—	Margaret wyff to Antony Hyppon of Fetherston.
Thomas Gaskon=	Jane doghter & cooheyre of William Ilson of Gunby.	Richard Gaskon 2 son. John 3 son.	William Gaskon 4 son. Robert 5 son.
Frannces wyff to Gefferey Barnby of Derby.	Elsabeth wyf to Myghell Tompson.	Agnes to=	William Mallet son=Henry Elles 2 & heyr to Roger Mallet of Normanton & to her 2 husband
Kateren wyff to Beamond of Myrfeld.	Jane wyff to Henry Ambeler of Leeds.	Ales to= Newcom of Lyn- colnshyre.	brother to Wil- liam Elles of Kedall.
Grace to=	Thomas Wentworth 2 brother out of the howsse of Wentworth Wodhowse.		

* Should be Thomas.

† "A doghter of More wife to Rawson." Sable, on a fess between six crosslets Or, three hurtz.

Gaskon.

ARMS.—*Gules, 3 pyckares Argent. [PYGOT.] Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Gules. [BECHAM.]*

Myghell Pygot Lord of Dodyngton. Jone 2 daughter and on of theyres of
William Becham Baron of Bedford.

Baldwyn Pygot. =

John Pygot son & heyr, Lord of Dodyngton & Cardyngton =

Baldwyn Pygot. =

James* Gaskon from whom Jane daughter & sole heyre of Baldwyn
are descended the Gaskons Pygot of Cardyngton son of John Pygot
of Bedfordshire. Lord of Dodyngton & Cardyngton.

James Gaskon son & heyre, sene at Bar-	John 2 son, there sene also, sans issn.	George Gaskon = Elisabeth daughter of Bed-	Elisabeth daughter of Thomas Ruf-
net fyld, sans issu.		fordshire.	ford.

Sir William Gaskon of Cardyngton = Elisabeth daughter and sole heyre of John
son & heyre to George. Wynter of Cardyngton.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules three leopards passant of the first.*

Sir John Gaskon son & heyr to Sir Wil-	Margaret doghter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Scargyll.	Anne.	Jone wyff to Robert Bulkeley of Hamp-
liam.			shyre.

George Gaskon = Elisabeth daughter of John Bakon of Hesset.	John Gas- kon 2 son.	Elsabeth wyff fyrst to Edward Butler of Bedfordshire and had issue, Frances a doghter, & to her 2 husband Rycharde Skyl- lyng of Hampshire.
---	----------------------	---

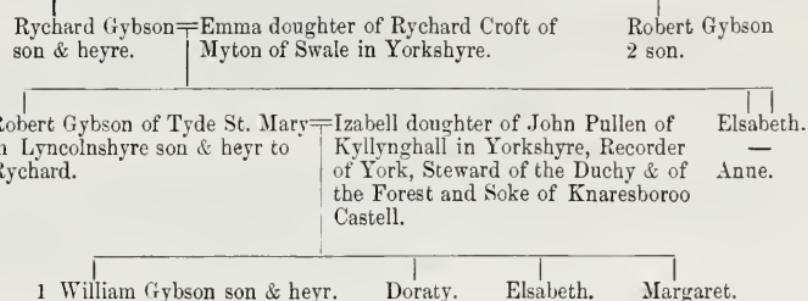
William Gaskon son & heyr



* The mother of this James is usually called Joan, daughter of Sir William Pickering, and relict of Sir Henry de Greystock. Baron of the Exchequer, 1356. Foss's 'Judges' III., 435, IV., 170. The Arms attributed to Lysley on page 134 are those of Pickering.

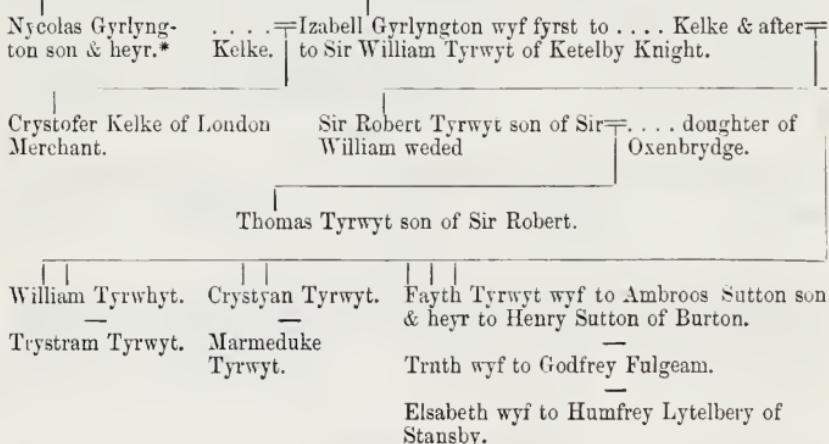
Gybson.

Thomas Gybson of Stavely in Yorkshyre. = . . .



Gyrlington of Normanby, Lincolnshire.

William Gyrlington = Kateren daughter to Sir Robert Hillyard,
2 Husband to Kateren. widow of John Haldenby of Haldenby.



* See Visitation 1585, p. 284. His daughter Anne, wife of Sir Christopher Wray, Lord Chief Justice of England, 8 Nov. 1574, who died 7 May, 1592, bore GIRLINGTON with a mullet for difference.—Argent, a chevron between three gad-flies Sable. 2. Gules, a chevron engrailed between three organ-rests Or. [GRENVILLE.] 3. Gules, on a bend Argent three leopards' faces Azure. [STEVENSON.] 4. Sable, a fess Ermine between three goats' heads erased Argent. [FEREBY.] M.I. Glentworth.

Gyrlington of Hackforth.

Nycolas Gyrlington a third brother decended of the~~=~~... daughter of Caterycke howsse of Gyrlington Hall in Rychmondshyre.

of Stanwyke.

Nycholas Gyrlington son and heyr.	Margery on of the two heyres of Thomas Monford of Hackfourth which Thomas was son & heyr to Sir Thomas.	2 William Gyrlington 2nd son. =	A daughter to one Colte of Essex.
			See page 140.

Elisabeth wif to Thomas Grymston of Grymston in Holdernes.	Margery wif to Thomas Myssenden of Helynge son & heyr to Sir Thomas Myssenden Knight.	Nycholas Gyrlington son & heyr to Nycolas is of Hackfourth afore said.	Elsabeth doghter to Sir William Hansard of Kelsa Kelza in Lincolnshire Knight.
--	---	--	--

Fayth wyff to Samson Wyvell 3 son to Marmakuke Wyvell of Lytell Burton.	Brydget. — Jone.	1. Crystofer son & heyr dyed yong. — 3. Henry 3 son.
Doraty wyf to John Dymoke son & heyr of Arthur of Toft Graunge in Lyecolnshyer.	Lucy. — Mary.	4. Marmaduke 4 son. — 5. Antony 5 son with others dyed also sans issu.

Nycolas Gyrlington son & heyre to Nycolas after the dysseace of Crystofer his brother which dyed sans issu.

Thomas Gyrlington son & heyr.	2 Robert 2 son sans issu.	3 James 3 son.	4 John* 4 son.	Margaret.
-------------------------------	---------------------------	----------------	----------------	-----------

* Afterwards a Knight, of Thurland Castle, co. Lanc. Married secondly Christian, only child of Sir William Babthorpe, Knight, by his second wife, Frances, daughter of Sir Thomas Dawnay, by whom he had Frances, wife of . . . Collingwood of Bawtry, co. Notts; Dorothy, wife of William Salvin of Newbiggin; Faith, wife of Ralph Carre; William; John; Anthony; and Nicholas, of Thurland Castle, 1613, his eldest son, who by Jane, daughter and coheir of Josias Lambert, of Calton in Craven, had Josias, aged one, 1613, who died s.p., and Sir John Girlington, Knight, a distinguished Royalist, slain 1645. His eldest son John (aet. 27, 1664), and his son William entered Pocklington School 15 Oct. 1650, being then aged thirteen and eight respectively. His son Nicholas was buried 27 June, 1644, at St. Michael le Belfrey, York.

Goldesborough.

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, a cross patonce Argent. 2 and 3. Or, three chevrons Sable.*

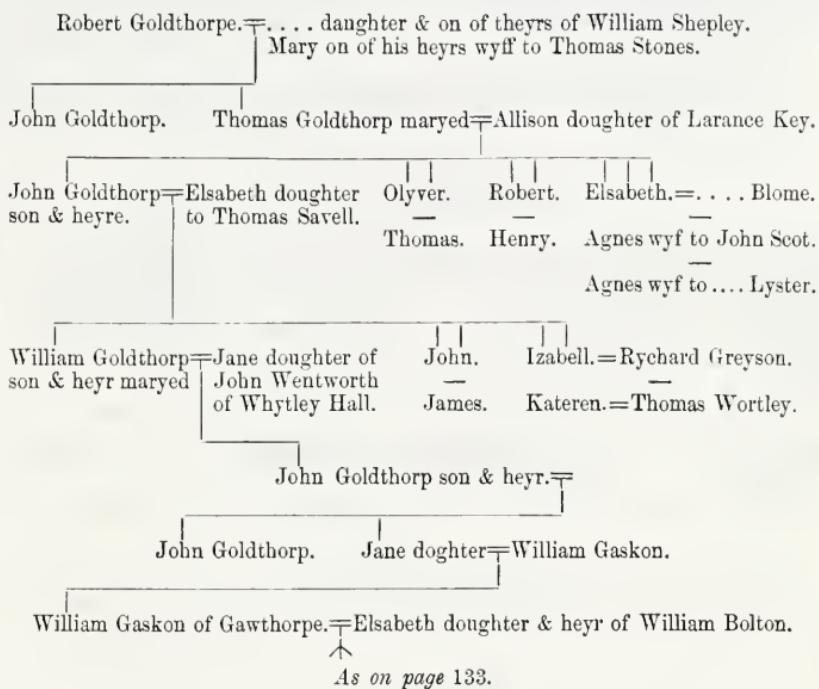
Richard Goldesborough.—

Rychard Goldes-	Elsabeth daughter of Henry Vavasor of Haselwood.	2 Thomas.
borough.		
Elisabeth wyf to Scar- borowe of Craven & after to Robert Redman.	Mawde wyf to Henry Ar- dyngton of Ardyngton.	Jane — Anne — Ales
		} all three Nones.
		Jennet wyf fyrist to Steven Holme a younger brother <i>out of the house of Palme</i> Holme, 2nd to her second husband Rychard Eldreth 3rd Samondby 3 hns- band to Jennet, 4th a younger brother of Wymbyshe 4 hus- band to Jennet.
Thomas	Nicholaye	Rychard Goldes-
Edward	all died sans issu.	boroo son & heyr.*
John	a daughter died sans yssu.	Anne daughter to Sir William Ingleby.
Peter		George.
Thomas Goldesboroo	Jane daughter of Thomas Boynton son & heyre. of Acklam.	Jane died young.
William Goldesboroo	Anne daughter to Pyter Slyngesby a 2 brother son & heyr to Thomas. owt of the howsse of Scryven.	Richard.
2 Raiff Goldesboroo 2 son.	Elenor wyff to Rychard Aldboroo <i>of Aldburgh.</i>	Anne. Jone.
		Elsabeth obiit. Cyssely.

* Of this Richard an old hand says " lyvinge Esc. 4 H. 8;" of his son Thomas " Probavit etatem 20 H. 8;" of his son William " Ob. Esc. 5 Eliz."

Goldthorpe.

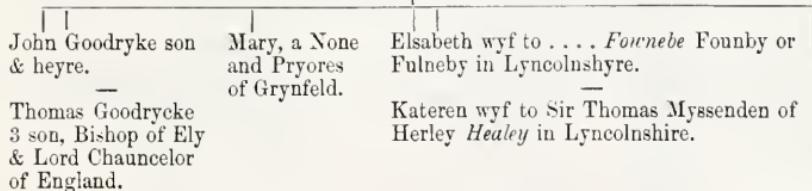
(A different hand.)



As on page 133.

Goodrick of Ribston.

*Edward Goodryke of Kirkby = Jane daughter & sole heyre of
in Lincolnshire. | Williamson of Boston.



* First in D 2.

A

1st one of the daughters = Henry Goodryke 2 son to Edward = 2nd Margaret doughter of one Addy purchased of Charles Duke of Suffolk the Manor of Rybston in Rason Rawson Merchant of the Staple. Yorkshyre.

William Goodryke = Mawde daughter of Thomas Mydelton son & heyr. of Stockyll Esquier.

Doraty.

Clare on of the	Rychard Goodryke 2 son doters of to Henry & heir by Rychard order of Law by a Conyers alias covenant made by his Norton of father to the said Norton. Rychard his son.	Crystofer 3 son dyed sans issu.	Aldbrngh wyf to Crystofer Langholme of Conyngs- holme of Lyncolnsyre.
-----------------	---	------------------------------------	---

Rychard Goodryke son & heyr.	2 Henry Goodryke 2 son dyed yong.	Elisabeth dyed yonge.	Margaret.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------

Gower.

Sir Thomas Gowre = Agnes daughter of . . .
of Stednam. Thwaytes of Lovetoft.

Thomas Gowre son & heyr, dyed sans issu.	Sir John Gowre 2 son & heyr to his Brother.	Elsabeth daughter of Edward Goldesborough Baron of the Exchequer.	Anne wyff to Raff Ellercarr.
--	---	---	------------------------------

Sir Edward Gowre daughter to Sir Robert Counstable of Flambooro.	John Gowre 2 son. — George Gowre 3 son. — Robert Gowre 4 son. — Walter Gowre 5 son.	Jone wyff to Hugh Clytheroo of Bartyngham or Brantingham, Barkinge.
		Elizabeth wyff to Crystofer Fenton of Creke.
		Anne.

A

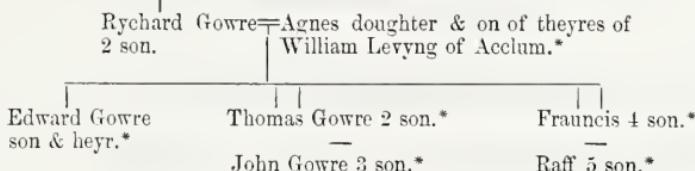
A |

Katherine wyff to Water de la Ryver of Bransby, son & heir to Thomas Delariver.

Agnes wyff to Sir John Wetherington, of Wetherington, Knight.

Barbara wyff to Henry Wetherington, son & heir of Sir Thomas Wetherington aforesaid.

Thomas=Anne daughter & heyr Gower of James Malyverer son son & heyr to William Malyverer, of Woodersome, and of Ann his wyff, daughter and cooleye of Raff Wylyff.



Grene of Newby.

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a chevron between three fleurs de lis Sable. 2 and 3. Gules, three halberts Or.

Impales—

1 and 4. Azure, a maunch Ermine, debruised of a bend Gules. [NORTON.] 2 and 3. Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a bend engrailed between six stormfinches Sable. [TEMPEST.] 2 and 3. Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three mullets Sable. [WASHINGTON.]

John Grene.=.... daughter & heyr of John Newby of Newby.

Robert Grene.=.... daughter of Rychard Grene.

Rychard Grene son & heyre.=....

Doraty daughter to Sir Robert Aske of Aughton Knight & had issu.

Rychard Grene son & heyr of Rychard.

Harry Grene of Newby=Mary daughter of son & heyr to Rychard.

Rychard Norton of Norton.

Margaret.

Margery that dyed.

1. John Grene fyrist son to Harry. 2. Henry Grene.

A

* Not in D 2.

A				
Robert 2 son.	Thomas Grene	Anne wyff to . . . Edgar.	Margaret	
Rychard Grene	5 son.	Elenor wyff to . . . Malorne.	wfy to	
3 son.	Crystofer.	Kateren.	. . .	
—	6 son.	—	Marten of	
John Grene		Elisabeth.	Eston.	
4 son.				

Grene of Aukley, Notts.

John Grene of Hawkeley Hall a second brother = . . . daughter of
owt of Horseworth Hall.

Wyle of Pomfret.

Nycolas Grene son = . . . the wedo of Brygges & heyre to John.	Three doghters.
John Grene = Ellen daughter & cooheyr of Thomas Repes* son & heyre. of Loversall.	Two doghters.

Thomas Grene = Elsabeth daughter son & heyr to James.	1. Anne Grene wyf to Rychard Roberts of Wyllerton in Lyncolnshyre.
	2. Jane wyff to William Bryan of Myssyn.
	3. Doraty dyed sans issue.
	4. Mary wyff to John Paget of Harworth.

George Grene son & heyr.	Elsabeth wyf to Thomas Marke of Donkester.	Jane.†	Mary.
Thomas Grene 2 son.	—	Doraty.	Betryce.
Nycolas Grene 3 son.	Anne wyff to Nycolas Fulwood of Doncaster.		

* Ripers. (Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I. p. 61.)

† Jane not in Visit, 1585, p. 342.

Bolland, Normanton, Gregson.

Arthur Bolland de Grene haugh= Meryot daughter of
in Staffordshire maried Hugh Dampert.

Thomas Bolland son & heyre= daughter of William Tatton.

Godfrey Bolland son & heyr= Elenor daughter of James
of Thomas maried Cholmondeley.

Arthnr Bolland son & heyr= daughter of Sir Myghell Brown.

Thomazyn daughter & heyr to Arthnr Boland.= John Normanton.

Arthur Normanton son & heyr to John.= Izabell daughter to Sir Frauncis Bradley.

George Normanton son= Margaret daughter to John Knolles of Chepyn Knight
& heyr maried & Lord of Chepyn in Lancashire.

Arthur Normanton son & heyr to George.= Anne daughter to James Tunstall.

Gregory Normanton son & heyr= Izabell daughter of William
to Arthur. Syngleton Knight.

Arthur Normanton son & heyr= Ales daughter of Richard Ashton
maried of Ashton-under-Lyne.

George Normanton who for shorter pronunciation of the word= Anne daughter
was calld George Grygson & so the name of Normanton was of Symon Crosse.
turned to Grygson.

Thomas Gregson son & heyre maried= Kateren daughter of William Walmsley.*

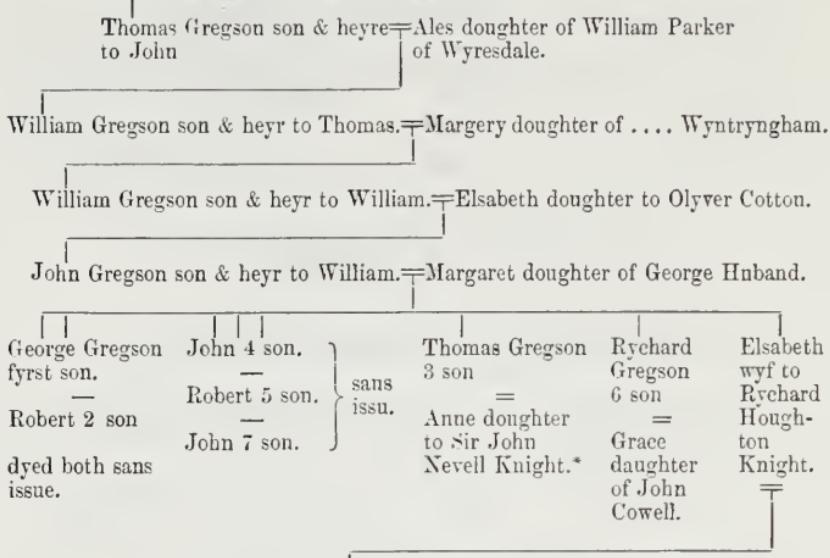
Raff Gregson son & heyr= Constance daughter
to Thomas maried to John Haughton.

John Gregson son & heyr to Raff maried= Lucy daughter to James Latham.

A

* MS. "Wadunsley."

A



Brydget Houghton.

Grey.

Mary daughter to Rychard Erl Ryvers = George Grey = Lady Kateren daughter
late Countess of Essex & mother to Erl of Kent. to William Herbert,
Henry Earl of Essex. Erl of Pembroke.

Rychard Grey Erl of Kent maried
daughter of Sir William Hussy syster to George Grey } sine
John Lord Hussy.† Edmond Grey } prole. Lady Elisabeth
dyed yonge.

Brydget daughter = Antony Grey of = Margery daughter of Newport of York-
to Bawde of Branspath in shyre, syster to Sir Thomas Newport Knight
Grantam in Lyncashire. the Boshop- of the Rodes, late wyff to Thomas Lynley of
colnshyre. ryke of Durram Cleveland, & by her had no issu.
5 son.

Ralf Grey } both dyed George Grey son & heyr = Margery daughter to Gerard
Ann Grey } sans issu. to Antony. son of Gerard Salven of Crox-
ton‡ in the Boshopryke.

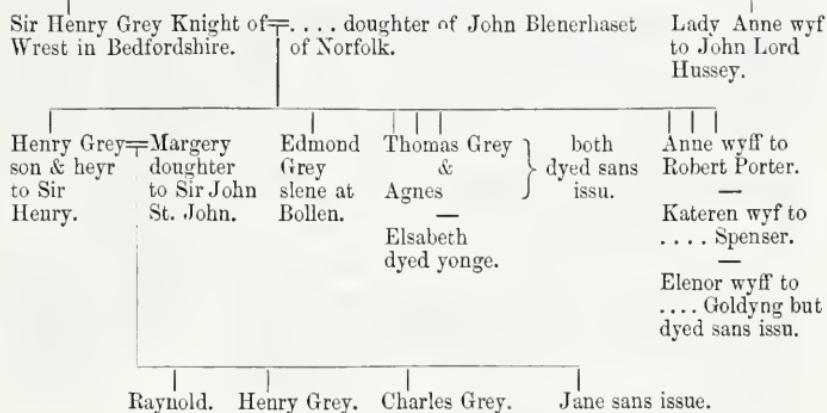
A

* Of Chevet, by Elizabeth Bosvile, widow of Thomas Drax. See page 104 of this work.

† "And dyed sanz issue 1524." (Ralph Brooke.)

‡ Croxdale.

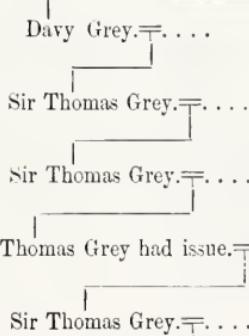
A |



Grey.

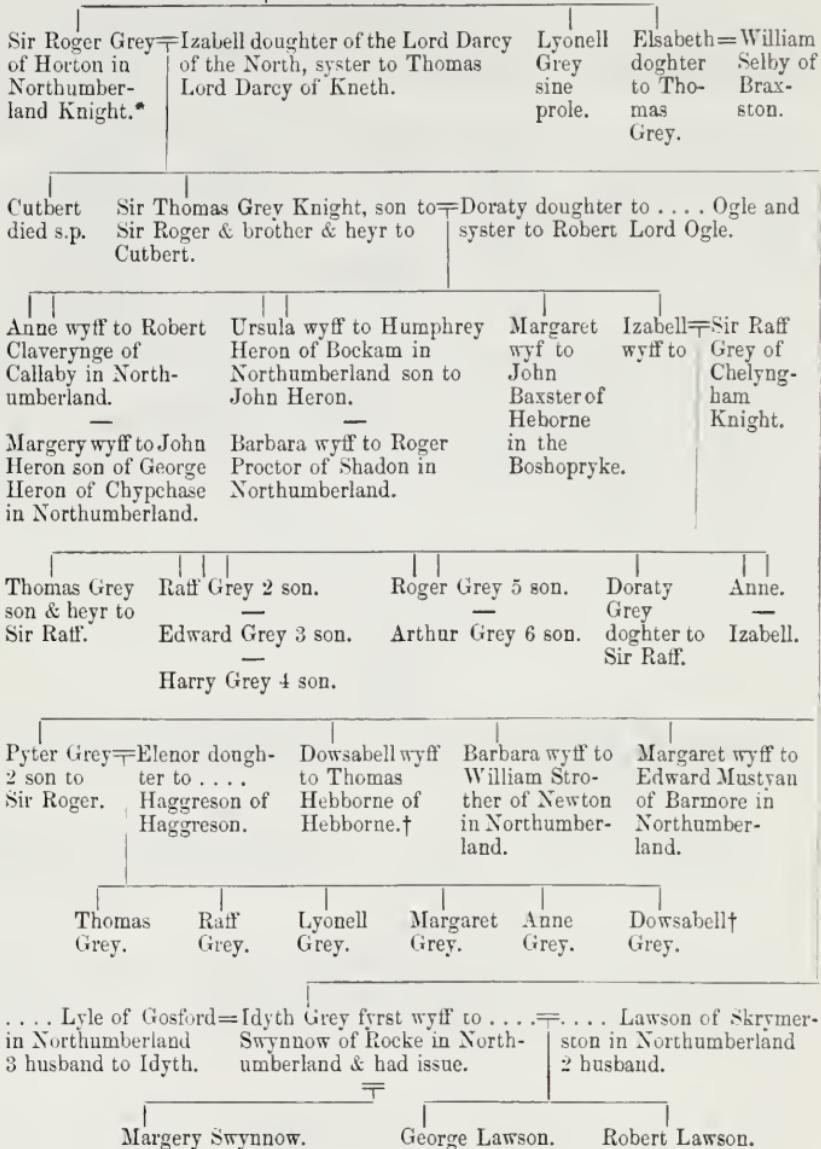
ARMS.—*Argent, two bars Azure, over all a bend Gules, thereon a bezant.*

Sir Thomas Grey of Horton in Northumberland. = . . .



Thomas Grey son & heyr = . . . daughter of Fenwyke to Sir Thomas. of Wallyngton. A daughter wyf to Shotton of Barwyke.

A |

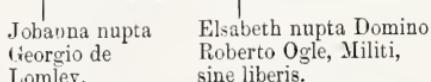
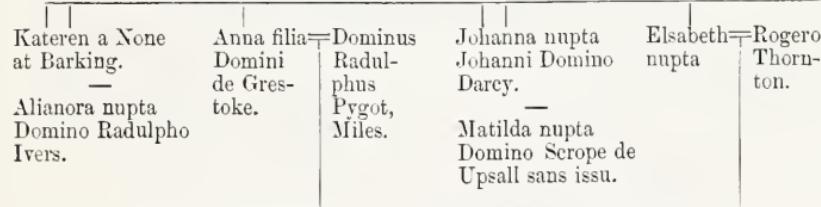
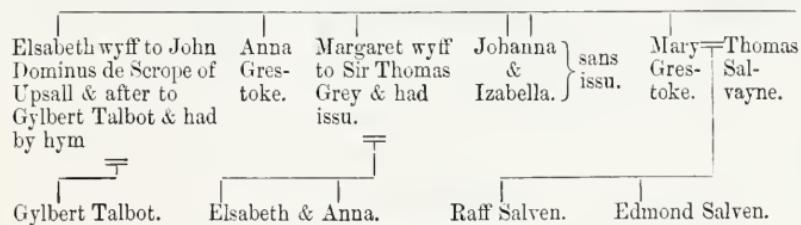
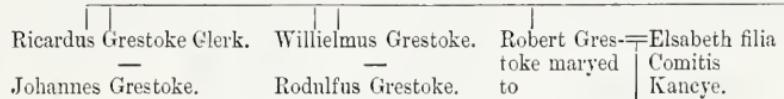
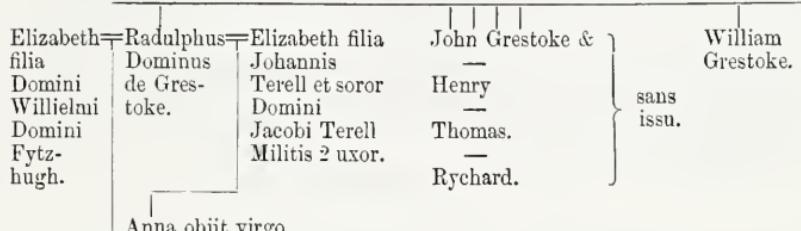
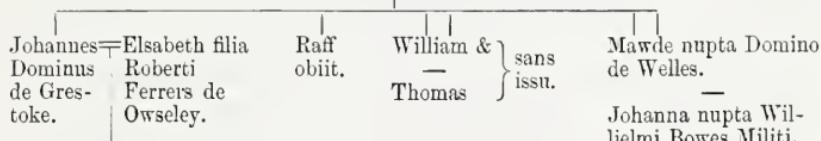


* Sir Roger Grey's will, dated 14 Feb. 1540, is in 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 115. He names his wife Isabel (Darcy), his sons Thomas and Peter, and his brother Lyonel Grey. See Raine's 'North Durham,' 1852, p. 326, where the suggestion that his wife Isabel was a second wife is withdrawn.

† Dowsabell is, in Latin, Dulcibella.

Grestoke.

Sir Raff Baron of Grestoke.=Izabell filia Domini de Clyfford.



Note.—There is a back-bone descent of Greystock, with the same number of generations, on folio 241. "Kancye" is there stated to be Kent, and Thomas Lord Dacre to be "son of Humphrey." This is folio 261.

Grymston.

Sir Gerard Grymston of Grymston=....
in Edward the 3 tyme.

Walter Grymston=.... daughter & coohey
son & heyr. of Herbert Flynton. Alexander Grymston
2 son.

Thomas Grymston son & heyr.=....

Water Grymston=Elizabeth daughter of John Portyngton
son & heyr. Sergent at Lawe.

Thomas Grymston son & heyre.=.... daughter of Newark
of Dalton* of Thold.

Walter Grymston son & heyre.=....

Thomas Grymston son & heyr=Elisabeth daughter of Nycolas
of Water. Gyrlington of Hakford.

Thomas Grymston=Doraty daughter of Marmeduke Countable
son & heyr. Marmeduke Thwaytes wyff to son & heyr to Sir
of Smeton. Elisabeth=Marmeduke Countable
William.

Marmeduc Grymston.

Hamerton.

ARMS.—*Or, three hammers Sable, two and one.*

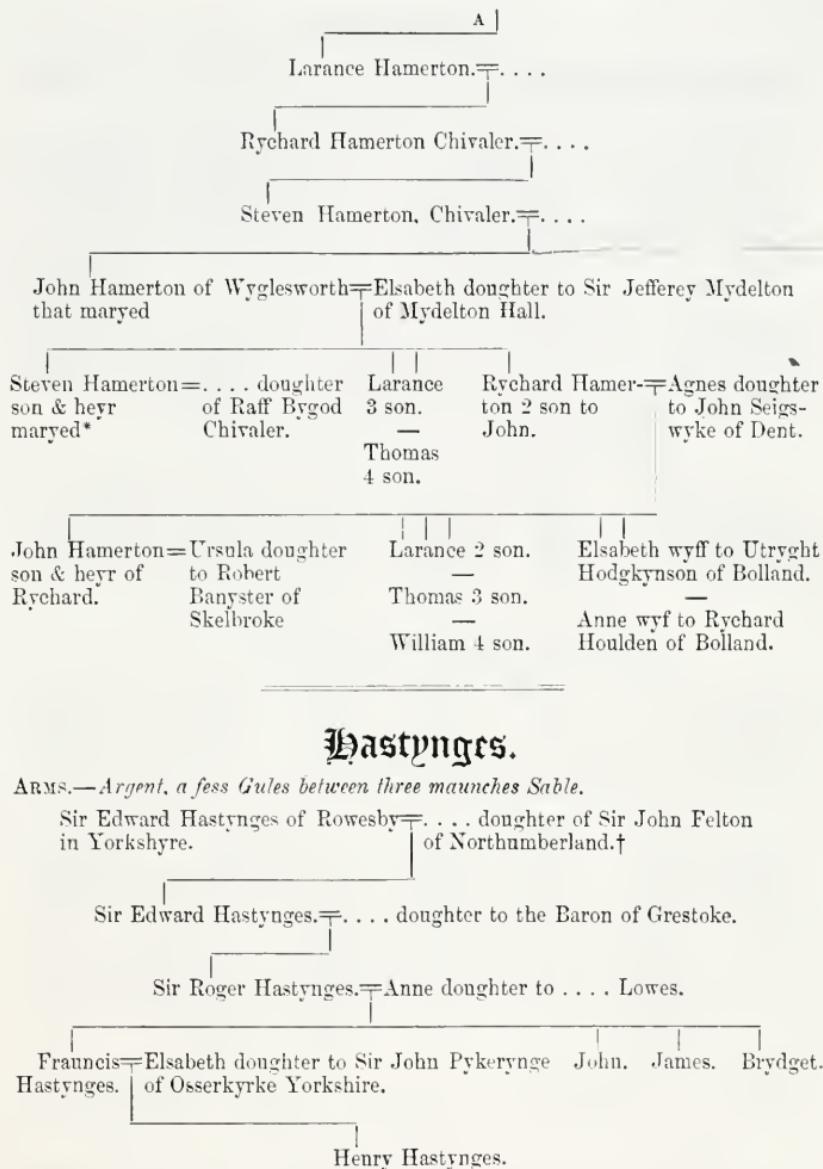
Raynold Knoll maryed=Betryce on of the cooheyres of Arches & had issue.

Ellys Knoll son & heyr who had issu=....

Kateren daughter & heyre maryed to=Adam Hamerton.

Rychard Hamerton.=....
A |

* See 'Testamenta Eboracensia.' III., p. 251. Dalton is South Dalton. "on the Wold." Thomas Newark had the manor house at Fliuton, in the parish of Humbleton, in Holderness.



Hastynges.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Gules between three maunches Sable.*

Sir Edward Hastynges of Rowesby = daughter of Sir John Felton
in Yorkshyre. of Northumberland.†

Sir Edward Hastynges = daughter to the Baron of Grestoke.

Sir Roger Hastynges = Anne daughter to Lowes.

Frauncis = Elisabeth daughter to Sir John Pykerynge John. James. Brydget.
Hastynges. of Osserkyrke Yorkshire.

Henry Hastynges.

* “Attainted 1537.” Thomas Norcliffe, 1738—1768.

† ‘Visitation Ebor.,’ 1585, p. 372, tells us she was Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Sir John Felton, and her husband the same person whose issue by Muriel, daughter of John Dynham, is given on p. 153.

Hastynges.

Davyd Erl of ~~Hastynge~~—Lady Mawde eldest daughter to Hugh Keveloke Erl of Chester Huntington. & syster & heyr to her brother Raff.

Lady Alda	= Henry 3 syster & heyr to her Brother John.	Lady Margaret eldest syster & on of theyrs, wyff to Allen Erl of Gal- loway & of her came Balyoll King of Skottes.	John Erl of Chester son of Davyd Erl of Huntyngton maried daughter of Lewlyn Prynce of Wales & dyed sans issu.	Lady Izabell 2 syster & on of theyres wyff to Robert de Brusse & of her came the Quene of Scottes that was in a° 1564.
-----------	---	--	---	---

Henry Lord ~~Hastynge~~—Jone on of the sistres & heyres to John Cantelupe Lord Burgavenny Hastings. daughter of William Cantelupe Lord of Burgavenny, by Eve
2 daughter & on of theyrs of Sir William Brusse.*

Richard Hastynge Lord of Sledmore in Yorkshire.	Edmond Has- tynges sine prole.	Johanna Pryores of Notyng- ham.	Alda wyff fyrist to John apMeredyth & after to Robert de Champayne, Knight.	Lora wyff to Sir Thomas son to John Lord Latymer.
---	--	--	---	--

Sir Raff Hastynge Knight Lord of Sledmore & of Welford,
of whom the Lord of Huntyngton is desended. ~~—~~

Lady Izabell daughter of William ~~Hastynge~~—John Hastynge son ~~Hastynge~~—Lady Izabell daughter to Valence Earl of Pembroke and & heyr, Lord of Burgavenny. ~~Hastynge~~—Hugh Spencer Erl of Wynchester 2 wyff.

John Has- tynges son & heyr.	Julyan dough- ter to Sir Thomas Leborne.	Henry Has- tynges a Clerke sans issu.	William Has- tynges wed & dyed sans issu.	Elenor dough- ter to William Martyn Lord Camoys.	Jone wyff to William Huntyngfeld and had issue Roger Huntyngfeld. Margaret wyff to William Martyn Lord Camoys sine prole. Elizabeth wyf to Roger Grey Lord of Ruthyn.
------------------------------------	--	--	---	--	--

Lawrance Hastynge Earl of Pembroke ~~Hastynge~~—Lady Aune daughter to Roger Mortymer maried ~~Hastynge~~—Erl of Marshe.

A

B

* Braose. "Mylysent" (de Cantilupe), sister of Lady Hastings, was "wyf fyrist to Monsire de Mohun, and after to John Haryngworth alias Sowche. By Mohun no issue." These are generally called John de Montalt and Eudo le Zouche.



* A later hand says—"Sir Hugh Hastings weded the daughter of Sir Walter Bount and dyed at Calais sans yssue." See Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' II. 471, 472.

c |

Hugh Has-tynges son & heyr.	Ales daughter to Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe.	John.* — Charles.*	Elsabed* promised to Barkemsted. Meryell* sine prole wyff to . . . Pier-poynt.	Elsabed* wyff to Sir Robert Hillyard. Izabell* wyff to Thomas Bosvyle of Ardesley.
1. John* Hastyngeſyrſt son maryed . . . doughter & heyre of Babthorpe & dyed sans issu.†	2. Robert* } sine 4. Roger* } prole.	Margaret* wyff to John Grysaere. Izabell* wyff to Sir John Hotham, Knight.	Anne* wyff to . . . Wasselyn of Lyncolnshire.	
		Margery* wyff to Sir John Mallory Knight.	Kateren* wyff to Sir John Mylton Knight.	
			Meryell* wyff to Sir Raff Evers.	

Sir Jorge Hastyngeſ 3 son. = Agnes daughter to Sir Alexander Brabason.

1. Larance } dyed	Anne wyff to . . . Nowell.	Sir Hugh Has-tynges	Kateren daughter to Sir Robert le Straunge.	Marien Hastyngeſ 4 son.
2. John } all sans issu	Cyeely	Knight 3 son.	—	George Hastyngeſ 5 son.

John Hastyngeſ dyed sans issu.	Elisabeth Hastyngeſ = Hamon le Strange son & heyr to Sir Nycolas.	Anne Hastyngeſ wyff to William Browne 2 brother to Sir Antony Viscount Mountegue.
--------------------------------	---	---

Sir Bryan Hastyngeſ 5 son. He maryed to his wyff Elisabeth daughter of John Leke of Sutton in the Dale. = Anne daughter to Thomas Portington of Barnby upon Downe.

Sir Fraunis Hastyngeſ Knight maryed Jane daughter of Edward Rastwold. [Had issue Jane, says a later hand.]	Mary wyff to Phelip Copley.	Doraty Hastyngeſ wyff to . . . St. Quynytne.	Crystyan Hastyngeſ wyff to Frauncis Frobisher of Doncaster.
--	-----------------------------	--	---

Gabriell St. Quynytne maryed daughter of Sir George Gryffyth Knight.

William Frobisher weded the syster to Thomas Boynton of Yorkshyre.

* Not in D 2.

† This John Hastings was a Knight. His first wife was Isabel, daughter of Sir Ralph Babthorpe; his second Katherine, daughter of Sir John Aske of Aughton (see page 8 of this work), who in her will ('Test. Ebor.,' IV. 257) of 25 February, 1505-6, names her daughter Elizabeth as buried in the church of Hemingborough.

Hastynges.

William (should be Hugh*) Erl of Marche = Izabell late wif to John
beond the seyes that maryed Kyng of England.

William Valence = Johan daughter to Sir Waren Mountchauncy & syster
Erl of Pembroke. & heyr to her brother John, which Waren maryed
daughter & on of theyrs of William Marshall.

William Erl of Pembroke & Aldomer his brother	dyed sans issu.	Lady Jone or Elsabeth on of the 2 heyres to her brother weded to Sir John, Rede Comyn, Erl of Comyn. [A Scot, f. 226.]	Lady Izabell = John Has- ton of theyres to her brother.	John Has- tynges son & heyr, Lord of Burgaveny.
---	--------------------	---	--	--

Hatfeld.

"beryth Ermyn on a chevron Sable three cinquefoils Argent."

Steven Hatfeld had issu =

William Hatfeld = Margaret daughter of . . . Stanton.

Robert Hatfeld. = Margaret daughter of John Boynton.	Steven — Rychard — Constance	dyed sans issu.	John. Thomas.	Elsa- beth.	Jane wyff to Robert de Garton.
John — William — Antony — Rychard — Thomas	Steven Hat- feld. dyed sans issu.	Mawde wyf to Rychard Gowsell.	Elisabeth de Redenis = John = Margaret doghter to John de Hayt- Redenis by Agnes doghter to William de Ruda.	—	—
	1. Steven. — 2. William. — 3. Antony.	4. Thomas. — 5. Robert. —	Mawde. — Elisabeth. — Margaret.	John. —	Thomas Hatfeld.

Note.—See Poulson's 'Holderness,' I, 442. It is remarkable that neither Richard the brother nor Agnes the sister of Maud Hatfeld, the heiress of the family, should appear in this Visitation. The Rev. James Raine, Canon of York, informs me that Stephen Hatfeld the Escheator left a widow, Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Foster, who made her will 10 May, 1509, at which time her niece Maud Constable was married; her niece Agnes, and her father John, and a wife of Thomas Hatfeld, were living. See also the 'Antiquarian Repertory,' Vol. IV, pp. 440—450; and Thortou's 'Nottinghamshire,' continued by Throsby, 1797, Vol. III., p. 165.

* Called Hugh de Brun on folio 226, which was a *soubriquet*. De Lusignan was his name. It is uncertain whether he died 1237 or 1249. He waited seventeen years for his wife, who was forcibly carried off from him on the eve of his marriage. She was his first cousin once removed.

Hawdenby.

D 2 gives a tricking :—

1. *Vert, a fesse between three covered cups Or. [HALDENBY.]*
2. *Paly of six, Argent and Azure, on a chief Or a lion passant Gules. []*
3. *Argent, on a bend Azure three lions passant gardant of the first. []*
4. *Argent, on a fess Azure three fleurs de lis Or. [USFLEET.]*
5. *Argent, a bend between six martlets Gules. [FURNIVAL.]*
6. *Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped Azure. [FEREBY.]*

Visitation 1585, p. 305, gives 1, 2, 3 as in this shield, then 6, 4, 5.

Sir Gerard Usflet—Mary daughter & quoheyre of the 2 Brother
Knight. | of the Lord Furnyall.

Izabell daughter & on of theyres of Sir Gerard.—Robert Hawdenby.

John Hawdenby, son & heyre.—Izabell daughter of Justyce Portyngton.

Robert Hawdenby, son—Elsabeth daughter of
& heyre of John.* | Scargyll of Thorpe.

John Hawdenby, son & heyre.—Kateren daughter to Sir Robert Helyard.†

Robert Hawdenby—Anne daughter of son & heyr of | Sir Guy Dawney John. | of Cowyke Knight.	Kateren.=Vynsent Grantham brother to Thomas Grantham of Lyncolnshyre.
---	---

Robert Hawdenby—Anne daughter son & heyr to | of Thomas Robert. | Boynton of Holdernes.	2. Crystofer. | 3. William. | 4. Gerard.	Elsabeth. | Crystyan. | — | — |	Doraty. | — | — |
--	--	--	-----------------------

Fraun- | Elsabeth cis | daughter Haw- | of Sir John denby | Wentworth son & | of Elmsall heyr.‡ | Knight.	Robert Hawdenby 2 son. | Thomas Hawdenby 3 son. | Rychard Hawdenby 4 son. | Leonard Hawdenby 5 son. — | John Hawdenby 6 son. — | Phelip 7 son.	Kateren | = | Robert | Wylflet of | Holden. | — | — |	Doraty fyrt wyff to Robert Thomas Constable of Grymsby, & after to Rychard Brough.
--	---	---	---

* His will, dated 4 Nov. 1452, calls his wife Isabella. She died intestate (adm. 7 Dec. 1472). She was daughter of William Scargill by Dorothy Conyers. Their daughter Joan married Robert Legard of Anlaby.

† For her second marriage with William Girlington, see page 140 of this work.

‡ Flower, Norroy, granted him a crest at York, 1 Dec. 1563. He appeared at Visitation 1585; made his will 30 June, 1595, proved 10 January, 1596-7; and died 1595, aged 67 (M.I.).

Robert Hawdenby son & heyr.	Edward 2 son.	Henry 5 son.	John Hawdenby	Elsab-
	Frauncis 3 son.	Crystofer 6 son.	8 son.	—
	William 4 son.	Frauncis 7 son.	Antony 9 son.	—

Hawkesworth.

"HAWKESWORTH.—Sable, three facons volant sylver with belles."

Walter Hawkesworth. = . . .

Walter Hawkesworth son & heyr to Walter maried.	Anne daughter of John Wentworth of Emsall.	Thomas Hawkesworth 2 son to Walter.	doughter of John Acclam, of Acclam or of Moreby.	James 3 son. — Thomas Hawkesworth 4 son. — A daughter.
Two daughters dyed sans issu.	Walter Hawkesworth son & heyre.	Jane daughter to Alexander Paslewe of Rydlesden.		
William Hawkesworth son & heyre maried.	Rozamond doughter of Thomas Lyster.	John Hawkesworthe 2 son.		
Walter Hawkesworth son & heyr of William.	William Hawkesworth 2 son.	3. Frauncis 3 son.	4. Steven. 4 son.	

Hedworth.

John Hedworth of Herverton. = Jane syster of Thomas Claxton
Esquier.

Robert Hedworth son & heyr of John.	Margaret doughter of Thomas Langton <i>Esquier.</i> *
<hr/>	

North Ferriby), having survived his wife, who died 1562, and his son Robert, who married Ellen, daughter of Philip Tyrwhit, Esq., of Barton-on-Humber, who made her will 2 Sept. 1592, proved 3 July, 1595.

* Should be "Lambton of Lambton," by Elizabeth his wife. Her son John married Ellen Hoton of Hardwick, County Palatine Durham. John Hedworth was buried 15 January, 1600-1; his wife Jane, dau. of Richard Belasyze of Murton, 25 February, 1601-2, at Chester-le-Street, County Palatine Durham, their parish church.

A

John Hedworth son & heyr = Ellen daughter & heyr of
of Robert. John Hycton.

Raff Hedworth son & heyr = Anne daughter of Sir William Hylton Baron Hylton. Antony 2 son.

John Hedworth son & heyr.

Hercy.

"ARCHES beryth Ermine a chef Vert."

Hugh Hercy* of Grove whose Ancestors = Elsabeth daughter & on of theyrs of
maried doghter & heyre of Arches. Symon Leyke *Symound of Leeke.*

Hugh Hercy son & heyr = . . . daughter of Sir Rychard Brygham
of Hugh. *Byngham Knight Justlyce.*

Humfrey Hercy son and heyre = Jane daughter of John Stanhope.

Humfrey Hercy son and heyre = Elsabeth daughter of Sir John Dygby *Knight.*

John Hercy = Elsabeth daughter of Sir John Stanley & on of theyrs of Sir James A Lee of Aston besyde Stone and by her had no yssue. *Ellyne m, to Francis Mack-worthe of Empingham co. Rutland Esquier.*

Jane wyff to Edward Busbe of Hather in Lincolnshire. Kateren wyf to John Meryng of *Meryng Esquier.* Mary wyf to Sir Franncis Hotham of Scorby† in Yorkshire *Knight.*

Barbara wyff to George Nevell of Ragnell *Esquier.* Ales fyrist wyff to Henry Hatfeld *Esquier of Wylloughby near to Carden 2nd Robert Markam of Wylloby Esquier and Sargent at Armes 2 husband to Ales.* Ursula wyff to Humfrey Lytlebery of *Hayvorthingham Lincolnshire Esquier.*

Anne wyf to Nycolas Denman of *East Retford Esquier.*

* First in D 2.

† Scarborough, near Beverley.

Hetherington.

Hetherington of Bletton in Comberland.=.... daughter of

Crystofer Hetherington=.... daughter of Bletton aforesaid son & heyr.			John Hetherington 2nd son maried to daughter of		
John Hether- ington son & heyre.	Henry	Izabell.	Thomas Hether- ington son & heyre to John.	William Hether- ington 2 son.	Certen doters.
Jane wyff to	William 4 son.	Alexander 5 son.	Hugh 6 son.	Thomas 3 son is of Walton in=	Cumberland & weded Ales daughter of Lyvoke of Com- berland.
John & William Hether- ington, bastards.	Edward eldest son to Thomas wedded daughter of and had issue Davyd Hetherington his son.	William Hethering- ton 2 son weded Margaret daughter of Kyrkeby of Holdernes in York- shire.	Margaret sine prole.	Elsabeth wyf to Steven Atkyn- son.	Ales wyff to Thomas Cragell of Com- berland.

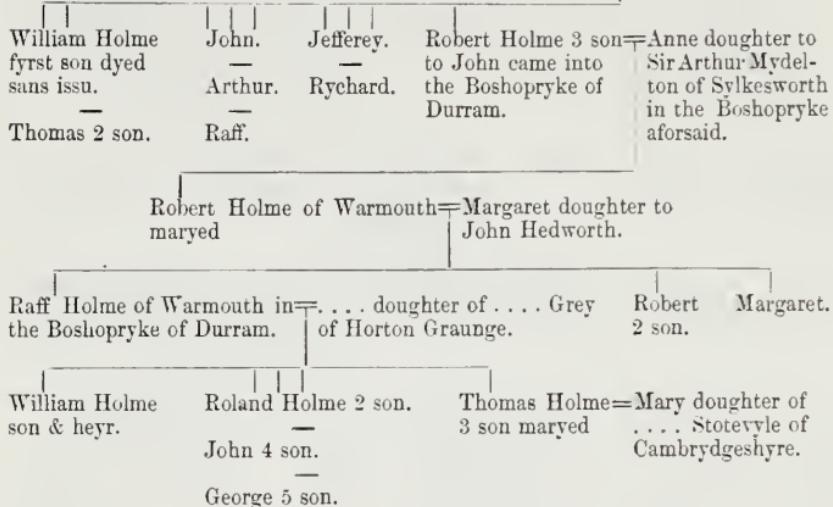
Holgat.

Robert Holgat=Barbary doter of
Archeboshop Roger Wentworth
of Yorke. of Elmesall.

Note.—Drake, ‘Eboracum,’ 452, says she was a daughter of Roger Wentworth of Adwick-le-Street, a second son of the house of North Elmsall, and married by banns 25 January, 1549—50. The statement is correct, for although she is not named in her father’s will, dated 9 July, 1551, Canon Raine has obligingly communicated to me certain depositions he has discovered in the Chancery Court at York, taken 2 May, 1549, when this Barbara (the youngest child of fourteen, and born in 1526) endeavoured to obtain a divorce from Anthony Norman of Arksey, to whom she had been married about 11 Nov. 1531. Her brother, Thomas Wentworth of Thurnscoe, then aged 40, and her father’s brother, Thomas Wentworth of Kilnwick, then aged 60, as well as her first husband, then aged 26, gave evidence of their marriage in the church of Adwick-le-Street, he being only eight years old, and she between four and five! See Hunter’s ‘South Yorkshire,’ II. 431.

Holme.

John Holme of Holme Hall in Lancashyre.



Holme.

ARMS.—1 and 4. Argent, a chevron Azure between three chaplets Vert. [HOLME.]
2. Per bend embattled Sable and Argent. [KENLEY.] 3. Argent, on a chevron Gules three lions passant gardant Or. [BOLTON.]

* Wylliam Holme of Huntyngton co. York. — Anabell.

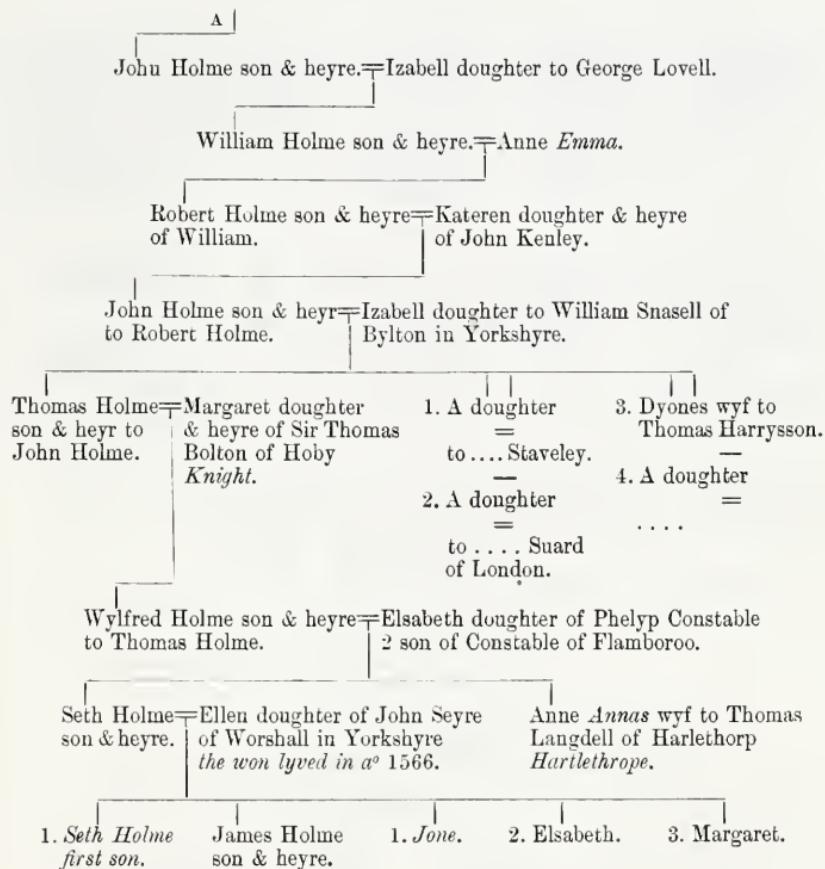
Robert Holme son and heir. — Annas.

Raphe Holme son and heir. — Frances.

John Holme. — Elsabeth daughter of Rychard Basforth Vausforth.

William Holme. — Margaret daughter to Rychard Clervaux Clarves.

* This is one of the rare instances in which D 2 begins earlier, or is more full, than the Norcliffe Manuscript.



Holme of Palme Holme.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Argent a chaplet Gules.*
 [HOLME.] 2 and 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.*

John Holme* of Palme Holme. — on of the daughters of Judge Ellerker of Rysbye.

Robert Holme son & heyre. — Margaret daughter of Sir Robert Counstable of Halsam.

A

Thomas Holme 2 son.

William Holme 3 son.

* First in D 2.

A |

John Holme=.... son & heyr.	Robert Holme 2 son sans issu.	Steven Holme =	William Holme=Ellen 4 son to Robert & heyre to his lands by Intayle. doughter to Pyers Hyllard of Wy- sted.
	Raff Holme 3 son sans issu.	Jennet* daughter of Rychard Goldesboroo.	
Anne on of the doters and heyrs wytif of William Cheny of Thorngombold.	John Holme=Anne dough- son & heyr of William.	Anne dough- ter of James Haslakely of Bardyll.†	2 Crys- tofer 2 son.
Johana wytif to William Eland <i>Ralph Rokesby</i>			Agnes wytif to Pall Atkyrke. — Johanna wytif to John Bysby <i>Bisby</i> of Barro.
Edward Holme son=Kateren daughter & heyr to John maryed & had issu.	to Phelyp Trewytt of Barton <i>Esguier</i> .	John Holme 2 son.	Kateren wytif to Marmaduke Counstable of Wassam. Frauncess. — Elisabeth.
		John son & heyre.	

Hopton.

Robert Hopton of Armeley Hall = Jennet daughter of Sir John Langton
besyde Ledes.‡ of Ferneley, Knight.

John Hopton=Jane daughter to Sir son & heyre to Robert.	William Malyverer of Wodersome Knight.	William Hopton 2 son.	Elisabeth wytif to John Savell of Hullen Hall <i>Hulleneg Hall</i> .
Thomas Hopton fyrst son dyed sans issu.	Ralph Hopton=Margaret 2 son to John & heyr to his brother Thomas.	Margaret daughter & on of theyres of William Elson of Selby.	Jane wytif to Thomas Wylyon of Ledes Yoman. — Anne wytif to James Thompson of Skelton, Yoman of the Gard. — Sybell wytif to Robert Gayton, Marchant.
Cristofer Hopton 3 son.			

A

* This marriage is written within the roundle, and seems to be the same hand, but different ink, and pen. and date.

† See page 4 of this work.

‡ First in D 2.

A |

John Hopton fyrst son dyed yong. —	Christopher Hopton 2 son to Robert & heyr to his brother John.	Margaret daughter to Sir Crys- tofer Danby of Thorproo Knight.	Elisabeth wyf to 1st William Malyverer son & heyr to Robert Malyverer of Woder- som & after wyf to Peter Rosse a 2 brother of Rosse- of Igmanthorpe.
William Hopton 3 son & Ellen	died both sans issu.		

John Hopton son & heyr.* —	Suzan Hopton =	Jane wyf to Myles Burton of Weston	Elsabeth. —
Raff Hopton 2 son. —	Thomas Wentworth of Mend- ham son & heyr to Myghell Wentworth Coferer to Quene Mary, which Myghell was	Burton of Weston <i>Westowe.</i>	Jone. — Doraty.
Thomas Hopton 3 son.	2 son to Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Wodhouse.†	Ellen.	Margaret.

Hudeswell.

“ Les Armes de Hudswell sont Ruby a trois fountaynes Perle, et sus son heaulme une fountayne mire Ruby.”

Willielmus Hudswell.=Margaret filia Domini Sir Thome Fitz Henry.

William & Henry	sans issu.	William Hudswell.=Izabella filia Willielmi Bechum de Carlyle.	
Will. Hud- es-well nupcit	=Elizabetha filia Roberti Plays.	Henry. Galfride. — Thomas.	Hawysia nupta Palmer. — Kateren.
all sans issu.			

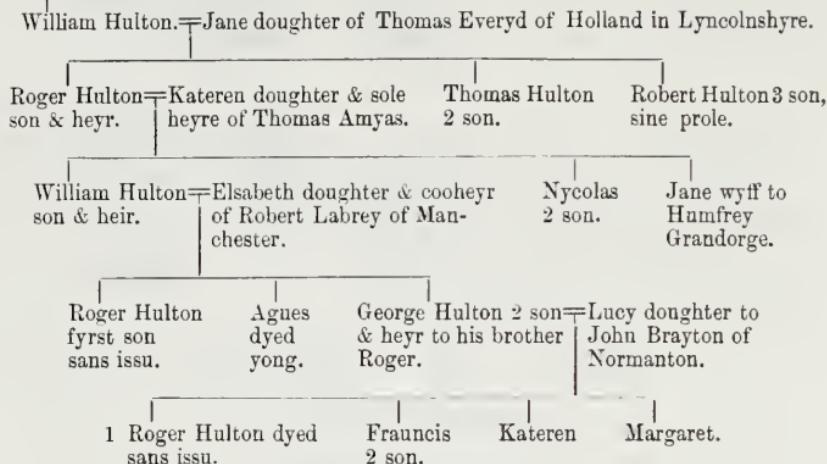
William Hud- es-well maryed	=Elsabeth daughter of John Lockwood.	Franciscus Hudswell.	Crystoforus. — Johannes. — Henricus.	Ralf. — Thomas. — Galfryd.	Agnes. — Christabella. — Elsabeth.	Elsa- beth obiit virgo.
-----------------------------------	---	----------------------	--	--	--	----------------------------------

* “John died 1615 ; Ralph, 1582 ; Ellen married John Dinely ; Elisabeth, Edward Beaumont ; Dorothy, Henry Gaskon ; Margaret died 1576.” Thomas Norcliffe, 1738—1768.

† This addition made by the same person some little time after 1564, but it is in D 2.

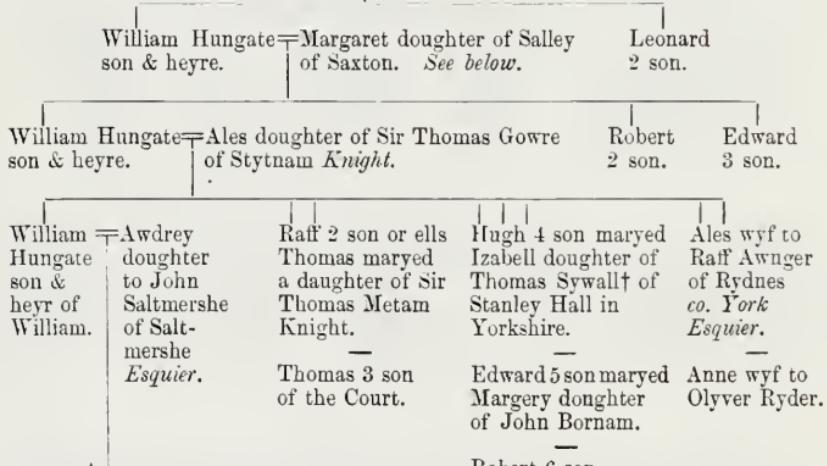
Hulton.

Edward Hulton cometh of Henry Hulton= of Fernworth in Lancashyre.



Hungate.

William Hungate* = Margery daughter to Antony of Burneby. Utryght of Kexby.



* First in D 2.

† Query, Savile?

A |	
William Hungate son & heyr of William.	Anne dough- ter of Thomas Stylyngton of Acastre.
	Antony Hungate 2 son. — Henry Hungate 3 son. — Raff Hungate 4 son. — Robert Hungate 5 son.
	Ales, a doter. — Betryce wyf' to Thomas Ellerker of Lysset. — Lucye = Anthony Bloo of Lyncolnshyre.
	Izabell = Thomas Acastre. — Jane = Thomas Lovell of Skelton.
William Hungate son & heyr of William.	Margaret daughter & heyre of Roger Suddeby of Poclyng-ton.
	Robert 2 son. — Raff 3 son. — Edward 4 son.
	Anne wyf to John Anleby of Eton, <i>Esquier</i> . Jane=to Nycolas Ferfax 2 son to Sir Nycolas Ferfax of Walton. Margery wyff to William Paver of Ludhowse <i>Loundhouse</i> . Izabell wyf to Leonard Foster of Tadcaster <i>Taycaster</i> . Kateren=to Crystofer Babthorp of Drakes. Jane.
William Hungate dyed yonge.	

Salley.

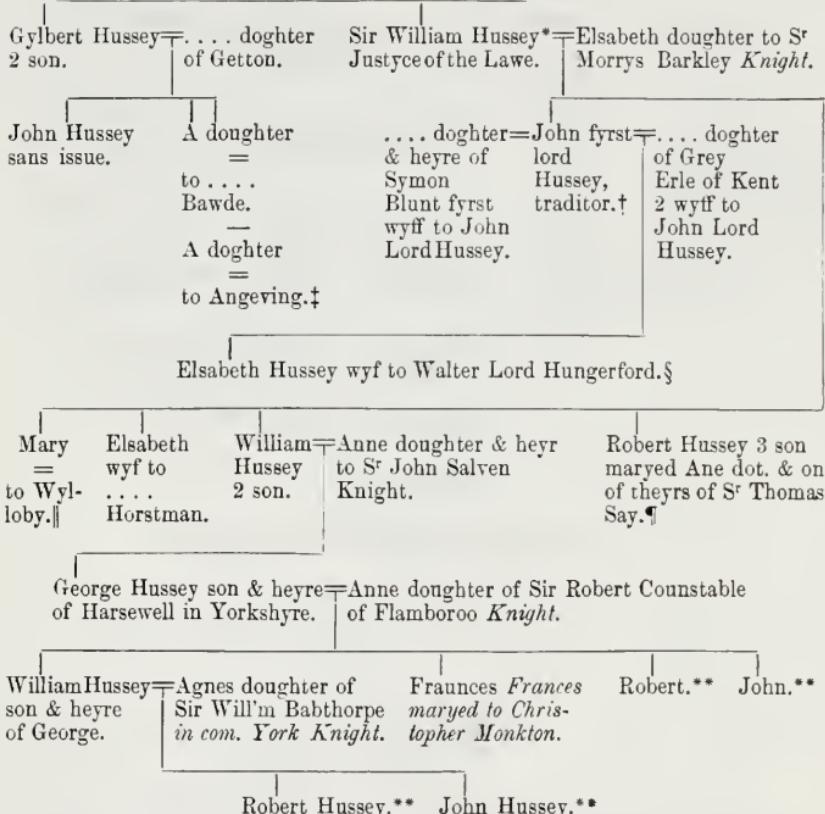
Elisabeth doghter of Robert Utryght, Knight.	= William Salley of Saxton in Yorkshyre.	= Margaret daughter of . . . Byston of Byston Hall.
Margaret Salley.	= William Hungate.	Agnes Sallay.= William Amcotts of Lyncolnshyre.

Hussey.

D 2, f. 71, gives the following :—

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Or, a plain cross Vert. 2. Argent, on a chief Sable two mullets Or, pierced Gules. [SALVEN.] 3. Barry of six Ermine and Gules.*

John Hussey Esquier.=



* First in D 2.

† "The issue of this John Lord Hussy apereth in the grete Petegre on folio 33."

‡ Anne Hussey was wife of Barnard Angeville of Theddlethorpe, her sister Jane of John Baude of Somerby, and their father is styled Knight. ('Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1564.' ed. W. C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., pp. 4, 13, 68.)

§ This Visitation differs from Burke's 'Extinct Peerage,' which makes Lady Anne Grey, daughter of George, second Earl of Kent, to be the first, and Margaret Blount the second wife. Both make Lady Hungerford one of the four daughters of Lady Anne, and the 'Visitation of Lincolnshire' says she married secondly Sir Robert Throgmorton.

|| Mary Hussey was first wife of William, ninth Lord Willoughby of Eresby, who died in 1525; and her sister Elizabeth of Richard Grey, K.G., third Earl of Kent, who died in 1523. Neither sister left any issue.

¶ "Loke in folio 38 in the grete boke for the line of Robert Hussey 3 son to St William."

** Not in D 2.

Hylton.

Sir William Hylton* Knight = Mary daughter & cooheyre of = Rychard Musgrave
 Baron Hylton. | . . . Stapleton of Westmer- 2 husband.
 | land heyr to Vyント.

Sir William Hylton Knight	Margery daughter of . . . Bowes, syster to Sir Raff Bowes.	Raff Captayne of Dunbarre.	Ellen wyf to Owen Lord Ogle.	A daughter = to John Lawson of Washington.
Baron Hylton.			—	Anne = to Robert Wytfeld.
			Elsabeth wyff to Raff Claxton.	

Sir William Hylton Knight = Sybell daughter of Thomas Lomley son & heyr
 Baron Hylton. | to the Lord Lomley.

Anne wyff to Sir Raff Hedworth.	1. Elsabeth daughter & heyr to John Clervaux of Croft Esquier.	Sir Thomas Hylton = Baron Hylton marryed to his 3 wife Henry Gaskon & of Croft Esquier.	2. . . . daughter to Sir Clement Harleston of Essex.	William Hylton 2 son. to Sir James Willian Baron Hylton.	Margaret Hylton 2 son. to Sir James Metcalf. †
---------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--

William Hylton = Anne daughter of Sir John Yorke Knight. son & heyr.	Robert Hylton 2 son. —	Raff Hylton 4 son.	Sybell.
	Roger Hylton 3 son.		Margery.

Thomas Hylton son & heyre.	Harry Hylton 2 son. ‡	Kateren. ‡	Anne. ‡	
Kateren wyf to Pyter Thorpe.	Ellen wyf to John Horsley.	Elsabeth doghter of William Hylton wyff to Marmaduke Thyrkell.	Doraty wyff to Robert Dalton.	Anne wyff to John Baxter.

* First in D 2, fol. 74.

† See Surtees' 'Durham,' II. 32; 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 181. Margaret Hilton's will, dated 4 June, 1566, is in 'Durham Wills,' Part I., p. 265. Her daughter Dorothy was wife of Michael Constable. She does not name Anne and Katherine at all, nor the husband of her daughter Ellen. Her husband's inventory, dated 1562, is on p. 203 of the same volume.

‡ These three are not in D 2.

Hylliard.

"Les armes Hylliard sont Saphir a une chevron Perle entre trois molettes Topace."

Pyter Hylliard had issu=....

Robert Hylliard who had issu=....

Robert Hylliard=Izabell daughter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Hylton, Knight, that maryed & they had issu 2 sons and 2 daughters.

Robert Hyldyard fyrist son to	Kateren daughter	Jone wyff	Mawde	Robert.
Robert maryed fyrist daughter & on of theyres of	of Francyeys relicta Ricardi	to James	died	
Mydelton & after to	Thomas de la Hay	Hutton.	yong.	
	& had issu.			

Sir Robert Hylliard Knight=Elisabeth daughter	Isabell syster to Sir Robert
son & heyr of Robert by the	Hylliard maryed fyrist to
doghter of De la Hay.	Thomas Metam & after to
	John Hotham.

1 Pyter Hylliard son & heyr=Jone daughter of Sir Marten Thesse (de la See) of	Barmston & on of his wyfe's heyres Margaret
of Sir Robert, Knight.	doughter of Sir Crystofer Spencer. The other
	doughter to Boynton.

Pyter	Elsabeth.	Kateren.	"Rycard	Margery wyf	Isabell* wyf to....
Hyll-	—	—	a dough- ter."	to	Holme of Palme
yard.	Jane.		Rudston.		Holme.

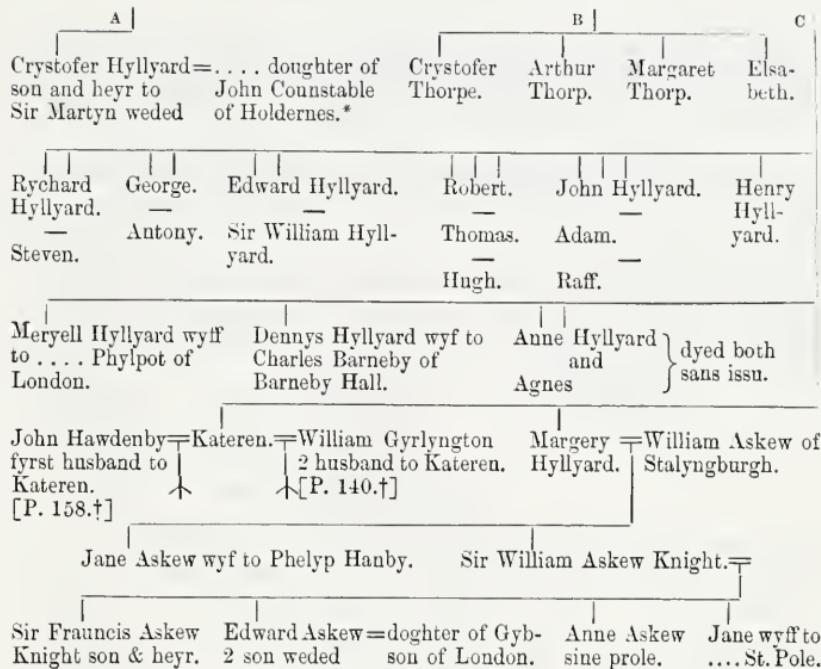
1st daughter of Sir Humfrey=Sir Crystofer Hylliard=2nd wife doughter to Sir	Conyngsby, Knight, Justyce.	son & heyr of Pyter.	Raff Countable Knight.
---	-----------------------------	----------------------	------------------------

Sir Martyn=doughter	John.	William	Anne doghter=William	John
Hylliard & cooheyr	Hylliard.	to Sir Crys-	Thorpe	Hylliard
Knight of	—	tofer Hyll-	of	son to
son & heyr	Rudston	Leonard	yard wyf to	Thorpe
to Sir	of Lon-	Hyllard.	in Hol-	Sir Crystofer by
Crystofer	don	Pyter	dernes.	his 2
maryed	Mar-	Hyll-		wyff.
A chant.	yard.			

B

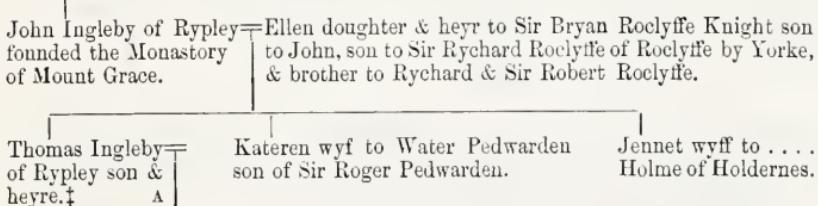
C

* Called Ellen on page 164 of this work, but her name was Catherine. Her sister Isabel was wife of Ralph Legard of Anlaby, from whom descend Hugh Richard, 8th Viscount Downe, and John, 5th Baron Hotham.



Ingleby.

Sir Thomas Ingleby Knight.=Margaret daughter & heyr of Sir Alexander Mowbrey, Knight.



* Called Frances on page 69 of this work. Visitation 1584, p. 51.

† See pages 140 and 158 of this work.

‡ Ralph Brooke's hand (?)—“Mortuus 4 Henrici Quinti. Elena superstes et vidua Anno 4 Henrici Quinti.”

A |

Sir William Ingleby	= Johane daughter of Knight son & heyr to Thomas.	Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight of the Garter. *	Elsabeth doghter to Thomas Ingleby.	Thomas Beckwyth had issue by Elsa- beth his wyff.
Sir John Ingleby	= Margery daughter to Sir James of Rypley.†	Stranguyse of Harlessey.	William that maryed daughter of Sir William Plompton.	
<hr/>				
Sir William Ingleby Knight.	= Kateren daughter of Thomas Stylyngton of Accaster.			
John Ingleby	= Elenor daughter son & heyr. of Marmaduke Counstable of Flamborough.	Anne. = 1st Richard Goldesborough <i>of Goldesborough.</i> = 2nd Thomas Warcop‡ <i>of</i> <i>Comberlante.</i> = 3rd Sir Thomas Wriothesley <i>Knight alias Garter Pryn-</i> <i>cypall Kinge of Armes.</i>		Jane.
William Ingleby	= Cyssel daughter of George Taylboys son & heyr. of Lyncolnshyre Knight.§		Randolph Ingleby 2nd son <i>dyed sans yssu.</i>	
Sir Wil- liam Ingleby	= Anne daughter of Sir William Mallory of son & Stodeley heyr. <i>Knight.</i>	2. Tho- mas dyed sans yssu.	John 2 son sans issn. George 3 son sans issn. John Ingleby 4 son.	Fraunces wyff to James Pullen of Kyllynghall. Elisabeth wif to Rychard Malthowsse.
William Ingleby	= Anne daughter & son & heyr to heyre of Thomas Sir William.||	Thwayte of Marston.	Davyd Ingleby 2 son. John 3 son sine prole.	Frauncis 4 son. Sampson 5 son. John 6 son.
Izabell wyf to Thomas Marken- feld son & heyr to Thomas.	Jane wyff to George Wyn- ter son & heyr of Robert Wynter of Cawdwell in Wostershyre.	Elsabeth wyf to Pyter Yorke son & heyr to Sir John Yorke <i>of</i> <i>Yorke Knight.</i>	Kateren wyf to Wil- liam Ardnyngton son & heyr to Rychard Ardnyngton of Ardnyngton.	Grace wyf to William Byrnand of Knaresboroo.

* "Quæ supervixit, quæ obiit 1478." The same hand marks their issue as—"1. Agnes nupta Johanni Suthill, arm., anno 30 Henrici 6. 2. Elenor uxor Johannis Constable de Halsbam, militis, filia Johannaæ nuper uxoris Willielmi Ingleby, militis. Issue Anna Constable, Izabell Constable, Elena Thwaites. 3. Katherina filia Johannaæ uxoris Johannis Ingleby militis." Her will, dated 12 Oct., proved 31 Dec. 1478, is in 'York Wills,' III. 243.

† First in D 2.

‡ Visitation 1584, p. 283, says Robert Warcop, and William Maltus.

§ A later hand says "and coheyre, tempore Henrici VIII. Camden, fo. 535."

|| Died s.p. Will 29 December, 1617. His brother John was then dead, leaving four daughters—Catherine, Mary, Grace, and Anne, wife of Thomas Dalton of Myton and Swyne, esq. 1, 1584. Visitation 1584, p. 141; Dugdale's Visitation, 1665, p. 143.

Irton.

Rychard Irton of Irton. = Margaret daughter of John Broughton.

John Irton son & heyr of Rychard. = Anne daughter of Sir Thomas Lamplew.

Rychard Irton son & heyr of John. = Anne daughter of Sir William Mydelton of Stokell.

John Irton son & = Anne daughter of Crystofer heyr of Rychard. Stapleton of Wyghall.	George Irton 2 son.	Ales Irton.	Doraty Irton.
---	------------------------	----------------	------------------

Jackson.

William Jacson of Snaydall. = Izabell daughter of Raff Barnby.

Charles Jacson son = Margaret daughter & heyre of Richard & heyre. Woodhall, of Wentworth.	Bryan Jacson 2 son.
---	------------------------

William = Barbara daughter Jacson of Robert Clyfton, son & of Clyfton.	George Jackson 2 son. Rychard Jacson 3 son. Charles Jacson 4 son.	Ann wyf to Robert Rysworth, of Hallywell. Jane wyff to Robert Sheffied, of the Heth.
--	---	---

Charles Jacson = Doraty daughter of son & heyre. Sir Antony Nevell of South Leverton.	Frauncis 2 son. Gerves 3 son.	Mary wyf to Ellen. Frauncis Copley, of Sprodburgh.
---	----------------------------------	--

Mary.

Jackson.

D 2 gives the

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Sable between three doves' heads erased Azure, three cinquefoils of the first.*

George Jacson, of Bedall.	Elsabeth daughter of Matthew Wytham, of Bretynby, in Yorkshyre.
---------------------------	--

A

A

Crystofer Jacson 2 son.	Elsabeth wif to Adam Tenand.	Margery wyf to Thomas Apl- yard of Yorke.*	Margaret wyff to John Johnson of Rychmond.	Mary wyff to Lewes Thrushe- crossse.†	Anne.
-------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	---------------------------------------	-------

1st Meryall Bowes on of the daughters of Rycharde Bowes, 4 son to Sir Ralf Bowes, *Knight*. John Jacson of Gatonby son & heyr to George.

2nd To his second wife, maryed Ann doter to William Segrave (*Segrave*) of Lester, & heyr, of *Scawforth in the county of Lester*.

Thomas Jacson son & heyr.

George Jacson 2 son.

Jenison.

Thomas Jenyson of Blacketoft in Yorkshyre. . . .

Thomas Jenyson of Burnam, 2 son.	William Jenyson of Yoke flet.‡	on the daughters & heires of . . . Smyth of Cottyngham in Yorkshyre.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

Robert Jenyson of Burnam son & heyr.	Robert Jenyson son & heyr to William	Agnes daughter to William Wrenn of Sherborne House in Durram.	Margaret wif to Thomas Davy of Holden in Yorkshyre.
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	---

Thomas Jenyson of Yokflet, son & heyr of . . . Byrche to Robert, Awdytor of London, in Ireland, and controller of the towne of Barwyke.	Elisabeth§ doghter of Grome Porter to King Henry 8.	William Jenyson, 2 son maried . . . daughter of Raff Carre of Newcastell.	Agnes wif to James Rawe, of Freresyde. — Margery. — Elenor.
---	---	---	---

Raff Jenyson 3 son.

* Lord Mayor of York 1584; represented by Blaydes of Sutton.

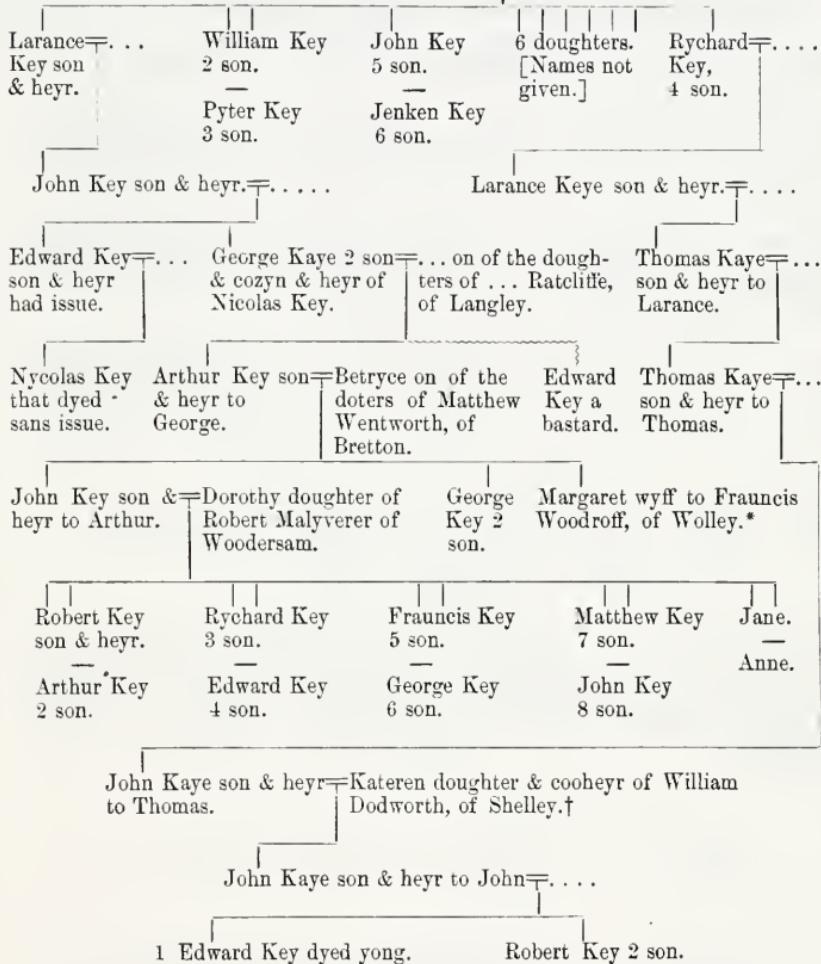
† Should be Luke Thurscrosse, Mayor of Hull 1586. Mr. Foster prints Shawforth (Visit. 1584, p. 43), but there is no such place. Scawforth is Scalford, a few miles north of Melton Mowbray.

‡ Mr. Surtees makes Thomas Jenison grandfather, and Robert Jenison (who married Helen, daughter of John Percyval of Ripon) father of this William Jenison who married Alice, coheiress of John Smyth. See Surtees' 'Durham,' III., p. 320.

§ Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Birch, founded the school at Heighington, was buried 30 April, 1605, and was ancestress of the Editor of this Work, through her grand-daughter Margaret Jenison, who married 14 Oct. 1634, at Heighington, John Calverley of Eryholme, where she was buried 17 July, 1671.

Kaye.

John Key of Woodsome = . . .



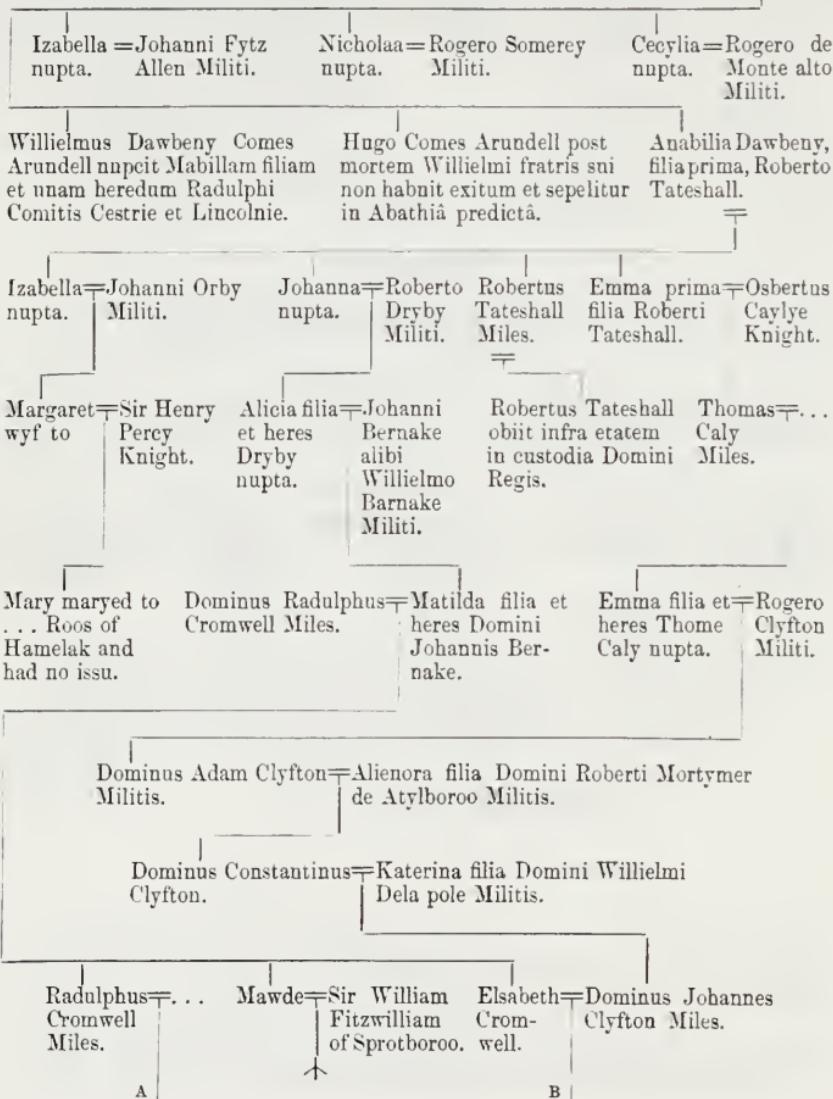
* She also married Peter Frecheville of Staveley. Visit. 1584, pp. 320, 334.

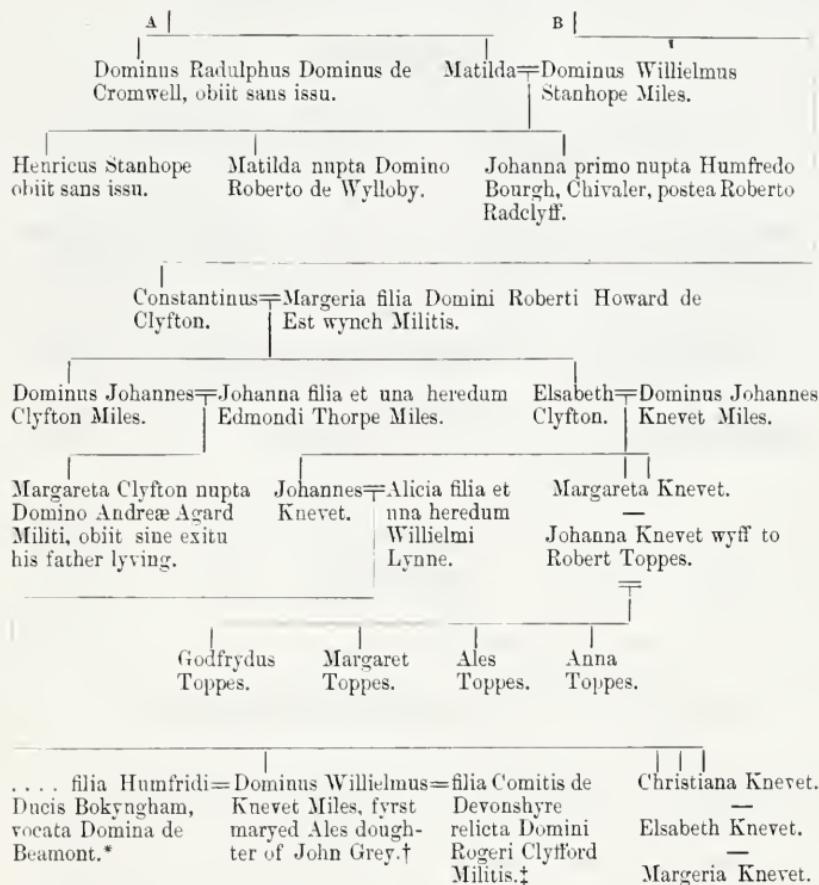
† In the parish of Kirkburton, and Liberty of Wakefield,

Knebet.

"This lyne of Dawbeny is more at large in folio 133."

Willielmus Dawbeny Comes Arundell sepultus in Abathiâ de Wymondham.= . . .





* Lady Jane Stafford (the divorced wife of William, Lord Beaumont, who died s.p. 1507) had issue Edward, Charles, Joan, Anne, and Elizabeth.

† Alice was daughter of Reginald, Lord Grey of Ruthyn, by Joane Astley, his second wife, and mother of Edmund, whose son Thomas, K.B., was slain at sea 12 Aug. 1512, near Brest, as Captain of the "Regent," leaving issue by his wife Muriel, daughter of the second Duke of Norfolk, from whom descend Viscount Falkland, the Earls of Carlisle, Suffolk and Berkshire, the Marquesses of Salisbury and Exeter, and the Dukes of Bedford, Rutland, Devonshire, and Newcastle. See Visitation 1584, p. 121.

‡ Lady Joan Courtenay, coheiress to Thomas, 5th Earl of Devon, by Margaret Beaufort, widow of Sir Robert Clifford (beheaded 1485), had a son Charles Clifford, who married Anne, daughter of Sir William Knyvett by Joan Stafford. The Visitation of Norfolk, 1563, does not give her marriage with Sir William, whose will is printed by Nicolas in "Testamenta Vetusta,"

Kyghley.

Larance Kyghley of Newell=on of the doonghters & coheyres of
 a 6 brother owt of the | . . . Lynley of Scottersell in
 howsse of Lyncolnshyre. | Cleveland.

Thomas Kyghley	= Doraty daughter son & heyr. | of John Vavasor of Weston.	2 Larance Kyghley 2 son.	Rychard 3 son.	Jane dyed sans issu.
----------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

Larance Kyghley son & heyr to Thomas.=Ales daughter of John Barker.

Edward Kyghley son & heyre.	Thomas Kyghley 2 son.	Kateren a doghter.
-----------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------

Kyllum.

ARMS.—*Azure, three covered cups Argent.*

Andro Kyllom of Kyllom= . . . on of the doonghters of . . . Dunham of
 juxta Newarke. | Kyrklyngton Hall in Notynghamshyre.

Andro Kyllum son & heyr.	= on of the doonghters & cooheyrs of Preston of Hyckelton.
--------------------------	---

Thomas Kyllum son & heyr to Andro.	= Margaret daughter of John Clarke of Lyncolnshyre.
------------------------------------	--

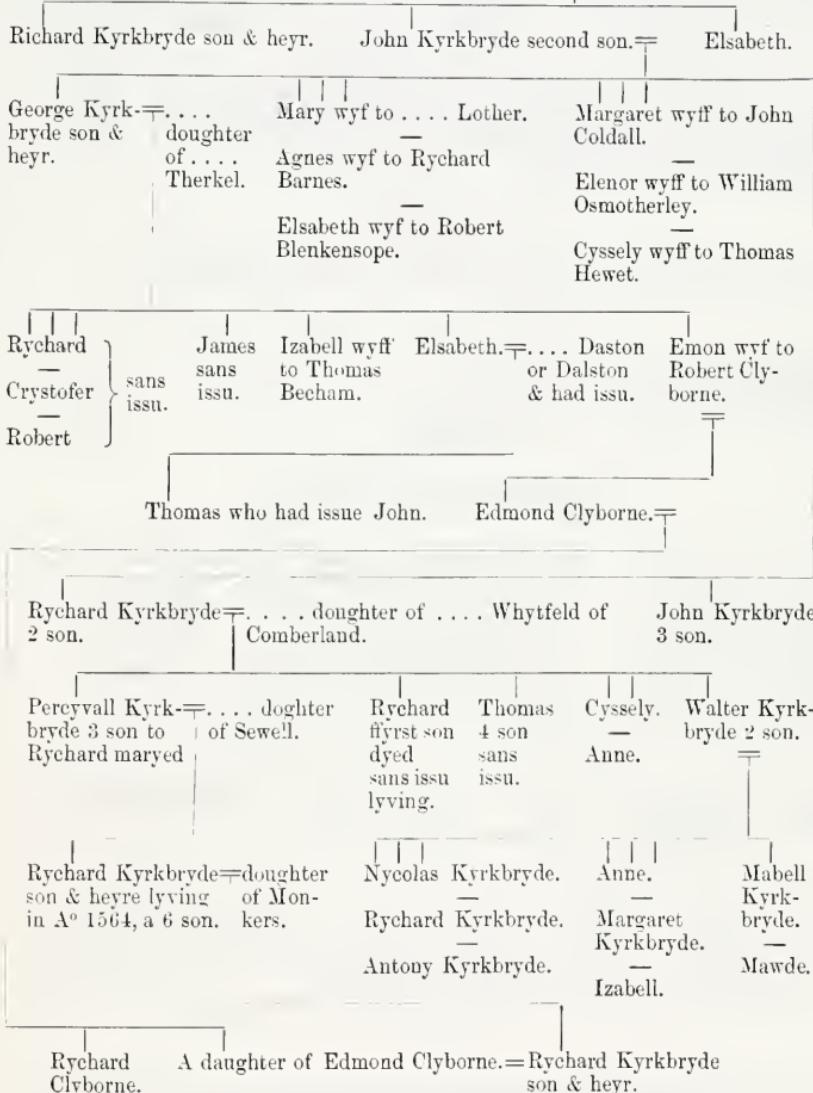
Andro Kyllum son & heyr.	= Kateren daughter of Pyter Savage.
--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Frauncis	= Doraty daughter Kyllum to Rychard son & heyr. | Fenton of Sheffeld.	Crystofer Kyllom 2 son.	Margaret wif to Frauncis Shepard of Barnsburgh.	
Gylbert Kyllum	Frauncis Kyllum	Audro Kyllum	Larance Kyllum	Kateren.
son & heyr.	2 son.	3 son.	4 son.	Elsabeth.

Kyrkbryde.

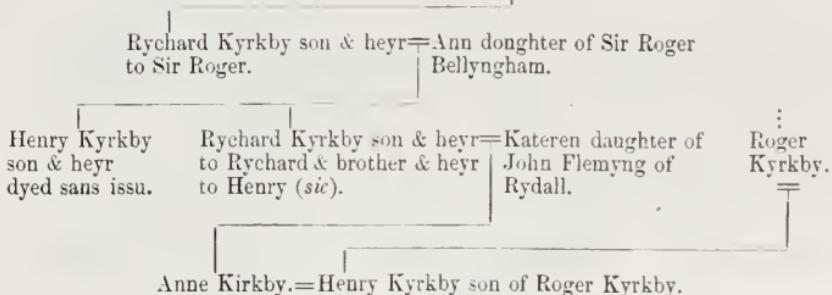
ARMS.—*Argent, a saltire engrailed Vert.*

Sir Rychard Kyrkbryde, Knight. =



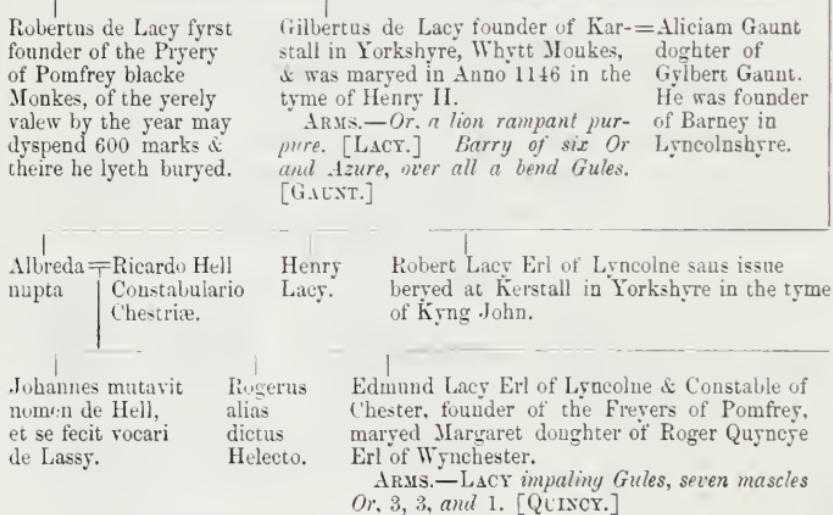
Kyrkby.

Sir Roger Kyrkby.*



Lacy.

Gilbertus de Lacy Comes Lincolnie.



* First in D 2, fol. 83. See Visitation of Lancashire, 1613 (Chetham Society), p. 92, which changes the Christian names of Sir Roger and his son, and says Henry Kyrkby married his first cousin, Agnes Kyrkby, and died in 1566, aged 66.

A |

John Lacy founder of Whally Abbey in Lancashyr, Whyt Monkes in Yorkshyr. This John also founded the Monastery of Stanlo & theere is buried. 200 markes by years.	Edmundus obiit ante patrem.	Henricus Lacy=... daughter of William Comes Lyn- colnie sepultus est Londini apud Sancte Paule.	Longspata, Erl of Salesbury. ARMS.—LACY, impaling Azure, six lioncels rampant Or, 3, 2, and 1.
--	-----------------------------	---	---

Ales daughter=Beatus Thomas Comes Lancastrie, sans issu. & sole heyre.
ARMS.—England, a label of three points Azure, semée of fleurs de lis Or, impaling LACY.*

Dux Britayne.=

Kyng of Navare.=Margaret married fyrist=2. Edmundus Comes Lancastrie.

Johanna filia=Philipus Pulcher Rex et heres Regis Navarie nupta (sic).	Francie & had issu.	Beatus Thomas Comes Lancastrie sans issu. Thomas Erl of Lancaster fondered the Monastery of Saint Oswold in Yorkshyr iij myles from Pomfrey a howsse of M ^e markes by yere.
--	---------------------	--

Isabella Regina Anglie.

Lamplew.

Sir John Lamplew† Knight.=doughter of Lamboroo or of Eglesfeld & had issn.

Sir Thomas Lamplew=Elenor daughter & coheir of Sir Henry Knight son & heyre.	Fenwyke of Northumberland.	Jennet wyff to Robert Dokeraa.
--	----------------------------	--------------------------------

John Lamplewson & heyr to Sir Thomas.=Margaret daughter of Sir John Penyngton.

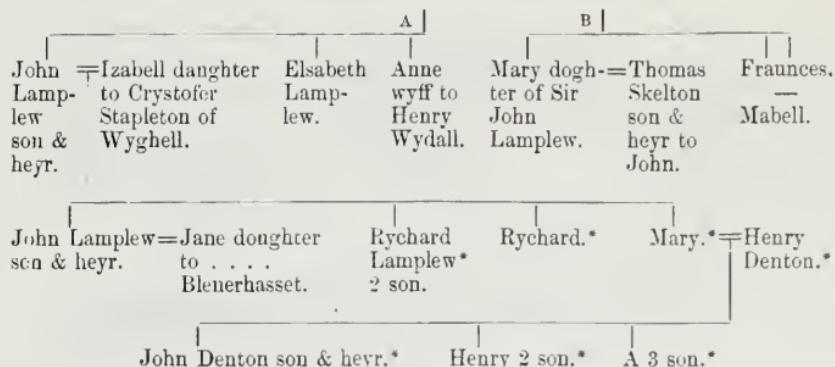
Thomas Lamplew 2 son.	Eleuor = Thomas Senowys.	Izabell dough=Sir John Lamp=2 Kateren daughter ter of Crystofer Curwen.	Sir John Lampew Knight sou & heyr. & on of theyres of Guy Foster.
-----------------------	--------------------------	---	---

A

B

* "Le Counte de Lancastre les armes de Engleterre, od le label de Fraunce." Roll of Arms of Edward the Second, ed. Sir N. Harris Nicholas, 1828. p. 1.

† First in D 2, fo. 88.



Langdall.

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron between three mullets Argent.*

Pyter Langdale of Howton. — Amanda daughter & heyr of Larance of Eton.

Patryek Langdall = Ellen daughter & heyr of Sir Thomas Howton, of Howton, *Knight.*

William Langdale son & heyr = . . .
to Patrycke, father to

Thomas Langdall = . . .
father to

William Langdall = . . .
who had issu.

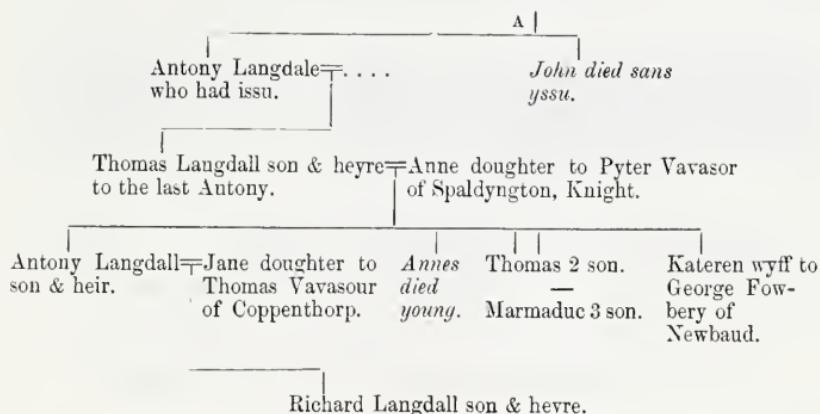
John Langdale = Ann daughter & heyr of
son & heyre. — John *Gare Garet.*†

Antony Langdale son & heyr = . . .
to John and father to

A |

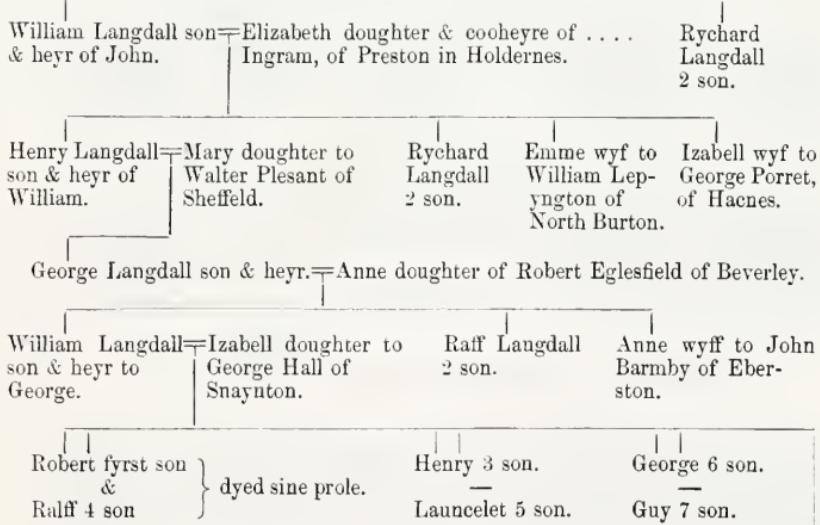
* Not in D 2.

† Gare is correct. See 'York Wills,' III., p. 20. This pedigree has been continued to the year 1626, by the same hand which continued Constable, as on page 66 of this Work.



Langdall.

John Langdall of Langdall Hall = . . . one of the doters of . . .
in Hacknes parishe. Anderson in Pekering.



A

2. Roger Lang=Fraunces dale second daughter son & heir to Robert living. Seloo, of Snaynton.	Fraunces wif to Robert Haryngton of Snaton.	Anne* wif to William Tompton or Tomson, of Scarbrugh.	Margaret wyff to George Peccocke of Scarbrugh.
Trustram fyrst son.	Bennet 3 son.	Anne.	
Steven 2 son.	John 4 son.	Margery dyed yong.	.

Lawson.

John Lawson of Washington in=... eldest daughter of Sir William Hylton, the Boshopryke of Durram. Baron of Hylton, and of Mary Stapleton.

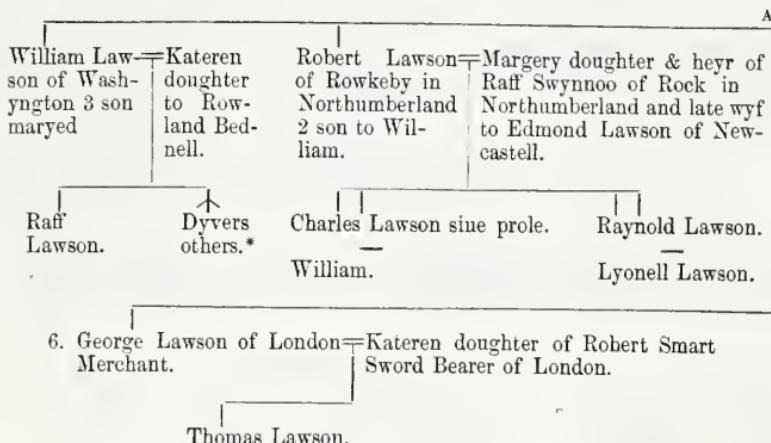
William Lawson=Izabell dough- son & heyr of John John is of Lyttele Hedworth. Osworth in the Boshopryk.	Izabell wif to Thomas Blakeston of Fernton Hall.	A daughter wif to George Emersey of the Est Yate in Wardon.	A daughter wif to ... Emersey, of the West Yate.
Thomas Lawson=Elsabeth dough- of Lyttele Os- worth son & heyr of William.	Elsabeth wif to Constan- tyne Darrell of Wyltshyre.	Alexander 4 son died sine prole.	William 7 son.

John 5 son.

George Lawson=Mabell daughter of Lyttele Os- worth son & heyr to Thomas Lawson.	Mabell daughter & on of the 3 heys of Sir Ray- nold Carnaby.	Wylford Lawson 2 son to Thomas.	Elsabeth. — Kateren. — Ursula.	Barbara wif to Thomas Whytehede, of Monke Warmeworth.
Thomas Lawson son & heyr to George.			Margaret.	

A

* Probably these are the parents of William Thompson of Humbleton and Christopher Thompson of Hull, both natives of Scarborough (Visitation 1665, pp. 122, 143, 219). Stephen, æt. 18, 1584, and Richard his brother (Visitation 1584, p. 175), must have died without issue, as Anna, daughter and heir of Roger Thompson, deceased, late brother of Richard Thompson, Esq., of Langton, and now wife of John Remington, was found heir to her uncle Richard Thompson by Inquisition of 4 Oct. 1600.



Legard.

D 2, f. 90, gives, as does this Manuscript—

- ARMS.—1. Argent, on a bend between six mullets Gules a cross pattée Or. [LEGARD.]
 2. Argent, on a bend Gules three crescents of the first. [MOYNE.] 3. Gules,
 a bend Or. [WHITWORTH.] 4. Argent, three water bougets Sable. [Roos or
 LILBURN.]

"His Crest a grehond pasant Or, a collar Sable, plated Argent."

Robert John Legard = . . . daughter of Hotham.

Robert John Legard son and heyre did mary = . . . daughter of Copendale.

John Legard son & heyre = . . . daughter of . . . Ryson.

William Legard son & heyr = . . . daughter of Thomas Legard. Pyter Legard 2 son.

Roger Legard son & heyre = . . . daughter of . . . Adam Legard 2 son.

John Legard son & heyre = . . . daughter of . . . Blacket.

William Legard = Margaret daughter and son & heyr to John Moyne	Pyter Legard 2 son.
A of Hassell.	Thomas Legard 3 son.

* Amongst these were Margaret, wife of John Wycliffe (Visitation 1584, p. 377), Dorothy, wife of Thomas Middleton, and John Lawson, whose will is given in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 183.

A |

John Legard son & heyr of William, in the tyme of Ric. II.	Ellen daughter of Nycolas Clyff.	Pyter 2 son. — Thomas 3 son. — Jone wyff to Thomas Cartwright.	Anne wyf to John Welles of Anlaby. — Betryce wyff to Pyter Replyngham. — Izabell.
Robert Legard of Rychemond (and of his wyfe doughter & heyr of Woodam). heyr.	Elsabeth* daughter & heyr of John Whytworth Legard (and of his wyfe doughter & heyr of Woodam).	Thomas* Legard a Clarke.	William* 3 son. — Ellen.
Thomas Legard son & heyr to Thomas Counstable of Holme.	Margaret doughter to Thomas to Robert.	Ralph Legard = Custance doughter of Sir John Ronth, Cutts of Rowith Knight.†	Margaret wyf to Thomas Frost. — Ellen wyf to Thomas Pylatthe, of Welton.
Elsabeth wyf to . . . Portyngton dyed sans issu.	Robert Legard son and heir = Jone doughter of . . . Haldenby of . . . Haldenby, the tyme of Henry the fyveth.	Elenor wyf to . . . Usfleet.	
Robert Legard son & heyr sine prole. <i>D 2 says second son.</i>	Elsabeth wyff to Roger Goodknape. Custance wyff to John Syssotson of Anlaby.	Raff Legard 2 son & = Izabell the sise heyre to his brother. <i>D 2 says son & heyr.</i>	Izabell daughter to Pyers Hillyard of Wested, Esquier.
Cristofer Legard son & heyr to Raff.	Izabell daughter of John Byrnard of Kuarysburgh.	Rychard 2 son. — John 3 son.	Raff 4 son dyed yonge. — Robert 5 son.
Fraunces a daughter.			Elsabeth a daughter.
Anne dyed sans issu.	Fraunces wyff to Gabryell Kyme of Frystenay.	Jane, wyff to Rychard Skypper, and after wyff to Robert Townley.	Elsabeth.

* Not in D 2.

† D 2 is correct. She was daughter of Sir John Cutts of Routh, *jure uxoris*, by Elizabeth, daughter and coheir of Brian Routh of Routh; and sister of Sir John Cutts of Childerley, co. Cambridge, who died 4 April, 1521, at Horsham Hall in Thaxted, co. Essex. See page 16 of this Work.

Legh.

John Legh a second son out of the howsse of Begalegh in Cheshyre, which=....
Legh of Begalegh was a younger brother out of the housse of Isall in
Northumberland (*sic*), or Westmerland nere unto Carlelle *Carlell*.

Gylbert Legh=.... daughter & sole heyr of Robert Vernon of
son & heyr Lytell Warworth *Warfourth*, in Cheshyre.

John Legh son & heyr=....

Thomas Leigh son & heyr=....

Gylbert Leigh=.... on of the doughters & heyres of Sir John Nerworth
son & heyre. *Merworth Myrworth* of Mydelton, in Yorkshyre, by
doughter & sole heyre of Sir Symon Crypinge of Mydelton.

Gylbert Leigh=.... on of the doughters of Sir William
son & heyre. *Calverley of Calverley, Knight.*

6 sons all dyed withoutt issue.	Roger Leigh=	Elsabeth doughter & sole heyr of John Newell of Cud- worth, which John Newell's auncestors had maried the doughter and sole heyr of John Brereley of Brereley, which Brereley had maried Custance, doughter & heyr of John Wombwell of <i>Wombwell</i> .		
	7 son of Gyl- bert and heyr to his bre- therne.			

1. <i>Gilbert</i> — 2. <i>Thomas</i> — 4. <i>John</i>	died sans issu.	William Legh son & heyr.	Ales doughter & cooheyr of Wil- liam Fenton of Kylywycke Percy.	Margaret wyff to William Danby of Leke. — Anne wyff to William Lacy of Medley. — Katherine dyed sans yssu.	Elsabeth wyff to William Mawson of Cherwell. — Ales=to George Nor- man of Gate- forth. —
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------	---	---	---

Gylbert Legh= Doraty doughter of Thomas Wood- son & heyr.* roffe son & heyr to Sir Rychard Woodroffe of Woolley, <i>Knight.</i>	Richard Legh 2nd son. — Richard.	Elizabeth died sans issu.
---	--	---------------------------------

A

B

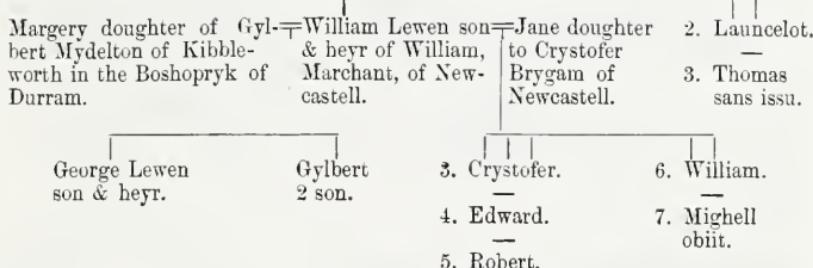
* "Gylbert Legh died 1565." T. Norcliffe, 1733—1768.

A |				B
Thomas Leigh=Anne daughter of Robert Malyvery 3 son & heyr. | of Woodersome.				
Gylbert Leigh son & heyr <i>died younge.</i>				Thomas 2 son.
1. William.	Gylbert 3 son	Fraunces wyff to	Anne.	
2. Gylbert.	dyed 4 son died sans	John Cowper of	—	
|	sans <i>issu.</i>	Leeds, Yeoman.	Mary=to Pyter	
|	issu.	—	Skelton of Osmond-	
William.	Frauncis 4 son	Elizabeth=to	thorpe.	
|	6 son.	Roger Rayne of	—	
Rychard Legh	Suzan.	Smeythley.	Margaret=to George	
2 son.		—	Parker of Rothwell.	
		Dorothy <i>died younge.</i>	—	
1. Daughter wyff to Thomas Gargrave of Wakefield.	3. Daughter=to John Topclyff Justice in Ireland.	5. Daughter=to Thomas Haugh of Lincoln-shyre.		
2. Daughter=to Gylbert Scott of the parish of Leeds.	4. Daughter=to . . . Holland of Lyn-colnshyre.	Other three daughters died younge.		

Lewen.

Water Lewen of the Boshopryk=	Ales daughter of			
of Durham.	Nycolas Sabryam.			
Richard Lewen son &= . . . daughter of	2. John.	Certen	doters.	
heyr maried	William Claxton.			
Robert Lewen=Mawde daughter of . . . Ashley of Ashley,	Thomas			
son & heyr. | in the Boshopryk of Doram.	2 son.	John	3 son.	
William Lewen son &=Alice daughter of Launcelot Haselrydge,	Launcelot dyed			
heir of Robert.	sans issu.			
A	of Northumberland.			

A |



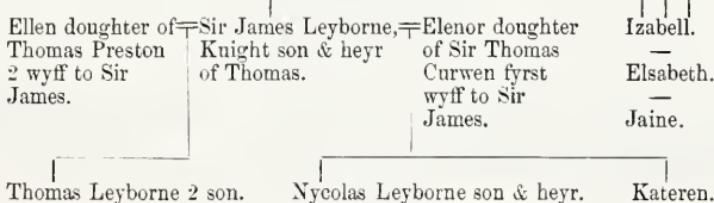
Leyborne.

D 2 gives the following—

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. *Gules, six lioncels rampant Argent, 3, 2, and 1, langued and membered Gules.* [LEYBORNE.] 2 and 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable three annulets of the first, in the sinister chief point a trefoil slipped of the second.* [LEYBORNE.]

James Leyborne of Coswyke. — . . . daughter of Sir Henry Bellyngham.

Thomas Leyborne son & heyr — Margaret daughter of Sir John Pennyngton of Moncaster to James.



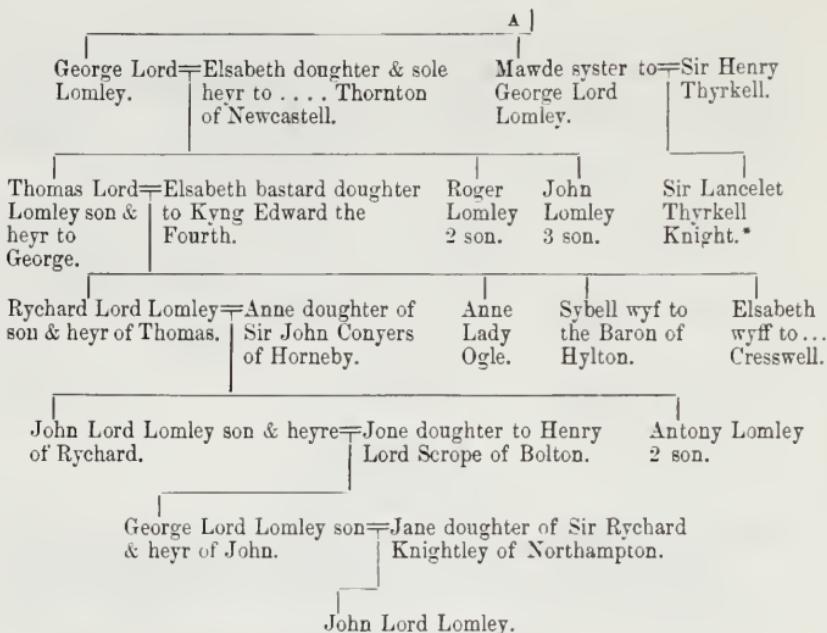
Lomley.

Ralph Lord Lomley — Johanna* doghter to Raff Erl of Westmerland married by Joan doghter of John of Gaunt.

Sir John Lomley Knight. — . . .

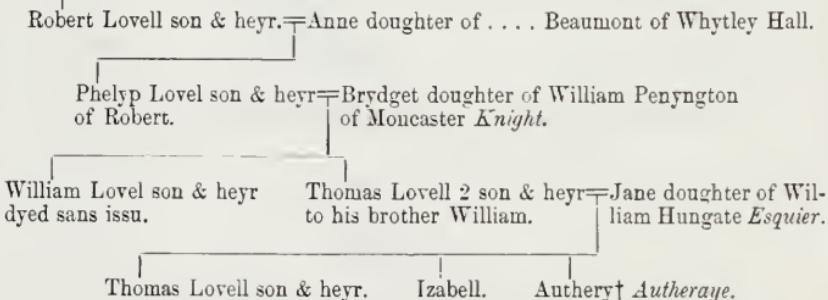
A |

* She was Eleanor, sister of Ralph, daughter of John, Lord Nevil, and Maud Percy.



Lovell.

George Lovell of Scelton.



* "Sir Launcelot Thyrkell Knight 2 husband to Margaret doter & heyre to Henry Bromflet Lord Vessy by his mother. John Lord Clyfford & Vessy fyrst husband to Margaret doghter & heyr to Henry Bromflet Lord Vessy." See page 61 of this Work.

† That is, Audrey.

Lyster.

John Lyster. = Izabell daughter & cooheyr of John Bolton of Bolton in Yorkshyre.

Richard Lyster of Barnolwyke in Craven son & heyr. =

John Lyster son & heyr. =

Thomas Lyster son & heyr	=	on of the doughters of . . . Wayte.	Gylbert Lyster	John Lyster
to John.			3 son.	4 son.

John Lyster son & heyr	=	Lucy daughter of John Redman of Hartlyngton.	Thomas Lyster
to Thomas.			2 son.

Henry Lyster	=	Izabel daughter son & heyr to of Hugh John. Procter of Knollebanke.	John Lyster 2 son.	Emme wyff to Robert Wylkynson of Horton Hall.
			Thomas Lyster 3 son.	
			Rychard Lyster 4 son.	Mawde wyff to . . . Woodroff of Borneley.

Gylbert Lyster son & heyr.	Larance Lyster 3 son.	Izabell wyff to Harry Slinger of Lyttle Hewton.	Anne wyff to William Harrys of Ason in Rutlandshyre.
Charles Lyster 2 son.	Thomas Lyster 4 son to Henry.	Jane wyff to Arthur Watson of Mydop Howsse.	Ales wyff to John Slynger of Barford.

fyrst daughter wyf to . . . Starkey of Symonston.	3 daughter wyff to . . . Falthorpe of Horton.	Larance Lyster	. . . doughter of Mydhope 2 son to John.
2 daughter wyf to . . . Bradley.	4 daughter wyf to . . . Greeneaces of Worston.		of Rychard Banyster of Broden.

Crystofer Lister son & heyr = on of the doughters of Sir Walter
to Larance. Calverley of Calverley.

William Lyster	=	Elsabeth daughter & sole heyr of Thryston Banyster of Swyndon.	Thomas Lyster 2 son.	A daughter	A daughter
son & heyr to Crystofer.				=	=
			Nycolas 3 son.	to . . . Nowell of Mereley.	to John Wylkynson of Nappey.

A |

Crystofer	= Ellen doughter & coheir of son & heyr to William.	2. Frauncis.	Agneswyff to Steven Tempest of Broughton.	Elsabeth wyff to Roger Haughton of Pennolton and to her 2 husband Waddington of Bungarley.
-----------	---	--------------	---	--

Elsabeth wif to John Banke.	Ellen wif to Rycharde Leversay of Lancashyre.	Izabell wif to Gylbert Watson of Stanston in Craven.	Anne wif to Robert Wadnorth of Grete Snoden in Norfolk.
-----------------------------	---	--	---

Ann daughter of Roger Mydop	= William = Brydget daughter to Bartylmew Pygot of Skypton, which Ann was heyr to her Uncle William of More hall.	Lyster son & heyr.	of Aston Rowen in Oxfordshire and wedo of Thomas Banyster of Brockden.
-----------------------------	---	--------------------	--

William Lyster son & heyr.	Elsabeth wif to John Bryers of Hamerton in Boland.	Bartylmew Lyster 5 son.	Rozamon.
Larance 2 son.	—	—	Mary.
Crystofer 3 son.	Izabell wif to Henry Banke of Banke Newton.	Myghell 6 son.	—
John 4 son.	—	Martyn 7 son.	—

Lytelton.

John Lytelton of Frankell. = Elsabeth doghter of Sir Gylbert Talbot.

Sir John Lytelton	= Brydget daughter & son of theyres to Sir John Pakenton.	Edward = Fraunces the wedo of Sir John Talbot.
-------------------	---	--

Gylbert Lytelton	= Elsabeth doughter to . . . Conesbie of Hauxton.	George Lytelton	= Margaret daughter & 2 son to Sir John. heyr to Sir Rychard Smyth of Warr.
------------------	---	-----------------	---

John Lytelton son & heyre.

Note.—This pedigree is added, to shew the descendants of Elizabeth Talbot, by the same hand, or one as ancient—perhaps Flower's own. The generations are not in roundles, as in the manuscript generally. The last John Lyttleton left eight children at the time of his death in July 1601, so that it is almost certain he was living in 1564. His grandfather was Humphrey Conesbie of Hampton Court, co. Hereford.

Malum.

Thomas Malum is descended of a 6 brother = . . . daughter
owt of Malum & now of Elslake. of . . .

Lucy daughter of William = John Malum = 2nd Ales daughter of . . . Caterall
Clapham of Beamsley. son & heyr. of Mytton 2 wyff.

William = Ales daughter & sole Malum heyre of Crystofer son & Radelyffe of Hewyke. heyre.	Anne fyrist wyf to Henry Colhurst of Edesford & after to Renold Heybarbe of Marton.	Raff 2 son. — Edward 3 son. — Thomas 4 son.	Lucy a dough- ter.
--	--	---	--------------------------

Crystofer = Ellen dough- Malum ter of Richard son & Grene of heyre. Newby.	William Malum 2 son. — Roger Malum 3 son. — Thomas 4 son. — Antony 5 son. — Steven Malum 6 son. — John Malum 7 son.	Lucy wyf to Crystofer Carre of Thorneton. — Katheren wyf to Thomas Wylson of Kendall. — Jane wyf to Thomas Procter of Newby. — Ales. — Elisabeth.
---	---	--

Henry* Malum son & heyre to Crystofer dyed saus issu.	Antony Malum 2 son to Crystofer Malum.	Lucy Malum. — Elenor Malum. — Anne Malum.	Brydget Malum. — Margaret Malum. — Doraty Malum.	Ales Malum.
--	---	---	--	----------------

* Henry Malham married Mary, dau. of Francis Holt of Grisselhurst, co. Lanc., and had Francis, æt. 4, 1584, died 9 Oct. 1621, who by Isabel, dau. of Stephen Tempest of Broughton, had Francis Malham, who died 22 May. 1660, æt. 55. His wife Jane put up a monument at Grantham.

¹ York Wills, IV., 167. Matilda Malhom, widow of John Malhom of Skipton, in her will, dated 13 Sept. 1499, names her sons Sir William Malhom and John Malhom.

See 'Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica,' VI., 124.

Mallet.

William Mallet of Normanton = . . . daughter of John Thwaytes of Lofthowsse.

John Mallet = Ales daughter of son & heyre. Lyonell Copley of Batley Hall.	A daughter wif to . . . Snydall.	A daughter = to John Asheley.	A daughter a None.
--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

William Mallet = Margaret daughter of Roger Dyneley of Manston son & heyr.	by Ales daughter & sole heyre of . . . Manston.
---	---

Roger Mallet = Agnes daughter son & heyre to William to William. Frost.	Henry 2 son a Clarke. Lyonell 3 son dyed sans issu.	Elsabeth Mallet Aune Ales	} dyedall sans issu.
	— — —		

William = Agnes daughter Mallet of John Gaskon son & of Lasyncroft. heyre to Roger.	Fraunces dyed yonge. Anne wif to John Harryson of Pomfret. Margaret wif to Robert Webster of Ledston.	Robert Mallet 2 son dyd mary Anne daughter to John Bene & had no issue.
	— — —	

Fraunces a daughter.

William Mallet tok to his = 2nd Elisabeth daughter = Bridget 3 wif daughter & sole fyrst wif Rozamond of Edmond Perkynson heyre to Robert Flemynge of doughter of Pyter of Bemond Hill. Sharlston, Wedoo of Rychard Myrfeld of Tong. Jaeson 3 son of Charles Jaeson of Snydall.

Thomas Mallet son & heyre to William.	John Mallet 2 son to William.	Anne wif to Frauncis	Frauncis	Doraty wif to Gylbert
--	----------------------------------	-------------------------	----------	--------------------------

Robert died yonge.	Arthur Mallet 3 son.	Jaeson of Sharlston.	6 son to William.	
--------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	--

William Mallet 4 son.

Roger 5 son.

Mallory.

ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant with two tails Gules, collared pearl, impaling ZOUCH, Gules, fifteen bezants, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, a canton Ermine.*

Sir Thomas Mallory Knight maryed = . . . daughter of the Lord Sowche. (Zouch)

Sir Crystofer Mallory Knight = . . . the daughter & heyr of Sir Robert Conyers.
ARMS.—*Azure, a maunch Ermine.*

Sir William Mallory Knight = Kateren daughter & on of theys of Nonwyke.
son of Sir Crystofer maryed ARMS.—*Sable, an eagle displayed Or.*

William Mallory = . . . filia . . . Plompton Miles (*sic*).

Esquier maryed ARMS.—*Azure, five lozenges in fess Or, each charged with an escallop Gules.*

D 2 :—*Argent, a bend engrailed between six mullets Sable.*

William = Dyonis daughter & coheyr of Sir William Tempest Knight
Mallory by Elianora filia et heres Domini Willielmi de Weshington.
of Stodley.* ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between six martlets, impaling Gules,
two bars, and in chief three mullets Argent.*

Sir John Mallory	= Izabell daughter of Carvon	Crystofer.	George.	Johanna.
Knight son & beyr of Sir William.	<i>Carvan or</i> Elsabeth daughter of Sir William Hamerton.	Henry.	Rychard.	Margaret wyff to John Constable of Holdernes.

Sir William Mallory Knight = Jone daughter of . . . Counstable of Holderness.
son & heyr of Sir John.

ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure.*

Margaret daughter of Edward Thwaytes of York Wold Lond. fyrst wyff to Sir John.	= Sir John Mallory Knight = . . . a daughter = . . . daughter of Rede	Reade of Borstall in Oxfordshyre & had issu by	of Sir John Richard Yorke 4 wyff. to Sir John.
	<i>son & heyr of William maryed to his 2 wyff a daughter of Sir Edward Hastynges & to his 3 wyff</i>	<i>&</i> <i>had issu by</i>	<i>bothe.</i>

Sir William Mallory Knight son & heyr.	= Jane dough- ter of Sir John Norton	Joan doghter to Sir John Mallory by the daughter of Hastynges wyff to Thomas Slyngesby of Scryven.	Crystofer Mallory 2 son to Sir John by the daughter of Rede.	George Mallory 3 son by his 4 wyff.
--	--------------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------------

A

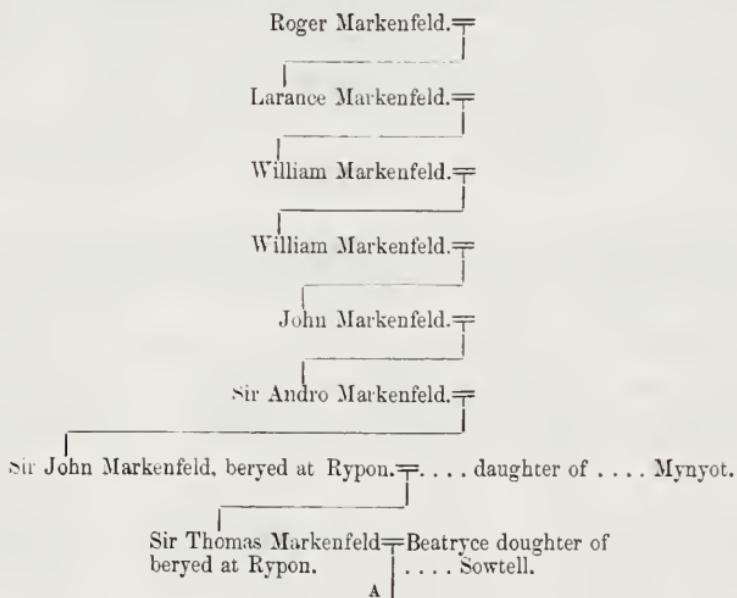
* First in D 2, fo. 25.

A |

Crystofer Mallory son & heyr maryed Margaret daughter to Crystofer Danby of Fernely or <i>'Thorpero Knight.'</i>	Sir William Mallory* = Ursula dough- ter of George Gale of York- shire.	Frauncis 3 son to Sir Wil- liam.
John Mallory son & heyre. | Jane wyff to Nycolas Rudston of Heyton.	William Mallory 2 son. | Kateren wyff to Sir George Ratclyffe of Arthyngton† <i>Knight.</i>	Jane. | Fraunces wyff to Nynian Staveley of Stainley.
Anne wyff to Sir William Ingleby of Ryley <i>Knight.</i>	Margaret wyff to John Conyers of Hooton.	Anne. | Doraty wyff to Sir George Bowes of Stretlam <i>Knight.</i>
		Doraty. | Elenor.

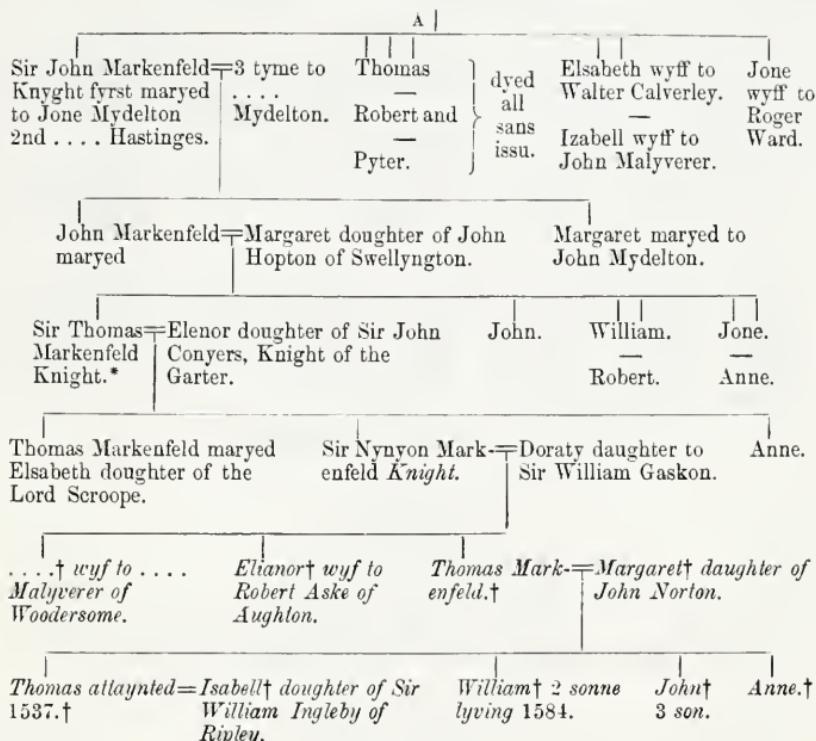
Jane wyff to Nycolas Rudston of Heyton.	Kateren wyff to Sir George Ratclyffe of Arthyngton† <i>Knight.</i>	Fraunces wyff to Nynian Staveley of Stainley.	Elsabeth fyrist wyff to Robert Stapleton of Whehell† <i>Knight</i> and after to Mar- mednke Slyngsby 2 brother owt of the howsse of Scryven.
Anne wyff to Sir William Ingleby of Ryley <i>Knight.</i>	Margaret wyff to John Conyers of Hooton.	Doraty wyff to Sir George Bowes of Stretlam <i>Knight.</i>	

Markenfield.



* Will 15 June, 28 Eliz. (1586). Son and heir John, and his son William. His sons George, Thomas, Christopher, Robert, Francis. His daughters Anne, Dorothy, Julian, Elizabeth; his wife Dame Ursula.

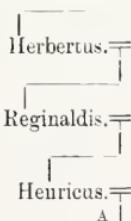
† For Arthington, read Cartington; and for Whehell, Wighill.



Markenton.

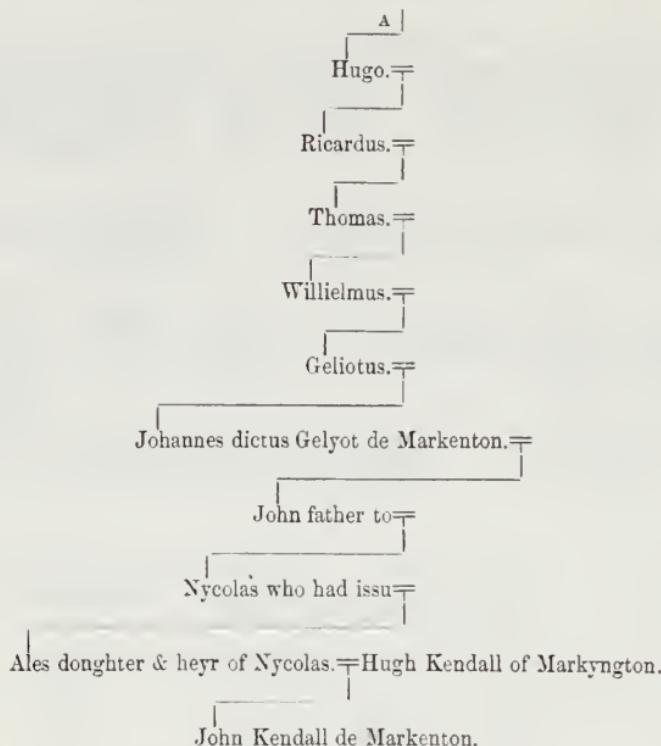
"Les armes de Markenton sont Perle & Dyamond endente per bende."

Lupus de Markenton tempore Heraulde, et Willielmi Conquestoris.



* His will, dated 8 April 1497, is in 'York Wills,' IV., 124.

† These additions are in the handwriting of Robert Glover, and are given here because no pedigree of Markenfeld appears in his Visitation of 1584, although the marriage of Robert Maleverer with Alice Markenfeld is noticed on page 201.



Marton of Marton.*

Thomas Marton of Marton in Craven. =

Thomas Marton son & heyr.	Lyonell Marton 2 son.	= Janet daughter & cooheyr of Henry Preston of Arton in Craven.
	Henry Marton	= Ales on of the daughters of John son & heyre. Procter of Cranmoke.
Thomas Marton fyrist son dyed sans issu.	maryed fyrst Izabell daughter	= Lancelot = Ales dough- ter of Doket by
Lyonell 3 son.	of Thomas	Henry & brother
William 4 son.	Lyster of Westby.	& heyr to Thomas.
Crystofer 5 son.		A
		Jennet wyff to Wensley of Preston in Wensley Dale.
		Alyson wyff to Cry- stofer Nesfeld of Flasby.

* See 'Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica,' VI, 125 : Whitaker's 'Craven,' 1812, p. 72.

A |

Crystofer Marton son & heyr.	Margaret on of the doters of Grene of Newby.		Lyonell 2 son.	Izabell.
George Marton son & heyre.	Launcelot 2 son.	William Marton 3 son.	Ales.	Doraty.
Jenett wyff to John Lownde of Loverhall in Rybbles- dale.	Ales to Anthony Howson of Hor- ton.	Margaret to Henry Garforth of Kylne- sey.	Lucy to Anthony Nowell of Cly- theroo.	Thomazyn to William Malum of Estlake.
				Elsabeth to Tho- mas Dow- byggyn of Bentham.
				Anne to Nycolas Parker of Gar- grave.

Maude.

.... Montalta alias Mahawte. =

Rychard de Moutalto alias Mahawte Lord of Ryelesdon,
Norton, Potter Newton, Barreby upon Done, & other lands. Montalta =
2 son.

Symon son =
& heyr. Robert Montalta son & heyre. To this Robert Montalta al's =
Mahawte was gevyn by Rychard his Uncle certain landes and
tenementes now called West Rydlesden, which lands were parcel
of the lands aforesaid.

Elsabeth wif to Rob't Pastew or Paslewe
some tyme Master of the Rolls.
ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three
mullets pierced Azure [PASLEW], impaling
Or, three bars gemelles Sable, over all a
lion rampant Gules. [MAUDE.]*

Six other
daughters
[names not
given].

Thomas Montalta =
son & heyr to
Robert.

Constantyne Montalta son = . . . on of the doughters of
and heyre to Thomas. Kyghley of Newell.

Arthur Montalto son and heyr = . . . on of the doughters of
of Constantyne. Larance Towneley.

Thomas Montalto son = Kateren doughter of Roger
& heyre al's Mahawte. Tempest of Broughton. Agnes wif to Steven
A Paslewe of Rawden.

A |

Arthur Mahawte	Jennet daughter son & heire to Thomas.	to Antony Eltofte of Fornell.	Thomas Mahawte 2 son.	Anne.	Margaret.
			Crystofer Mahawte 3 son.		Izabell.
			Elsabeth.	Agnes.	Margaret.

Note.—See page 56 of this Work.

.... Mawde of Hollyng Hall had issue=Johanna daughter of William Clapham of Beamsley.
 William. Crystofer. Anthony. John. A daughter.

Brooke's MS. in the College of Arms gives us the following pedigree:—

Christopher Maude	Edith d. of John Wilkinson of Monk Bretton.	Anne Maude	Thomas Hall of Ardsley. Died 1599.
Thomas Maude living 1585.	John Maude of Ardsley. Will=Ann d. of Richard Watts pr. Oct. 1628. To be buried at Barnsley. Darfield.		

Malyverer.

Sir John Malyverer.=....

Sir Alneth Malyverer.*=Mylycent daughter of Alexander Loterell.

Jane wyff to Bryan Byston	Margaret wyff to John 3 son to William.	Ellen wyff to John Thirske Mayre of the Staple.†	Jefferey Maly- verer.	John =Izabell daughter of Sir John Markenfeld.‡
------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------	---

A

* "9 Hen. 5, R. 17." Old hand.

† John Stokcs is elsewhere called Robert.

‡ "Fuit Maior Ebor & Stapule Calesiae. 21 Hen. 6," 1442. (Old hand.) His wife Ellen is named 1 Dec. 1435, and the will of Christiana, his first wife, dated 5 July, 1434, is given in 'York Wills,' II, p. 56. John Thruske was M.P. for York 1448 and 1450, and served the office of Lord Mayor a second time in 1462. Foster's Edition of the Visitation of 1584, p. 67, calls him Thomas Thirkeld, but there never was a Lord Mayor or Sheriff of York of that name. Mr. Davies, in the 'Proceedings of the Archaeological Institute,' 1846, says one Thomas Thirkell was a "wealthy York citizen;" and Mr. Skaife ('Corpus Christi Guild,' Surtees Society, 1872, p. 239) says he was Recorder of York from 1388 to 1400. He must have been very aged, if his grand-daughter died in 1413, his great-grand-daughter's husband in 1422, and his great-great-grandson was old enough to serve the office of High Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1442.

§ Her father is called Thomas on page 196 of this Work.

A

Jane wif fyrist to John Shelton & had issu Robert Shelton & Ales a doughter to Shelton, after to Raff Bouth.	Allyson John South- well.	Anne Thomas Fulborne who had issue Thomas.	Jane wyff to Thomas Gedney & had issu William Gedney.	Alnathē=.... Maly- verer had issue. Ellen Robert Burnand & had issu Robert Burnand.
--	------------------------------------	---	--	--

George that maryed Anne doghter to Thomas Pomery.

William Malyverer weded Jone relicta . . . Logley de Kent. Sir John Malyverer= Alyson daughter of John Banks of Whyxley.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.*

Sir Thomas Malyverer Knight.	Elsabeth daughter to John Delaryver of Bransby.	Brydget.† Ursula.† Kateren.†	Alnath Malyverer.† Robert Malyverer.†	Grace† to John Pullen.
------------------------------	---	------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

Sir Rychard Malyverer son & heyr to Sir Thomas.	Jane daughter to Sir Robert Plumpton.	Thomas & Frauncis dyed both sans issu.	George.	Anne wyff to Marmaduke Constable of Bossall.†	Gylbert=.... 4 son.
---	---------------------------------------	--	---------	---	---------------------

Raff Malyverer 2 son.	Anne wyff to Thomas Snassell of Bylton.	Thomas Malyverer son of Sir Rychard.	Elenor daughter to Sir Henry Owtred Knight.
-----------------------	---	--------------------------------------	---

Robert Lord Ogle=Jane daughter & heyre=3rd Rychard Malyverer, son of Gylbert 2 husband to Jane. fyrst wyff to Henry Wharton 2 son to the Lord Wharton. 4 son to Sir Thomas, 3 husband, next heir male unto the said landes of Allerton, yf the said Jane had dyed without yssu.

* First in D 2.

† None of these is in D 2. The wills of Robert Mauleverer, 14 Aug. 1500, and Sir Halmath Mauleverer, Knight, 4 April 1502, who had a wife Joan, are given in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 182. The former names his (first) cousin Robert Chylton of Allerton Mauleverer.

Malyverer of Woodersome.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Sable, three greyhounds courant Argent, collared.* [MALYVERER.]
 2 and 3. *Argent, a fess Gules, in chief three torteaux.* [COLVILLE.]

Sir William Malyverer* of = Jane daughter of . . . Conyers of
 Woodersome. | Sokeborne.

William 3 son.	Henry 4 son, a Clerke.	Anne wif to John Roclyffe of Cothorpe.	Kateren wyff to Henry Wombwell of Wombwell. William of Wombwell.†
James Malyverer son & heyr.	Anne daughter & cooheyr of Ralf Wyclif.	Robert Malyverer 2 son "by agreement by the Lare with the said ij daughters of James was heire unto his father Sir Will'm."	Ales daughter of Syr Nynyan Markenfeld Knight.

Jane Malyverer on of the doghters & heyrs to James Malyverer wyff to Ryehard Aldborough of Aldborough.	Anne Malyverer 2 daughter on of theyres wif to Thomas Gowre of Stytnam.	Kateren 3 daughter & on of theyrs wif to William Conyers of Maske.
--	---	--

1. William Malyverer. — 2. Robert.	dyed both — 4 son dyed sans issu.	Sir Edmond = Mary daughter Malyverer 3 to Crystofer son to Danby of Thorprow. Robert Malyverer and heir.	Doraty wif to John Key son & heyr to Arthur Key of Woodsome. Anne wif to Thomas Leigh son & heyr of Gilbert Legh of Mydelton in Yorkshyre.
---------------------------------------	---	---	---

William Malyverer son & heyr.	Elisabeth.	Kateren.
-------------------------------	------------	----------

Melton.

Sir Henry Melton.=

Sir William Melton.=

Sir William Melton.= Jane daughter of the Lord Lucy.

* First in D 2, f. 97.

† D 2 and Visitation 1584 say William, and are wrong. Hunter ('South Yorkshire,' ii., 124) calls her daughter of Sir Richard Mauleverer.

A |

Sir John Melton Knight = Margaret daughter of the Lord Clyfford. A daughter = . . . to Everyngham of Byrkyn Sir Robert Hylton = of Holdernes

Sir John Melton = Elsabeth daughter to Sir Robert Hylton. Izabella nupta to Hylyard. Mazera dyed.

Thomazyu = Sir Henry Perpoyn. A daughter = . . . to Hastings. A daughter = Markenfyld.

John Melton = Margery daughter of the Lord Fytzhugh.

Ales daughter of Sir John Stanley of the Pype. Sir John = Elenor daughter of . . . St. John* = . . . Melton. that maryed . . . dogter of . . . Sowche. Bradshaw.

Nyeolas Melton. Kateren syster to Sir John Hastynges = Sir John = 2nd Margaret daughter to Sir Hugh Hastynges that maryed Anne daughter of Sir William Gaskon, syster to Sir Hastynges Knight, and had issue. Melton, daughter of Sir William Stanley of Hooton 2 wyff.

Doraty dogter & sole heyre of John = Sir Jorge Lord Darye. Melton of Aston, Knight.

Mletam. METHAM

ARMS.—1. *Quarterly Azure and Argent, in the first quarter a fleur de lis Or.* [METHAM.] 2. . . . *an eagle displayed . . . debruised of a bendlet . . .* [HAMELTON.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable, three bezants.* [MARKENFIELD.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Sable.* [STAPLETON.] 5. *Sable, fretty Or.* [BELLEW.] 6. *Or, a saltire and chief Gules.* [RICHMOND]

. . . Hamylton had issu =

Adam Hamylton was heire = Ales daughter and heyre unto his brother fyrst son of William Merkenfyld maryed and had issu. son heir of John Markenfeld.

William Hamelton Archdeacon of York.

* Sir John St. John, Knight of the Bath, by Alice Bradshaw had issue Anne, Lady Clifford, named on page 62. Margaret, wife of Sir Richard Froggnall, named on page 135 of this Work, and Eleanor, wife of Sir John Zouch of Codnor, co. Derby, and of Sir John Melton. ('South Yorkshire' II., 162.) They were first cousins, of the half blood, to King Henry the Seventh.

A |

Sybelle daughter and heire to her parents = John Metam, Knight,
who toke to husband father to

Thomas Metam father to =

Thomas Metam father to * =

Pyter Brus Knight maryed = On of the doters and heyres of William
and had issu Lancaster Baron of Kendall.

Laderina the 4 doter and on of his heyres wyff to = John de Bella Aqua.

Sybilla on of his doters and heyres wyff to = Sir Myles Stapleton.

Sir Myles Stapleton that maryed and had issu = Izabell doter of Henry Vavasor.

Sir Thomas Metam Knight = Elsabeth daughter and heire of Sir Myles Stapleton
that maryed & had issue. of Stapleton or Carleton, Knyght.

Alexander Metam † son and heir = Elsabeth daughter of the Lord
Darcy of the Northe.

Thomas Metam = Mundane daughter of Sir John Waterton
Knight of Medeley.

Rychard Metam son = Margaret daughter of With others.
& heyre Knight. Raff Babthorpe.

Anne daughter of Sir John = Thomas Metam = 2 wyff Izabell Mundane. Anna.
Tempest of Byllynge son & heyr. daughter to Robert Mawde.
Bollinge Knight. Malyvercr. —

Margaret [both
struck out].

A

B

* D 2 omits this generation.

† This pedigree has been continued to 1626 by the same hand that added to Constable and Langdale, two families that intermarried with Metham. It gives the marriage of Barbara Metham with Thomas Dolman, as in Dugdale's Visitation of 1665, page 139.

A |		B |	
Sir Thomas Metam son & heyr.	Elsabeth daughter of Sir Robert Countable Knight of Flamboro.	2. William Metam.	4. Henry Metam
		3. Robert Metam.	with others.
Sir Thomas Metam son & heyre Knight.	Mawde or Elsabeth daughter of Sir John Hotham Knight of Scoresburgh.	Crystofer Metam 2 son.*	Robert Metam second son.
Thomas Metam son & heyr, made Knight at the Coronation of Quene Anne.	Doraty Dorothy or Grace daughter of Thomas Pudsey of Bradford.	Crystofer Metam 2 son. — sans issu.	Jane wyff to Edward Basford.
		George Metam 3 son.	Jane wyff to Sir Rychard Stranguyse.
		— Elsabeth wyff to	Frauncis wyff to William Almond.
		George Thomas Metam 3 son. Saltmarshe.	Izabell wyff to Thomas Hungate.
1st Doraty daughter to George Lord Darcy of Aston.	Sir Thomas Metam son & heyr.†	Frauncis Metam 2 son maryed on of the daughters of Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton Knight.	Mawde=John dough- ter of Thomas Thorne- Metam. ley
		Roland 3 son.	
		John 4 son.	
Thomas Metam son & heyre.	George‡ second son.	Alexander fyrst son.	Nycolas.
	Jane.	—	Edyth.
	Doraty.§	Mychaell 2.	Frauncis & Jone.*

* Not in D 2.

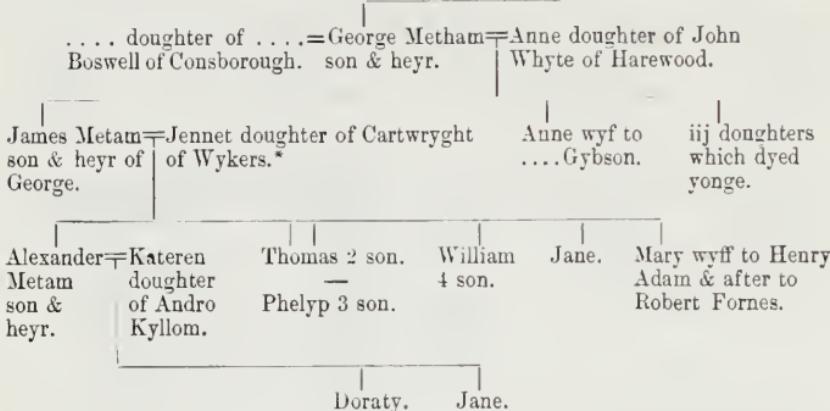
† Sir Thomas Metham made his will 1 June 1572, proved at York 31 Oct. 1573. "Wife Edith, uncle George M., brothers Francis and John Metham, daughters Edith, Frances, Petronell, Katherine, and Philippa, sons George, Alexander, and Nicholas. To my own Mother the ring wherewith she and my father were wed. To my son and heir my great chean."

‡ George Metham of Pollington, in the parish of Snaith, Esq. Will pr. 3 Nov. 1598 (inventory £482 7s.) by his wife . . . daughter of . . . Robinson of Huggate on the Wold; had a son Thomas, who died before the will was proved, and one daughter and heiress, Frances, then a minor, who married Sir Ingleby Daniel of Beswick, by whom she was mother of the Poet George Daniel. Administration of Thomas Metham the younger was granted 3 Nov. 1598 to Thomas Metham of Wiggenthorpe.

§ Buried 19 Sept. 1566, in the Church of All Saints, Pavement, York. The Visitation of 1585 adds daughters Katherine and Philippa. They were both baptized at St. Michael le Belfrey, York, the former 3 April 1567, the latter 30 January 1568—9.

Metham.

William Metham of Cateby.

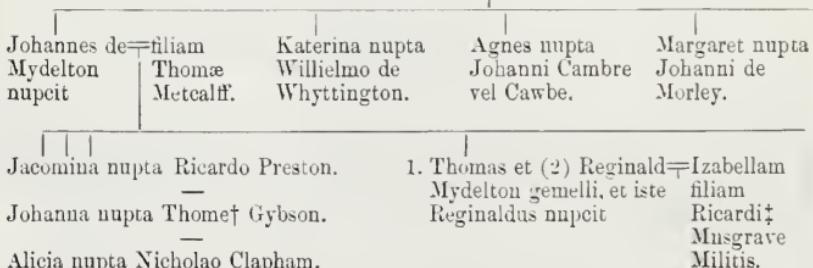


Middleton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Or, a saltire engrailed Sable.* [MIDDLETON.] 2. *Argent, three fleurs de lis Azure.* [BETHAM.] 3. *Argent, a chief indented Azure.* [BURTON.] 4. *Lozengy Or and Azure.* [CROFT.]

“Les armes de Mydelton Perle a une saltire engrele dyamond, & sus son heaulme une marmoyset en sa propre colour enchayne topace et lie sus nne bloke.”

Thomas Mydelton.



A B C

* “Cartwright alias Vicars.”

† John, Visitation of Westmerland, 1615.

‡ Visitation of Westmerland, 1615, makes her husband Thomas, which is correct.

					A |	B C
Reginaldus obiit juvenis.	Elisabeth nupta Thome Doket.	—	Thomas Mydelton nupcitur	Margaretam filiam Rogeri Lasselles.	Mydelton nupcitur Elizabetham filiam Roberti Semis.	
Rychard Mydelton.	Mabilla nupta Rogero Bellyngham.	—				
Robert Mydelton.	Agnes obiit sans issu.	—				
Johannes obiit.	Ricardus.	Galfridus.	Anna.	Elizabeth nupta . . . Hamerton.	Thomas.	
Rogerus obiit.	Robertus.	Georgius.			Jacobus.	
		Edwardus.				Margareta.

3. Galfrydis Mydelton nupcitur = Alicia filiam et unam heredum Jacobi Crosse or Croft.

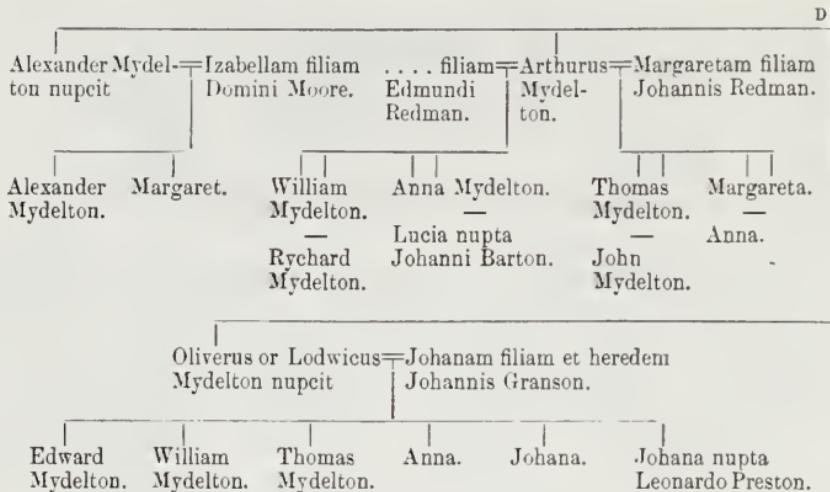
Robertus Mydelton = Annam filiam & heredem Rogeri Bethum.*				
Georgius sans issu.	Johannes.	Roger.	Anna.	Thomas Mydelton nupcitur = Johanna filiam Thome Stryckland Militis.
	Antony.	Galfridis.		
Jefferey sans issu.	Anne.†	Margery.	Gerves Mydelton 2 son = . . . daughter to Sir & heyr to his brother Jefferey maried	George Kyrkham Knight.
John 2 son	George Mydelton son & heyr = Anne daughter to Sir Marmaduk of Leighton maried			Tunstall, Knight.

Johanna nupta . . . Mansaw or Manser.	Ricardus de Mydelton nupcitur	Aliciam filiam Thomae Mydelton de Comitatu Lancastre.
Alicia nupta Johannae Mansergh.	Izabella nupta Thomae Atkynson.	Alicia nupta John Wharff. Johanna nupta Johanni de Wraton. Elisabeth nupta Johanni Roos. Emma a None. Willielmus obiit sans issn.

D

* She was living 1484. Flower's Visitation of Lancashire, 1567, wrongly calls her daughter of Sir Edward Betham.

† In 1567 Anne Mydelton was married to Edward Eglington by of Carlisle; her sister Bridget was married, and her sister Margery was wife of Lionel Smith.



Middleton.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Quarterly—Gules and Or, in the first quarter a cross patonce Argent.*
 [MYDELTON.] 2. *Vert, three lions rampant, collared and chained Or.* [TYSON.]
 3. *Sable, three covered cups Argent and semée of cross crosslets fitchée of the second.* [STRIVELIN.]

Sir John Mydelton of Belsay.*

Thomas Mydelton 2 son . . . daughter and on of theyrs
to Sir John. | of Sir Allan Heyton.

Thomas Mydelton son = Elenor daughter of Roland Tempest
and heyr.†

Ales daughter of Raff Wycliff by her had no issuu.	Thomas Mydelton son & heyr.	Anne daughter of John Wakefylde.	William Mydelton 2 son.	Gylbert Mydelton‡ son, Brother to Thomas hath all the lands that appertaineth to there male, that belonged to Thomas father to Gylbert.	Agnes daughter to Thomas Rydall Merchant and Maior of Newcastle.
--	-----------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------	---	--

Anne wyfe to Thomas Ruthell.§

A

* Sir John Middleton, Knight, of Belsay, married Christian, daughter and eventual heir of Sir John de Strivelyn, summoned as a Baron 1342 to 1371, by Barbara, sister and coheir of Adam de Swinburn, and had a son John, M.P. for Northumberland, 1417.

† Be it noted that Gylbert Mydelton hath recovered all the lands of Sir Allen Hayton that pertained to his grandson, of his brother Thomas daughter and heyre, paing to the said heyre 352 6⁶ 8⁴ by yere."

‡ Mayor of Newcastle, 1530, 'Visitation of Northumberland, 1575.'

§ Of Everton, co. Northampton. 'Visitation of Northumberland, 1575.'

A |				
Launcelet	Anne daughter of John Fen- son & heyr.	Thomas Mydelton 2 son. Gylbert Mydelton 3 son. Nycolas Mydelton 4 son. Leonard Mydelton 5 son.	Margaret wyff to Robert Loway* Esquier.	Izabell. Elsabeth. Elenor.
George Mydelton.	Thomas died young.	Custance.	Anne.	

Mydelton.

ARMS.—1. *Argent, a saltire engrailed Azure.* [MIDDLETON.] 2. *Gules, a chevron Or between three bulls' heads erased Argent.* [HEDLAM.] 3. *Argent, two bars Gules, over all a bend Azure.* [MARTINDALE.] 4. *Argent, on a chevron Azure three mailed gauntlets Or.* 5. *Or, on a chevron Azure between three mullets of the same, a crescent.* [CRACKENTHORPE.] 6. *Or, two bars gules, on a canton of the second a lion's head erased of the first.* [LANCASTER.] 7. *Or, six billets Azure, 3, 2, and 1.* 8. *Argent, a chevron Azure within a bordure engrailed of the second.*

Thomas Mydelton of Barnard Castle.	One of the daughters and heysrs of Sir John Hedlam Knight of Cleveland in Yorkshire.
------------------------------------	--

John Mydelton son & heyr.	Elsabeth daughter to Rychard Benebrigge of Snoterton.
---------------------------	---

Ambrosse Mydelton son & heyr.	Cesyll daughter & on of theyrs of Anthony Crackenthorp of Westmerland.	Antony Mydelton 2 son.	Jane wyff to . . . Harwood.	A daughter= . . . Walkfeld.
			Elsabeth wyff to . . . Apulby.	

Thomas Mydelton son & heyr.	Elsabeth daughter & on of theyrs of James Martydall of Cumberland.	Autony 2 son.	Henry 4 son.
		John 3 son.	Rychard 5 son.

* The Visitation of Northumberland, 1575, says Lawrence.

Mydelton.

William Mydelton* = Margaret daughter of Sir Stephen Hamerton
of Stockhyll. of Wyckelsworth, com. Ebor.

John Mydelton = Mawde daughter of John
son & heyr. Thwaytes of Lofthouse.

Sir Pyers Mydelton son = Anne daughter of Sir Henry John 2 son.
& heyr Knight. Vavasor of Haselwod.

Jane daughter to Edward = Sir William Mydelton Knight, son & = Izabell Dighton
Dudley son & heyr to heyr his 3 wyff Jane Robynson 2 wyff to Sir
John Baron Dudley, ob. by whom he had Kateren wyff to William.†
15 Henry VII. (1501) Leonard Chamberlen.

Thomas Mydelton = Margaret daughter Pyers Mydelton 2 son. Anne wyf to
of Thorlwolby of Sir William — John Irton
son & heyr of Sir Gascon of Gal- William 3 son. of Irton.
William. thorpse.

<i>William</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>2 son.</i>	<i>Mande</i>	<i>wyff to 1st</i>	<i>Anne</i>	<i>wyf to</i>
<i>died</i>	<i>—</i>		<i>William</i>	<i>Goodryche of</i>	<i>Edmond</i>	
<i>young.</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>3 son</i>	<i>Rybeston.</i>	<i>2nd, Rayffe</i>	<i>Thwynge of</i>	
		<i>dyed</i>	<i>sans</i>	<i>Swaile of Kirkeby.</i>	<i>Rotsey.</i>	
	<i>—</i>	<i>sans</i>				
	<i>Robert</i>	<i>4 son</i>	<i>yssu.</i>			
		<i>—</i>				

Pyter 5 son.

Henry 6 son.

<i>Margaret.</i>	<i>= Henry Wytham</i>	<i>Ales.</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>died</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>= Izabell doter of</i>
	<i>of Ledstone</i>		<i>sans</i>	<i>yssu.</i>	<i>Medelton</i>	<i>John Mydelton of</i>
	<i>second son to</i>				<i>second</i>	<i>Mydelton Hall in</i>
	<i>Sir Water of</i>				<i>son &</i>	<i>Lownsdell.†</i>
	<i>Yorkshyr.</i>				<i>heyr of</i>	
					<i>Thomas.</i>	

<i>William</i>	<i>Medelton</i>	<i>= Mary d. Edmond</i>	<i>2. John</i>	<i>died</i>	<i>1. Anne,</i>
<i>son & heyr.</i>		<i>Eltofis of Fer-</i>	<i>sans</i>	<i>yssu.</i>	<i>—</i>
		<i>nell.</i>	<i>—</i>		
			<i>3. Christopher.</i>		<i>2. Margaret died</i>
					<i>yonge.</i>

* First in D 2.

† D 2 makes all the children to be by the first wife.

‡ She married secondly Gamaliel Drax of Woodhall, co. York (Visitation, 1585, pp. 286, 342), and is named in her father's will, dated 30 Jan. 1580-1.

Richard Peck d 1516 b. 1501

A |

Thomas Medelton 4 son.	Elsabeth wyf to Sir William Calverley.	Margaret wyf to William Clap- ham of Beamsley.	Mawde to = Mathew Wentworth of Bretton.
John Medelton 5 son.	Jane wyf to . . . <i>Marmaduke Vava-</i> <i>sour Knight of Weston.</i>		

Medhope.

Thomas Medhope of Medhope. = Elsabeth daughter of William Clapham of Beamsley.

William Medhope son & heire.	Agnes Medhope wyf to John Lambart of Cawton.	Izabell wyf to Hawley of Stroby.	Anne* wyf to William Lyster of Mydop Hall.
Roger Medhope.	—	—	Jane wyf to Emerey Carre of Thorneton in Craven.
John, Parson of Adyngham.	A daughter = to . . . Slay of Grantham.	Jone wyf to Nycolas Hewet.	—
	A daughter = to . . . Warner of Clarell Hall.	A daughter = to . . . Bower of Bradford and after to . . . Wreth.	A daughter = to . . . Savell of Copley Hall.†

Metford.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between three moles passant Sable a mullet Or.*

Robert Metforth of Segell in Northumberland. =

Robert Metforth son & heyr.	John Metforth 3 son.	Christopher Metforth 4 son.	Agnes daughter to Crystofer Brygham.
Nycolas Metforth 2 son.	James Metforth 5 son.		
Francis Met- forth son & heyr dyed sans issne.	Margaret wyf to Henry Orde. Brandlyng.	Sybelle wyf to Bartram Anderson.	Elenor wyf to Bartram Anderson.
Henry Metforth eldest son.		Robert 2 son.	Ales.

* From Visitation 1585, pages 290, 293, and 294, we learn that Anne Midhope, wife of William Lister, was daughter of Roger Midhope (who married Margery Pudsey), and heir to her uncle William Midhope of More Hall, who married Jane Tempest.

† Henry Savile of Copley Hall, by Alice Midhope, was father of Thomas Savile, with whom begins the Pedigree given on p. 329 of the Visitation of 1585.

More.

Sir John More of More Place in Hertfordshyre. =

Sir Thomas Moore Lord Chauncelor and = Jane daughter of Colt
ateanted in the tyme of Henry VIII. of Colt Hall in Essex.

John Moore son & heyr to Sir Thomas.	Anne daughter & heyre of Edward Cresacre of Barnburgh in Yorkshyre.	Margaret wyf to William Roper of Eltham in Kent.	Cysseley = to Gyles Heron.	Elisabeth = to Dauncey son & heyr to Sir John.
Thomas Moore son & heyr.	Mary on of the daughters of John Scrowpe son to John Lord Scrope of Bolton.	Edward Moore 2 son. — Thomas Moore 3 son. — Bartylmew 4 son.	—	Anne wyff to John West of Aughton in Yorkshyre.
John Moore son & heyr.	Anne Moore.	Margaret.	Mary.	Jane.
				Magdalene.

Morton of Bawtry.

Robert Morton of Bawtry in Yorkshyre. = daughter of Kynaston of Notyngham.

Robert Morton son & heyr.	= Ales daughter of Sir Rychard Bozon.
Nycolas = Ales daughter of Thomas son & Wentworth heyr. of Elmsall.	6 other sons dyd all sans issu. Elisabeth wyf to Laxton nere to Newarke. Anne wyff to William Lacy of Sherborne. Ales wyff to Rychard Fyshborne.

Robert Morton 2 son to Nycolas & heyr = Mawde daughter to William Morton. to his brother Robert Morton. — Dalyson of Lyncolnshyre.

Charles Morton son & heyr.	Antony 5 son.	1st Ales = Robert Morton = 2nd Anne daughter 2 son to Charles & brother & of Sir John Norton of
Thomas 3 son.	dyed Jervys 7 son.	John heyr to Norton of
Nycolas 4 son a Clark.	sans issu. Frauncis 8 son.	Markham of Cottam in Notynghamshire. A
Charles 6 son.		B C

			A	B	C
John Morton sou & heyr dyed sans issue.	Antony 2 son.	Anne dyed yonge.	Robert Morton 3 son. —	Danyell 5 son.	Elsabeth dyed yonge.
			Sampson 4 son.		
Elsabeth wif to Thomas Cranmer of Aslackton in Notyngham- shyre.	Mary=John Paget. — Jone sans issu. — Fraunces sine prole. — Doraty=to John Stagge.	Anne=to Thomas Compton of Wylllyngham in Lyncolnshire.	Jane=to John Norton 2 son to Rycharde Norton of Norton Conyers. — Izabell=to Rycharde Halsworth.		

Monford.

“ Les armes de Mountford Perle une lyon saphir, le champ semy de crois croysettes Ruby, & sus son heaulme une teste de lyon Saphir, mantele Ruby, doble dermynes.”

Sir Alexander Monford.=

Sir Thomas Monford Knight.=Elsabeth daughter & heyr of Thomas de Burgo.

Sir Larance Monford Knight.=.... filia Domini de Marmyon.

Sir Thomas Monford=Margaret daughter & on of=2nd Antonius St.
Knight. | theyrs of Swynno. | Quyntyne.

Thomas=Elsabeth filia Mon- | Conani Aske.*	Margaret wyff to ford. | Welden of Northum- berland.	Margaret=John Conyers. wyf to
---	---	----------------------------------

Sir Thomas=Elizabeth Monford | daughter of	Crystofer a Prest. |	Elenor=John de wyf to | Wandesford.	Crystofer Conyers.
Sir James Stranguish, Judicis.	Alexander.		

Margareta=Roberto Countable nupta | de Boshall.	Hawisia=Johanni nupta | Wakefeld.	Jone & Anne. } obierunt.
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------

A

* She was daughter of Conan Aske, named on page 9 of this Work, by Alice, daughter of Sir Thomas Savile of Thornhill.

A

Sir Thomas	=Agnes filia	Stephanus.		Johannes	Anne.	
Monford	et heres	—		Clericus.	—	
Knight.*	Johannis	Jacobus.	all	—	Elizabeth.	died sans issu.
	de Kyllom.	—	sans	Rychard.	—	
		Crystofer.	issu.	John	Johanna.	Gemelle.
		—		obiit	—	
		Katerina.		juvenis.	Margareta.	
Thomas Monford	=Izabell doughter		Henricus	Clericus.	William	Monford.
of Hackforth, son	of Sir John		John.	—	—	
& heyr of Sir	Norton Knight.		John.	gemelles	ond Mountford.	
Thomas.			John.	obierunt.	obicit puer.	
					—	
Elenor	Margaret on of	Nycolas Gyrlington	Anne Mon-	=1st James Metcalfe.		
obiit	the doughters	son of Nycolas	ford fyrist	=Robert Conyers		
virgo.	& heyrs of	Gyrlington.	maryed to	2 husband.		
	Thomas Mon-			=John Carre		
ford.†	ford.			3 husband.		
George	=Ales	Cecyli.	Margaret wif to	Elenor wifff	Anna nupta Johanni	
Mon-	daughter		John Dods-	to William	Swale, Junori.	
ford.	of Thomas		worth.	Tankart, son	—	
	Franke.		—	& heyr to	Margaret wif to	
			Jane wif to	William	Thomas Layton.	
			Crystofer	Tankart.	—	
			Conyers.		Elisabeth wif to 1st	
Thomas	=....				Thomas Thornton	
Monford.	doughter	Robert.			after to Pyter	
	of Humfrey				Aykrig.	
	Segyssewyke.					
			William Monford.			

Mountford.

ARMS.—*Argent, semée of cross crosslets Gules, a lion rampant Azure, a bordure ermine.*

" His crest a hondes hede copey Sable, with a crowne abowt necke Or, wreath Argent & Gules."

Thomas Mountford of Kelnehurst=.... doughter of Clarell
in Yorkshyer.

A | of Aldwarke.

* Died 20 January 1489—90, and is buried at Hornby. See M.L. Whitaker's ' Richmondshire,' II., p. 48. His wife Agnes bore Azure, three covered cups Or. Rosamond Norcliffe, 1862—1881.

† See page 141 of this Work.

A]

John Mountford = Jone daughter of John Serlesby of Notynghamshyre.

Edmond = Elsabeth daughter of Thomas Calverley of Yorkshyre. Thomas Mountford. Jane.
Mountford. — —
Humfrey, a Prest. Anne.

Crystofer Mountford = Elsabeth daughter of Thomas Kechyn.* George 2 son. Anne. Grace.
fyrst son. — —
Antony 3 son. — —
Edmond 4 son. Doraty.

Launcelot Mountford Elsabeth. Mary. Rozamond. Ales. Margaret.
fyrst son. — —
Izabell. Ursula. Brydget.

Musgrave of Newcastle.

William Scrope of Musgrave Royall =

Robert Musgrave son & heyre sans issu. William Musgrave = Agnes daughter to Alexander Prest.
— 2 son.

John Musgrave = Elsabeth daughter of John a Fenwyke. —	Alexander Musgrave = Elsabeth daughter to Robert Thurloo of Hexamshyer.
son & heyr maryed	2 son maryed.
William Musgrave son & heyr. 2 son.	Thomas Musgrave 3 son. 4 son.
Leonard	Myghell son & heyr.
	Matthew Musgrave 2 son.

Cutbert Musgrave 3 son = Grace daughter to = 2nd Elsabeth Maio of Newcastell Edward = Annes Cutbert Shaftoo of Northumberland. Gylbert Mydelton of Newcastell.
maryed fyrist — —
A B C

* Called Elizabeth Bainbridge in 'South Yorkshire,' II., p. 50, and on page 248 of Visitation 1585, where Elizabeth Kitchen is made wife of his brother, Edward Mountford, and all Christopher's children, except Lancelot, Alice, and Elizabeth, are attributed to his second wife, Muriell, daughter of Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth.

	A	B	C
John Musgrave son & heyr.	Marke sans issu.	William Musgrave fyrst son. — Alexander Mus- grave 2 son.	Cutbert Musgrave 3 son. — Edward Musgrave 4 son. Thomas Musgrave 5 son.
Thomas Musgrave 5 son.	—	Elenor daughter of Gylbert Myddleton of Newcastlell.*	
Mark Musgrave son & heyr to Thomas.	Cutbert Musgrave 2 son.	John Musgrave 3 son.	

Thomas Musgrave 5 son.—Elenor daughter of Gylbert Myddleton of Newcastlell.*

Mark Musgrave son & heyr to Thomas.	Cutbert Musgrave 2 son.	John Musgrave 3 son.
--	----------------------------	-------------------------

Musgrave.

(I.)

ARMS.—1. *Azure, six annulets Or, 3, 2, and 1. [MUSGRAVE.]* 2. *fretty*
 [UNKNOWN.] 3. *Sable, three mullets Or. [HANSARD ?]* 4. *Gules, three*
swords Argent, conjoined in nombril, points to the corners of the escutcheon.
 [STAPILTON.] 5. *Gules, six annulets Argent, 3, 2, and 1. [VIFOUNT.]*
 6. *Azure, a cross Or. [WARD.]*

Sir Thomas Musgrave—Elsabeth daughter and on of the quoheires† to Sir William Knight de Hartley. Fytzwilliam of Sprotboroo alibi filia D'ni Dacres.

Sir Richard Musgrave	—	Margaret or Elsabeth syster to Sir Edward Betham of son of Thomas.‡	Betham Hall & doghter of Sir Thomas.	
John Musgrave had many bastards, but non legity- mate.	Elsabeth wyf to Thomas — Izabella wyf to Thomas Mydelton.	Elenor wyf to Thornboroo. — Mary=to Thomelyn Warcope. — Margaret=to Thomas Elderton. — Agnes=to Robert Warcope.	Rychard=— Mus- grave.§	Mary daughter & quoheyr of William Staple- ton, fyrist maried to William Hylton & had issu William Hylton Knight.

Mary doghter to Rychard Musgrave, wyff to Nycolas Rydley.

A

* This appears to be the lady named on page 209.

† The Visitation 1585, p. 142, calls his wife coheiress, but page 123 of this Work speaks very differently.

‡ From this point the pedigree seems to agree throughout with that given in Wotton's 'English Baronetage' (London, 1741), Vol. I., p. 74.

§ Not in D 2.

A |

Thomas Musgrave son = Johan daughter & quoheyre of William Stapleton the yonger & heyre of Rychard.* of Westmerland by Margaret daughter & heyre of John de Vetrapount alias Vypount.

Rychard Musgrave son of Thomas & heyre. — Johann daughter to the Lord Clyfford. Johana daughter of John Crackenthalorpe & had issu. Sir John Musgrave Knight maryed & after to Margaret syster to the Lord Dudley & had issu.

See MUSGRAVE II.

Launcelet Musgrave. Thomas. Rychard. Olyver. Margaret. Anne Musgrave.

Izabell = to John Crackenthalorpe of Newbigin. Elenor = to Crystofer Lancaster. Margaret = to John Sandford. Nycolas = Margaret on of theyrs of William Tyllyol† & had issue.

Thomas Musgrave.

William Musgrave = Felys daughter & heyr of William = Margaret daughter of 4 son maryed Tyllyol & had issne & after to . . . Thornton & had fyrst issn

Cuthbert Musgrave = Jone daughter & heyr of Rychard Lauder. George. Marma- duke. Leonard. William. Gylbert. Sons of William by his fyrst wif.

See MUSGRAVE III.

* Only his son Richard in D 2.

† Called Dorothy on page 105 of this Work, but Margaret in Visitation 1584, p. 143. Burn and Nicolson (I., 594) make Mary, fourth daughter of Thomas Musgrave and Joan Stapleton, wife of Nicholas Ridley.

‡ Margaret was found to be twenty-one years of age in 1480, when her father William Colvil died. He was son of John Colvile of Aspatria, who died 1438, by Isabel, daughter and coheiress of Sir Piers Tilliol, not Filliol. Phillis was his second daughter and coheiress.

Musgrave.

(II.)

Rychard Musgrave son = Jone daughter to the Lord
of Thomas & heyre. | Clyfford Thomas.

Sir Edward Musgrave son & = Johanna daughter & quo heyre of
heyr of Rychard. | Sir Crystofer Ward Knight.

Sir William =	Elsabeth	2. Edward	Elsabeth	Symon Musgrave =	Julyan
Musgrave daughter		Musgrave	wyff to	3 son maryed,	daughter
Knight son to Sir		2 son,	John Lord	<i>and heir maylle</i>	to
& heyre.	Thomas	sans issu.	Latymer.	<i>forthat all the</i>	William
	Corwen			<i>others dyed with-</i>	Ellercar.
	Knight.			<i>out yssue.</i>	

Mawdelyn.

Sir Rychard =	Annes daughter	1. Crystofer	2. Thomas	3. Rychard	Anne.†
Musgrave of Thomas		Musgrave*	Musgrave	3 son.†	
maryed to	Lord Wharton.	son &	2 son.†		
		heyr.†		4. John Mus-	
				grave 4 son.†	

Thomas Musgrave	Elenor = M ^r Robert Bowes brother
sans issu.	wyff to to Sir George Bowes.

John Musgrave.†	Jane wyff to	Mary† wyff to	Margaret† =	... Heron of
	... Mar-	George Mar-	wed to	Chypchace.
Thomas Musgrave.†	kendall.†	kendall.		

John Heron son & heyr marayed	Margaret = ... Rydley son & heyr
doughter of Nycolas de Rydley.†	Heron.† of Nycolas Rydley.

Musgrave.

(III.)

Cuthbert Musgrave son & heyr of = Jone daughter & heyr of
William by fyrst wyff maryed | Rychard Lauder.

A

* Christopher's grandson was Sir Philip Musgrave, second Baronet, the Royalist, Lord Lieutenant of the County of Westmerland, who died 7 February 1677-8, aged 73, and from him descended Sir Richard Courtenay Musgrave, eleventh Baronet, Lord Lieutenant of Westmerland, named on page 136 of this Work, who died 11 February 1881, aged 42.

† Not in D 2. Hugh Ridley is said to have married Isabel Heron, and his sister Jane Ridley John Heron, children of Sir John Heron by Margaret Musgrave.

A |

Mongoo = . . . daughter of Jane wif to Phelyp Cutbert = . . . daughter
 Musgrave John Hooton of Curwen. wif to . . . Musgrave of Dalston of
 son & Hooton John in — Bryscoo. 2 son. Dawston
 heyr of Comberland. Elisabeth to — Hall in
 Cutbert. . . . Swyn- Mary. Cumberland.
 borne.

. . . daughter = Cutbert Mus = . . . William = . . . daughter Thomas
 of Eglenby grave son & daughter of Musgrave of Orington, Musgrave
 fyrist wyff. heyre of Penrodoke 2 son. a Scott. 3 son.
 Crokdale in 2 wyff. Cumberland.

Cutbert Musgrave	John	Anne a	John Musgrave	Edward	Annes a
son & heyr.	3 son.	daughter.	son & heyr.	3 son.	daughter.
—			—		
William 2 son.			Cutbert 2 son.		Mungo 4 son.

Nasfield.

William Nasfeld of Flasseby = Margaret daughter & sole heyre
 a second son of Nasfeld. | of John Grandorge.

William Nasfeld son & heyr = Anne daughter of . . . Ryshton
 to William, maryed | of Lancashyre.

Rychard Nasfeld son & heyr = Anne daughter of John Talbot
 of William. | of Bayshworth.*

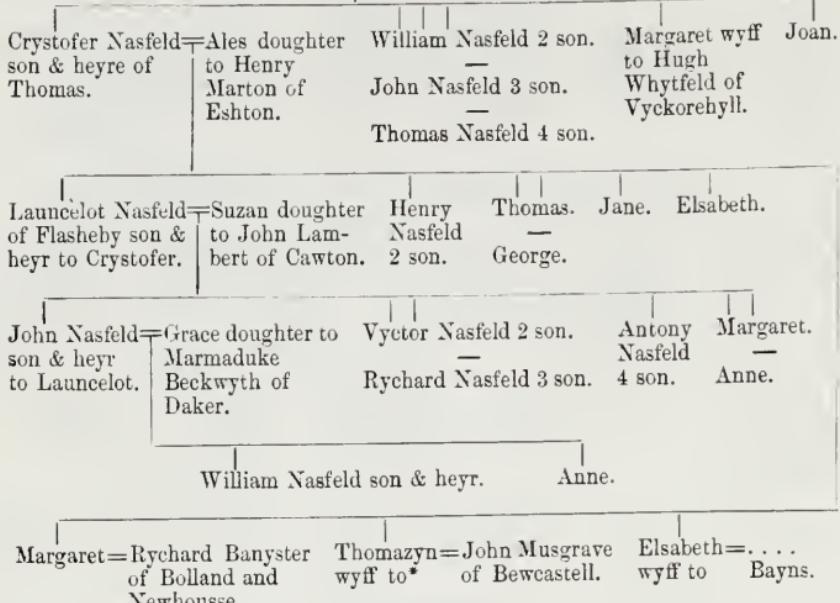
1st, Margaret = William Nasfeld = 2nd wyff, Margaret	Henry Nasfeld 2 son.
daughter of son & heyr of Rychard.	—
John Hamer- Rychard.	Larance Nasfeld 3 son.
ton of	—
Hamerton &	Allan Nasfeld 4 son.
had no issu.	—
	Pyter Nasfeld 5 son.

Thomas Nasfeld son = Thomazyn daughter of Thomas
 & heyr of William. | Clapham of Beamesley.

A |

* Beckshalgh. Bashall. Whitaker's 'Craven.' 1812. pp. 25, 186.

A |

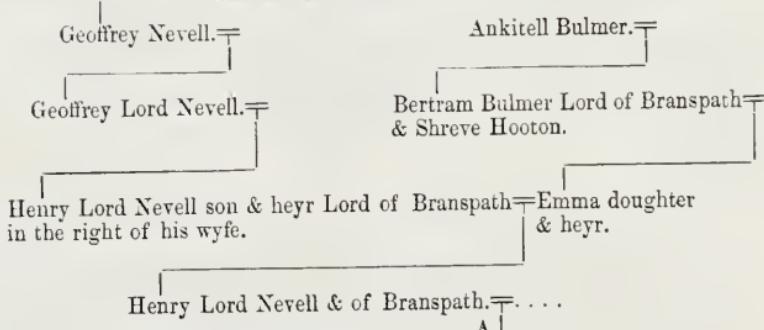


Nevile.

Nevile.

Gylbert Lord Nevell Admyral of England in Anno 1067.

Bulmer.



* Thomazyn is said on f. 130 to have married . . . Tempest of Batley.

A |

Allen Lord Nevell and of Branspath son & heyre of Henry. =

Syward Aleyt Erl of Northumberland. =

Octredus 2 son. =

Raff. =

Cospatricke son of Raff. =

Raby.

Octredus Lord of Raby. =

Dolphyn, Lord of Raby son and heyr of Octred. =

Myldred son & heyr of Dolphyn. =

Robert Lord of Raby son & heyr of Myldred. =

Geofferey Lord Nevell and of Branspath = Emma daughter
son & heyr of Alane. & heyr.

Robert Lord Nevell and of Raby and Branspath = Isabel daughter & heyr of Roger
son & heyr of Geofferey. Bertram Baron of Mydford.

Geoffrey Erl of Bryttayn & of Rychmond. =

Rybold Lord of Mydelham by the gift of his brother Allen. =

Raff 3 son Lord of Mydelham. = Emma daughter heyr of Sir Richard
He bereth "Quarterly Or and Gules, a bordure Vaire." Fitz Geoffrey Lord of Swaby.

Glanville.

Raff Glanyyle created Erl of Sussex by Kyng Henry the Second & made Chief Justyce of England.

D |

B |

C |

B | C

D |

Sir Geffery Glanvyle Lord of Coverham son of=
Raff Glanvyle Erl of Sussex.

Renold Fytz Randolph=Ales Glanvyle 2 daughter
Lord of Mydelham & on of theyrs of Sir
dyed in anno 1290 . Geofferey Glanvyle.
buried at Swaby.

Emma Glanvyle eldest
daughter & on of theyres,
of whom the Lord Grey of
Wylton now living 1572,
is desended.

Bygod.

Roger Bygod.=

Hugh Bygod Earl of Norfolk & Earl Marshall of= Mawde daughter & on of
England in right of his wife Maude. theyres of William Marshall.

Hugh Bygod 2 son & heyr Earl of= Joan daughter of
Norfolk Earl Marshall. Robert Burnell. Roger dyed
sans issu.

Ralph Bygod 3 son.=....

Ralph, Lord of Myddleham, lyethe beryed in= Mary daughter & heyr of
the Abey of Coverham. Raff Bygod.

Ralph Earl of= Anastasia daughter Raff 2 son to Raff,
Myddleham of William Percy of Lord of Spynke-
son & heyr. Spotforth. thorpe. Beatrie wyff
to Sir Roger
Ingleby.

Robert Lord Nevell Lord of Raby Brauncepath=Mary daughter
Sheriff Hutton & Middleham. & heyr.

Raff Lord Nevell Lord of Raby=Eufame daughter and heyre
Branspath Shreve Hooton & of of Sir John Clavering
Mydelham. Knight. 2. Robert.
— 3. Henry.

Raff Lord Nevell of Raby & Mydelham maryed=Ales daughter to Hugh Lord Awdley.

John Lord Nevell* Lord of Raby & Mydelham=.... daughter of Henry Percy
which maryed Erl of Northumberland.

E

* 2nd wife, Elizabeth daughter & heyr of William Lord Latimer, by her a son that dyed
s.p." f. 238.

E |

William Ferrers. =

Robert Ferrers son & = Elsabeth daughter & on of theyres of Raff Butler 2 son
heyr of William. to William Butler Baron of Wemme.

Margaret daughter = Raff Lord Nevell = Johanne Bewford daughter = Sir Robert
of Hugh Erl of Lord of Raby & to John of Gaunt Duke of Ferrers Knight
Stafford fyrst Fyrst Earl of Lancaster by Lady Baron of
wyff to Raff. Westmerland. Kathren Swynford his 2 Owsseley 2
wyfe. husband to Johanne.

John Lord Nevell son & = Elsabeth daughter & Raff Nevell 2 = Mary daughter
heyr of Raff Erl of on of theyres of son of Raff & on of theyrs of
Westmerland dyed be- Thomas Holland Erl of West- Sir Robert
fore his father. Erl of Kent. merland. Ferrers.

Raff Lord Nevell Erl of Westmerland = . . . daughter of Henry Percy
etc. maryed Erl of Northumberland.

John Lord Nevell son = Anne daughter of John Hol = 2, John Nevell 2 son to
& heyr of Raff Erl of land Duke of Exeter. John Lord Nevell Brother
Westmerland fyrst ARMS.—*Gules, three leopards* to Raff & Uncle to John
husband to Anne. *Or, a bordure Azure semée* 2 husband to Anne.
of fleurs de lis, Or.

Raff Nevell Erl of Westmerland of whom Charles
Erl of Westmerland ateynted is desended 1571.

Newmarch.

Adam Newmarshe. =

Adam Newmarshe. =

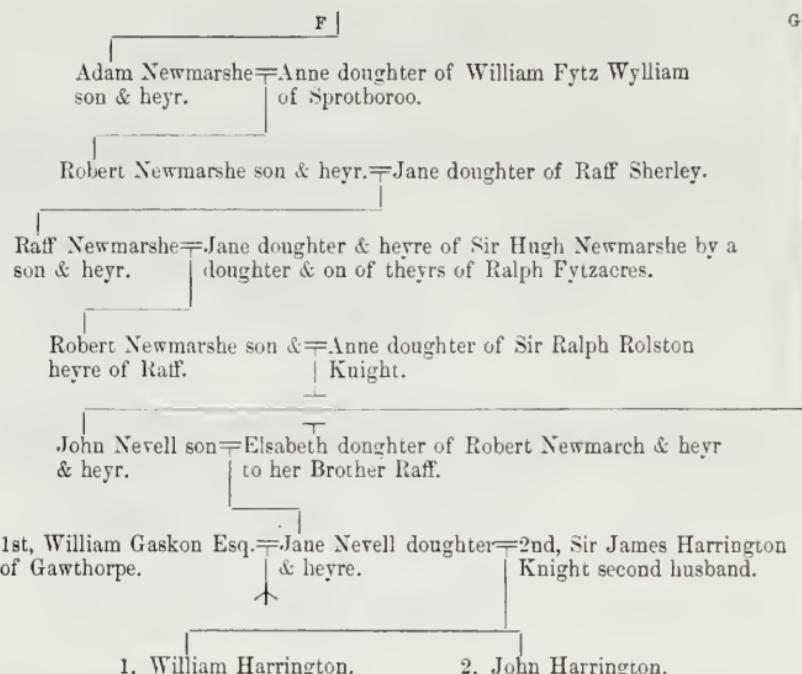
John Newmarshe. =

Adam Newmarshe. = Elsabeth daughter to Roger Lord Mowbray.

Roger Newmarshe son & = Cyssely daughter & heyr of Roger
heyr of Adam. Bowmester.

F |

G



Nevill.

(I.)

1st Margaret = Raff Fyrst Erl = 2nd Johanna daughter of John = Sir Robert Ferrers
daughter to of Westmore- a Gaunt Duke of Lancaster by Baron of Oversley
Hugh Erle land called Lady Kateren Swynford his second husband to Joan.
Stafford. Dawraby. 3 wif.

Elenor Countys of= Therl of Northumber- land.	Kateren Duches =The Duke of Norfolk.	Robert Boshop of Durram. Rychard Erl of Salesbery.	Thomas Lord St. Mary =
Anne Duches =The Duke of Bokyngham.	Cyssely=The Duke of York.	Edward Lord of Burga- veny.	daughter and heyr of St. Mary.

A

B

A

B

John, Henry & George Lord Latymer = daughter & on of theyrs of Rychard
 Cutbert dyed 4 son to Raff fyrst Erl Becham Erl of Warwyke & cooheyr
 young. of Westmerland called to the Lord Berkeley & Lyle.
 Daraby.

Sir Henry Nevell slene at Palmes Sunday felde = daughter of Thomas
 besyde Calton, his father lyvinge. John Bowser 2 son.
 Lord Barnes.

Rychard Lord Latymer son & heyr = Ann daughter and heyr of Sir
 of Sir Henry. b. 1468 | Humfrey Stafford of Grafton.
 d. 1520

Doraty syster & on of John Lord = daughter to Sir Edward William 2 son.
 theyrs of John Erl of Latymer. Musgrave Knight —
 Oxford daughter to Sir b. 1493 2 wyff.* Thomas 3 son.
 George Vere. 3 wif - KATHERINE PARK Suzan wyff to b. abt 1515
 d. 1573 Rychard Norton.

John Lord Latymer son = syster to therl of Woster that
 & heyr to John. b. 1518 | lyveth in Anno 1579.

A doghter wyff A doghter wyff A daughter wyff to Sir A doghter wyff
 to Sir Thomas to Sir John Henry Percy, Erl of North- to Corn-
 Syssell. Danvers. umberland. wallis.

Mawde wyf to Piers Lord Mauley.	Ales wyf to Sir Thomas Grey of Heton.	Margaret wyf to Rychard Lord Serop of Bolton.	Anne wyf to Sir Gylbert Umfre-vell, Erl of Kyme.	Phelyp wyff to Thomas Lord Dacres of Gylsland.	Elsabeth a None in the Myneryes, London.
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	--	--	--

John Lord Nevill son & heyre = Elsabeth daughter and on of Raff 2 son to
 of Dawraby fyrst Erl of West- theyres of Thomas Holland, Raff fyrst
 merland. Erl of Kent. Erl.

A

* Miss Agnes Strickland says ('Queens of England,' 1845, Vol. V., p. 16) that Elizabeth, daughter of Sir *Richard Musgrave*, was Lord Latimer's *first* wife, being married to him at Snape 20 July 1518, but had no issue: whereas the date is 20 June 1528. ('York Wills,' III., p. 374.) She was the second wife, and daughter of Sir Edward Musgrave. The first wife, Dorothy Vere, died 7 February 1526-7, and has a monumental inscription at Hornby. His will is dated 12 Sept. 1542, and was proved 11 March 1542-3. The 16 January previous he was living, and was summoned to Parliament. It is singular that this Visitation does not notice his third wife, Katherine Parr, born 1513, married 1533, died 7 Sept. 1548, the sixth and last wife of King Henry the Eighth. His son John died 23 April 1577, and was buried at Hornby the 10 June, his widow Lucy being buried at Hackney. She died 23 February 1582-3. 'Some Notices of St. John's, Hackney,' R. Simpson, 1879, pages 55-61.

A |

Raff 2 Erl of Westmerland daughter to John son & heyr to John of North- maryed fyrst
Elsabeth = Joan daughter of the Lord Cobham 2 wyff & had issu that dyed.

John Lord Nevell = Anne daughter to John Duke of Exeter & syster
Erl of & sole heyr to Henry
Westmer- land Duke of Exeter.
2 brother to Raff.

John Nevell which dyed sans issu.

Raff Earl of Westmerland son of John.

Mawde daughter of Roger Bouth, brother to tharchebishop of Yorke.

Raff Lord Nevell, son & heyr, = Elsabeth daughter of Sir John Sandes syster to William Lord Sandes. Anne Lady Conyers.

Raff Earl of Westmerland son & heyr = Kateren daughter to Edward Knight of the Garter. Duke of Bokyngham.

Henry Earl of Westmerland = Anne daughter to Thomas Cutbert. maryed therl of Rutland.

Charles Lord Nevell Earl of Westmerland* fled for treason.

Doraty fyrst doghter wif to John Vere therl of Oxford.

Margaret wif to Henry Manners Earl of Rutland.

Elsabeth maryed and dyed sans issu.

Mary wif to Thomas Danby son to Sir Crystofer.

Elenor. Anne.

Edward Thomas Crystofer & George

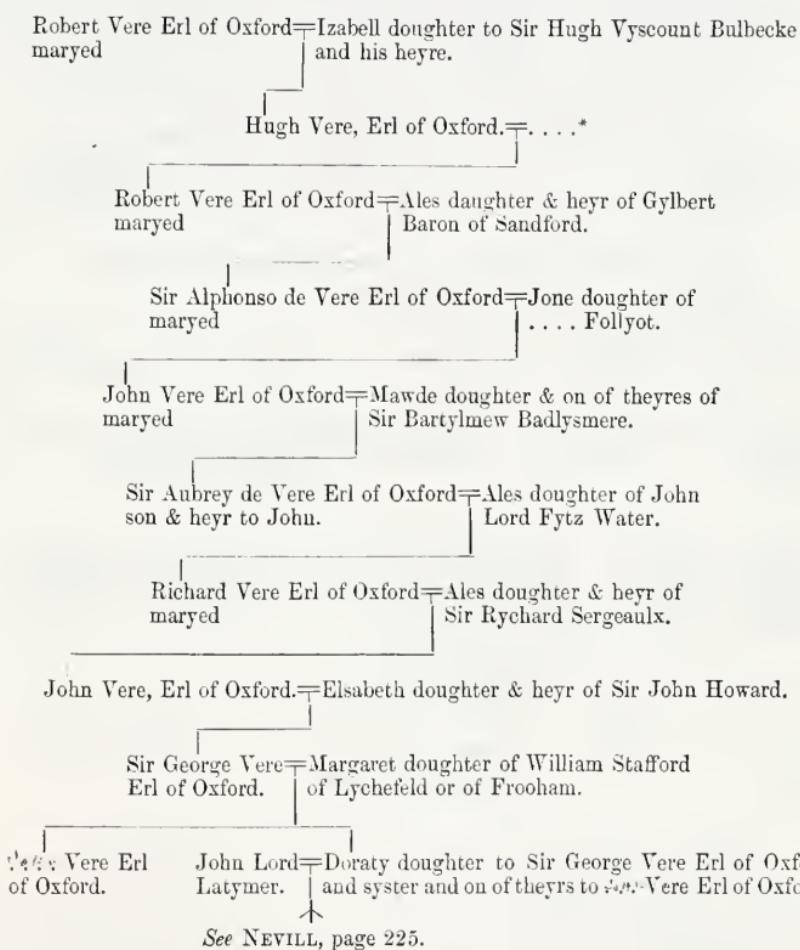
} dyed all sans issu.

* Charles, Earl of Westmerland, had three sisters—Eleanor, wife of Sir William Pelham, Kt.; Katherine, wife of Sir John Constable of Halsham, co. York. Knight; and Adeline, who had £50 a year allowed her by King James, 25 June 1604, and who made her will 22 March 1612-13.

The Earl had four daughters, of whom the second, Eleanor, died unmarried before 25 June 1604, on which day the King granted an annuity of 200 marks per annum each to Catherine, Margaret, and Anne Neville. The first married Sir Thomas Grey of Chillingham, the second Nicholas Pudsey, the third David Ingleby of Ripley, co. York, who died in 1617, leaving four daughters and coheirs.

Pecvill.

(II.)



* Hawise, daughter of Sayer de Quincy, Earl of Winchester. He died 1263. (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738—1768.)

Nevell.

(III.)

ARMS.—1. *Argent, a saltire Gules, and a label of three points.* [NEVELL.] 2. *Argent, on a pale Sable a conger's head couped and erect Or, a cross crosslet fitchée dexter.* [GASKON.] 3. *Lozenge, Argent and Sable.* [LEVERSEGE.] 4. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three mullets pierced Vert.* [SHERWOOD.]

“ His Crest a grehounds hed rased Or, thercon three roundlets Sable.”

Sir Edmond Nevell 2 son owt=Isot daughter & heyre of
of the howsse of Horneby. | Sir Robert Leversege.*

William Nevell Lord of Leversege.=.... daughter of the Lord Haryngton.†

John Nevell son=Ales daughter & heyre to Roger Henry Sherwood
& heyre. | alibi Henry Sherwood.

Sir Thomas Nevell, Knight.=Ales daughter & heyr of Rychard Gaskon of Hunslet.

.... daughter=Robert Nevell of Hunslet & Lever-=Ellen daughter of Moly-
of Scargyll | sege son & heyr to Sir Thomas. | neux of Lancashyre.
fyrt wyif.

Elsabeth, I thynke by
the doter of Scargyll,
was wyff to
Beaumont of Whytley.

A doghter of Nevell, I thynke
by the doghter of Scargyll,
was wyff to Lacy.

A doghter, I thynke
a base doghter, wyff
to Emery Burdet.‡

Sir John=Mawd, daughter
Nevell of to Sir Robert
Lever- Ryde, Knight.§
sege
Knight.

Jane, I thynke by Molyneux
doghter, was maryed to
Rychard Bosyle of Good-
thwaite, 2 son to John
Bosyle of Ardesley.

Ales Nevell, I thynke
by Molyneux dough-
ter, maryed to John
Sotell of Sotell Hall.

A

* “ This Robert Leversege was son of Roger, and Roger son of Sir Raffe Leversege that married Ales doghter & heyre of Robert Flamburgh.”

† A different hand, not much later, has substituted the words “ Aliva doghter & heyre of Matthew de Cornubia, E. E. 21^b. ” She is generally called Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Harrington, Knight, of Farlton, by Katherine, daughter of Sir Robert Sherburn.

‡ The Visitation of 1584, p. 336, says she married 26 Henry VI. (1447-8) Aylmar Burdet of Denby, and that her name was Anne. She seems to have been daughter of Robert Neville by his second wife, Ellen, daughter of Sir Richard Molyneux by his first wife, Ellen, who is said by Mr. W. Beaumont to be daughter of Sir William Harrington. Elsewhere (as in Wotton’s ‘Baronetage,’ L. 148) this Ellen is called widow of Sir William Harrington, and daughter of Radcliffe of Radcliffe Tower. If that be so, she must have been daughter of James Radcliffe who died in Nov. 1489, by Joan, daughter of Sir John Tempest. She died before 1423. Anne Neville, her sisters, and half sisters, are not named in D 2. Richard Beaumont married Elizabeth, and Thomas Lacy Ellen Neville. See page 45 of this Work.

§ Daughter of Sir William Ryther (will 20 June 1475) by his first wife Isabella, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne. She was living 20 Dec. 1501, when Sir John made his will, which was proved 22 Dec. 1502.

A

Thomas Nevell of Lever—
sege son and heyre to Sir John.
Izabell daughter to Sir Robert Sheffeld.

George 2 son to Sir John Nevell
died sans yssu.

Edward 4 son.
Robert William.

Sir Robert Nevell—
Knight son & heyr to Thomas.
Elenor daughter of Sir John Towneley of Lancashyre Knight.

Edmond Nevell 2 son.
Izabell* wyff to John Poppeley of Morehowsse.

Doraty daughter to Sir Crystofer Danby of Thorp roo fyrst wyff.
Sir John Nevell of Lever-sege.
Beatryce doghter to Henry Brome of Wrenthorp.

Thomas Nevell 2 son
Robert 3 son
Henry 4 son.
dyed bothe sans issn.

Robert Nevell son and heyr.
Elisabeth wyf to . . . Askewe.
Elenor.
Jane wyff to Roger Cholmley fourth brother to Sir Rychard Cholmley of Thornton.

Matthew Nevell 2 son.
Edmond Nevell 3 son.
Saintmon. Mary.
Duglas. Margaret. Grace.

Margaret fyrst daughter wyff to Ralf Byston of Byston.
Elsabeth wyff to Frauncis Woodroff of Wolley.
Elenor to Crystofor Ratcliff.

Kateren 3 daughter wyff to Rychard Beaumont, son to Roger Beaumont, son to Rychard Beaumont of Whytley, that maryed Elisabeth doghter of Robert Nevell aforsaid.

Rozamond 2 doter to Sir Robert Nevell
Beatryce

Richard Beaumont.

John Nevell 3 son Knight is of Chevet.†

Elsabeth daughter & on of the 2 heyres to William Bosvyle of Chete or Chevet.

Henry Nevell 5 and eldest son.
Doraty daughter of Sir John Dawn Knight of Yorkeshyre.

Rychard Nevell 2 son.
Edyth and William } sine prole.
William dyed
sans issu.

B

C

* The Visitation of 1584, p. 335, calls her Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Nevil!

† Not one of the issue of Sir John Neville and Elizabeth Bosvile appears in D 2.

B |				C
Gerves Nevell = Anne daughter and on of of Chete. theyres of Thomas Gren-		Frauncis 2 son.	Mary.	Elsabeth. — Fraunces.
hall of Notyngham.				
Anne wyff to = John Gregson, Thomas 2 husband to Drakes of Anne, is of Woodhall. Lancashyre.	Mary Nevell = wyff to	Sir Gerves Clyfton.	Elsabeth fyrst = Roger chyld of John Rokeley Nevell wyff to * of Falth- wayte.	
Elisabeth = Pyter Freswell son wyff to & heyr to Sir Pyter & had issue.		Robert Rokeley maryed = Mary daughter of Sir & hath issue Robert.	Mary daughter of Sir Nycolas or of Sir William Ferfax, Knight.	

Nevill.

(IV.)

Launcelot Nevell of Stotfold in the Boshopryke of Durram = Cyssey daughter of
2 brother of the howsse of Nevell of Westmerland. Crystofer Fulthorpe.

Nevill.

(V.)

Raff Nevell of Thornton Brygge 3 son = daughter & heyr of
of † Nevell of Westmerland. Deyvill of Condall.

Raff Nevell ‡ of Thornton	= Anne daughter to Sir William Gaskon who maryed Brygge son & heyr.	the daughter of therl of Northumberland.
Raff Nevell of Thorneton	Brygge son and heyr.	= daughter & heyr of Ward.

Kateren § wyff to William Stryckland.	Clare wyff to Sir Thomas Nevell of Holt & had issn.	Jone 2 daughter & on of theyrs.	Sir John Countable, Knight, of Holdernes.
---------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---

* A different hand says—"To her 2 husband James Franke and to her 3 husband Roland Jacson of Harleston in Lyncolnshyre."

† "Ralph Lord Nevil and Alice Audley." The same hand, but an insertion, the lines not being in red, but in ordinary black ink.

‡ Two generations are omitted here. Ralph Neville had issue Sir Alexander Neville (will proved 25 June 1437), who by Catherine, dau. of Sir Ralph Eure, had Sir William Neville, who by Joan, daughter of Christopher Boynton, had Ralph Neville, husband of Ann Gascoigne, his first cousin once removed.

§ Catherine Neville was aged 29, 1521, and then widow of Sir Walter Strickland, who died 9 January 1526-7, now represented by his lineal descendant in the male line, Walter Charles Strickland, Esq., of Sizergh Hall, Westmerland; Joan Neville was aged 21, and Clara Neville 14. See page 136 of this Work.

Norton.

Egbertus Conyers.=

Roger Conyers, chaunged= Margaret daughter & sole heyre
his name to Norton. of Rychard Norton.

Adam Norton.= Ales daughter & heyr of . . . Nunwyke.

<p>Sir Rychard= Izabell daughter & on of theyrs of Norton Sir William Tempest of Stewdley Knight. Knight.</p>	<p>John Norton 2 son= . . . to Adam.</p>
<p>Sir John Norton son & heyr= Jane daughter to Randolph to Sir Rychard. Pygot.*</p>	
<p>Sir John Conyers alias= Margaret daughter of Roger Ward Norton Knight. of Gevendall in Yorkshyre.</p>	
<p>Antony Norton.= . . .</p>	
<p>Thomas Norton= . . . went into Suffolk.</p>	

Andrewe Norton.= . . .

Walter Norton son & heyre to Andrewe.= Jone daughter of . . . Purprete.

Robert Norton of Haselworth= Mary daughter of Rychard Copcot
in Suffolk maried of Pyrton in Herfordshyre.

Walter Norton son & heyr= Kateren daughter to Sir Henry
to Robert maried Bedyngfeld Knight.

<p>John Norton= Anne daughter Esquier & heyre to son & heyr William Rat- to Sir John. clyff of Releston in Craven.</p>	<p>Anne = Crystofer Wandys- ford of Kirkling- ton Esquier.</p>	<p>Margaret wyff to Sir Roger Lassells of Braken- borough. Anne</p>	<p>Jane wyff to Sir William Mallory Knight of Stodeley. Henry died sans yssu, with others.</p>
--	--	---	--

A

* She died 6 Aug. 1488, her husband 4 Dec. 1489; both are buried at Wath. John Norton, gentleman, who was Wakeman of Ripon in 1485, may have been their eldest son.

1563-1564

A |						
Richard Norton son & heyr.	Suzan daughter to Rych- ard Lord Latymer. b. 28 Apr 1501	2. Thomas Norton. — 3. William.	Anne =	Robert Plum- pton of Plum- pton =	Margaret Thomas Markenfeld of Marken- feld Esquier.	Marma- duke John Isabel one Batty of Hewick.
Frauncis Norton son & heyr.	Aubrey 2 daughter to Crystofer Wym- bysh of Lincoln- shire and on of theirs to Thomas Wymbiche her brother.		John Norton 2 son. — Thomas Norton 5 son. — George Norton 6 son. — Crystofer Norton 7 son.		Marmaduke Norton 8 son. — Sampson Norton 9 son. — Rychard Henry	bothe dyed sans issu.
John Norton son & heyr.		Henry Norton 2 son.	Elsabeth.	Suzan.	Sarah.	
Kateren wyff to Frauncis Boulmer of Thursdall in the Boshopryk.	Elsabeth wyff to Henry Johnson.	Anne wyff to Robert Bnrand of Knaresboro.	Mary wyff to Henry Greene. — Johanna. ? or Rober	Joane wyff to Rychard Gascone of Sudbery.	Clare Norton wyf to Rych- ard Goode- ryke of Ribton* in Yorkshire.	
Edmund Norton -3 son.	Cysself daughter to Matthew Boynton of Barmeston.		William Norton of Rolston 4 son maryed	Anne daughter to Matthew Boynton syster to Cysself aforesaid.		
					Rychard Norton son & heyr.	Mylysent.
					Thomas Norton son & heyr.	

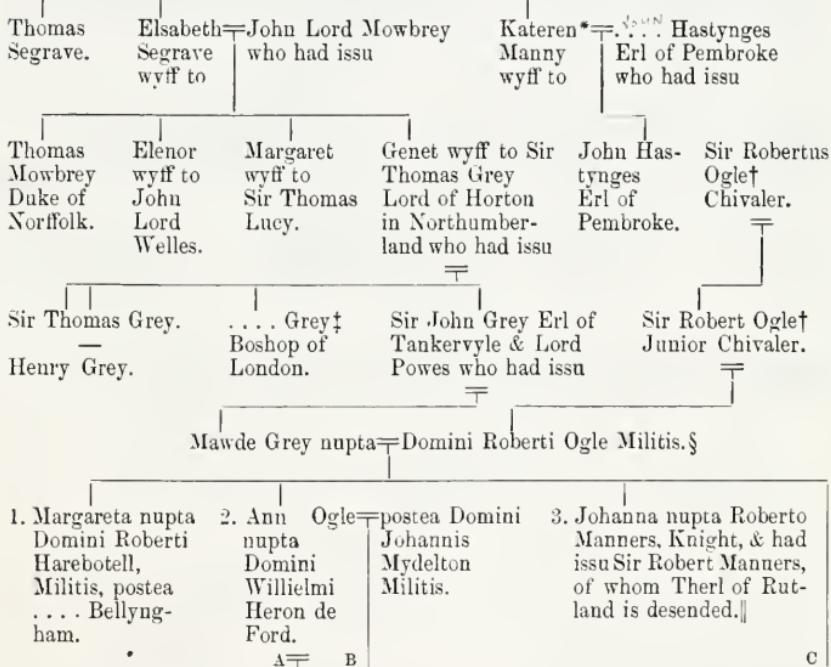
* Ribston, in the parish of Hunsingore, W. R. Y., a Commandery of the Knights Templars from 1224 to 1314. See page 143 of this Work.

Ogle.

Kyng Edward the Fyrst had issn=

Thomas Brotherton, Marshall of England, who had issn=

Lord Segrave.=Margaret Brotherton daughter & heyr=and after to Sir Water
fyrst maryed to the Lord Segrave and Manny by whom she
by the Lord Segrave had issue had issn=



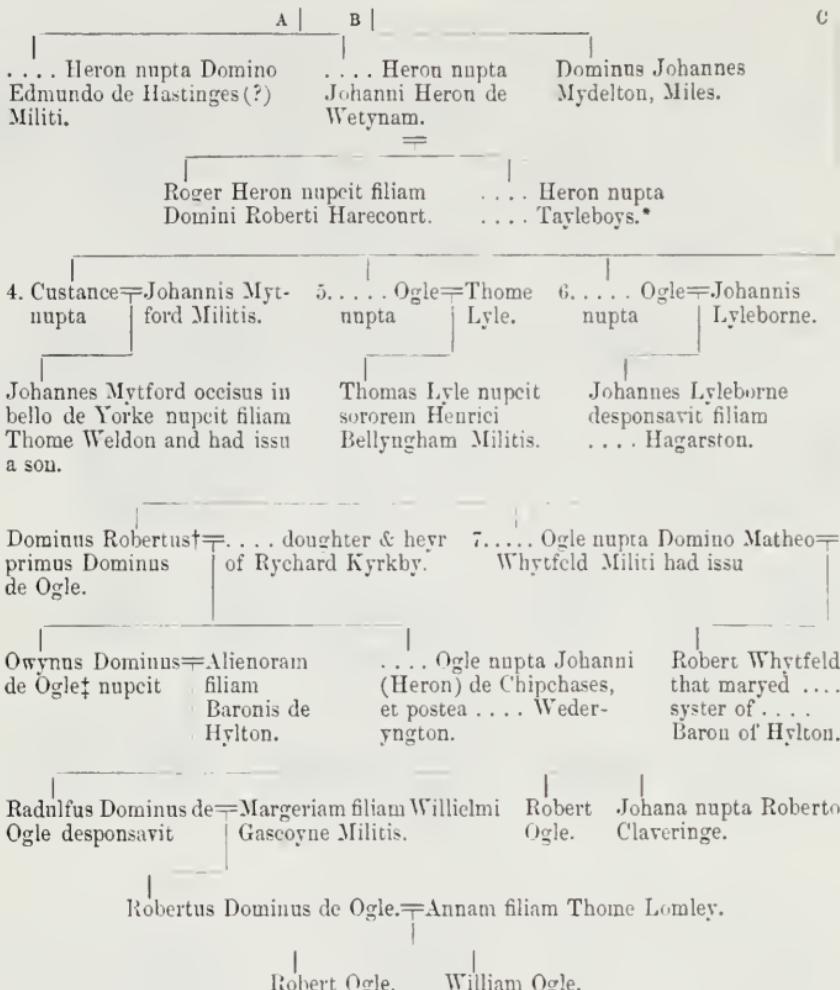
* Called Anne on p. 155 of this Work. Her husband was John.

† These generations are supplied by an Elizabethan hand. The former "ob. Esc. 11 Hen. IV., D. 91," the latter "est filius et heres Domini Roberti D. 91." His will, dated 7 February 1410-11, is in 'Durham Wills,' I. p. 47. He had Robert and John by Joan, daughter of Sir Alexander de Heton.

‡ William Grey, LL.D., Dean of York 31 May 1421; Bishop of London 1426-1431; Bishop of Lincoln 1431-1435.

§ "Ob. Esc. 15 Hen. VI., D. 184."

|| This Sir Robert Manners was son of Sir John, who died in 1438, by Agnes, daughter of Sir John Middleton of Belsay. The marriage of his great grand-daughter, Katherine, niece of King Edward the Fourth, is given on p. 66 of this Work.



* Elizabeth Heron, who is not noticed in 'North Durham,' p. 305, daughter of Sir John Heron by Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir William Heron, who died 1 Sept. 1425, by Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Ogle, married Sir Robert Taylboys of Kyme, who died 30 June 1495, leaving issue Sir George, whose coheir Cecily married Sir William Ingleby of Ripley.

† 'Ob. Esc. 9 Ed. 4. D. 233.' His daughter's name was Isabel. She married secondly John Widdrington. (Dugdale's 'Baronage,' II., p. 263, which does not give her three aunts, married to Lisle, Lilburn, and Whitfield, and wrongly calls Constance wife of Sir John Milford.) Her mother was Isabel, daughter and heir of Alexander, eldest son of Sir Richard Kirkby, Knight.

‡ 'Estat. 30 annorum 9 Ed. 4. D. 233.' Married Eleanor, daughter of Sir William Hilton. See 'North Durham,' p. 326, for Grey of Chillingham.

Palmes.

William Palmes = Ellen syster of Sir Bryan Roelyff
of Naborne. | Barou of the Excheqner.

Bryan Palmes* = Ellen dough-	Guy Palmes† = Jane daughter & on	Jenet.
son & heyr, Justyce of the Lawe.	Sergent at Acclam.†	of theyres of . . . Drew of Brystol & wedow of . . . one Moore of Hampshyre.

1st Jone = Nycolas Palmes = Suzan doughter daughter son & heyr of | of Sir Robert	George 2 son. | Agnes
to Bryan. | Waterton	— | —
Conyers of Soke- borne. | 2 wyff to Nycolas.	William 3 son. | William Bab- thorpe.
	Rychard 4 son.

Jane dough- = Bryan Palmes = Anne dognh- | Edward Palmes 2 son. | Edyth wyff	
ter of Sir | ter of Sir | — | to Sir	
John | John Coun- | George Palmes 3 son. | Thomas	
Dawney, | stable of | — | Metam.	
<i>first wife.</i> | Halsham | Rychard Palmes 4 son.	
	Knight.

John Palmes | George Palmes | Bryan | Fraunces a
son & heyr. | 2 son. | 3 son. | doughter.

John | Leonard | Bryan Palmes = Izabel doughter & on of	Jane	
2 son. | 3 son. | son & heyr. | theyres of Thomas	=	
	Lindley of Lynley.	Nycolas Ferfax
		of Walton.

Frauncis = Margaret dough- | Thomas Palmes | Mawde wyff to Thomas Beck-			
Palmes | ter of Roger | 2 son. | wythy of Clynt.			
son & | Corbet of | — | —			
heyr of | Morton in | Leonard Palmes | Jane wyff to William Catterall			
Bryan | Shropshire. | 3 son. | of Rathmyll in Craven New-			
maried			hall.

Frauncis. | Izabell

* Tonge, this Visitation, and that of 1585, agree in making Bryan and Guy Palmes sons of Ellen Roelyff. Mr. Joseph Foster has made them grandsons, but the dates will not allow of an intermediate generation.

† Daughter of Richard Acclam of Moreby by Margaret Cawood. License for marriage 15 Nov. 1493. Tonge, p. 66, calls her daughter of Sir Robert Waterton.

‡ Serjeant Guy Palmes, in his will, dated 13 Nov. 1516, names his sons George, Guy, Francis, and Stephen of Hessle, who married Elizabeth Acclam, as on page 2 of this Work.

Peck.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron engrailed Gules three crosses patteé of the first.*

Rychard Pecke = Margaret daughter & heyre of . . . Heselden.
of Wakefeld.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three evers of the first.*

John Pecke 2 son <i>and heire was of</i> the Lawe.	Izabell daughter of John Lacy.	Rychard dyed younge.				
	ARMS.— <i>Argent, six ogresses, 3, 2, and 1.</i>	Thomas Pecke 3 son.				
Rychard Pecke son and heirey.	Joan daughter of John Haryngton <i>Esquier</i>	Thomas. Robert Pecke 2 son. Kateren Peck wyff to . . . Scargyll. Jane Pecke wyff to Rychard Torton <i>Turton.</i>				
		Margaret Pecke wyff to . . . Moreton <i>Norton.</i>				
Rychard Pecke son & heyr	Alice doter of Peter of Stokeld.	1. Izabell. 3. Jone. 2. Margaret. 4. Elsabeth.†				
John Pecke son & heyr of Rychard.	Jane daughter of John Anne of Fryckley <i>Esquire.</i>	1. Margaret. 3. Elsabeth. 2. Ann. 4. Izabell.†				
Rychard Pecke son & heirey of John.	Anne daughter of Sir John Hothom of Scoreburgh.					
1. John Pecke and dyed sans issue.	Dorothy Pecke.	Mary wyff to William Raynolds Langton <i>of Laugh-</i> Pecke. ton.	Rychard Pecke 3rd son & heirey.	Kateren on of the daughters of Sir William & Vavasor Haselwood.	<i>Katherine</i> <i>dyed sans</i> <i>issu.</i>	
John Page <i>of Notting-</i> hamshire.	Anne wyff to John Hyll.	Kateren wyfe to John Leake Lake <i>of Normanton.</i>	Ales.	Margaret wyf to John Taylor.	Dorothy wyf to William Rowke.	Elsabeth <i>died sans</i> <i>issu.</i>

* Sir William. Her daughter Anne became the wife of Henry Allen of Grantham. "Visitation of Lincolnshire," ed. Walter C. Metcalfe, F.S.A., 1881, p. 2.

† The order of these daughters is given by D 2, f. 107.

"Richard Peck of Wakefield made his will 4 June 1516, proved 28 Oct. seq., naming his son John Peck, his uncle Robert Peck, his daughter Margaret, wife of William Palmer, his daughter Isabel, wife of Henry Bradley, and his daughter Anne, wife of . . . Bolles." James Raine, M.A.

John Pecke [travelled into Rutlandshyer, and there remaineth*].	Thomas Pecke 3 son.	William Pecke 4 son.	Frauncis Pecke 6 son.	Nycolas Pecke 5 son [maried Alice daughter of Bryan Bradford*].	
Jasper Peck ætatis 17 annorum.*	Richard 2.*	Nycolas 3.*	John.*	Dorothy.*	Grace.*

Robert
m
WORL
m
S.

Pennyngton.

John Penyngton = daughter of Ratelyff of the Ile of Derwentwater.

Sir John Pennyngton = Izabel daughter of of Moncaster in Broughton, syster to Cumberland. Sir Thomas Broughton.	William Pennyngton = 2 son.
John Penyngton = Mary doughter to Sir John son & heyr Hodylston.	Elsabeth wyff to Water Stryckland. Ellen wyf to Kyghley. A daughter maried to Lamploo and after to Leborne. Anne wyf to Rychard Barwyse.
Izabell Pennington daughter & heyre.	Thomas Dykes of Warthell in Cumberland.

Note.—See page 106 of this Work. Margaret Pennington married John Lamplugh, and secondly Thomas Leyburne. See pages 81 and 189 of this Work. Consult Joseph Foster's 'Penningtoniana,' privately printed at the Chiswick Press, London, 1878.

* Additions, apparently in Robert Glover's handwriting. Grace does not appear in the Visitation 1585, page 347, where the coat "Gules, a cross patonce Or, on a chief of the second three round buckles Sable" is attributed to Heselden which does not appear in Burke's 'General Armoury' under Haselden.

Percehay.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross fleury Gules.*

“Crest of Percehay on a wreath Argent a bulle's hed raced Azure hornes typped Or & collar abowt the necke Or.”

Sir Robert Percehay. — . . . filia . . . Darcy.

John* Percehay de Ryton. — . . . daughter of Lund.

Edmond Percehay de Parke in Izabel daughter & on of theyres of	Sir Walter Fauconbrydge† of Whytton
Lyncolnshyre dyed before his father.	in Lyncolnshyre.‡

Sir Lyon Percehay de Ryton	Margaret daughter of Sir Raffe Babthorpe, syster to
in Com. Ebor.	Sir Robert Babthorpe.

Lyon Percehay — . . . daughter de Ryton in Yorkeshyr.	William Percehay — Elizabeth daughter & sole heyre of
of John Hot- ham of Scor- brugh.	Walter Hynde of Barton on Humber
	<i>in the Counte of Lincolne Esquier by</i>
	Elisabeth his wyfe.

William Percehay or	Mary daughter of Robert Saxton
Walter Percehay.‡	Merchant Telor of London.

Rychard§ Percehay son & heyr “Master of Arte, Bachelor of the Syvell Lawe.”‡	Antony Percehay
Studyent of Cryst Churche Colledge in Oxford.	2 son.‡

A

* “This John by Indentuer of Morgage dated 12 December in A° 16 of Henry VI. should enfofe the londs wth other coofeffes at the domination of the said lord in the Manors of Flyxboro, Flixborough Stather, Conyngsby, Normanby, Thelby, Burton Stather, Cresby, & Wynterton, in Lyncolnshyre, which were sometyme the lands of Robert Darcy of Flyxboro Parke, to the intent to make estate to Edmond his son & Izabell his wyff in fee-tayle.” Not in D 2.

† See p. 120 of this Work.

‡ Not in D 2.

§ The Rev. Richard Percehay became D.C.L. 13 Oct. 1578. (Wood's ‘Athene Oxonienses,’ ed. Bliss, II., p. 209.) But in 1575 he was Commissary of the Exchequer Court of York, in which city he resided. On 23 Nov. 1591 he was instituted to the Rectory of Settrington, E. R. Y., where he was buried 14 Nov. 1598. His wife, Thomasine, was daughter of Bartholomew Lant of Oxford, and sister to Ellen, wife of Henry Swinburne, B.C.L., who became Commissary of the Exchequer. She married, 12 Aug. 1600, the Rev. Henry Bankes, A.M., Prebendary of York, Rector of Scrayingham, West Heslerton, and, on 11 April 1599, of Settrington, at which last he was buried 18 June 1633, being then “Sacre Theologie Professor.” She was buried 2 May 1629.

Dr. Percehay seems to have written his name Percy, although his family was distinct from that of the Earls of Northumberland, and well nigh as ancient. Of his four children named in Visitation 1584, p. 187, Edmund was buried 5 May 1575, Richard and Mary were baptized at his parish church of St. Michael le Belfrey. He had also two sons named John, and daughters Joan and Susan, who all died young; Anne, Katherine, Ellen (who married 23 Aug. 1625, at Settrington, William Withes, Gentleman), Jane, and Robert, bapt. 1 Sept. 1586, at York, buried at Settrington 8 Dec. 1615, baptized at the same church. His youngest son, Henry, was baptized 18 April 1596, at Settrington.

Walter son Pyter.* Jane daughter of William Percehay = Elisabeth daughter & heyre John Vavasor of 2 son to Lyon Per- of Thomas Hurst died sans Haselwood fyrst cehay & heyr to of London Mer- issu. wyff to William. his Brother chant. 2 wyff. Walter.†

Robert=Anne daughter Percehay of William son & Tynswyke of London Merchant Ventorer.	Jane wyff to one Ellys of Kyddall.	Margaret.=John Chese- man of Cropton.	Leonard. Percehay fyrst son.‡
	Mawde wyff to Lyonell Emerson.		Crystyian a daughter.

Elsbeth wyff to Rychard Smyth- ley of Beverley.	Anne.=James Stranguish of Sygston.	Izabel wyff to Robert Crok of Bentley.	Jane.=John Pykerynge of Oswaldkyrke.
---	------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

Percy.

(I.)

ARMS.—*Azure, five fusils in fess Or.*CREST.—*A fetterlock Or, within a crescent Azure.*

Maynfred Percy, a Panem, borne in Normandy (*sic*).—
[Dugdale says in Denmark.]

Galfred§ Lord Percy borne in Norway, came into—
the country of Newstriæ called Normandy.

William|| Lord Percy.—

Galfred Lord Percy Earl of Kawsse.—

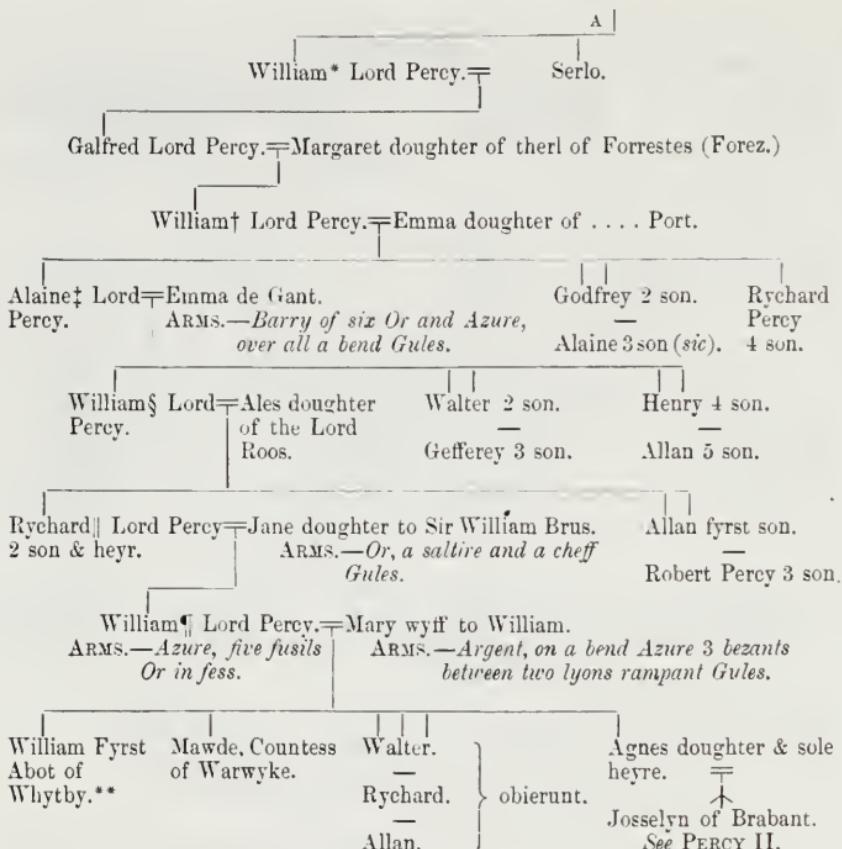
* Not in D 2, nor are his sisters in Visitation 1584. page 186.

† "Estatis 30 annorum 20 Hen. 8. T. T. P. 95."

‡ "Duxit filiam Johannis Tod. T. T. P. 95."

§ "This Galfred came into Normandy with Rollo, which conquered that country, and the same Rollo, Duke of Normandy, gave unto the sam^e Galfred Lord Percy, for his good servyce, the country of Arthoys, and after this the said Galfred was crystoned at Arthois of the Archbishop of Rotomagesse [that is, of Rheims], and the aforesaid Lord Percy had issue."

|| "This William Lord Percy was Governor of Normandy duryng the mynorytē of Rychard the Fyrst of that name Duke of Normandy in the yere of our Lord 1025, which Duke Rychard after made the same William Lord Percy, Earl of Caux (Kaws Orig.), and Lord of Arques (Arkes Orig.), and Tottes. He was sleine by Hugh Capet (Cappet orig.), Usurper of the Crowne of Fraunce."



* .. This William Lord Percy was created Earl of Poyters by Rychard the second Duke of Normandy."

† "This William came unto England with William Conqueror, to whome was given the most part of the Duchy of Yorke in recompence for his good servyce, and he founded the Abey of Whytby, and dyed in the Holly Land with Robert Curtes."

‡ "This Allan Lord Percy gave to the mookes of Whytby two partes of the tythe corne of all his demenes where soever they were, tyld or sownen during his tynge and his heyres, and he confyrmed unto them all the gyftes of his father William, and his mother Emma of Port, and he lieth buried in the Chapter howsse at Whytby, with his mother Emma at Port, which Emma fyrt was Lady of Semer besyde Scarborow before the Conquest, and of other landes which William Conqueror gave to Sir William Percy for his good servyce, and he weded her that was very heyre to them in dyschargying of his conseyence."

§ "William Lord Percy son of the fyrist Allen confyrmed the Charters of his grandfathers and his father of all the foundacon of Whytby, and nothing retained to hym nor his heyres but the defence of the Abey, and Allen his fyrist begotten son confyrmed all the gyftes of his father, and dyed saus issue, and so thenherytaunce to Rychard his brother, and lyeth beryed at Whytby, in the Chapter howsse, besyde his grandfather Allen, toward the South."

|| "This Rychard Lorde Percy, son of William, gave nothing, nor confyrmed to the servauntes of God, nor the 'Churche.' See the 'Whitby Cartulary,' p. 315.

¶ "In the tyme of the fyrist Henry Kyng of England, this William Percy founded the Abey of Handell in the Honour of our Lady, and the yere of our Lord 1133; and in the yere of our Lord 1147 he founded the Abey of Salley, in Craven, of White Monkes, and he gave to the Monkes of Whytby the Churche of Semer, and to the Monkes of Fountaynes, Malme, and Malwater." [That is, Malham and Malhamwater]. His wife Adclaide, daughter of Richard de Clare by Rohais Gifford, was living 1147.

** "This William, fyrist Abot of Whytby, got by myracle from Glastenbery the hed and the arme of Saint Hyld, and he stode Abot 26 yere, and is beryed in the Chapter Howsse of Whytby."

Percy.

(II.)

Josselyn of Louvain = Agnes daughter & sole heyr of
& Brabant. | William Lord Percy.*

Henry first	Izabell daughter of Lord Percy	Adam Brus that of that name.	beryth Gules a saltvre and a chefé Or. It is the lyon with crosses semey I thynke.	Josselyn Percy 2 son wedeth the Lady Sutton & was called Sutton. —	Elenor Percy.	Rychard Percy Lord of S:tell father to Henry Ales Percy.
				Robert dyed yong & was called Lord Sutton.		Rychard that dyed yong.

William‡ Lord Percy	Heleanor daughter of Lord Bardolff, the 4 of that name.	that bereth Azure, 3 synckfoyles in treangell Gold.	Henry Percy.
---------------------	--	--	-----------------

Rychard Percy.	Ingelram Percy Lord of Dalton.	Allaine Percy.	Johannes Percy filius et heres sine prole.§	William Percy Lord of Dunsley, father to William, father to Rychard, father to William, father to Symon Percy, last Lord of Dunsley.
-------------------	---	-------------------	---	---

Henry second Lord	Percy, lyeth beryed by his father in the Abbey of Salley in Craven.	Margaret daughter of the Earl Waren. He beryeth Chequy Or & Azure. Alibi Elenor.	Geofferey Percy Lord of Semer 2 son. —
William Percy	John Percy	Henry 3 Lord	Elenor daughter of therl of Arundell (Rychard Fytzallan).¶

William Percy	Henry 3 Lord	Elenor daughter of therl of Arundell (Rychard Fytzallan).¶
John Percy	A	ARMS.—Gules, a lyon rampant Or.

* A very different account of the family of Percy is given by 'The Whitby Cartulary' (Surtees Society, 1879), on pages 29, 32, 35, 58, 59, 60, 178, and 192. William, the Founder of the Abbey, had a brother Serlo, Prior of Whitby, and another brother, father of William, first Abbot, married Emma de Port and had issue Walter, William, a Canon, Richard of Dunsley (whose son William in 1133 founded Handale, his mother Atheliza being still living), and Alan Lord Percy, who by Emma de Gant had Walter de Percy of Rugemond, Robert, Henry, Geoffrey, Alan le Meschin (*i.e.* the younger), and William Lord Percy (whose wife Aliza was living 1132-1135), father of Agnes, wife of Josselin de Louvain.

† "Had gyven him by his wyve's father the towne of Levertou with thappurtenances, by that sent & consent of his heires."

‡ "This William Lord Percy after the deth of Agnes his Grandam, Henry his father, & Rychard his Uncle, came to the whole inherytaunce of his elders, & lyeth beryed at Salley in Craven."

§ A later hand.

¶ "This Henry the 3 Lord Percy purchased the Barony of Annewyke of the Boshop of Durram & dyed in the yeare of Grace 1258 and is beryed at Fountaynes afore the hygh alter."

|| "This Elenor Arundell Lady Percy buylde the Chapell in the Maner of Semer, and she dyed before her husband in A° 1263." She was daughter of John Fitzalan by Isabella Mortimer.

		A |		
Henry 4 Lord Percy.*	Ida daughter of the Lord Clyfford.		Sir William Percy, Knight.	
Rychard Percy.	Thomas Percy, Boshop of Norwege, made the Castell of Wressell.	Robert Percy Lord of Stenbat & of Salton.	William Percy.	
Mawde wyff to Sir John Nevell.	Margaret wypf to the son & heyre of the Erl of Anguysshe.	Izabell dyed younge.	Elenor wypf to Lord Rychard Fitzwater.	
Henry† 5 Lord Percy was Capten of Scarbyne Castell.	Mary doughter to Edmond Erl of Lancaster.			
Elsabeth or Jone=Henry the Sixth=Lord Percy & fyrist Erl of Northumber- land Knight of the Garter.‡	Margaret doughter to Sir Raff Nevell, fyrist wypf to Henry.	Thomas Erl of Woster & beryth for his difference a fleur de lis Or on the lyon's shoulder.||	Izabell wypp to Gylbert of Atton.	
Elsabeth=Sir Henry Percy daughter Knight called of Sir Henry Mortymer Hotspose.¶	Thomas & Alan dyed both younge.	Sir Tho=Percy Earl of Atholl & Knight 3 son.	Elsabeth daughter & Jone his wypf doughter & on of theires of John, Rede Lord Comyn.	
Erl of Marshe. B	Sir Raff Percy 2 son Knight.			

* "This Henry fourth Lord Percy Lord of Anwyke & he reparelled the Castell of the same and was the chef Capten of the Englysbmen at the batell of Durram [1346]."

Anno mileno trecenteno quoque seno

Cum quadrageno fit pugna Dunelmica pleno."

This Henry also dyd purchase the Lordship of Warkworth and Corbrydge. Also Kyng Edward 3 gave unto hym, in retrebutyon of his good servye there donne Karkaryt, with all the castells landes & tenementes that were belongyng to Robert Brus of Karkarythe the day that he slew John Comyn. Also Kyng Edward the 3 gave unto hym the county of Bougham (Buchan?) with thapurtenances, and all the landes that had Ingram Bayllol and Ingram Umfreyle which rebelled agaynst the aforesaid King Edward the 3. He dyd there of our Lord 1351, and is beryed at Anwyke."

† "This Henry 5 Lord Percy maryed Mary his wypf in A° 1334. And Kyng Edward 3 in the 5 yere of his Reyne in his Parlment by Letters Patentens gave unto the said Henry and his heyses for his good servye the reversyon of the Maner & Castell of Warkwörk & of the Maner of Routhberie & of other landes & tenementes which John of Claveryng held in the County of Northumberland to hym & his heyses male of the Kyng and other things which after the deth of the said John should revert to the Kyng f the said John dyd without heysre male."

‡ "This Elsabeth or Jone Countess of Anguysshe & daughter & heyr to the Lord Lucy 2 wypf to Heury the fyrist Erl of Northumberland dyd gyve to her said bisband by a Charter and a Fyne the Honnor with the Castell & Lordshyp of Kokermoth, so that he bare the Arms, which be Gules, three luces Or."

§ "This Henry Percy was made Fyrst Erl of Northumberland by King Rychard the Second at Westmynster on the day of his Coronacyon."

|| "He maryed Elsabeth sister & coheire of David Earle of Athole." Ralph Brooke.

¶ "To whom Henry the Fourth dyd gyve the Ile of Man during his lyeff. This Sir Henry Percy was slene at the batell of Shroesbery by King Henry 4."

** "This Thomas was uncle to Henry Hotspure and not his brother." Ralph Brooke.

| B

| C |

Elsabeth fyrt wyf to Elenor daughter = Sir Henry Percy
 Clyfford & after to Raff Nevell 2 Erl of Northum-
 to Raff Erl of West- fyrt Earl of berland Knight of
 merland. Westmerland. the Garter.*

Henry Percy =
 that was Erl
 of Atholl.

Jane Percy. Kateren Margaret Percy Elsabeth Percy daughter & on
 Anne Lady Carycke daughter & on of theyres to Davyd, dyd mary
 Clyfford. [Kent]. of theyrs wylf to Sir Thomas Burgh, of whom
 the Lord Borough is desended.

John dyed younge.	William Bishop of Carlell.	Sir Rychard Percy, Knight.	George Percy, a Parson.	Raff Percy, Knight.	Thomas Percy, Lord Egremont.†
-------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------------

Henry Percy, third Erl of Northumberland, = Elenor daughter & heyre of
 Knight of the Garter, son & heyr.‡

Henry Percy Erl of Northumberland = Mawde daughter to Elsabeth Elenor Margaret wyff to
 William Herbert Lady Scrope. La Ware. Sir William Gaskon.
 Knight of the Garter. Erl of Pembroke.

Sir Henry Percy son & heyr of Henry Earl of Northumber- land, Knight of the Garter.	Kateren daughter & on of theyres of Sir Robert Spencer.	Elenor Percy wyff to Edmond Duke of Bokyngham.	Sir William Percy 2 son.	Josselyn Percy marayed Mar- garet daughter & heyre of Frost.
			Sir Allain Percy a Prest	
			of Arundell. 3 son.	

Thomas Earl of North- umberland, Lord Percy, Lord Lucy, Ponyngs, Fitzpayn, & Bryan, Knight of the Garter, sans issu.	Mary daughter to George Erl of Shroesbery.	Sir Ingram Percy Knight 3 son.	Lady Mary died younge.	Lady Margaret Percy =
^{s. 1718}				Sir Henry Lord Clyfford fyrt Erl of Cumberland.

D

* "Was slene at the battell of St. Alban's, and is beryed in the Abey."

† "This Thomas Percy, Lord Egremont, bare his armes with a fleur de lis Or and was slene under King Henry 6 banner." At Northampton, 19 July 1460.

‡ "Was slene at Tolton on a Palmes Sonday." 29 March 1461.

Sir Thomas Percy Knight 2 son=.... daughter & heyre
Erl of Northumberland (*sic*). of Harbotell.*

Thomas Lord Percy = Lady Anne	Sir Henry = ^{CATHARINA VILLE} daughter & on of theyrs	Lady Mary
7th Erl ^t of North- umberland.	doughter of Percy Somerset Erl 2 son. of the Lord Latymer.	= Frauncis Slyngesby.
	of Woster.	

Percy.

(III.)

Poynings.

The Lord Poynings.

Sir Rychard Poynings. daughter to Robert Fytz- payne & his heyre, who maryed daughter & heyre of Guy de Bryan Knight.	Lewcas Poynings = daughter 2 son. of Lord St. John.
-----------------------	--	---

Robert Lord Poynings.† =

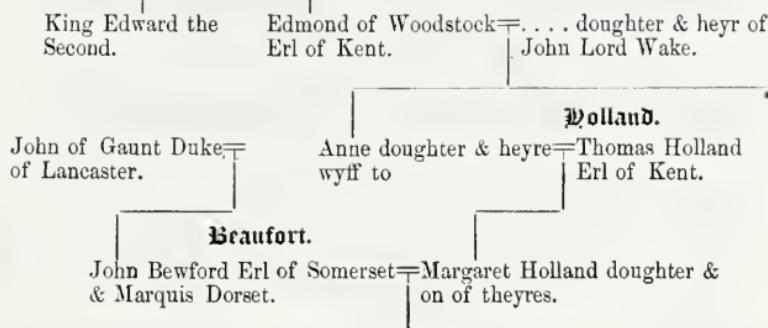
Sir Rychard Poynings =	Robert Poynings 2 son.	Edward Poynings a Clarke.
-----------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------

Elenor Poynings daughter & heyre = Henry Percy 3 Erl of Northumberland.

* Eleanor, daughter of Sir Guiscard Harbottle by Jane, daughter of Sir Henry Willoughby of Woollaton, co. Notts, made her will 18 May 1566. Her husband was hanged at Tyburn for treason in June 1537.

† The seventh Earl's daughter, Mary, was baptized at Leconfield 22 August 1560. The Register of St. Margaret's, York, says "1572, August 22, Dominus Percy decollatus erat." He was buried the same day in the church of St. Crux, York, being described in the Register as "Sir Thomas Pearsey, Erle." Consequently, the entry in this manuscript, calling his brother Earl, was not made till long after the Visitation, although by the same hand. The Herald took no notice of the Lady Mary Slingsby's seven sons then living, in which he has been followed by Burke's 'Extinct Peerage' and modern 'Peerage and Baronetage.' Her grandson, Sir Henry Slingsby, the Royalist, beheaded 8 June 1658, was second cousin to Algernon, 10th Earl of Northumberland, an active Parliamentarian, who was made a Knight of the Garter, and died 13 October 1668. This pedigree has been added to by the same hand that continued Constable and Langdale to the year 1626.

‡ Inq. p.m. Robert Fitzpayn, 12 June 1393; Isabella his daughter and heiress then being aged 30, and her son Robert Poynings, who was slain at Orleans in 1445, 13 years. His wife's name appears to be unknown, but the mother of the Countess of Northumberland was Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Berkeley of Beverstone, widow of John, 12th Earl of Arundel. 'Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica,' III., p. 250.

King Edward the Fyrst.
—**Newburgh.**

Henry Newburgh Erl = Margaret daughter & heyr of Torquinus of Warwyke. — Erl of Warwyke.

Roger Newburgh maryed = . . . daughter of therl Waren.

Walderon Newburgh that maryed = . . . daughter of Harcourt.

Mauduit.

Ales Newburgh daughter = Sir William Maudyt Baron of Hanslope and & heyre. — after Erl of Warwyke.

Beauchamp.

William Becham Erl of Warwyke = Izabell Maudyt daughter and by his wyff. — heyre, maryed

William Becham Erl of Warwyke = . . . daughter of Sir John Kyrkeby.

Guy Becham Erl of Warwyke = Ales daughter & heyre to Sir son & heyre. — Raff Tony.

Thomas Lord Becham Erl of Warwyke Knight = . . . daughter of . . . Mortymer of the Garter maryed — Erl of Marche.

Thomas Becham Erl of Warwyke = . . . daughter of the Lord Ferrers.

B

* Joan, the Fair Maid of Kent. Will 7 Aug. 1385.

A

B |

Lisle.

Sir Waren Gerald Knight Lord = Margaret daughter & sole heyr
Lysley by his wife. | of the Lord Lysley.

Warene Lord Lysley & Baron of = Izabell daughter & heyre to the
Tyas by his wife. | Baron of Tyas.

Berkely.

Morrys Lord Barkley maried = daughter of the Lord Sowche.

Thomas Lord Barkley = Margaret daughter to therl of Marche
maried | his fyrist wyff.

James Barkley Knight | Morrys Barkley Lord = daughter of Sir
of whome the Lord | Barkley maried Hugh Lord Spenser.
Berkely is decended.

Thomas Lord Barkley = Margaret Lysley daughter & heyre.

. . . . daughter of the = Rychard Becham Erl = Elsabeth Barkley daughter
Lord Spenser, 2 wyff. | of Warwyke. | & heyre.

Edmond Duke = Elenor = Thomas | Margaret Beau- | Elsabeth = George
of Somerset | Beauchamp | Lord Roos 2 | champ wyff to | Nevell,
Marquis of | daughter & | husband. | John Talbot, Erl | Lord
Dorset, son of | on of the | | of Shroesbery. | Latymer.

Sir Robert = Elenor | Margaret | Elsabeth wyff | Henry Duke of Somerset
Spencer. | Beanfort | wyff to | who had issu Charles,
ARMS.—*Sable,* | on of the | Thomas | Nevell, Lord
two bars | daughters | Lord | Latymer. | base son, who had issu
undée | & heyses. | Stafford. | | Henry Erl of Woster.
Ermine.

Kateren Spencer daughter = Sir Henry
& on of the heyses.

Margaret Spencer on = Sir Thomas Cary
of the daughters & | father to
heyses wyf to

See page 243.

William Cary father to Sir Henry Cary, Baron of Hunsdon.

Percy.

Henry the 2 Erl of Woster.

William now Erl of Woster. <hr/>	Lady Lucy Somerset daughter to Henry the 2 Erl of Woster. <hr/>	John Lord Latymer. <hr/>
--	---	--------------------------------

Sir Thomas Percy, Knight, 2 brother to Henry the 6 Erl of Northumberland, weded <hr/>	Elenor daughter to Guyscard Harbotell. <hr/>
---	--

Thomas Percy, the 7 Erl of Northum- berland, beheaded for Treson. <hr/>	Mary Percy daughter to Sir Thomas & syster to Thomas Frauncis Slyngsby. <hr/>	Sir Henry Percy 2=Kateren Nevell son to Sir Thomas eldest daughter aforesaid, now Erl of John Lord of Northumber- Latymer. land a° 1574. <hr/>
---	---	---

Percy of Scotton.

“ Les armes de Percy sont Perle & Ruby party per fece a une lyon rampant Dymont & Ruby come devant à une chene Perle autour de son coll & au traversse de corps, arme Saphir.”

John Percy. filiam Ricardi Bornand de Gnasborough.*

Robert Percy son & heyr. <hr/>	Agnes filia Johannis Normauyle, wedo of John Burdet. <hr/>
--------------------------------------	--

Robert Percy maryed of . . . Metcalfe. <hr/>	Rychard Percy. <hr/>	Thomas Percy a Prest. <hr/>	William Percy maryed & had issu <hr/>
--	----------------------------	--------------------------------------	--

Elsabeth Umfre-
vyle.

Robert Percy. <hr/>	Rychard & Thomas <hr/>	dyed. <hr/>	Agnes wyff to Robert Lambton. <hr/>	Elsabeth Percy. <hr/>
------------------------	------------------------------	----------------	--	--------------------------

* Knaresborough.

Percy.

"This Josselyn's crest is a lyon passant Azure on a cappe of maintenance, lyned Azure, the helmet Argent, Mantell Argent and Azure."

"Charles Duke of Loberyk & Brabant deposed by therl of Parys (alibi by Hugh the Grete & Mighty Emperor) & dyed in a prison called Aureliano,* had issue Garberda his heyre who maryed to Lambard with the Berd, brother to therl of Layvon & Brusselles, & had issu Henry Erl of Brussylls & Louosyn father to Lambart Erl of Brussells that maryed Odo daughter to the Duc of Arden & had issu Henry Erl of Brussylles dyed in there of Cryst 1060 & had issu Henry Erl of Brussylls that maryed a daughter to Derengen, father to Godfrey with the Berd, Erl of Brussels, that maryed the daughter of Henry Emperour of Germany, and had issue as followeth."

"Lambart Erl of Brusselles was slayne before the City of Torney."

Godfrey with the Berd, Earl of Brussels & Brabant, = the daughter of Henry Duke, son & heyr of the Lord Henry, maryed 2 Emperor of Almayne.

Agnes dough- ter & sole heyre of William Lord Percy.	Josselyn† son & heyre brother to Godfrey, came into England with his syster Ales that was 2 wyff to Henry the Fyrst.	Ales wif to Henry the Fyrst King of England, & dyed sans issu.	Godfrey the second Duke of Lothrine & Brabant & Marquis of the whole Empere, changed his arms because his elder brother bare them in England.
--	---	---	--

+

Henry Duke of Brabant. Of this Henry= daughter of
is desended Phelyp King of Spayne. therl of Bouloyne.

Note.—Foreign genealogists state that Lambert II., Count of Louvain, died 12 Sept. 1015, at Florines, leaving issue by Gerberge, daughter and coheir of Charles of France, Duke of Lorraine (son of Louis IV. d'Outremer) and Bonne of Ardenes, a son Lambert III., who died 1062, leaving issue (by Ode, daughter of Gothelon I., Duke of Lorraine) Henry II., who died 1076, leaving issue by his own niece (Adelaide of Thüringen, daughter of Otto, Marquis of Stade and Orlamunde, by Adele, daughter of Lambert III., Count of Louvain) Henry III., slain in 1095 at Tournay, and Godfrey I., Duke of Lothier, Limburg, and Lorraine 1106, who died in 1139-40. Godfrey II., Duke of Lothier, was his eldest son by his first wife, Ida of Namur, and died 1143, leaving, by Lutgarde of Sulzbach, Godfrey III., who died 10 August 1190, father, by Margaret of Limburg, of Henry I., Duke of Brabant, whose descendants, in England alone, are countless. Josselyn of Louvain was brother of the whole blood to Queen Adelaide. Their mother was Clemence, daughter of William I., Count of Burgundy, Macon, and Vienne, who died in 1087, by his third wife, Estiednette, daughter of Raymond Berenger II., Count of Barcelona.

* That is, Orleans.

† "This Joselyn fyrst son of Godfrey Duke of Louvain after Duke of Loberyk & Brabant went into England with Ales his syster, and she was maryed to King Henry the Fyrst for his 2 wyff, and by the helpe of the said Ales Quene of England the said Josselyn maryed Agnes daughter & sole heyr to William Lord Percy upon condyssyon that he should take the surname of Percy and leve the surname of Brabant, or ellys leve his own armes & take the Percyes. When the said Josselyn chose to take the name of Percy, & bore his own armes of Brabant, in keeping his tytle of successyon by his said armes, for and he had forsaken his armes, he had forsaken his tytle of successyon of suche landes as myght come to hym in tyme, comyng by his father's side befaulft of heyses. To this Josselyn gave Henry Duke of Normaudy the Honner of Petworth, where the same Josselyn is beryed, and Agnes his wyff lyeth in the Chapter howsse of Whytby."

Phelipps.

Hugh Phelipps =

... his	Raff Phelipps	2 wyff	Robert Phelipps	Cristofer Phelipps
fyrst wyff	son and heyre.	to Raff.	2 son.	3 son.

James Phelipps	daughter	Henry	Annes daughter	A daughter wyff
son & heyre	of ... Blax-	Phelipps	of ... * Asseleby	to Bartylmew
to Raff.	ton of the	2 son of	Barden in	Herwood of
	Boshopryke.	Raff.	Rychmondshyre.	Berner Castell.

Antony Phelipps	Bartylmew	Margery wyff to ... Baxter
son & heyre.	2 son.	of the Boshopryke.

Charles Phelipps	Annes daughter	Frauncis		Anne a doter.
4 son to Henry.	to Raff Brad-	—	all 3 dyed sans issu.	—
rydge of Bolton	rydge of Bolton	Cutbert &		Jane wyff to John Allom
in Yorkshyre.	in Yorkshyre.	Hugh		of Barnard Castell.
		Raff 6 son.		Elenor wyff to Steven
				Holfold Lord of
				Harlarston in York-
				shyre.

Thomas Phelipps son and heyre.	George Phelipps 2 son.	John Phelipps 3 son.
--------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------

James Phelipps of Brygnell in York	Ales daughter to Raff Bradryge of Bolton,
shyre 5 son to Henry.	syster to his brother Charles wyff.

John Phelipps	Elenor doghter & sole	Arthur Phelipps	Jone doghter &
son & heyr to	heyre to Edward	2 son to James	sole heyre to
James maryed	Hudswell of Rych-	maryed	William Conyers
	mondshyre.		of Maske.

James fyrst son	Henry 2 son to John Phelipps	Anne.	Ales.	Kateren.
dyed sans issu.	& heyr to his brother James.			
Henry 3 son.	Rychard 5 son.	Rychard 7 son.	Doraty.	Grace.
Crystofer 4 son.	Edward 6 son.	Crystofer 8 son.	Jane.	Elenor.
			Anne.	

* Page 3 of this Work says her father was William.

Pickering.

Sir Crystofer Pykerynge.*—Ellen daughter of Sir Rychard Haryngton Knight.

Kateren wif to Sir Stapleton.	Mary, a Nun at Watton.	Ellen wyff to Thomas Borough.	Margaret.—Sir Robert Roos.
Thomas=.... the syster Roos of Sir William wedded Stapleton.	John Roos.	Robert Roos.	Jane. — Mary.
Bryan Roos.	Roger Roos.	—	Elsabeth. Anne. — Agnes.

Mary daughter to—Sir James Pyker.—Margaret daughter & heyr—2. William
Sir Robert | | | | | Collyng-
Lowther. | | | | | borne.

ARMS.— <i>Barry of ten, Argent and Gules, on a canton Sable a cross patonce Or.</i>	Ivo of Etton.=	Sir Edward Pykerynge Knight had issu Edward Pykerynge that dyed sans issu.	A daughter wyff to Chatterton.
James Pykerynge†—Margaret dough- son & heyr maried	Mary & heyre of Lasselles of Escryck.	Cristofer—daughter & on Morys- of theyrs of bye.‡ Ivo Etton.	A daughter wyff to

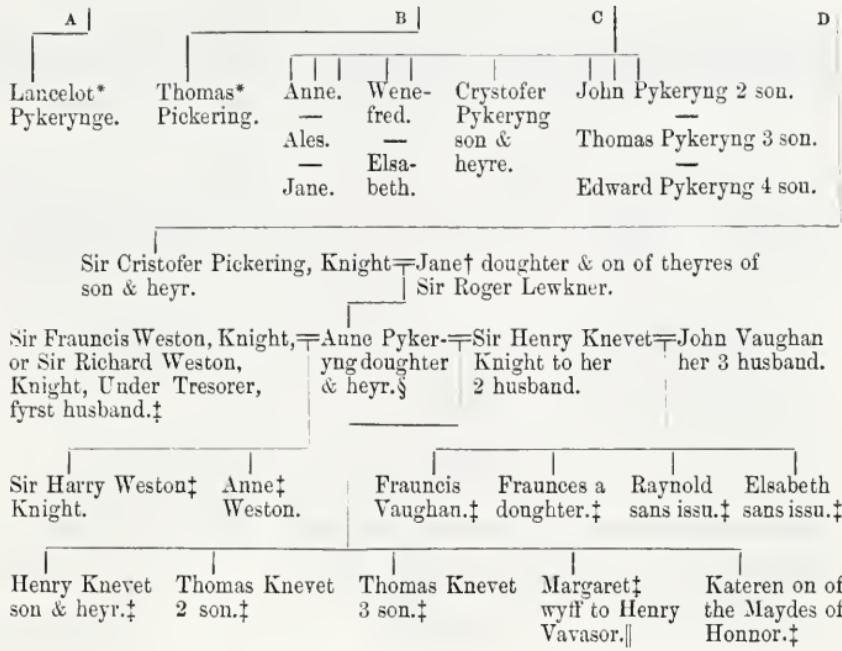
John Pykerynge§ 2 son.	Sir James Pykerynge Knight.	Anne daughter & heyr of Sir Cristofer Moresby.
James = Elsabeth daughter Pyker- & on of theyres ynge of Sir Launcelet 2 son. Thyrkell.§	Thomas=.... Pyker- ynge 3 son.	William=Wenefred daughter Pyker- & on of theyres of ynge Sir Launcelet 4 son. Thyrkell.

* "Sir Christopher Pickering was of Ellerton in Harthill Wapentake, Yorkshire. His daughter Ellen died in 1446; Sir Robert Lowther died in 1430." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

† First in D 2. Tonge (Visitation 1530, p. 97) does not give his father-in-law's Christian name. His wife Margaret died 17 Nov. 1499. She may have been daughter of Robert, son of Ralph Lasselles, whose widow Anne made her will 24 June 1424. ('York Wills,' I, p. 409.) Ralph Lassells of Escrick, co. York, held the Manor of Barbon in Kirkby Lonsdale, co. Westm., in 1375; son of Ralph who held the same in 1347, son of Roger Lasselles who held it in 1344, and married Eleanor, d. and h. of Barbon. Sir Richard de Barbon, Knight, held this Manor in the time of Henry III.

‡ "The descent of Sir Cristofer Morysby is at large in my boke of petegres w'outw strynges." On f. 63 of this Manuscript, as in Visitation 1584, p. 120, his wife is called Margaret, daughter of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld.

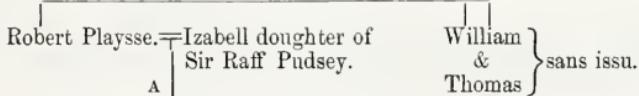
§ Not in D 2.



Place.

“ Les armes de Playse.—Saphir sur une chef de Perle tres chapeletts Ruby.”

Robert Playsse. = Kateren doughter and heyr of . . . Halnaby or Hanalaby.



* Not in D 2. See Visitation 1584, p. 630. Thomas married Margaret, daughter of Nicholas Starkey.

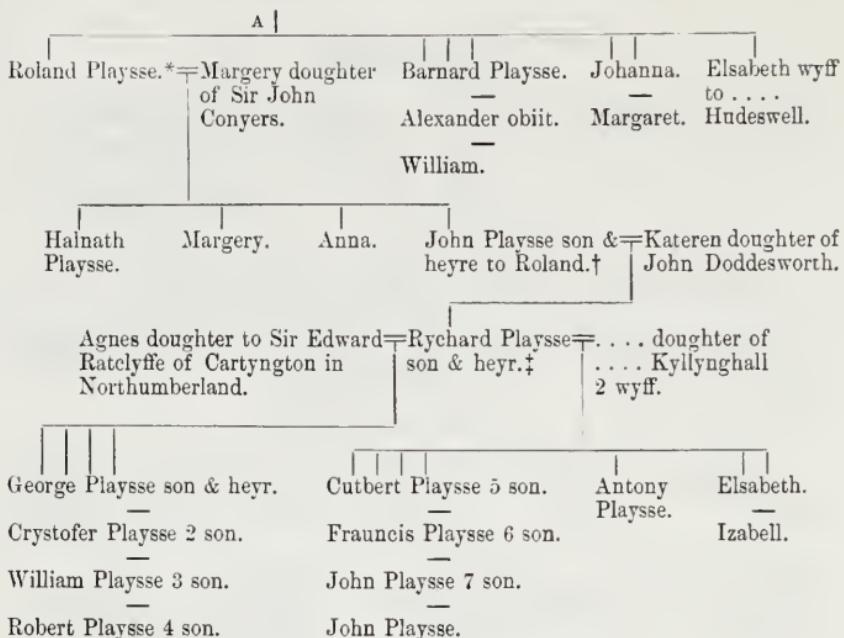
† Not in D 2.

She is generally called Elizabeth Lewkenor, her mother being Eleanor, daughter and coheir of Richard de Camoys, and grand-daughter of Sir Thomas de Camoys. K.G., Baron Camoys 1383 to 1421. Sir Christopher Pickering was aged 13, 1498, and died 7 Sept. 1516. (M.I. Penrith, wrongly printed by Burn and Nicolson, II, 408.)

‡ Not in D 2.

§ Dame Anne Knevett, as she was called till the day of her death, was a widow the second time before 11 July 1548, and died 25 April 1582. On 9 June 1572, she and her third husband, John Vaughan (who was High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1559, and died before his wife—see Visitation 1584, p. 120), settled Escrick on her eldest son, Henry. By Inquisition p.m. of 14 May 1585, it was worth £30 yearly. Burn and Nicolson, I, 263, ignore her issue by Knevett. Her son Francis was High Sheriff in 1594. “Francis Vaghan, Esquire, the Lord of this towne, was slain the 15 day of Julie 1597 in Ireland, being there in her Maties service, and was buried there in the Campe at a place called the Blackwater.” (Parish Register of Sutton Derwent.)

|| By whom Sir Thomas Vavasour, Knight Marshal 1603-1618, dead 19 March, 1620-1, who by Mary, daughter of John Dodge of Camphurst, Kent, was father of Sir William Vavasour, created a Baronet 19 July 1643, slain at Copenhagen 18 Feb. 1658-9, leaving by his wife Olivia, daughter of Bryan Stapylton of Myton, by Frances Slingsby, an only child and heiress, Frances, wife of Sir Thomas Norcliffe of Langton, Knight.



Plumpton.

"Plumpton bereth Azure 5 fusils in fess Or each charged with an escallopp Gules, et sus son heaulme une teste de chevroill Perle les cornes Topace assis en une corone Topace. Le mantelet de Saphir doble de Perle."

D 2 gives—

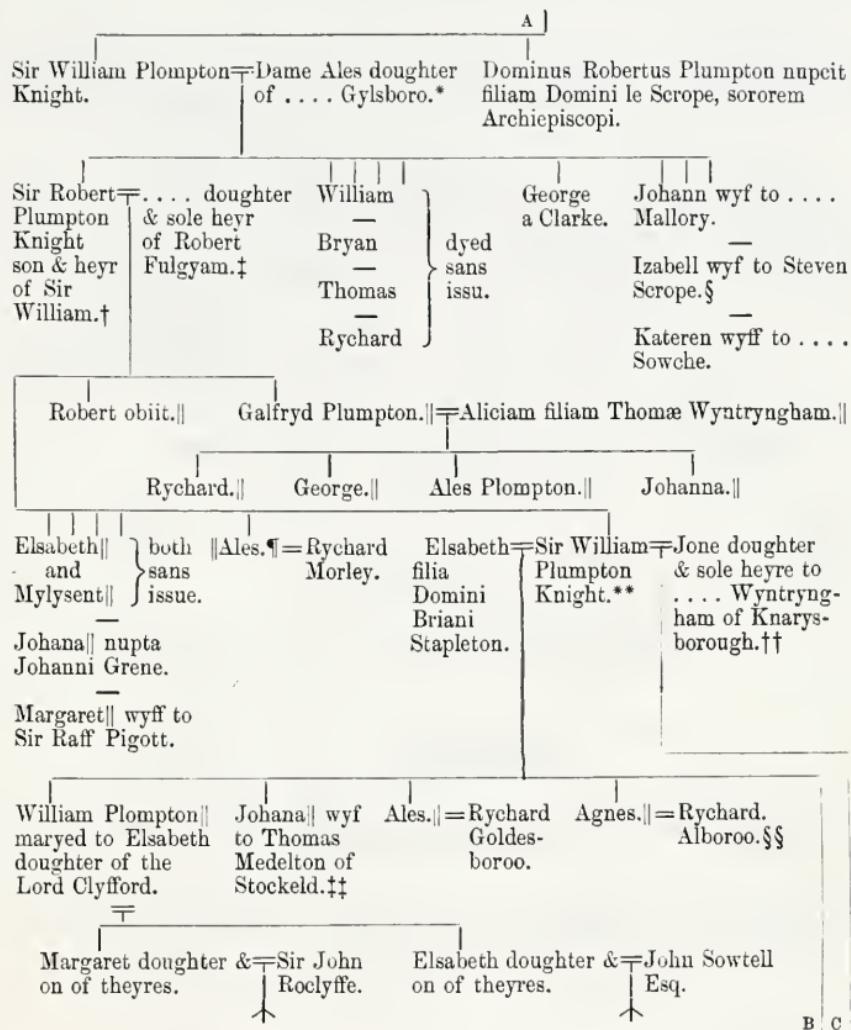
ARMS.—1 and 4. [PLUMPTON.] 2 and 3. *Sable, a bend between six escallops Or. [FOLJAMBE.] On an escutcheon of pretence Argent, six lioncels rampant Azure. [WINTRINGHAM.]*

.... his 2 wif filia = Sir William — . . . filia . . .
 Swelyngton. Plompton. Mowarby.
 A |

* First in D 2, f. 108. Wrongly called Raff on f. 25 of this Manuscript.

† His first wife was Margery Dodsworth, his second Catherine Surtees (not Elizabeth as on page 38 of this Work), aged 26, 1511, by whom he had three daughters, coheirs to their mother. Surtees' 'Durham,' III., 236.

‡ His name is given by Surtees as Roland, Surtees' 'Durham,' III., 236. D 2 says Richard; making his seven sons, and daughter Elizabeth, to be children of the first wife, and attributing but three children to the second.



* Alice, daughter and coheiress of John Gisburn, Lord Mayor of York, 1371, 1372, 1380. See 'Plumpton Correspondence' (Camden Society, 1839), xxvii. to xli.

† First in D 2.

‡ Her father's name was Godfrey. D 2 makes the same mistake. "Fulgeam beryth Dyamond a bend betwene 6 escallops Topace."

§ Isabella became in 1425 wife of Sir Stephen Thorpe of Goxhill, co. Lincoln, and of Atwick, Yorkshire, son of Stephen Thorp, and was living in 1459. Visitation, 1584, p. 385. Dugdale's Visitation, 1663, p. 134, gives only her Christian name.—Plumpton Correspondence. Her sister Katherine, who is here, and in Visitation 1584, called wife of . . . Zouche, appears to be mistaken for her great niece, as she appears in 1459 as the wife of . . . Chaderton, and had issue.

|| Not in D 2.

¶ Alice is called wife of John Grene, and Joan wife of William Slingsby of Scriven, in the Plumpton Correspondence.

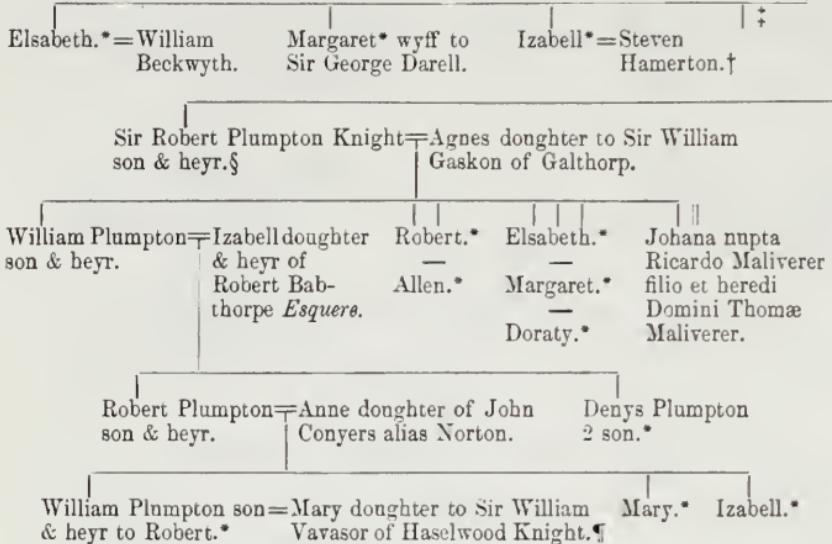
** The only issue of his father named in D 2.

†† Called the first and only one in D 2. She was the second wife.

‡‡ Stockpole, Orig.

§§ See page 2 of this Work.

B | C



Porter.

Thomas Porter of Bolton = . . . daughter & heyr of Thomas Lowther of Alsworth alias Crosby Alward.**

William Porter son =	Elsabeth daughter of Rychard Eglesfield of Alanbrugh.	Thomas Porter 2 son.
& heyr to Thomas.		
A		

* Not in D 2.

† Heron, Orig.

‡ Katherine wife of William Lord Zouch and St. Maur. 2 Sir Gilbert Debenham. Knight. (Plumpton Correspondence.)	Robert Plumpton son and heir of sir William by Elizabeth Stapleton.
---	---

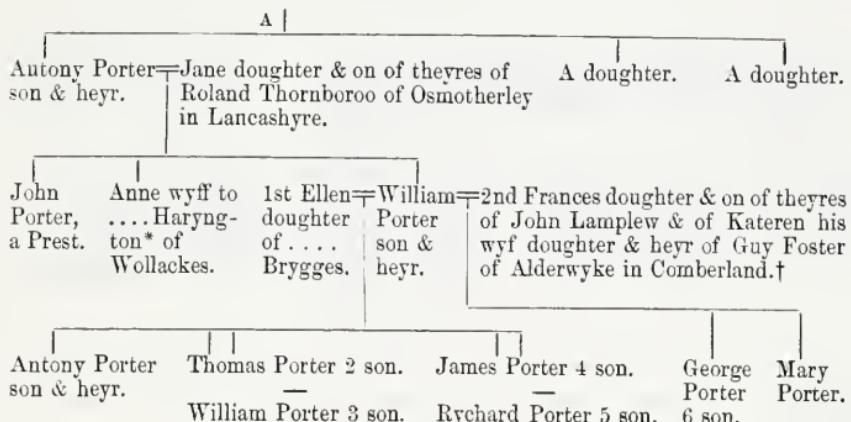
Not in this MS., nor in D 2. Born 8 March, 1430-1; mar. covenants 10 Aug. 1446; died 20 July 1450, s.p., before consummating marriage with Elizabeth, dau. Thomas Lord Clifford, who in 1453 remarried his brother William Plumpton, and in 1466, Sir Richard Hamerton of Hamerton, co. Ebor., Knight.

§ Only issue named in D 2.

|| Eight other children—Marmaduke, Edmund, Nigell, Joan, Anne, Elenor, Clare, and Magdalen—are given in the Pedigree in the Plumpton Correspondence, Camden Society, 1839. Edited by Thomas Stapleton, Esq., F.S.A.

¶ She was living 1577, died before 29 March, 1580.—Plumpton Correspondence.

** Alwardby in the parish of Aspatria, in which the Eglesfield family had lands (Burn and Nicholson, II, 154). Allonby is in the parish of Bromfield. Osmotherley is Ulverston.



Pudsey.

Sir John Pudsey of Barforth= Margaret daughter of Sir and Bolton.

Sir Ralph Pudsey Knight= Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas son & heyr. Tunstall Knight.

John Pudsey son & heyr.= Grace daughter of Larance Hamerton Esquire.

Henry Pudsey son & heyr.= Margaret daughter of Crystofer Conyers of Horneby.

Thomas Pudsey= Margaret daughter of Roger Pylkyneton son & heyr. of Pylkyneton.

Henry Pudsey= Joan daughter son & heyr. of Sir Raff Evers.	Grace Pudsey wife to Thomas Metam.	Kateren maryed to Anthony Eshe,† Esquier.	Mary wyff to Robert Mennell Maynet.
--	------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

* Thomas Harrington of Ewebarrow Hall in Long Sleddal, co. Westm., and of Wollax in the parish of Hesket, co. Cumb., son of Nicholas Harrington and . . . Leyburn, died in 1542, leaving issue by Ann Porter James Harrington, aged 63 in 1601, who by Grace Lancaster his wife had issue Thomas, aged 23, 1601; Henry, bapt. at Kendal 9 Oct. 1585, living 1651; James, bapt. 23 Sept. 1582, of Queens' College, Oxford, 1604, dead 1651; Alice; Janet, bapt. 19 Oct. 1577; and Anne, bapt. 5 Aug. 1587, at Kendal.

† This match should have appeared on page 182 of this Work.

‡ Heshe. Original.

Henry Pudsey of Bolton 2 son.	Margaret daughter of Roger Tempest of Broughton.	Ambrosse Pudsey 3 son.		
Stephen Pudsey son & heyr is of Arneford.*	Elsabeth daughter of Nycolas Tem- pest of Brasewell, brother to Sir Thomas Tempest.	Margaret wyff to John Conyers.	Mary wif to John Horner Rychard Smyth <i>of Caton.</i>	Margery wif to Cosyn of Newell in Nottinghamshire and after to Roger Mydhope of Skipton.
Henry Pudsey son & heyr.	Ambrose Pudsey 2 son.	Nycolas Pudsey 3 son.	Raff Pudsey 4 son.	Jone. Anne.

Pullen.

D 2 gives—

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Azure, on a bend between six lozenges Or, each charged with a scallop of the first, 5 scallops sable.* 2 and 3. *Azure, a fess between three martlets.* [BURDETT.]

Pullen.=

John Burdet of ... daughter & heyr of Perrers of Helyngthorp. Wynthorpe in Lincolnshire & of his wif doter & heyr of Westot Westcott.
ARMS.—Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the first quarter a mullet Gules.
PERRERS of WYNTHORPE.
WESTCOTT bears—Argent, on a chief Sable three covered cups Or.

Raff Pullen of Scotton son & heyre.†	=Jennet daughter & heyre of John Burdet.			
John Pullen son & heyr.	Kateren or Grace daughter of Sir John Malyverer.			
<hr/>				
Raff Pullen son & heyr.	=Kateren daughter of Saith Snasell of Bylton.			
Anthony died sans yssu.	Anne wif to Walter Wood of Swinsty hall.	Mary.	Grace wif to Robert Skelton Skylton of Osmundthorpe.	Thomas Loweston=Elisabeth. of Scarborough.

* In the parish of Long Preston, in Craven.
† First in D 2. f. 104. Stocton. Original.

A |

3 Robert 4 Naniyon Margery daughter = Walter Pullen = Fraunces daughter
 Pullen *Nynyan* of John Slyngesby son & heyre. to John Vavasor of
 2 son. Pullen 3 son. of *Scryven* *Esquier.*

Edmond 2 son. Fraunces wif to Elenor wif to William = Margaret daughter
 — James Pullen of William of Richard Bellasis
 Thomas 3 son. *Kellinghall.* Stranguishe of son & of Henknoll
 Strangwyshe. heyr. *Esquier.*

John Pullen son & heyr. Margery. Mary.

Pullen.

Rychard Pullen of Kellynghall.* = Elenor daughter of John Rudde of Kellynghall.

John Pullen son & heyr of Rychard in the = Jane daughter of John Roos of
 tyme of Kinge Henry the viijth. Ingmanthorpe.

1. Anne† wyff to William Tan-kerd of Borow-brydge.	2. Cyssely† wyff to Thomas Swayle of Stavley.	3. Agnes† wyff to George Tomlingson of Byrdforth.	4. Grace† wyff to Robert Walworth of Raventoftes.
--	---	---	---

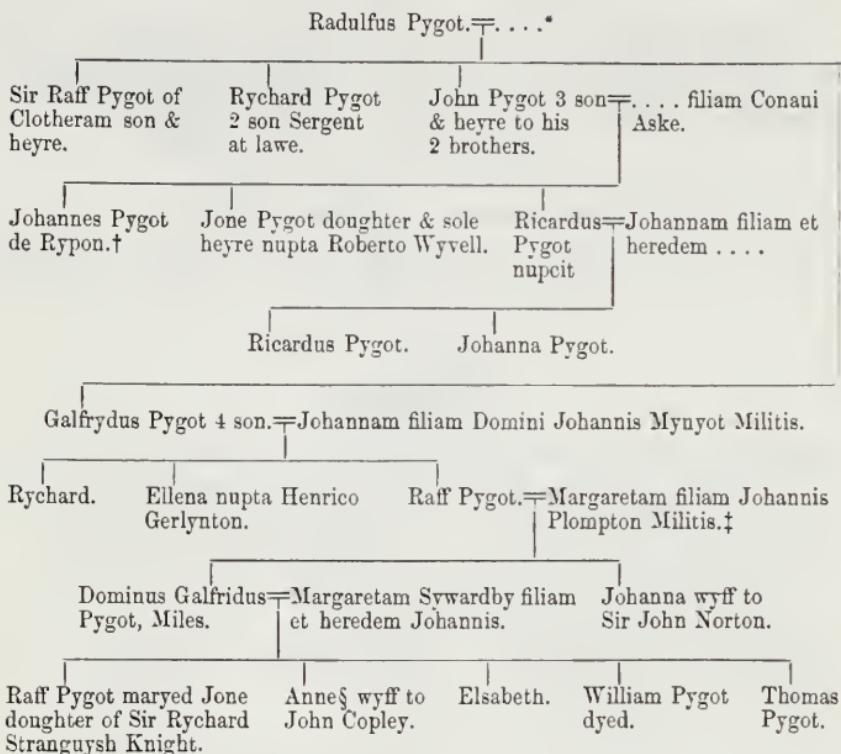
5. Mawdet† wyff to Mar-maduke Coghyll of Knarsboroo.	6. Iza = Robert Gybell.† son of Saint Mary Tyde in Holand.	Fraunces = James = Fraunces doter to Water Pullen of Scotton.	Marmaduke Pullen 2 son. Rychard 3 son.
--	--	---	--

John Pullen sone & heyr.	Cyssely.	2. Josua Pullen.	3. William Pullen.	4. Samuel Pullen.	Izabell.
				5. Danyell Pullen.	Jone.
					Ursula.

* First in D 2, f. 110.

† The order of seniority of these daughters is from D 2.

Pygot.



* The mother of his children is said to have been Emma, daughter of Sir William Lancaster of Sockbridge, co. Westmerland.

† Randall Pigott, gentleman, was Wakeman, *i.e.* Chief Magistrate, of Ripon in 1471. See 'Test. Ebor.' I., 331, 416. See 'Test. Ebor.' III., 156, 285, 286, on which last page we have the form Twywell for Wyvill.

He died without issue, having survived his brother Richard, who died childless, and in his will names his sister Margaret, wife of Robert Wyvill.

Thomas died 16 May 1513, seised of the Manor of Northall, near Leeds. Thoresby's 'Ducatus Leod.', Ed. Whitaker, p. 106.

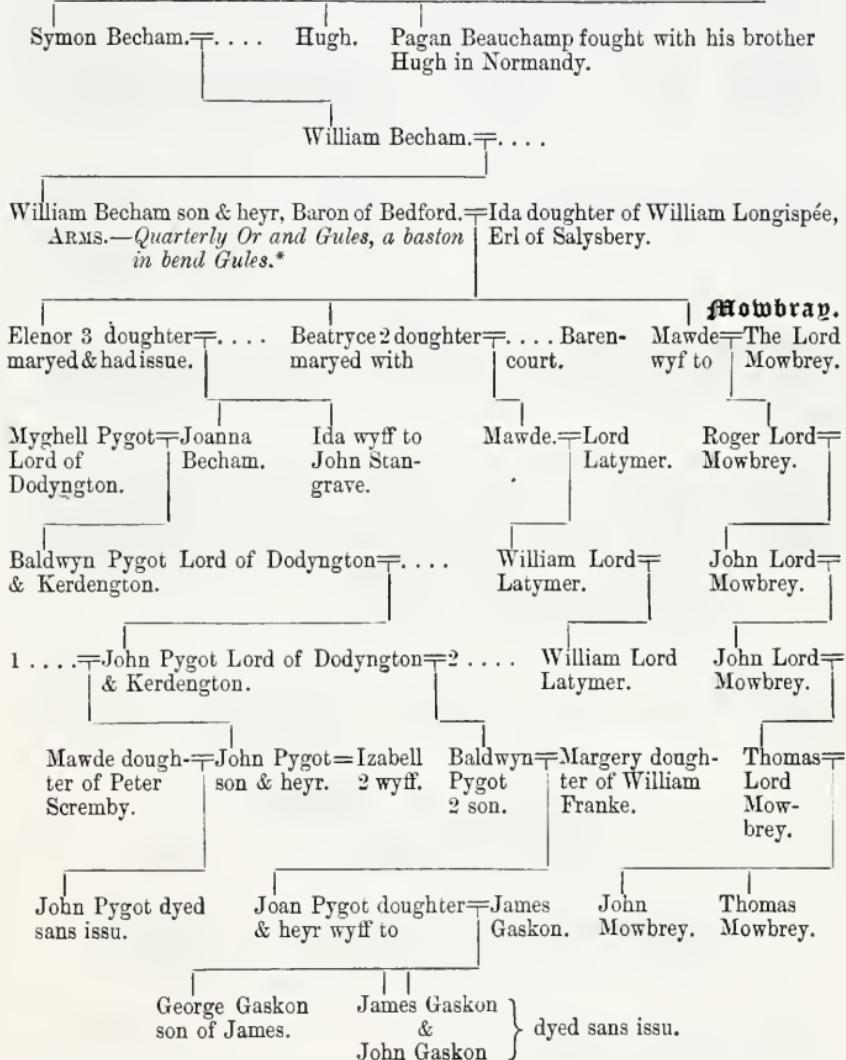
‡ Should be Robert Plumpton.

§ Called Joan in her mother's will, dated 7 Nov. 1485 ('Test. Ebor.' IV., p. 6), whence it would appear she had a daughter Elizabeth, wife of William Scargill, and another daughter, Joan, wife of Sir John Wandesford.

Pygot.

Becham.

Hugh Becham Fyrst Baron of Bedford came in with William Conqueror. = . . .



* "This William Becham Baron of Bedford had 3 daughters emong whom the Barony of Bedford was devided in the 4th yere of Henry the Thryd 1161, & he was the last Baron of Bedford."

Ratcliff of Dilston.

Sir John Ratcliff Knight. = . . . daughter & heyr of Darenwater.

John Rat-	Nycolas	Edward Ratcliff	= . . . daughter & sole heyre of John
clyff son	Ratcliff	3 son to Sir	Cartyngton and of his wyff dowghter
& heyr.	2 son.	John.	and on of theyres of Sir Robert
			Claxton of Dylston.

Sir Cutbert Ratcliff	= Margaret daughter	George	A daughter	A daughter
of Cartyngton son	of Therl of	Ratcliff	=	=
& heyr.	Cumberland.	2 son.	to Sir John	to Rychard
				Horsley.
				Tempest.

Sir George	= Kateren daughter to	Antony	2 son.	Elisabeth	= Davy Carnaby of
Ratcliffe	Sir William Mallory	—		Ratcliff.	Northumberland
son &	of Studley.	Edward	3 son.	3 son to Thomas.	
heyre.					

Agnes wyff	Doraty fyrist	Margaret	Elsabeth fyrist wyff	Margaret fyrist wyff to
to Roland	wyff to	=	to Matthew Whyt-	Robert Lord Ogle of
Playsse.	Hagarston &	Thomas	feld & after to	Botell = Sir John
	after to John	Conyers	Davy Carnaby of	Forster of Bamboroo.
	Bednell of	of Sock-	Bewfront.	
	Lamden.	borne.		

Ratcliffe of Rilston.

Willielmus Radclyff miles. =

Wylkyn de Radclif filius = Johanna filia et haeres Willielmi
bastardus. de Manscelles.

Myles	= Izabella filia et heres	James		William
Radclyff.	Johannis Rylston.	—		Radclyff.
	ARMS.—Dyamond	Lawrence	dyed both	Cristofer Radclyff.
	a une saltyre	—	yong	—
	Perle.	Thomas &	sans issu.	John Radclyff.
		—		
		Jorge		

A

A |

Roger Radelyff.	Willielmus Radelyff nupcit Johanna	Johannes obiit filiam Domini	Elsabeth. puer.	Grace obiit virgo.	Margaret=Thomæ Wansworth de Eboraco.
Edward Radelyff.	Johannis Tempest.			Elizabetha nupta Johanni Procter.	—
Raff a Prest.			Johanna.	—	Alicia nupta Waltero Hawks- worth.*
				Jenettita.	

Rawson.

Robert Rawson of Fryston.—Agnes daughter of Thomas Meres.

Rychard Rawson son & heyr.—Cysselfy daughter of Balden.

James Rawson son & heyr.—Mary daughter to John Moore of Whitkirk.

Henry Rawson son & heyr.—Jane daughter to William Mallet.

James Rawson son & heyr.	—Elisabeth daughter of Sir Bryan Santford of Thorp Salven Knight.	Elisabeth=John Holmes Rawson. of Tyckhyll.	Kateren =John Rawson. Twyer of Tyckell.
-----------------------------	--	---	--

Ales.=. . . Turton of Wakfyld.	Avery Rawson son & heyr to James.	—Jane daughter of William Holmes of Kirkby over† Blows.
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--

James Rawson son & heyr.	John Rawson 2 son. —	Crystofer Rawson	Crystyan.	Doraty.
	Thomas Rawson 3 son.	4 son.		

* "Walter Hawksworth was living 1463, and died 1514. Alice Radcliffe was his first wife. This match ought to have appeared in Whitaker's 'Craven,' p. 448."—Rosamond Norcliffe, 1862-1881.

† Place, Original.

Redman.

ARMS.—*Gules, three cushions Ermine, tasselled Or, impales—1 and 4. Argent, a fess dancettée between seven billets Sable. [DELCOURT.] 2 and 3. Sable, three scallops Argent. [STRICKLAND.]*

Edward Redman of—	Elizabeth daughter of William Hodelston of
Harwood Castell in	<i>Myllom</i> in Cumberland & wedo of <i>Sr</i>
Yorkshyre or	Leigh of Isell in Cumberland <i>Knight</i> .
Leavense.*	ARMS.— <i>Gules, fretty Argent.</i>

Henry Redman—	son & heyre.	. . . . . on=Rychard Redman=	Doraty
		of the 2 son of Edward	daughter of Ellen
		doughters & heyr to all the	dyed
		of Sir Inheritaunce of	
		William the said Edward	Laton yonge.
Jane=Marmaduk Gaskon	4 son to Sir Wil-	Gaskon of by Intayle.	
Red-	liam Gaskon of	Gawthorpe.	
	Gawthorpe		
	Knight.		

Elizabeth wif	Anne wif to	Mary wif to	Mawde wif fyrist
fyrst to	John Lam-	Thomas Gar-	to Crystofer
Larance Lyn-	bart, son &	grave, son &	Rychard Tra-
ley of Letholey,	heyr to John	heyr to	vyce of Natby
and after to	Lambard of	Gargrave of	in Lincoln-
Thomas Lyn-	Carleton	Bolton.	shire‡ Lan-
ley of Dene	<i>Calton</i> in		cashyre.
Graunge.	Craven.		

Matthew§ Red-	Brydget daughter	William Red-	Frauncis Redman	Rychard
man son &	of Sir William	man 2 sonne	3 son a clarke.	
heyr by his 2	Gaskon of Gaw-	to Rychard by	—	5 son.
wyff.	thorpe.	his 2 wyff.	Cutbert Redman	
			4 son.	

Reresby.

Sir Adam Reresby. =

Raif Reresby son=	Margaret doughter & heyr of Raif
& heyr.	Normanvyle of Thryber.

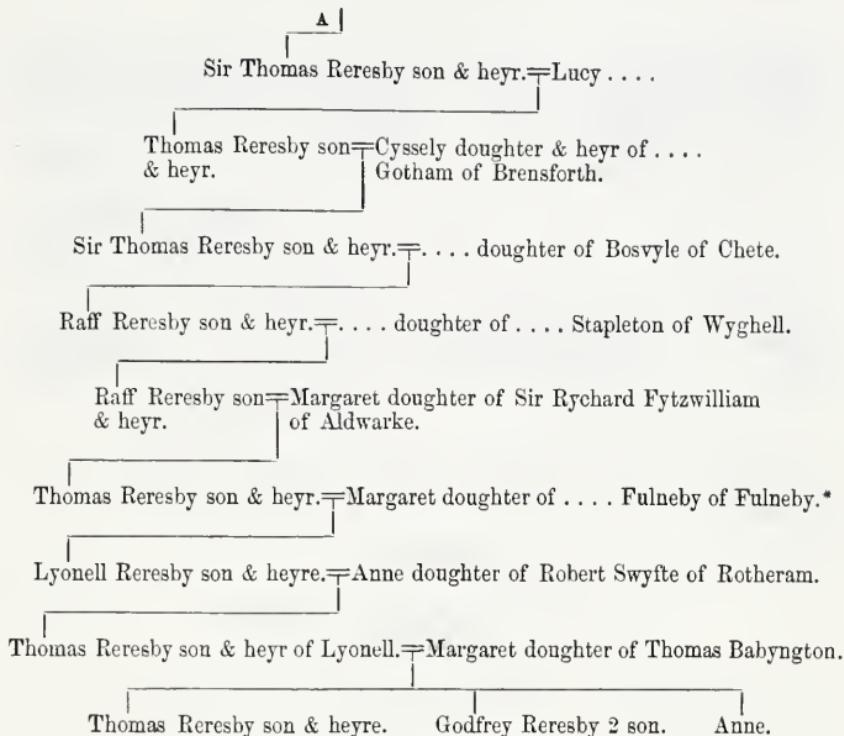
A

* This Edward's will is dated 28 Sept. 1510. His brother William married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Strickland, and his sister Agnes, who died s.p., was the first wife of Sir Walter Strickland of Sizergh in Westmerland. The shield of arms had doubtless been copied from one in glass, that had been turned the inside outwards,—STRICKLAND, quartering DELCOURT, and impaling REDMAN.

† Dalemain is in Cumberland. Her father, William Layton, is said to have had thirty-three children, one of whom was Richard Layton, LL.D., Dean of York 1539 to 1544.

‡ Corrected in the Manuscript. The writer of D 2 likewise copied and rectified this mistake.

§ "Matheus iste natus fuit 1528." Apparently in Robert Glover's handwriting.



Ridley.

Nycolas Rydley — Ales daughter & on of theyrs of
Esquier. — Skelton of Brainford.

Nycolas Rydley son & heyr. — doghter of Eglesfeld.

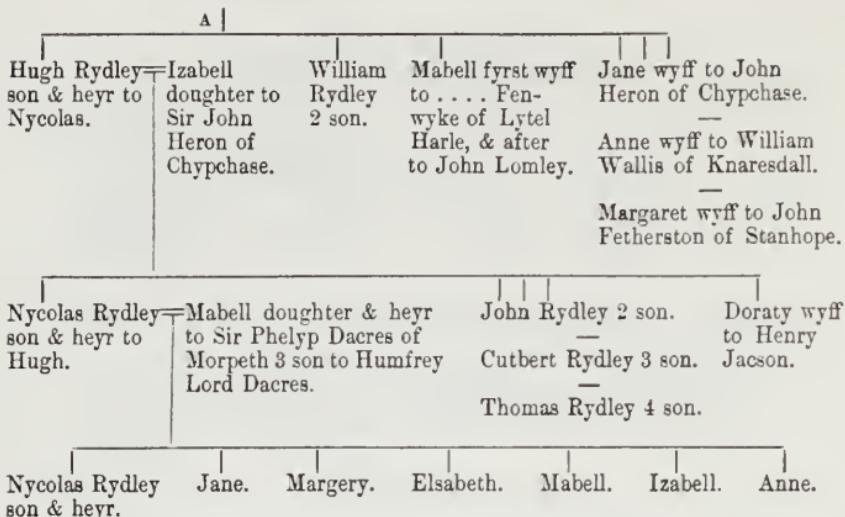
Nycolas Rydley son — daughter of — Thomazyn wyff to Thomas & heyr. — Curwen of Wyrkenton. — Carnaby.

Nycolas Rydley —	Mary daughter of Rychard son & heyre.	Crystofer Rydley† 2 son
	Musgrave son of Sir Rychard.	father to the Boshop of London.

A

* "John Fulnetby of Lincolnshire." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

† Of Unthank. Father of Nicholas Ridley, D.D., burnt at the stake 16 October 1555, of Hugh Ridley, and of Elizabeth, wife of John Ridley of Walltown, by whom she had an only child Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Ridley of Walltown, fourth son of Sir Hugh Ridley of Willemondsweike. His grand-daughter Mary Ridley married her second cousin, Thomas Ridley of Hard-riding, from whom descends Sir Matthew White Ridley, Baronet.



Rockley.

Henry Rockley.

Robert Rockley. = *Cecily.*

Robert Rokeley. = *Elizabeth.*

Sir Robert Rokeley = Elisabeth daughter of Sir William Fytzwilliam of Sproborongh of Rokeley.
 by the daughter & coheire of Raff Lord Cromwell & Tattersall.

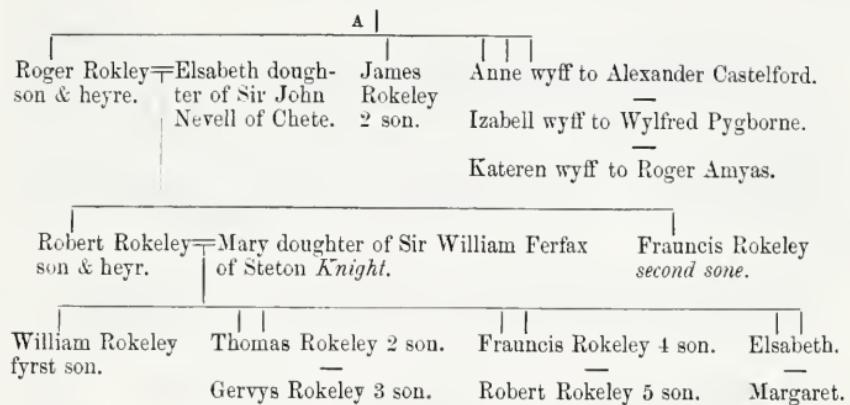
Robert Rokeley son & heyr = . . . dogter of . . .

Sir Robert or Sir Roger Rokeley* = . . . doughter of Warren of Falthwayte.
 of Cheshire.

John Rokeley = Izabell daughter of Thomas Meverell
 son & heyre. of Staffordshire.

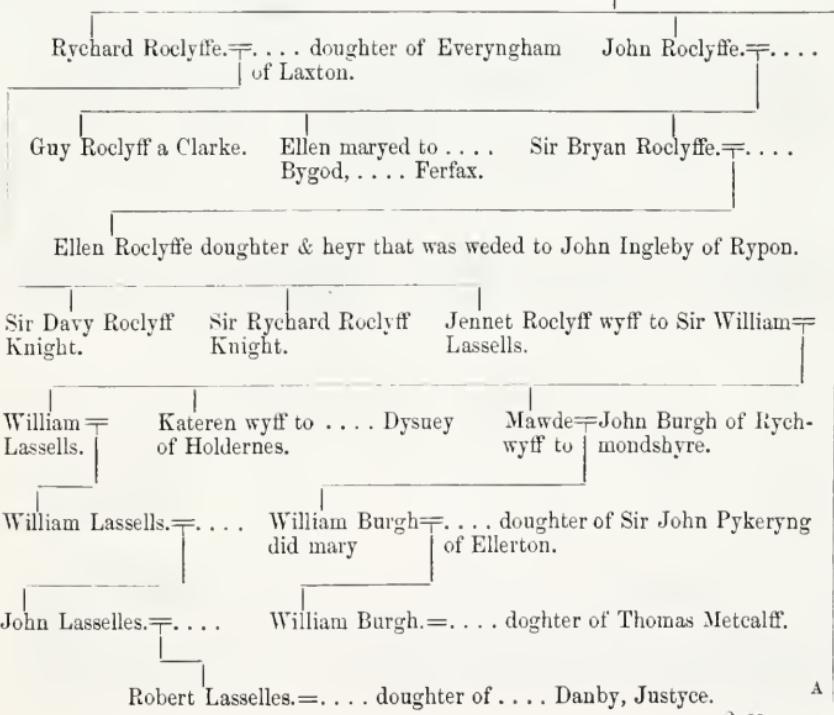
Sir Thomas Rokeley son & heyr = Ales daughter of Sir Roger Hopton Knight.

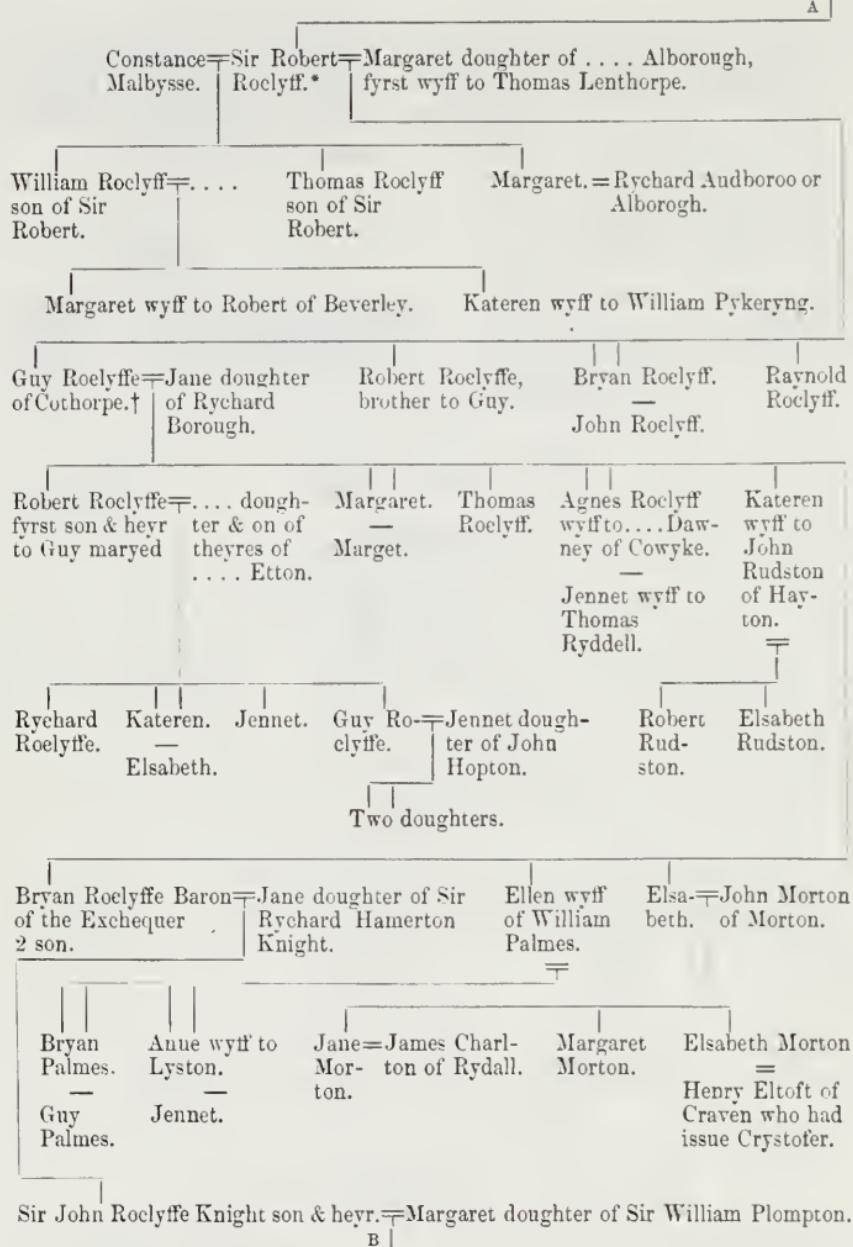
* Robert. D 2.



Roclyff.

Sir Rycharde Roclyff of Roelyff by York. = . . .

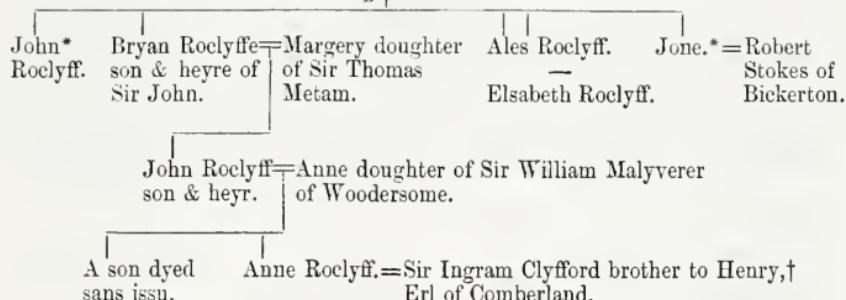




* His Will, dated Monday next after St. John the Archbishop (7 May) 1381, names all his children, except William. 'York Wills,' I., p. 118.

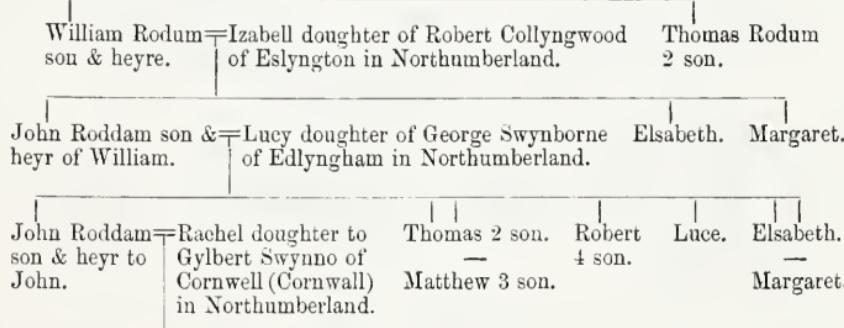
† First in D 2. His Will, dated 1459, is in 'York Wills,' II., p. 238. His son Brian's. III., p. 102.

B |



Roddam of Roddam, Northumberland.

Sir John Rothum or Rodum Lord of Houghton = Ellyn daughter & sole heyre of by his wyff. This Sir John Rodum was slene John Houghton of Houghton on Palmes Sonday feld with Therl of Northumberland.



Phelyx a doter. A base doter.

Note.—Identical with Visitation 1575 of co. Northumberland.

* Not in D 2.

† By Indenture of 29 June 18 Eliz. (1576), Sir Ingram Clifford of Cowthorp and Sir John Constable of Burton Constable agreed to accept an arbitration made by Sir Christopher Wray, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, and others. Sir Ingram was to pay £310, and have delivered to him all "scrollis touching lands late the inheritance of Sir John Roclyffe, Knight, or of Dame Margaret his wife, or of Bryan Roclyffe, son of the said Sir John, or of John Roclyffe, son of the said Bryan. And also a bond whereby he stands bound to William Plumpton of Plumpton, co. York. Esq., for the marriage of Plumpton's son and heir apparent with the daughter of the said Sir Ingram Clifford."

Rokeby.

Raff Rokeby Lord of Rokeby Morton in Yorkeshyre = . . . daughter of . . .
Burgh of Burgh Hall.

Thomas Rokeby = Elsabeth daughter of . . . Askew of Lincoln.	Robert Danby of Yafforth, sene at Bosworth Fyld.	Margaret daughter & on of theyres of Rycharde Coniours of Cowton.
Raff Rokeby = Margery daughter & on of theyres of Robert Danby.	2 daughter & on of theyres wyff to James Strangwayes of Ormesby.	3 daughter & on of theyres wyff to . . . Aclam of Moresby.
A doghter wyff to . . . Barton of Yorkshyre.	William = . . . on of Rokeby theyres of Fytz Henry.	Thomas dyed sans issu.
A doghter wyff to . . . Doket of Westmerland.	2 son maryed †	4 son maryed Geffery Mydelton & had issu.
A doghter wyff to . . . Forest of Yorkeshyre.		

Raff Rokeby son and heyr of William = . . . maryed & had issu	Sir Robert Rokeby son & heyr.	James his son & heyr, lyving Anno 1563. §
Thomas = Jane daughter of Robert Constable, Sergent at Lawe, younger brother to Sir Robert.	John 2 son Docter of the Syvell Lawe.	Rychard 3 son is of Lincolnshire as apereth there in his descent.
Rokeby		Antony 4 son. ¶
son & heyr of Raff. ||		Henry 5 son.
Crystofer = . . . daughter & heyr of son & heyr Robert Lasselles.	Raff Rokeby 2 son.	Margaret. Mary.
	3 son. —	Mabell. Margaret.
	Marmaduk Rokeby 4 son.	Elisabeth. Jane.

A

B

* First in D 2.

† Ralph Rokeby is the only son named in D 2, which omits his great grandson John Rokeby, who must have been living in 1563, as in 1584 he had a son aged 14.

‡ "William Rokeby died in 1542; his son Ralph in 1564." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

§ James Rokeby and Dorothy Gascoigne married 10 November 1562. Parish Register of Otley, co. York.

|| The will of this Thomas Rokeby was proved 30 April 1567. It is singular that no mention is made of his brother Ralph Rokeby, Sergeant at Law, of Lincoln's Inn, one of the Council of the North 1552, whose descendants are given in Visitation 1584, p. 352. Phillis Scrope had also a daughter Margaret, the wife of Christopher Wyvill, of Constable Burton, Esq. Her will, dated 19 Aug. 1584, is printed in Fisher's 'History of Masham,' 1865, p. 573.

¶ So in D 2. Should be Ralph.

A |
 John Rokeyby* Filis daughter of Ratf Rokeyby wyff to John Scrop
 son & heyr. brother to Lord Scrop of Bolton & had issu

B |

Henry Scrope that maryed . . . daughter & coheyr of . . . Danby.

Rotherford.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Or, an inescutcheon Gules, in chief three martlets of the second.*
 2 and 3. *A lion rampant Argent.*

Thomas Rotherford of Mydelton = . . . daughter of Badby of Glendall Hall in Northumberland.

Thomas Rotherford son & heyr. . . . daughter of Thomas Haggreson of Lymehall in Northumberland. Raff Rotherford 3 son, sans issu lyving dyed. Henry Rotherford 2 son. . . . daughter of Ilderton of Ilderton.

John Rotherford = Byll daughter of Thomas Scott of Yardley. Nycolas sans issu.

Anthony 2 son had issue two bastardes.

Henry Rotherford son & heyr. Alexander Rotherford 3 son. Nycolas Rotherford 5 son. Jane.

Raff Rotherford 2 son. Antony Rotherford 4 son. George Rotherford 6 son. Katheren wyf to Robert Story of Hethpole.

Robert Rotherford = Cynstance daughter of Bertram Bradford son & heyr. . . . of Brunton in Northumberland. Launcelet 2 son sans issu.

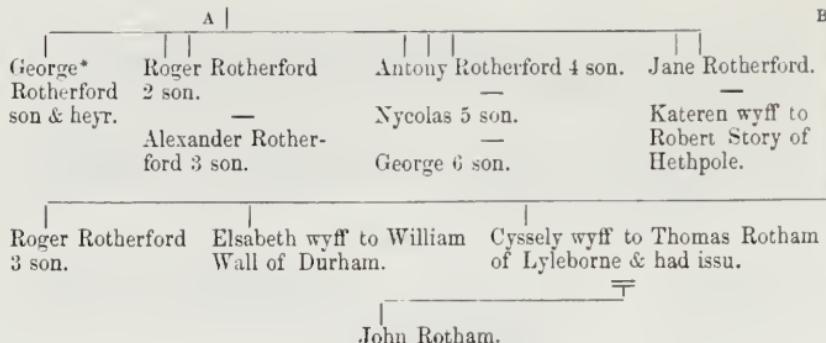
Thomas Rotherford = Margaret daughter of Gylbert Selby of Middleton Hall. John Rotherford 2 son. . . . Agnes daughter to William Cornell in Northumberland. Ryveley of Homelton.

Thomas Rotherford. Vynsent Rotherford.

A

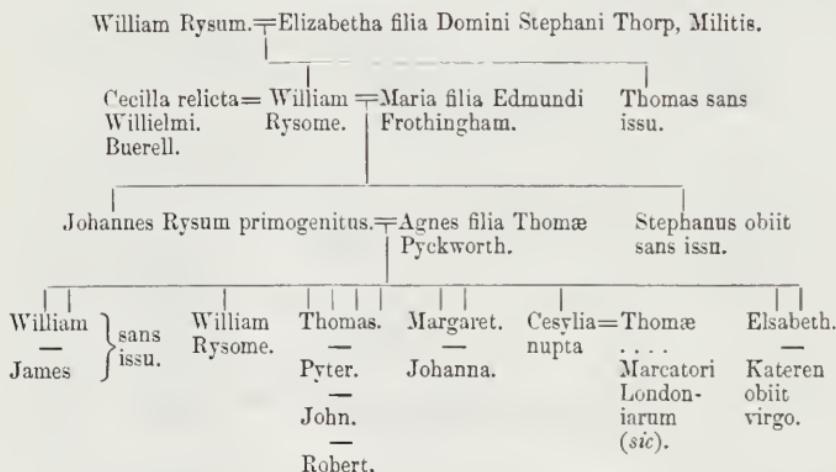
B

* Not in D 2.



Rysum.

"Les armes de Rissum Saphire a une lyon Topace, tenant avecque la premire
pee une crossette forme & fyche Perle."

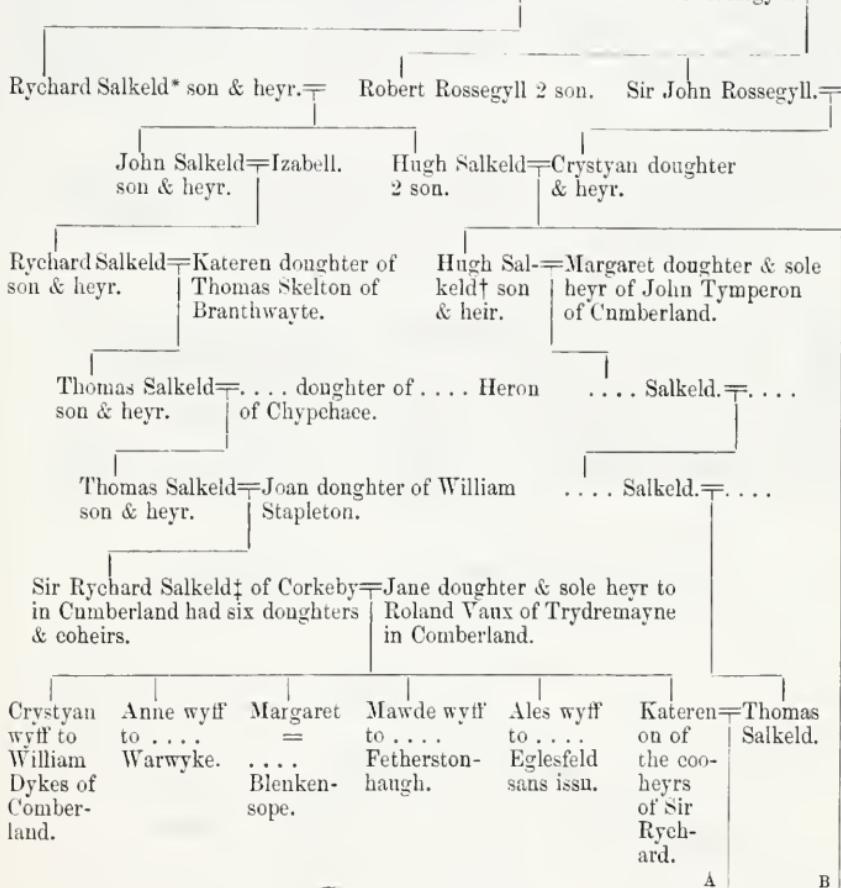


* The genealogist who has to inquire into Northumbrian Pedigrees is thoroughly deserving of compassion. E.g., the first cousins, once removed, of this family, have six children of the same name, following strictly in the same order. Also a son-in-law of the same name. But for George and Roger being the eldest and second sons of Thomas, and Henry and Ralph of John Rotherford, one would believe that the Herald had made a glaring mistake.

Salkeld.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Vert, fretty Argent.* [SALKELD.] 2. *Argent, fretty and a chief Gules.* [SALKELD.] 3. *Argent, a bend chequy Or and Gules.* [VAUX.]
CREST.—*On a torce of six pieces Argent and Vert a demi-lion rampant Vert.*

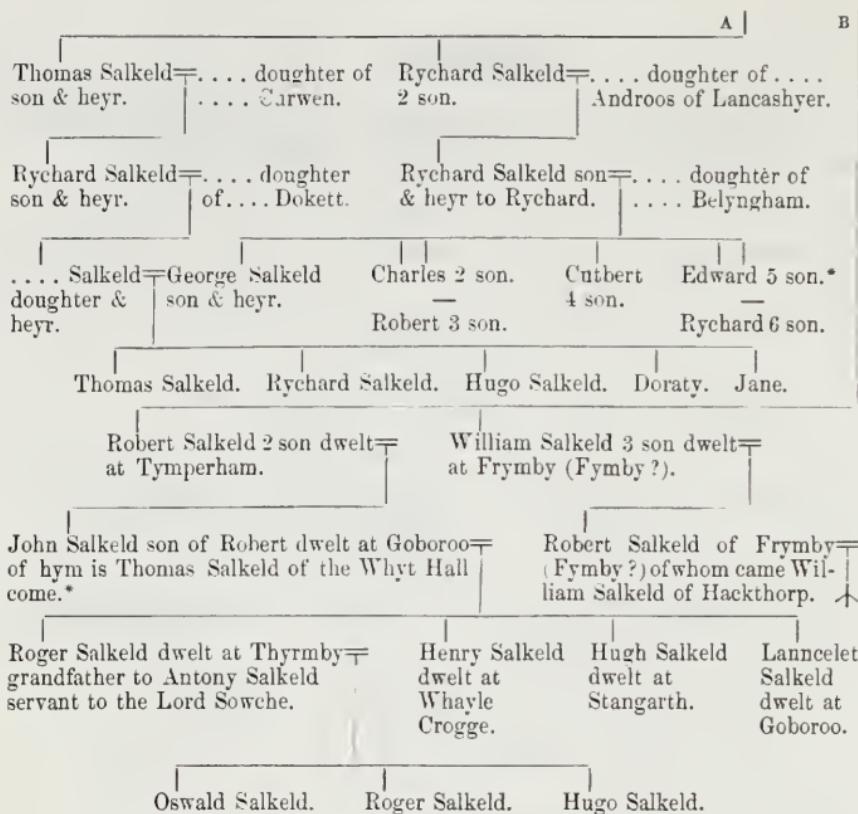
John Salkeld of Salkeld Parva alias "Olde Salkeld." = Rossegylly. =



* "Richard Salkeld had even hym for his servyce by King Edward II. the Manor of Grete Corkeby in Cumberland the 17 year of the same Kynge's Reigne, which Maner came to the Kyng by atenter of Sir Andro Hartley, Earl of Carlyle 1323."

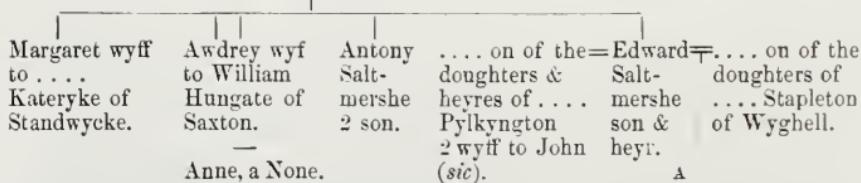
† "Hugh Salkeld the second was for his wysdom and lernyng called 'Wyse Hugh.' Was Steward & Surveyor to Roger Clyfford Lord of Westmerland, as appeareth by his Patent beryng date 22 of July 1373 and of King Rychard the 2 the 2 yere."

‡ "Sir Rychard Salkeld was servant to King Edward 4. Captene of the Towne & Castell of Carlyle, he was also servant to King Richard the 3, who made hym Knight & Warden of the West Marches. He was Capten of Carlyle 17 yeres in the raigne of King Henry 7 as apereth by his graunt & warrant for the payment of the fee of 300 marks by yere. He dyed at Carlyle the 17 of February in A° 15 of King Henry his raigne. He was carried from Carlyle to Wetherall Churche where he lyeth worshiply beryed with his wyff Dame Jane."

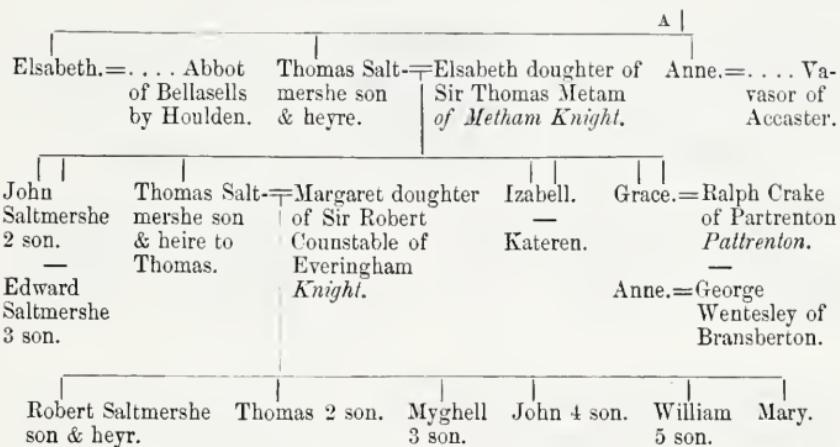


Saltmarshe.

John Saltmershe = . . . on of the daughters of . . . Burgh
of Saltmershe. | of Burgh in Rychmondshire.

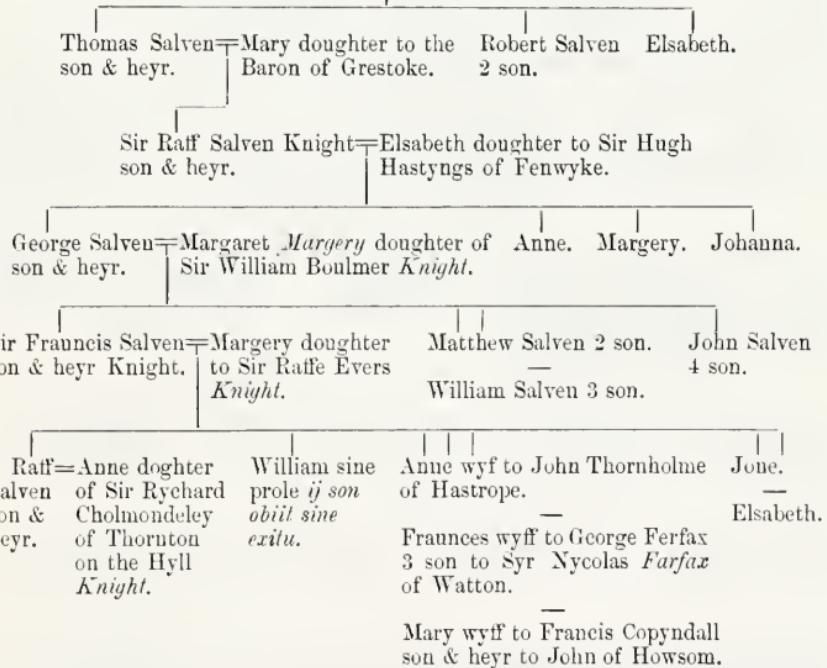


* See the Harleian Society's 'Visitation of Cumberland,' 1872, p. 25; Burn and Nicolson's 'Westmerland and Cumberland,' I. 478, II. 122, 151; Wood's 'Atheneæ Oxonienses,' ed. Bliss, 1815, III., p. 488.



Salvin.

Sir John Salven of Newhegyn = . . . daughter of Grey of Heyton Knight.*



* His wife was Joan, daughter of Sir Thomas Grey of Heton, living 28 April, 1469, the date of his will. 'York Wills,' II., 77.

Savile.

Henry Savell =

Sir John Savell of Savell Hill = daughter & heyr of Goldcar.

Thomas Savell of Newsted =

Sir Walter Savell had issn =

Elisabeth Savell daughter & sole heyre,
maried to

Sir John Savell = Margaret one of the 3 doughters &
Knight son & coheyres of Ryshedall.
heyre. ARMS.—*Sable, an inescutcheon
and an orle of martlets
Argent. [ROCHDALE.]*

John Savell 2 son. — Henry 3 son.
Ales maryed to Lokwood.

Sir John Savell = Izabell daughter & on of theyres of
Savell Sir Robert Latham.
Knight. ARMS.—*Gules, a fece betwene 15
billes Or.*

Elisabeth wyff to William Warneby. Maryan wyff
to Thornewton.

Sir John Savell Knight brother = Margery on of theyrs
& heyr to Henry. of Kyshworth. Henry Savell Johan wyfe to
Ashton.

Sir John Savell Knight son = Izabell daughter & heyr of Sir John (Thomas later
& heyr, of Hemsworth. hand) Eland. D 2 says John.
ARMS.—*Gules, two bars, and eight martlets Argent.*

Sir John = Izabell daughter of Sir Jane = Henry = Elisabeth daughter
Savell* Robert Radclyff of the Wortley. Savell 2 son & heyr of Symon
Knight Tower. ARMS.—*"Argent, two
bends ingreled sable."* Thornell.

Izabell daughter = Sir John Savell = 2. Izabell Savell = Thomas Darcy
to Sir William Knight son & daughter of heyr to her 2 son to the
Fytzwilliam. heyr dyed sans Sir John Brother Sir Lord Darcy.
issu, also ye Ashton. John.

Izabel Darcy dyed sans issu and so the landes dyd desend to Savyle of Thornhyll.

* "This Sir John weded also the doughter of Balderstone." Eland, Gules two barres and 8
martlets Argent. Ryshworth, Argent a bend Sable betwene a martlet Vert in the fyrist poynyt
and a crosse croesselet in the second poynyt."

† Names his sons Henry, Nicholas, and William, who do not appear in this Visitation.
Will 23 Nov. 1481. 'York Wills,' III., p. 270.

A

Sir Thomas Savell Knight—Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas
son & heyr of Henry. Jenet wyf to
John Pykington. William Ledes.

ARMS.—*Argent a cross pattée Gules
voided Argent.*

Sir John Savell*—	Ales daughter	Ales.* = . . . Aske	Margaret*	Elizabeth*
Knight son &	of Sir William	of Ryche-	=	=
heyr of Sir	Gaskon of	mond.	Sir John	Sir John
Thomas.	Gawthorpe.		Hopton of	Yengham*
			Swillyngton.*	of Norfolk.

John Savill—	Jane daughter of Sir	Izabel wyff to Olyver	Thomas— . . .
son & heyr	Thomas Haryngton	Myrfield.	Savell daughter
of Sir	by Elsabeth daughter	—	of Lup- of Bas-
John.	& heyr of Thomas	Elisabeth wyf to Sir John	set 2 ford.
	Dacre and Jane	Waterton [or Robert	sou.
	Bauastre. Sir Tho-	Waterton].	
	mas was son of Sir		
	William Haryngton	Anne wyff to Sir John	
	by a daughter & on	Butler of Lancashyre &	
	of theyres of Robert	after to Sir Roger Hopton.	
	Nevell of Hornby.		

ARMS.—*Sable, a fret Argent.*

He had to his fyrist—	Sir John Savell—	Elizabeth daughter	Ales or=Sir Wil-
wyff Ales daughter	Knight son &	& on of theyres of	Elsa- liam
to Sir William	heyr.†	Sir William Paston.	beth. Calver- ley.
Vernon.			

Sir Henry—	Elsabeth daughter	Anne wyff to	Elsabeth* wyff to Sir Thomas
Savell son	& sole heyr of	Sir Henry	Conyers of Sockborne.
& heyr.	Thomas Sotell.	Thwaytes.	—
			Margaret* wyff to Thomas Wort-
			ley and after to Rychard Corbet.

2. John Savell	Doraty.	Edward Savell= . . .	daughter of Sir Richard
dyed sans issu.		son & heyr.	Lee of St. Albans.*

John Savell of Lupset—	Anne daughter of	Thomas Savell	Jane Savell wyff to
son & heyre maried	William Wyat.	3 son.	. . . Dalton.

B

C

* Not in D 2.

† Mr. Hunter ('South Yorkshire,' I., p. 301) says that all the children were by Elizabeth Paston, whose Will is dated 1 July 1541; so that Glover was wrong in calling her the first wife (Visitation 1584, p. 341). An early hand says, "Hee had his issue by Vernon, and not Paston."

B |

C

Henry Savell of Lupset, Esq. one of Jane daughter & on of theyres of William the Quene's Majestie's Counsell Vernon* of Barroby, by the daughter & heyr established in the North. of James Dene, the wedow of Sir Rychard Boson.

Frauncis Savell of Lupset son & heyr of Henry.	George Savell 2 son	3. Cordell Savell dyd mary Mary daughter & heyr of	Fredeswyde. — Brydget.
= Kateren 2 daughter & on of theyres of William Lord Conyers.	Mary daughter to therl of Shroesbery.	Welbecke of Sutton in Notynghamshyre.	

George Savell 2 son maryed = Elsabeth daughter & heyr of Sturley of Langley.

William Savell son & heyr = on of theyrs of of George, Lord of Humby	Geoffrey Colvyle son of Robert, son of John Colvyle of Humby in Lincolnshyre.	John Savell = daughter 2 son of of Tempest of Jorge. the Boshop- ryke.
---	--	---

John Savell son & heyr.	Anne Savell.	William Savell son & heyre.
-------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------

Saxton.

Sir Hugh Saxton of Prescot in Flyntshyre =

Robert Saxton =	
Nycolas Saxton =	
William Saxton =	
William Saxton =	Bryan Saxton.

A |

* "The descent of Vernon and Dene you shall fynd in my grete boke of petegres, wt Savell's descent also (in folio 70)."

A |

Robert Saxton, Esquier for the Body to Edward 4. = . . .

Robert Saxton, Marchant Teler of London. = . . . daughter of . . . Kebell.

Mary Saxton. = William Percehay of Ryton.*

↓

Note.—This is quite different from the Pedigree given in Visitation 1584, p. 327. For a notice of Rev. Peter Saxton, Vicar of Leeds, see Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I., p. 94.

Say.

(Otherwise Attsee and De la See.)

"Les Armes de Martyn de Say Saphir a deux undes Perle, et sus son heaulme une demi pucelle en une torce Perle et Ruby et sur sa teste une chapellette de roses Ruby."

. . . . Say. = . . . filiam . . . Saint Martin.

Johanes de Say maryed = . . . daughter of . . . Haydon.

John de Say de Holym. = . . . daughter of Robert Shefeld.

Petrus de Say maryed = Margaret daughter of Sir John . . . Knight.

Bryan de Say. = Mawde daughter & heyre
of John de Mountseny.

Johanes de Say. =

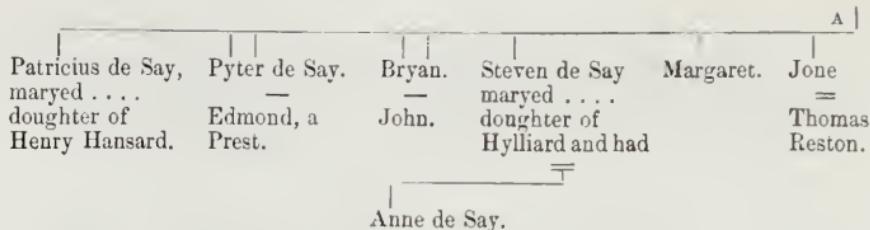
Margaret wyf to Robert de Thwyng.	Lucia wyf to John Bard de Kelsey in Lincolnshyre.	Ales wyf to Crystofer Stapleton.	Mawde wyf to Thomas Hellard.	Elsabeth daughter of Sir John Went- worth† Knight.	Martin Say. =	Margaret daughter & on of theyres of Crystofer Spenser.
--	--	--	---------------------------------------	--	---------------------	--

Martyn Say. Johanna. Margery wyf to Henry Boynton de Cleveland.

A

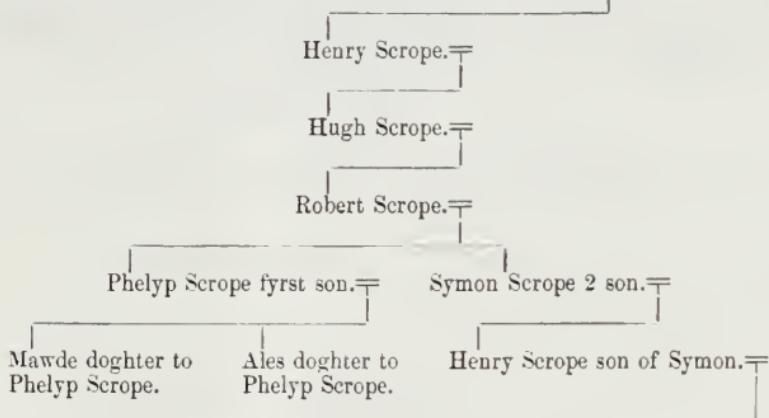
* See page 238 of this Work.

† Will 20 Nov. 1494, 'York Wills,' IV., 100; III., 344; perhaps Wentworth of Howley. See page 33 of this Work.

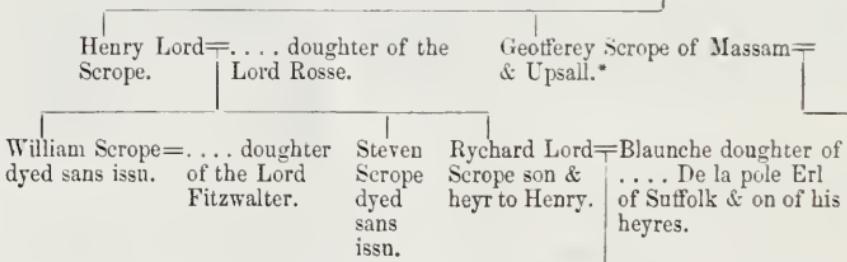


Scrope.

Walter Scrope came in with the Conqueror. =



William Scroope created Erl of Wylshyre in =
the tyme of Kyng Rychard the Second.



* "He married Ivetta, daughter of William Ross of Ingmanthorpe, and died 13 Edward the Third, 1340." Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.

A	B
Sir John = Mylesent dough- Fastolff ter & on of 2 hus- theyrs of Robert band. Lord Tytoft.	Steven Scrope of Castle Combe second son to Rychard & fyrist husband to Mylesent.
Steven Scrope = Jane daughter to Sir son & heyr. John Scrope.	Rychard = Margaret daughter Lord Scrope. Rychard Byngham Justyce.
Steven Scroope [father to Scroope. Steven, father to Sir John Scroope. Later hand.]	Rychard to Raff Nevell Erl of Westmer- land, beryed at the Fryar Augustynes of Clare.

Henry Lord Scrope of Upsall. = . . .

Steven Lord Scrope of Upsall. = . . . daughter of the Lord Welles.

John Lord Scrope = Elisabeth daughter of Sir Thomas
of Upsall. Chaworth, son of William.

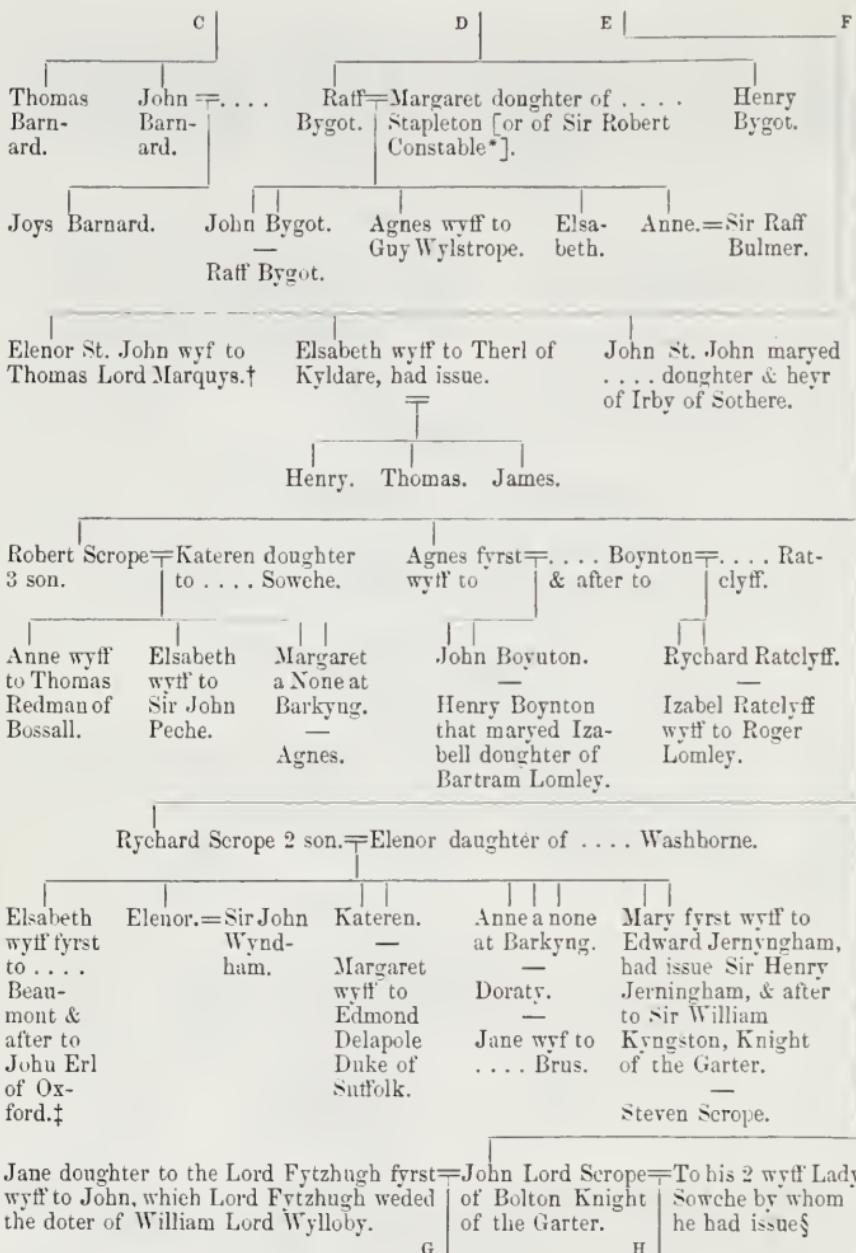
Rychard Scrope [Archbishop of York.]	Henry Scrope [Lord of Bolingbroke.]	Elisabeth daughter of John Scrope	Elenor to Sir Massam & Rychard Darcy.	Thomas Lord Scrope of Massam & Rypheford.	Elisabeth daughter of the Baron of Grestoke.
<i>See page 281.</i>					

Margaret fyrist wyff = John to . . . Plesyngton	Barnard 3 husband. to	Elsabeth† = . . . Bygot† & after to the 3 tyme to Henry Rocheford & had issu. Raff Rocheford.	Olyver St. John had issu.	Elenor a None at Barkyng.
C D E F				

* "William Cressenor had issu Alexander, John, & Raff. The said Alexander marayed the doter of Sir John Ratclyff of Attilborow, Norfolk, & had issu Thomas, John, Edward, William, & Jane a daughter, wyff to Robert Dymoke, Elisabeth Pryoresse at Detford, and Edyth."

† "Maried the 3 tyme to Henry Rocheford by whom Raff Rocheford." Her will, dated 26 May 1503, is given in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 215.

‡ John Bygot, slain at Towton Field, 29 March 1461, with his father, Ralph Bygot of Mulgrave and Settrington. His mother was Anne, daughter of Ralph, Lord Greystock, by Isabella Clifford, and he was father of Sir Ralph, with whom the Pedigree on page 24 of this Work commences. Canon Raine tells me his Will was made 22 January 1514-15, and proved 7 April 1515. In it he names his second wife, Alice, his daughter Elizabeth, wife of Sir John Aske (see page 8), and his daughter Anne, wife of William Conyers of Sockburn (see page 71 of this Work).



* See page 65 of this Work.

† Of Dorset, grandson of Elizabeth Widvile, who died in 1530. Eleanor died without issue.

‡ "John Earl of Oxford, obit 4 Henry VIII., Vincent, p. 408."

§ She was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Oliver St. John of Penmark, who died 1437, by Margaret de Beauchamp, Duchess of Somerset, and was second wife of John, fifth Baron Scrope of Bolton, who died 1498, making a Codicil to his Will, 8 August, which was proved 8 November, 1498. She had an only child, Mary Scrope, wife of William Conyers, who had issue a daughter.

G |

Henry Lord Scrope of ~~=~~ Elsabeth daughter of Henry the
Bolton. Fifth Erl of Northumberland.

H |

Mary wyff to William
Lord Conyers.

Margaret daughter and heyr of ~~=~~ Henry Lord Scrope of ~~=~~ Mabell daughter of the
Thomas Lord Scrope of Upsall. Bolton son & heyr of Lord Dacres of Gylles-
Henry. land.

Henry* Lord Scrope Lord of Bolton. = Kateren daughter of Henry Lord Clyfford.

Joan wyff to John Lord Lomley.	Anne wyff to John Vavasor	Agnes wyff to Sir Thomas Ryder son & heyr of Sir Raff Ryder.	John Scrope of = . . . daughter Bolton 2 son weded† of Raif Rowkesby.
—	Vavasor of Kateren.	—	Elsabeth† wyff to Sir Bryan Stapleton & had issu William and Rychard.

Henry Scrope. = . . . daughter & heyr of . . . Danby of Yorkeshyre.

Scrope of Upsall.

Thomas Lord Scrope = Elsabeth daughter of the Baron of Grestoke.
of Massam & Upsall. To her 2 husband married Gylbert Talbot and
had issu Gylbert Talbot.

Thomas Lord Scrope of Upsall = Alice daughter of Sir Walter Wrottesley [or
son of Thomas maryed else daughter of the Marquis of Montegue].

Margaret daughter & heyr of Thomas = Henry Lord Scrope
Lord Scrope of Upsall. § of Bolton.

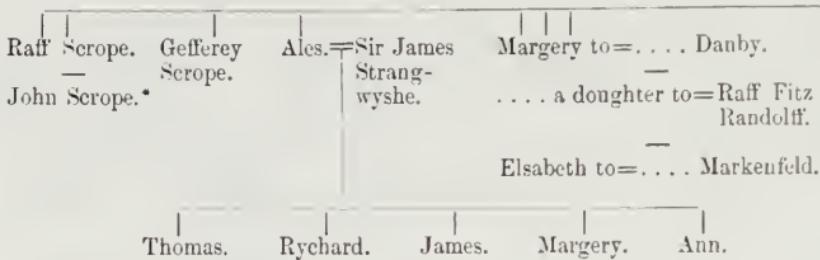
A

* Should be John.

† Mr. Joseph Foster has made this Elizabeth marry in 1486, and her brother have livery of his lands in 1533. Comment is needless. See 'York Wills,' IV., page 95.

‡ John Scrope of Hambleden, co. Bucks, made his will 28 August 1544, naming his wife Phillis, and her brother Thomas Rokey (see page 268 of this Work), and his daughter Margaret Wyvill. Nicolas, 'Testamenta Vetusta,' II., p. 722.

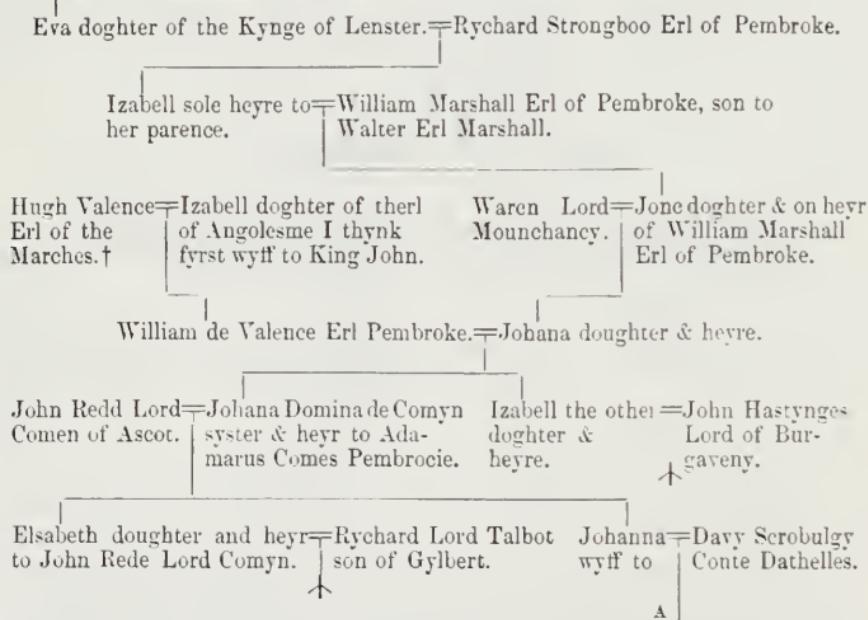
§ She is generally called Alice, wife of the seventh Lord Scrope, not the sixth. 'Collectanea Top. et Gen.' I., p. 408. John Lord Scrope's will, 3 July 1494, proves both points.



Scrope.

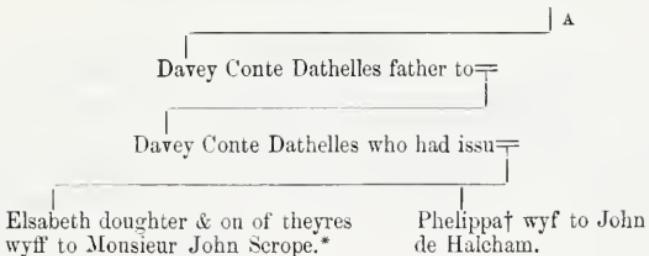
(III.)

Darmond Makatamore Kyng of Lenster in Irland.=



* Wills of the Scrope family are in 'York Wills,' I., 272, 328, 338, 385; II., 160, 184; III., 31, 38, 169, 297; IV., 1, 4, 72, 94, 149. In 'Testamenta Vetusta,' 470, 579, 587, 674.

† See page 157 of this Work.



St. Maur.

ARMS.—*Argent, two chevrons Gules, in chief a file of three points Azure.*

Lawrence St. Maure.|| . . .

Nicholas St. Maure.|| . . . daughter & coheire of Alan Lord Zouch.

Nicholas St. Maure.|| Muriell daughter & heire of James Lovell.

Nicholas St. Maure.|| Elener . . . †

Richard Lord Seymour.|| . . . §

Thomas de Seymour.|| Mary widow to Robert Broughton.

George Maultby|| living Anno 1364.=Alice Seymour daughter & heire.

See Visitation 1584, p. 551.

* Younger son of Geoffrey Lord Scrope of Masham, by Ivetta, daughter of William Roos of Ingmanthorpe. She was widow of Sir Thomas Percy, son of Henry, fourth Lord Percy, by Lady Margaret Nevil.

† She married first Sir Ralph Percy, brother of Sir Henry, son of Henry fourth Lord Percy.

‡ Eleanor, daughter and coheiress of Alan, Lord Zouche of Ashby, named after her mother Eleanor, daughter of Sir Nicholas de Segrave by Maud de Lucy, and aged 20, 1313.

§ Richard Lord Seymour, 1380, who died 1401, is called brother and heir of the third Nicholas, who died under age 1361, and his wife Ela, daughter and coheiress of Sir John St. Lo. Thomas was his third son; Richard, sixth Lord St. Maur, his eldest; Sir John St. Maur, his second son.

|| Christopher Maltby, Alderman of York, buried his wife, Frances Younge, 30 Dec. 1580, at St. Crux, where his son Christopher was baptised 18 March 1574-5, and married there Mary, daughter of Arthur Dyneley, 11 July 1581. His sister Jane Maltby, buried 12 July 1604, at All Saints Pavement, married Robert Brooke, Alderman and M.P. for York, and was mother of the Rev. Samuel Brooke, D.D., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1629-1631; Christopher Brooke, M.P., the poet; and Jane Brooke, wife of Thomas Hesketh of Heslington, whose heir general is the Editor of this Work.

Shafto.

Edward Shaftoo = . . . daughter of Thomas Swyn-
of Babyneton. | born of Natherton.

Anne wyf to	Jane. = Thomas a Fenyk of Lytell Harle.	Izabell wyff to John Bradford of Bradford.	Margaret wyf to Baxter of Corbrydge.
---------------------	--	--	--

Cutbert Shaftoo = Izabell dough- son & heyr to Edward.	Alexander Shaftoo 2 son. — Marke 3 son. — Ronyon Shaftoo 4 son. — Raff 5 son.	William 6 son. — Symon 7 son. — Randolff 8 son. — Leonard 9 son. — Henry 10 son.
---	---	--

Agnes fyrist wyff to Thomas Car- naby & after to Martyn Turpyn.	Barbara weded to George Eryngton.	Fortune wyf to Thomas Eryngton.	Malby wyf to George Heron of Newcastle, alibi to Roger Heron of Byrkley.	Grace wyff to Cutbert Musgrave of Newcastle.
--	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	--

John Shaftoo = Anne daughter of Sir William Ellerker of Witherington.	George Shaftoo 2 son.	Ambrose Shaftoo 3 son.	Edward Shaftoo 4 son.
John Shaftowe fyrist son.	Edward 2 son. — Luke 3 son.	William 4 son.	Jane. — Mary. — Grace.

Sherborne.

" Sherborne beryth quarterly the fyrist Argent, a lyon Vert, 2 Vert an egle Argent, & so quarterly."

Robert* Sherborne of Stonyhurst maryed = . . . daughter of . . . Stanley.

Robert Sherborne sou & heyre maryed = . . . daughter of . . . Hamerton.
A

* Should be Richard, born St. Wilfrid's Day, 1381. Will proved 7 June, 1440.

A

Robert Sherborne maryed=Jane daughter of Sir Rychard Ratelyff.

Sir Rychard Sherborne son & heyre maryed	=Jane dough- ter of Sir Raff Lang- ton.	Thomas Sher- borne.	Roger Sher- borne.	Kateren to John Malom of Craven.	wyff	Elsabeth doghter to Robert Sher- borne.	=Sir Tho- mas Ferfax.
---	--	---------------------------	--------------------------	---	------	---	-----------------------------

Hugh Sherborne son & heyr of Sir Rychard.=Ann daughter of Sir Thomas Talbot.

Thomas Sher- borne son & heyre.	=Jane daughter of Sir John Towneley.	Rychard Sherborne=Anne daughter 2 son maryed	of Evan Browne	Elsabeth Sherborne. of Rybleton.
---------------------------------------	--	---	----------------	--

Sir Rychard Sherborne son & heyre.=Mawde daughter of . . . Bowld, Knight.

Rychard Sherborne son & heyr.	Thomas Sherborne 3 son.	Hugh Sherborne 2 son.	Mary.	Margaret.
----------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	-------	-----------

Sherwood.

Raff Sherwood of Notyngham.=

John Sherwood=Jone daughter to . . . Sherwyn of son & heyre.	Stelyngton in Yorkshyre.
---	--------------------------

William Sherwood son & heyr,=Elenor daughter to Coustomer of Newcastell,	Pyter Chater of Newcastell.	Thomas 2 son sans issu.	Izabell sans issu.
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------

Shorthose.

" Les armes de Shorthosse, Perle a une chevron Dyamond et sus ledit chevron trois croissons du champ, & sus son heaulme une dragon volant Saphyr."

Willielmus Shorthosse maryed=Ales daughter of . . . Swale.

Oswold Shorthosse maryed= . . . filiam Johannis de Grene.

Ricardus Shorthosse=Margaretam filiam Domini Willielmi
maryed Maleverer, Militis.

Antonius Shorthosse.	Thomas —	Agnes.	Isabella nupta Rycardo Barwes.	Johanna gemelle quæ obiit.
	Anastacins —	Margaret.		
	Gadamerns —	Johanna.		
	Ricardus —	Alicia.		

Note.—The Rev. John Shorthose was Rector of Edlington 22 Aug. 1667, and died 26 July 1670, æt. 40. (Hunter's 'South Yorkshire,' I., p. 95.)

Skelton.

ARMS.—1. 4. Azure, a fess Argent between three fleur de lis Or. [SKELTON.]
2. 3. Argent, a bend indented Azure. [BRAMPTON.]

Thomas Skelton of Armethwatt.= . . . doghter of Roger Lancaster.

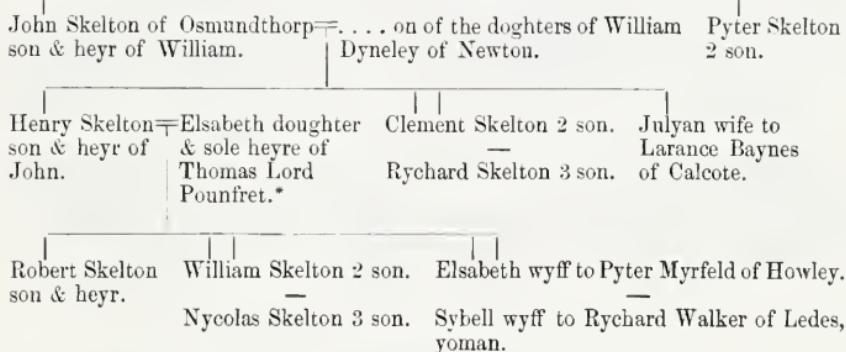
Richard Skelton son & heyr.=Elsabeth daughter of Thomas Curwen.

John Skelton son & heyr.=Mary daughter of John Irton Esquier.

Thomas Skelton son & heyr.	Oswold 2 son. —	Crystofer 4 son.	Kateren.	Ellen.
	Robert 3 son.			

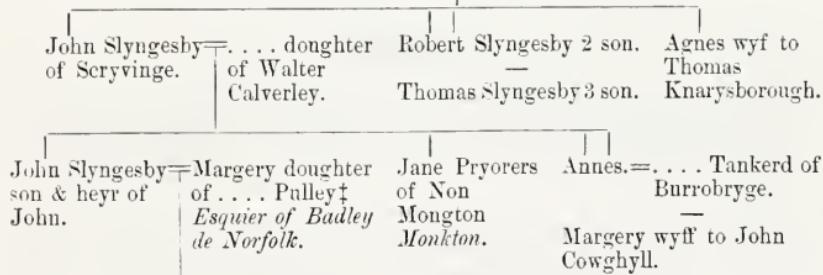
Skelton.

William Skelton a yonger Brother—Jane daughter & sole heyre of Thomas out of the howse of Armethwayte | Osmond of Osmondthorpe juxta Leds, in Cumberland. | in Yorkshyre.



Slingsby.

William Slyngesby of Scryvinge.†—Margery daughter of



* Of Pontefract? Thoresby, 'Ducatus,' page 109, does not give her father's name.

† Visitation 1584, p. 113, inserts a generation—Richard Slingsby.

‡ Simon Pooley of Badley, co. Suffolk, by Margery, daughter and heir of Edmund Alcock.

A |

Thomas Slyngesby son & heyr to John.	Jone daughter to John Mal- lory Knight.	Anne wyf to John Swalley.	Pyter* Slyngesby 3 son.
		Margery wyf to Walter Pullen of Scotton.	Symon Slyngesby 2 son maryed . . . doter of
		Elsabeth wyf to Thomas Langton of Harragat.	
	Pyter Slyngesby son & heyr to Symon maryed the daughter of Hooton.	Robert Slyngesby 2 son to Symon.	Barbara a doughter.
Frauncis Slyngesby son & heyr of Thomas.	Mary daughter of Thomas Percy & syster to the Erl of Northumber- land lyving A° 1567.†	Marmaduke Slyngesby 2 son. — Cristofer Slyngesby 3 son. — William Slyngesby 4 son. — Pyter 5 son died sans yssu. — Thomas 6 son.	Doraty maryed to Francis Tankerd of Boroughbrigg. — Jone‡ maryed to Rayffe Basforth of Thornambie. — Anne maryed to Robert Byrnande of Knaresburgh.
Thomas Slyngesby son & heyr.	Charles Slyngesby 3 son. — William Slyngesby 4 son.	Arthur Slyngesby 5 son.	Elsabeth.
Harry Slyngesby 2 son.		Gylbert§ Slyngesby 6 son.	

* See page 38 of this Work, and add that Ann Slingsby, widow of William Goldesborough, and of Henry Brackenbury, was buried at Gainford, 23 March 1624-5. ('Antiquities of Gainford. Part I.' 1846, by J. R. Walran, pages 58, 59.) Her second husband was buried there 4 April 1602. The Christian name of the wife of George Goldesborough, on page 369 of Visitation 1584, is supplied by page 122 of this Work.

† Mary Percy, was buried 7 Feb. 1597-8, aged 66; her husband, who never was Knighted, was buried 4 August 1600, aged 78, at Knaresborough. (Diary, pages 398, 402.) The Editor of this Work descends from their grandchildren, sisters of the beheaded Royalist; Mary, wife of Sir Walter Bethell of Alne, and Frances, wife of Bryan Stapleton of Myton. (Diary, pages 411-412.)

‡ Joan Slingsby is said to have married Thomas Norton of Seacroft; and her sister Anne Christopher Meinell of Holdenby; and her sister Elizabeth, who is not mentioned here, Christopher Conyers of Holtby, co. York. ('Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby, Bart.', Edited by Rev. Daniel Parsons, M.A., London, 1836, page 395.)

§ Gilbert is a mistake for Guilford, bapt. 7 Oct. 1565, Knight, Comptroller of the Navy, whose son Arthur was created a Baronet. His brother Harry was Knighted by the Lord Deputy of Ireland in May 1602. (Calendar of State Papers, cclxxix., page 190.)

Snawsell.

ARMS.—Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, on a chevron Gules between three pard's heads Sable three crosses fitchée Argent. [SNAWSELL.] 2 and 3. Argent, on a bend cotised Gules three fleurs de lis of the first. [DAVILL.]

William Snasell Esquier of Yorke=Jennet daughter of John some tyme M^r of the Mynte there. Thwyng Esquire.

Sethe Snasell=Elisabeth daughter son & heyre and sole heyre of of Bylton.	William Davell of Belton Esquire.	Ales* wyff to John Holme of Huntyngton in Yorkshyre.	Izabell.*=John Stoker of Newyngton Grene.
---	-----------------------------------	--	---

John Snasell=Kateren dough- son & heyre.	Kateren wif to Raff Pullen.	Anne wyff to William Lockton Metham of Lockton.	Seath Snasell 2 son.
son & heyr.			William 3 son.†

Thomas Snasell=Anne daughter of Rychard Malyverer son & heyr.	of Alderton Knight.
---	---------------------

Bryan Snasell=Elsabeth daughter of Rychard Wentworth of West Breton.	Rychard Snasell 2 son.	Elsabeth wif to Raff Dyconson of Arkyndowle.	Ellenor wyff to Edward Ward of Husburgon. †
son & heyr.			
	Robert Snasell 3 son.		

Robert Snasell son & heyr.	Thomas 2 son.	Margaret.
----------------------------	---------------	-----------

Southby.

Elsabeth daughter to=Robert Southby of Burdshall=Jone Grace doughtere Rychard Smethley to in Yorkshyre in the County of of John Vavasor of hys second wyffe. § Yorke Gent. § Weston.

Thomas Southby son & heyr.	Robert Southby 2 son.	Roger Southby 4 son.	Agnes.	Anne.	Brydget.
	Marmaduk Southby 3 son.		Mary.	Grace.	

* D 2, f. 124, makes Alice wife of John Stoker, and Isabel of John Holme.

† D 2. William Snawsell was son of a second wife, according to Visitation 1584, p. 94.

‡ Probably Useburn, in the Wapentake of Claro, in which Arkendale is.

§ D 2.

Sowtell.

John Sowtell = Elsabeth doghter and on of theyrs
Esquier. of Sir William Plompton.

Henry Sowtell marryed	Jone daughter of Rychard Empson.†	John. Gerard.	Robert.* Thomas.	Arthur.	Suzan. Anne.	Elsabeth.
Elsabeth to Sir William Drury of Suffolk.						Jane to John Constable of Kinalton Knight.

Sowthyll.

Henry Sowthyll‡ of Stokerson in Leicester = . . . on of the doughters & coheyers of . . . Plompton of the howsse of Sotell Hall.

Henry Sotell = . . . son & heyr of Henry.	Arthur Sothyll 3 son <i>Kinge of the Rodes</i>||	dyed	. . . a daughter wyff to on Kyll- yngworth.
	Jerard 4 son	all sans issue.	
	Thomas 5 son		
	Leonard 6 son		
Elsabeth wyff to Sir William Drury of <i>Sothfolk</i> Suffolk.			Jane wif to Sir John Constable of Kenalton Knight.

Robert Sothyll of North = Elsabeth doughter & on of the cooheyres Dyghton 2 son to of Nyeolas Mydelton a 3 brother owt of Henry. the howsse of Stokell.

A

* See Visitation 1584, page 275.

† Joan, daughter of Sir Richard Empson. Privy Councillor to King Henry the Seventh. Her daughter Elizabeth was aged 1, May 21, 1506; married in 1523, and was buried at Hawstead 20 May 1575. Lady Drury and Lady Constable had another sister, Christian, who died 8 April 1540, widow of William Babthorpe of Babthorpe (Visitation 1584, p. 102). See page 253 of this Work.

‡ Should be John, as above. Visitation 1584, p. 275, makes the same mistake.

§ Hertfordshire is erased.

|| "King" is put by the scribe's error for "Knight" of Rhodes.

A |

Henry Sothill	= Agnes daughter 3 son to to John Paver	John fyrst son of Robert and heyr to his Bretherne.	dyed to one Richard Stagge of Dyghton.	Elisabeth wif to one Richard Stagge of Dyghton.	Thomas & <i>Henry died</i> <i>both young.</i>
	Robert Sotell son & heyr of Henry.	William died yong. Arthur 3 son.		Ellen. Elisabeth.	

Sotell.

John Sotell of Sotell = Ales daughter to Robert Nevell
Hall. | of Leversege.

Robert sine prole.	Kateren a None.	.... a daughter wyff to Savell of the Banke.	Effame wyf to Bardston.	Eden Sotell wyff to John Dyghton and had issu
Henry Sotell Vycar of Burton.		Izabell wyff to William Amyas of Hornbery.	Janet wyff to Trygott of Kyrkeby.	John Dyghton = had issu
				John Dyghton.

Elisabeth Sotell wyff to	William Drans- feld.	Ales Sotell = Beamond wyf to of Myrfeld. had issue	.... Sotell = Grysse of a daughter* Wakefield. wyff to
		Charles Dransfeld. = Ales daughter & on of theyrs of Sir Raff Fytz Randolff.	Thomas Beamond.

Thomas Sotell of Sotell Hall son & heyr marayed = daughter of
fyrst Margery daughter & on of theyrs of Sir John Savile Knight
William Fytzwilliam of Sprotboroo Knight. | 2 wyff to Thomas.

Henry Nevell who hath issu	Elsabeth Sotell wyff to	Myghell Sotell = daughter of the marayed	Lord Sandes.
		Edward Nevell. Doraty.	

* The Visitation of 1584, p. 323, calls her Anne, and says she had issue.

Stanhope.

"Stanhope port Esmerand a trois loups pasans en pale Topace, et sus son heaulme une monceau de herbes qne ont les fleurs pendans come clochettes. Et tyent la troisieme partie de Tuxford en Clay per fee de Chivaler, et pelt dependre par ane quatre cens markes de rent."

Dominus Stephanus = Elizabetha filia Thomae Longlever. Les armes Longlever Maluvel Miles. "Dyamond a une bende entre six crois croisselettes Perle."

Johannes Stanhope Armiger. = Elizabetha filia et heres.

Sir Richard Stanhope = Joan daughter of Robert Staley. Stanhope wyff of Grymsby.

Richard Stanhope. = Elisabetha daughter of Markhem that maryed a daughter of John Cressy.

John Stanhope maryed = Elisabeth daughter of Sir Thomas Talbot, Knight.

Henry Stanhope fyrist son.	Thomas Stanhope 2 son maryed	Mary doughter of Jernyngham.	William Stanhope 3 son a Clerke.	Margaret sans issu.
			—	—
			Robert Stanhope 4 son. — Raff Stanhope 5 son a Clerke.	Anne. — Elenor wyff to George Clay.

Stanley.

Thomas Lord Stanley. = Elenor daughter to Rychard Nevell Erl of Salesbery fyrist wyff.

George Lord Stanley.	John	William	dyed all sans issn.	James a Prest.
	Rychard	Ales		
Thomas Stanley Erl of Darby.	Anne	Kateren		
	Thomas			

A |

Sir Edward Stanley, Knight, = Elsabeth Lady Grey daughter
afterwards Lord Monteagle. | to Sir Thomas Vaghan.

Mary base daughter	Elisabeth base daughter wyff to	Ellen daughter = Sir Thomas to Thomas Preston of Langton,	Mary eldest daughter to Charles Brandon
.... Col-	to Sir Thomas	Lord Montegle	Duc of Suffolk, syster
hurst.	Baron of Walton.	late 2 wyff to Sir James Ley-	& on of theyrs to Henry Brandon her brother.
		borne.	

Sir William Stanley = Anne daughter to Sir James Leyborne & Ellen Preston his 2 wyff.	Charles 2 son — Frauncis 3 son } dyed of the swet, sans issu.	Elisabeth wyff to Sowche.
		Margaret wyff to Sutton.
		Anne.
Mary dyed yonge.	Elisabeth.	

Stapleton.

(I.)

Nycolas Stapleton. =

Myles Stapleton. = Sybell daughter & on of theyrs of Sir John Bellew by Lardarina daughter and one of theyres of Pyter de Brus.*

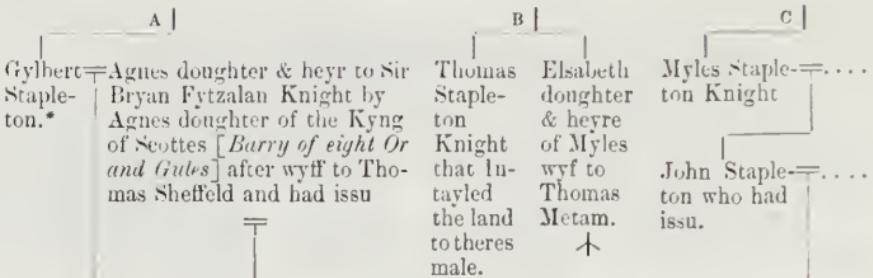
Gylbert Stapleton. = . . .	Sir Nycolas Stapleton = † Izabell daughter of John Knight.
----------------------------	--

Nycolas Staple = . . .	Julyan wyff to Rychard Wyndesor.	Myles Staple = . . . doughter & on of theyres of John de Hadlesey Knight.	Bryan = . . . Stapleton. +
A		B Brettayne.	C

* See page 40 of this Work.

† Of Kirkby Fleetham, co. York, Esq.

‡ Generally called Isabel, daughter of Sir Henry Vavasour of Haslewood.



Sir Bryan = . . . daughter & heir of John Stapleton son & heir of Bryan, Knight of the Garter, kyll'd a Penym, maryed Phylbert, Lord of Waterton. " Beryth bendey of six poynts Argent and Azure."

William Sheffeld.	Margaret wif to John.	Sir William Stapleton of Lynecoln-shy:r.
John.	Thomas.	
—	—	
Alexander, a Clarke.		

Sir Bryan Staple = Izabell daughter & heir of William Audburgh Knight. Sir Myles Staple = . . . on of the doters ton of Wyghell, & heyres of Sir Jerald Usflet.

See STAPLETON IV.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, Knight, son = . . . daughter & heyr to Sir John Goddard. & heyr to Sir Bryan, maryed [Ermine, a cross molyn Sable.]

Sir Bryan Stapleton = Izabell daughter & heyre of Sir Thomas Remston Knight, son & heyr to Sir Bryan. A daughter wyff to . . . Plompton. Johanna wyff to Sir William Ingleby.

See STAPLETON II.

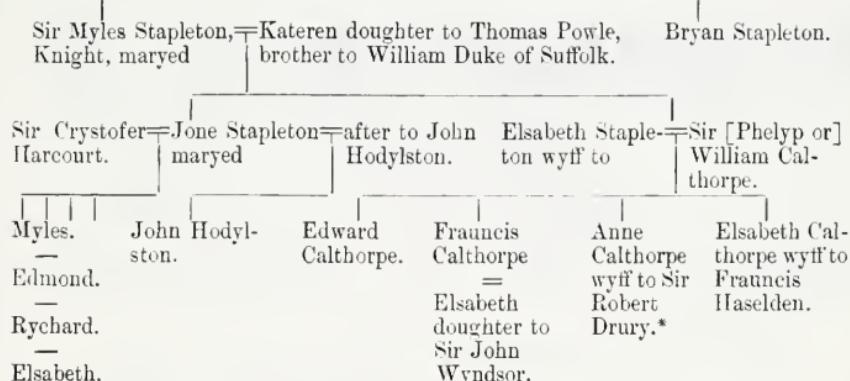
Sir Myles Stapleton of Norfolk = Jone doghter & heyre of Knight of the Garter, maryed . . . Ingham of Norfolk.

Sir Myles Stapleton, Knight, son & = . . . daughter of heyr to Sir Myles did mary & had issu. . . . Bardolf. John Stapleton, the elder, son to Sir Miles, brother to Sir Myles.

Sir Bryan Stapleton = . . . daughter of Ela wyff to . . . Brews. Knight, maryed . . . Ufford. A

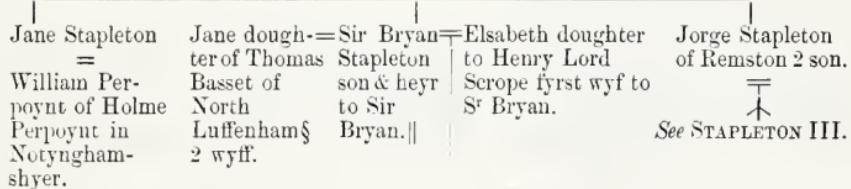
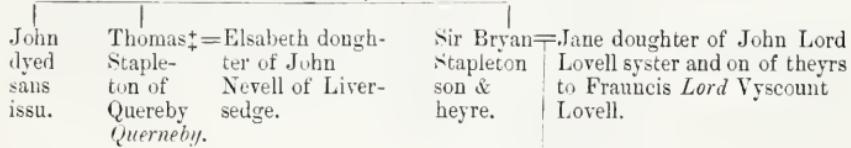
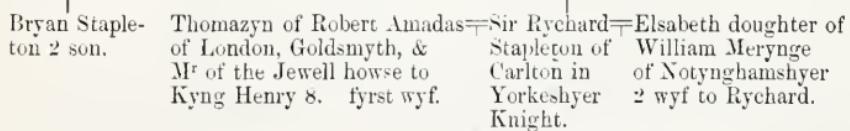
* This Gilbert was son of Myles and Sybell Bellew, and brother of Sir Nicholas. His wife's mother was daughter of John Baliol and Devorguill of Galloway.

A |

**Stapleton.**

(II.)

Sir Bryan Stapleton = Elsabeth daughter & on of theyrs
Knight. of Sr Thomas Remston Knight.†

*See STAPLETON III.*

A

B

* These are the parents of Sir William Drury, named on page 290 of this Work.

† "1. [Remston.] Argent, a chevron Sable, a cinquefoil on the chef poynt. 2. [Beckering.] Chequy Gules and Argent, a bend Sable. 3. [Loudham.] Argent, a bend Azure, poynted with fleurs de lis Or of six poyntes."

‡ "This Thomas had gyven hym by Sir Bryan his father the Lordship of Quereby with dyvers other landes." His daughters and coheirs were Elizabeth, married to William Blythe, by whom she had only one son, John Blythe; and Matilda, wife of Antony Eltoft.

§ Levenham. Original.

|| See Thoroton's 'Notts,' ed. Throsby, III., p. 22, for his epitaph at Burton Joyee.

		A |	B |	
Elsabeth dyed yong.	Elsabeth doughter to George Lord Darcy of Aston.	Bryan Staple=ton son & heyr of Sir Rycharde & Thomazyn his wyff.	Lady Elenor daughters of Therl of Westmerland & by her had no issn.*	William Stapleton 2 son of Sir Rychard by Elsabeth his 2 wyff.
Myles Stapleton fyrist son dyed yonge.		Rychard Stapleton 2 son.	Thomas Stapleton 3 son.	Doraty.

Stapleton.

(III.)

Jorge Stapleton of Rempston= Margaret daughter of
2 son.† Gaszell.

John son and heyre	John	George 2 son.	William Stapleton	Gabryell.
Bryan 4 son	Frauncis	Henry 5 son.	7 son.	Jervyce.
Thomas 6 son	Thomas			

all dyed sans issu.

Antony Staple= Jone daughter to Sir ton 3 son weded & had issu.	Myghell Dormer Kught, late wyfe to . . . Burlasse Marchant.	Anne } dyed sans Mary } issu.	Fryswyde wyff to John Holywell.	Doraty and 3 others.
---	---	-------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------

Myghell & Amyas sans issu.

Elsabeth.= William Aston of Rufford in Nottynghamshyre.	Jane fyrist wyf to Henry Maynwaring of Cheshire, and after to Edward Maxe of Northampton.
---	---

* Folio 225 says she had John, died yong.

† The issue of this George is not given in Visitation 1585, p. 332.

Stapleton of Wyghill.

(IV.)

Sir Myles Stapleton of Wyghell = . . . daughter & on of theyres
Knight maryed of Sir Jerard Usflet.

Sir John Stapleton son & heyr. = Margaret daughter of Justyce Norton.

Sir William Stapleton	= Margaret daughter of Sir James Pykerynge.	Thomas.	Bryan.	Myles.
		John.		Crystofer.

Sir Bryan Stapleton Knight = Jane daughter of Sir Launcelet
son & heyre to William. John
Thyrkell Knight. Stapleton.

Crystofer Stapleton	= Ales daughter son & heyre maryed after Margaret d. of Sir John Nevill of Lyverseige.	Launcelet Stapleton Aske, Esquier, fyrist wyff to Crystofer.	Elenor wyff to Sir Thomas Whar- ton, Knight.	—
		William Stapleton 3 son.	Jane wyff to Robert Conyers of Hewton Hownton.	—
			Margaret wyff to John Copley Esquier.	—

Bryan Stapleton	Robert Staple- ton 2 son.	Elsabeth* daughter of Sir William Mallory of Stodley.	Anne wif to John Irton Esquier.	Jane.
son & heyre died sans yssu.			—	Margaret.
—			Izabell wyff to John Lamplewe.	Ales.
William Stapleton 3 son.				

Robert Stapleton son & heyr.* Elsabeth.* Brydget.*

Note.— Wills of this family occur in the Surtees Society's 'York Wills,' I., 88, 198; II., 181, 270; IV., 221, 273. See Foster's 'Yorkshire Pedigrees.'

* These are in D 2, but added in a later hand.

Stokes.

ARMS.—*Or, a fess chequy Or and Gules between three scallops Azure.*

Gramary.

William Gramary. = Ales.
ARMS.—*Argent, three lozenges Gules.*

Ward.

Sir Nycolas Ward Knight Lord of Salley in Anno 31 Edward I. ARMS.—*Azure, a cross patonce Or, thereon a mullet.*

Rychard Gramary. = . . .

Margaret* Ward.

Symon Ward. = . . .

William Gramary. = . . .

Rychard Gramary. = . . .

Sir Andro Gramary Knight in Anno 1345. = . . .

William Gramary = Sara on of the doters
son & heyre. & heyrss.

Izabell on of the doters & heyrss.
= Thomas Davell alias Ayvell.

John Gramary son & heyr maryed
doughter of Acton & dyed sans issn.

Ales Gramary syster = Thomas Stokes
& heyr to John. of London.

Robert Stokes son & heyr. = daughter of Roos.

Thomas Stokes sans issu. Robert Stokes 2 son. = daughter of Malyverer.

Robert Stokes. = Jone doter of Sir John Roelyff.

Robert Stokes of Bycker = daughter of
ton in Yorkeshyre. . . . Carleton.

Antony Stokes. Leonard Stokes. Margaret Stokes.

Elsabeth Stokes daughter & on of theyrs
= Constable of Holdernes.

Margaret Stokes daughter & on of theyrs
= Rychard Yaxley of Suffolk.

ARMS.—*Barry of Six Or and Azure.* †

ARMS.—*Yaxley. Ermine, a chevron Sable between three mullets Gules.*

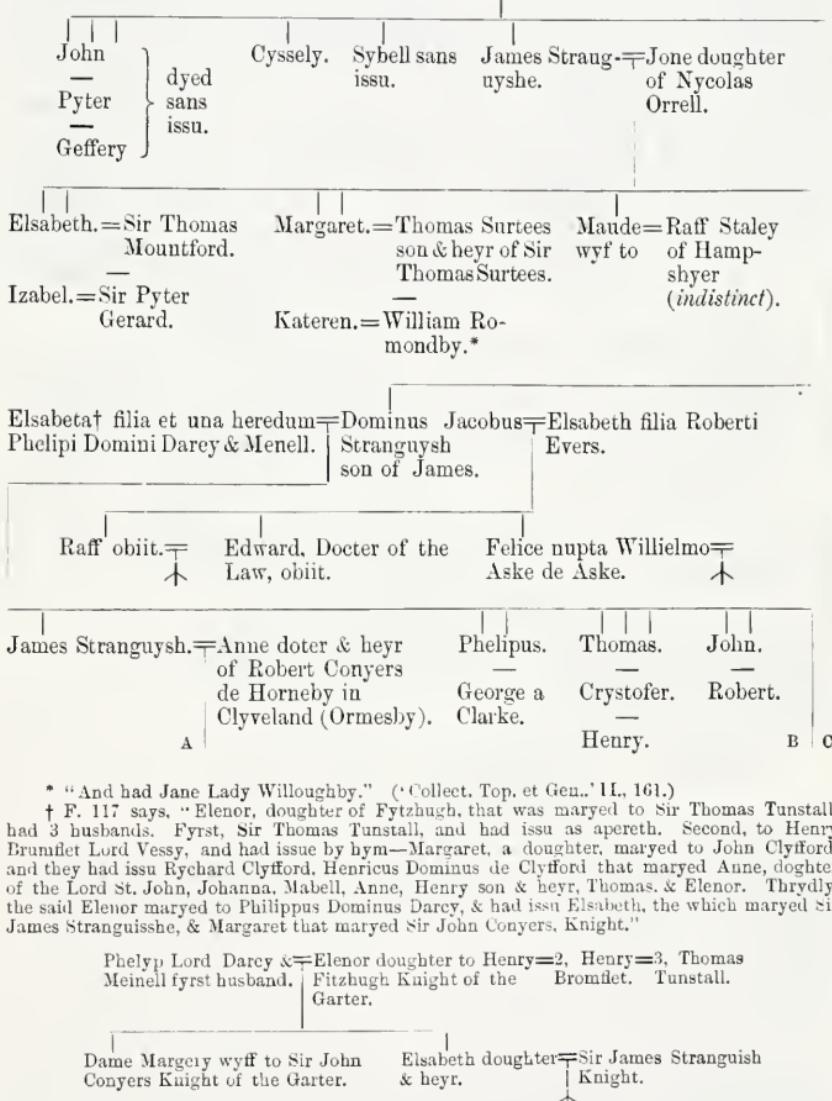
* This Margaret gave to William Gramary, & to John his son, a messuage & certen acres of grownde, to them and theyr heyrss, Anno 1331.

+ This is a mistake, as she married Marmaduke Constable of Wassand, who bore:—Quarterly, Gules and Vaire, a bend Or. She died 1560: her husband 1558. Her mother's name seems to have been Bridget, who, as a widow, presented to the Rectory of Goxhill 4 Oct. 1537, and became fourth wife of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe, named on page 135 of this Work (Alice Frogshall being his first), and died in 1556.

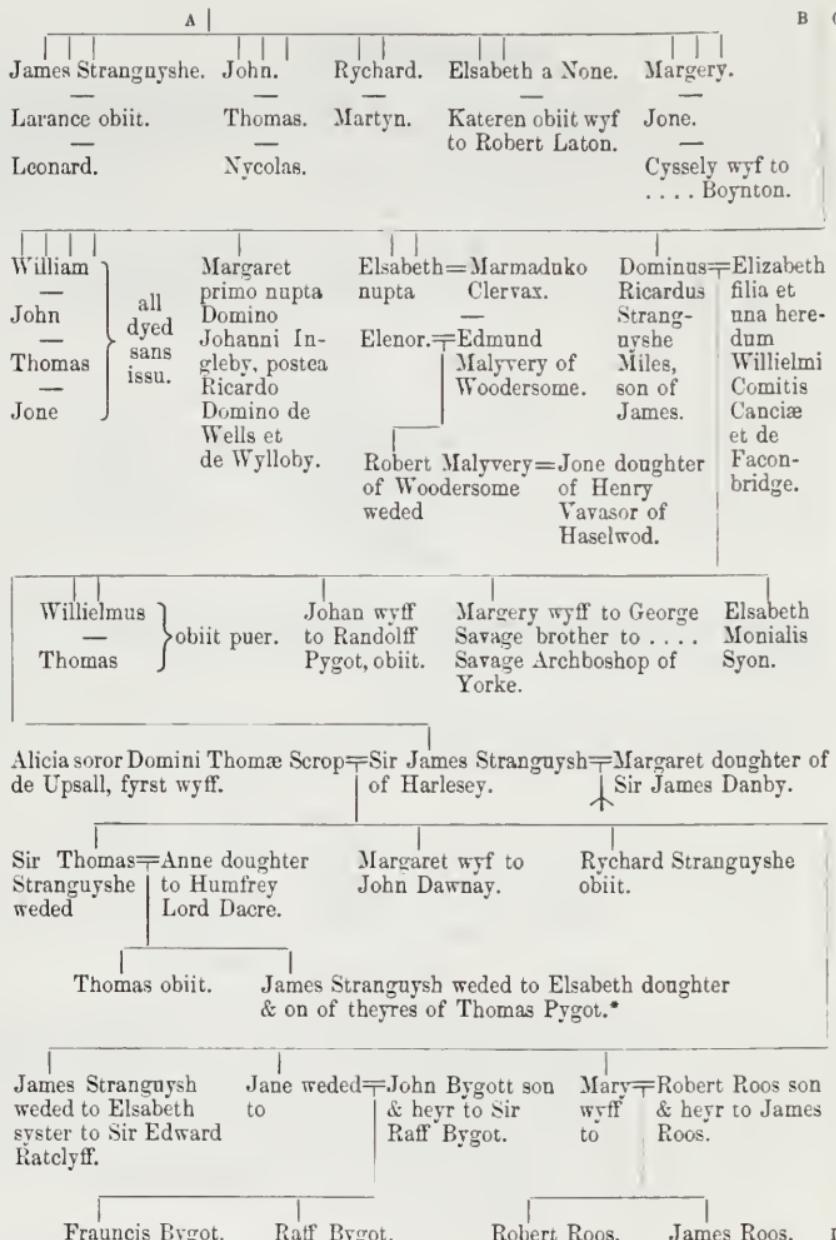
Strangewaves.

"Les armes de Stranguyshe Dyamond a deux lyons passans perle & ruby paleys de six peces, armés topace, Et sus son healme une pareille lyon, et peult dependre par an mille marcs, ou plus."

Henry Stranguyshe. = . . .



Elizabeth, d. Sir James Strangewaves of Skelton, by his first wife Elizabeth Eure (Canon Raine calls her Jaue in 'York Wills,' II., page 128), married Christopher Boynton of Sedbury.



* See page 73 of this Work. Nicce of Sir Ralph Pigott, whose Will is dated 26 May 1503. She died without issue, having married, secondly, Sir Charles Brandon, and thridly Francis Nevile of Barnby Don (son of Sir John Nevile of Chevet), who died 23 Dec. 1582, æt. 63. ('South Yorkshire,' I., 215.) Her father, Thomas Pygot, married Isabel Gascoigne, and died 16 May 1513, seized of the Manor of North Hall near Leeds, leaving Margaret, Elizabeth, and Joan his coheirs. (Thoresby's 'Leeds,' ed. Whitaker, p. 106.)

D

Agnes nupta Adæ Wooton.	Izabell to Pyter Workesley.	Roger Strangnysh. = . . . daughter of Robert Orrell.
Kateren wyf to Raff Bulkesley.		

Thomas Stranguyshe. = Elenor daughter of Walter Taylboys of Kyme.	Robert Jone	Jacobus Henry	Agnes Margaret
			dyed sans issue.

Henry Stranguyshe. = Doraty maried fyrst daughter of daughter of Sir Sir . . . John Wadam by her Arundell no issue lyving. Knight.	Thomas Strang- uyshe. — John.	James maried Kateren daughter to the Countess of Hnntley.*	Jone wyff to Henry Champney.
--	-------------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

Sir Giles Stranguyshe. = Jane daughter Knight maried of Sir John Mordaunt.	John Strangyshe.	Anna.	Crystyan. Margaret.
--	------------------	-------	------------------------

Henry Stranguyshe. = Margaret daughter maried & to Sir George had issn. Manners, Lord Roos.	Elsabeth.	Elenor. = Thomas Trenchard son & heyr to Sir Thomas Trenchard.
--	-----------	--

Gyles Stranguyshe.

Thomas Stranguysh maried to	Kateren relicita Ducis Norfok. †
-----------------------------	----------------------------------

Thomas Strangnysh obiit puer.	Kateren. ‡ = . . . Grey	after to = Jone. § = Sir William de Lord Barkley.	Willoby.
-------------------------------	-------------------------	--	----------

* Alexander Seton, son of Alexander Seton and Elizabeth Gordon, was created Earl of Huntly 29 July 1449, and left issue by his third wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William, Lord Crichton.

† Daughter of Ralph Nevil, Earl of Westmerland, by Joan Beaufort, and widow of John de Mowbray, second Duke of Norfolk, who died 19 Oct. 1432. She married thirdly John Viscount Beaumont, and lastly Sir John Widvile, who was beheaded at Northampton 19 July 1469, the same day as his father, Richard, Lord Rivers.

‡ Katherine Strangeways married Henry, seventh Baron Grey of Codnor, who died 8 April 1496, aged about 61 years: whose will, dated 10 Sept. 1492, expressly calls his wife Katherine daughter of the Duchess of Norfolk. They had no issue, but he leaves his three illegitimate sons, all under eighteen, Richard, "the greater Harry," and "little Harry, which is Katherine Flindern's son," to his wife's care; and names a former wife Margaret. ("Testamenta Vetusta," p. 411.) Neither of these ladies are noticed by Sir Bernard Burke. His widow (says Glover) married a second husband, one Aylmer.

§ Joan Strangeways was second wife to her second husband William Berkeley, Marquis of Berkeley, who died 14 Feb. 1491-2, s.p., having had by her two sons, who died young, Sir Bernard Burke, 'Extinct Peerage,' 1846, p. 505, makes her daughter, Cecily Willoughby, marry John, fifth Baron Dudley, named on page 104 of this Work, who died in 1487, leaving a son old

E |

Edward Willoby had issue Vynsent.	Cyssely Willoby. = Lord Dudley.
John = Cyssely daughter Dudley of Thomas wedded Marquis of Dorset.	Edward Dudley obiit. Margaret Lady Powes. — Arthur Dudley. Elenor Lady Herbert. Jane. Joyce. Kateren. Doraty. Elisabeth.

Swyft.

Robert Swyft of Rotherham.* = . . . daughter of William Tayler of Sheffeld.

Robert = Ellen dough- Swyft ter & heyre son & of Nycolas heyr. Wykersley.	William = Margaret dough- Swyft ter of Hugh 2 son. Worrall of Levershall.	Anne wyf to Lyonell Reresby of Try- ber.	Margaret wyf to Ryehard Water- ton, son & heyr to Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton, Knight.
--	--	--	---

Anne wyf to Rychard Jessop (Isope orig.)	Robert Swyft son & heyr = Brydget daughter & qnoheyr of Sir Frauncis Hastynges.	Jane.
Mary wyf to Frauncis Wortley of Wortley.		Anne.†
Fraunces a doghter wyf to Frauncis Leke son & heyr to Sir Frauncis Leke.		Barbara.

enough to be summoned to Parliament in 1492 ; which could hardly be possible. If the children of Cecily (who was doubtless named after her great aunt the Duchess of York, mother of King Edward the Fourth, who did not die till 31 May 1498) be correctly given here, their father was Edward, sixth Lord Dudley, K.G., who died in 1530. Only, Margaret, wife of Edward Grey, second Lord Powis, was his aunt, not his daughter. (See page 105 of this Work.) His daughter Elizabeth was third wife to Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester, ancestor, by his first wife, Elizabeth Herbert, of the present Duke of Beaufort, K.G.

* For proof that the Rev. Robert Swyft, LL.B., Fellow of St. John's Coll., Cambridge, forty years Rector of Sedgefield, Co. Pal., Durham, was born at Rotherham, see Carlton's 'Durham Epitaphs,' p. 50, 1880. Consult 'South Yorkshire,' I., p. 205; 'Hallamshire,' p. 210.

† See page 21 of this Work, under Beston.

Swynborne.

2. Margaret. = John Swynborne = 1. Margaret daughter of . . . *
 of Nafferton in Haggerstone of Haggerstone
 Northumberland. in Northumberland.

Leonard Swynborne.	Richard Swynborne, a Prest, and Vycar of Hartborne.	Thomas = . . . daughter & on of theyres of her parence . . . Mychelson of Ufferton in the Boshop- ryke of Durram, by Mary doughter & heyre of William Strother of Wallyngton.
Thomas Swynborne.	Gylbert Swynborne 2 son was slene at Bosworth fylde, berynge Kyng Rychardes Standart.	Thomas Swyn- borne son & heyr.
John Swynborne.		
Matthew Swynborne.		

Raff Swynborne 2 son, had no issu but a base son.	Henry 5 son sans issu.	Antony & Robert } sans issu.	Elsabeth wyff to Edward Shaftoo of Bavyngton in Northumberland.
William 3 son, no issue lyving.	Gylbert Swynburne 6 son had issue		Agnes 2 doghter wyff to Thomas Rotherford of Northumberland.
Symon 4 son, no issue lyving.	Gylbert.		Lucy 3 doghter wyff to Crystofer Weldon of Northumberland.

1st . . . daughter to Sir Humphrey Lyle of Felton in Northumberland.	George Swynborne = Marian daughter of John Fenwyke Thomas.

Lucy wyff to John Rotham of Rotham in Northumberland.	Roger Swyn- borne son & heyr to George weded	Elsabeth daughter & on of theyrs of Thomas Eryngton, and of his wif . . . daughter & heyr to Adam of Syamt in the Boshopryk.	Guy Swyn- borne 2 son. — Thomas 3 son.	Agnes wyff to George Harbotell of Tockwell.
				Maryon wyff to George Heron of Chypchace.

Ingram Swynborne	George Swyn- borne sine prole.	Elsabeth wyff to William Ward of Maryan. Consyde.	. . . a basse daughter to Humfrey Duke of Bokyngham.	Thomas = Margaret Swyn- borne son & heyr to Roger.
—		†		A B C

* Thomas, by Agnes de Umfrevalle his wife. 'North Durham.' p. 224.
 † Seaham and Consett, co. Durham.

		A |	B |	C
Raff Swynborne sans issu.	George Swynborne son & heyre.	John Swynborne 2 son.	Ursula Swyn- borne.	Elisabeth Swyn- borne.
Anne daughter to John Swynborne base son to Thomas John Claveryng Swynborn, but knoledge to be his son of Carlell (<i>sic</i>) in in the lyif tyme of Thomas his Northumberland. Father.				Margaret daughter to Thomas or Robert Hare- botell fyrt wyf to John.
John Swynborne son & heyr=Anne daughter of George Smyth of Non Stenton in by a Deed of gyft from the the Boshopryke, which Ann was heyr to her Mother, father to thers males. Jane, daughter of Pyter Bouth of Yorkshyre.				
John Swynborne son & heyre.	William 2 son.	Robert 3 son.	Margaret.	Anne.
Rowland Swynborne son & heyre, a Prest, Master of Clare Hall in Cambrydge.	Nycolas 2 son — Antony 3 son — Thomas 5 son	all dyed sans issu.	Cristofer Swyn- burne 4 son.	Anne daughter to Robert Rames of Shortflat in North- umberland.
			John Swynborne son & heyre.	

Swynno.

Ralph Swynno.=... doughter of Harbotell
of Northumberland.

William Swynno	Jane doughter to Sir Robert Maners of Ithell in Northum- berland.	Thomas Swynno 2 son.	Kateren wyff to John Heb- borne of Goswyke.
		Andrew, a Prest.	Margaret wyff to Gylbert Lawson of Barwyke.

A

* Carlell is probably Callaley.

A					
Jone daughter of James Collyngwood 2 wyff.	Gylbert* Swynno son & heyr, of Carhill, did mary fyrst Jane daughter to John Tomson of Kellam, & had a daughter that dyed sine exitu.	Fortune daughter to Bartram Bradford of Bureton in Bamborough Shere in Northumberland	John Swynno 2 son.	Anne dyed a mayd.	
Robert Swynno.	George Swynno.	Thomas Swynno.	Thomas Swynno 3 son.	Elsabeth wyff to Gerard Selby of Pawstron.	
William Swynno son & heyr to Gylbert by his 3 wyff.	Elsabeth daughter of Henry Collyngwood of Ithell.	John dyed yong. — Raff. — Henry. — James.	Rachell wyff to John Rodum of Rodum.	Agnes, fyrst wyff to Robert Wynter of Fenham in Northumberland, by him no issu, and after to Robert Dalton of Newcastell.	
Thomas Swynno fyrist son.	John 2 son.	Margery.	Anne.†	Margaret.	

Talbot.

(I.)

John Lord Talbot wryt hymself Lord Talbot of Eclesfeld, Crede Hyll, Longhope, and of Wormesley by Hereford. This Lord Talbot was dwellyng in England before the Conquest.

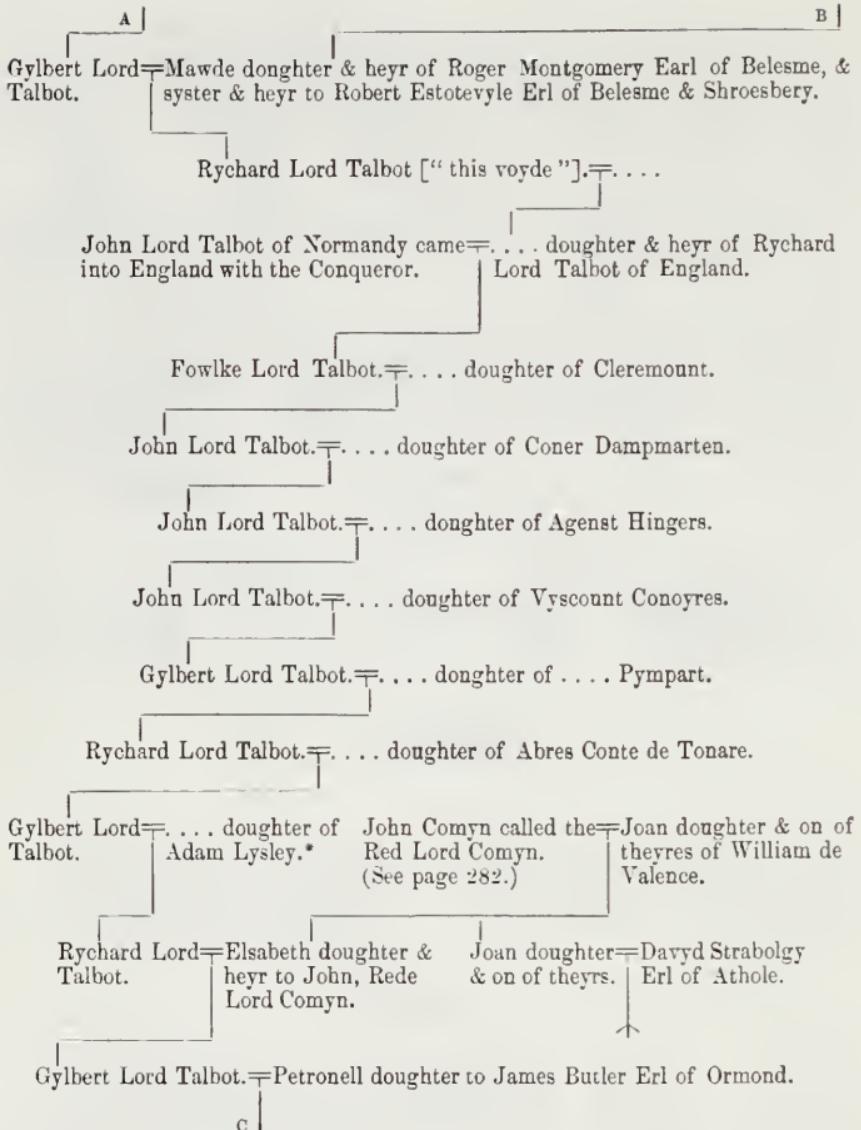
Roger Mountgomery Erl of Bellysme in Normandy came in with the Conqueror to his ayde, to whom the Conqueror gave the Erldoms of Arndell & Shroesbery.

Phelip Lord Talbot who was Lord Talbot at the comyng of the Conqueror.	Hugh Earl of Arundell & Shroesbery slain in Anglesea sans issu.	Robert Estotevile succyd his brother, & because he took part with Robert le Curthosse, Duke of Normandy, against William Rufus & King Henry the Fyrst, being taken in Normandy was sent to hym, who did not only disheyre hym, but also put out his eyes & imprisoned hym, where he ended his lyef, by which occaseon Mawde was on of his heyres.‡
A		B

* For Swinhoe of Goswick see 'North Durham,' p. 185, where the two former wives of Gilbert are not mentioned.

† Wife of George Cresswell of Nunkeeling in Holderness. (Visitation 1584, p. 149.)

‡ "It is very trewe that this Robert was Robert Estotevile." This Pedigree varies in so many particulars from that given in the Peerages, that it is hopeless to note the differences. Richard de Talhot, the first upon record, had Geoffrey (ancestor of the house of Bashall



and Thornton-le-Street, in Yorkshire), and Hugh, who by Beatrix, daughter of William de Mandevile, left Richard, who had Gilbert, who had Richard, hnsband of Alice de Basset, whose son Gilbert married Gwenllian, daughter of Rhys ap Griffith, King of South Wales, and had Richard, who, by Sarah, daughter of William Beauchamp of Elmley, had Gilbert, third named above. These four John Talbots and Fowke Talbot did not exist. The uncouth names of their pretended wives are printed exactly as they stand in the Manuscript.

* If she was Anne, daughter of William, Lord Boteler of Wem, her great grandson, Richard, Lord Talbot, was third cousin to his wife, Ankaret, daughter and heiress of John, fourth Baron Strange of Blackmere.

c |

Rychard Lord Talbot = Ancreta daughter to John Lord Strange, heyr to Elisabeth Countess of Notyngham, daughter & heyr to John Lord Strange of Blacemere, Corsam, & Suffnall.

Thomas of Woodstock Duke = Dorothy daughter & on of theyrs of Humphrey Bohun Erl of Hereford & Northampton. [Azure a bend between 2 cotises Argent between 6 lyons Or.]

Gylbert Lord Talbot = Jane 2 daughter & on of theyres. Anne fyrst daughter & heyr wyff 1st to Humphrey Earl of Stafford of whom Therl Stafford is descended, and to her 2 husband William Lord Bowser & of Ewe.

Gylbert Lord Talbot (*sic*). * = Betryce† daughter of the Kyng of Portyngall.

Rychard Lord Talbot = daughter of Blake-
son & heyr (*sic*). mynster, & Strange by name, & heyre.

Mawde daughter = John Lord Talbot = Margaret fyrst
& heyr of Tho- Fyrst Erl of daughter & on of
mas Nevell Lord Shroesbery, slene theyres of Richard
Furnyall. at the batell of Becham Erl of
Northampton. Warwyke.

Anne = Hugh Erl of
Devonshire.

Mary = Sir Thomas
Grey of whom
William Marquys of
Northampton is
desended.

See TALBOT II.

See TALBOT II.

* Mr. Joseph Hunter ('Hallamshire,' p. 43) makes Gilhert Lord Talbot, who died 19 Oct. 1418, marry Joan of Woodstock to his first wife; and to his second, Beatrice, daughter of John, King of Portugal, who died 14 August 1433, aged 76. His marriage with Philippa, sister of King Henry the Fourth of England, did not take place till 1387, so that this lady, if the King's daughter, must have been, like the King himself, illegitimate. But she is said also to have been of the illustrious house of Pinto in Portugal. Gilhert Lord Talbot was succeeded by his brother John, first Earl of Shrewsbury.

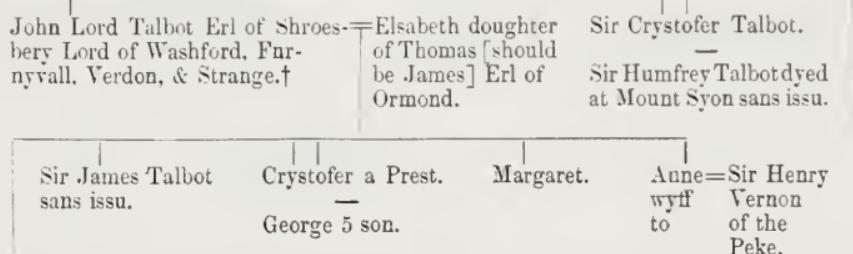
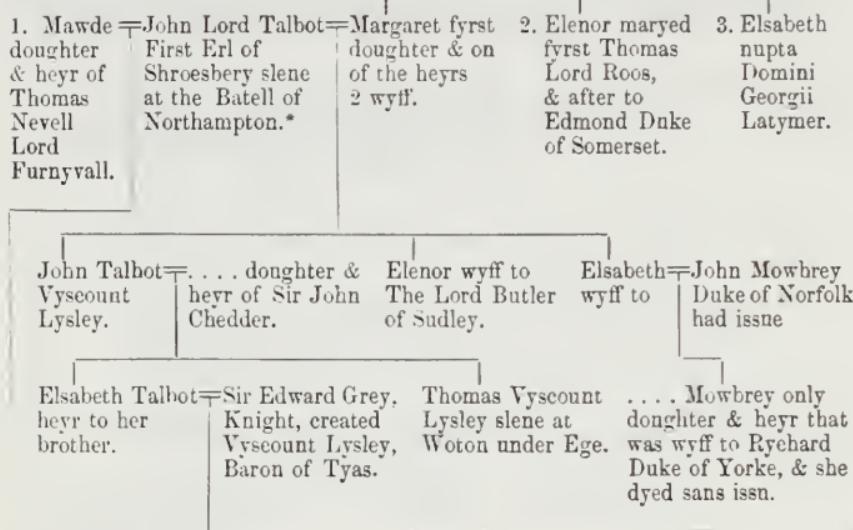
† Anderson ('Royal Genealogies,' 1732, p. 718) says she was natural daughter of John I. Nothus by Agnes Perez, sister of the whole blood to Alphonso, Duke of Braganza. She married at London, 24 November 1404, to Thomas Fitz Alan, K.G., Earl of Arundel, who died s.p. 13 Oct. 1415. Sir Harris Nicolas ('Testamenta Vetusta,' p. 186) says she remarried John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, who was beheaded in 1400.

But, as he was married to Elizabeth Plautagenet, sister of King Henry the Fourth, before 1387, and she survived him and married Sir John Cornwall, K.G., that must be a mistake. Anderson makes this Beatrice second wife to Gilhert Talbot, who died 19 Oct. 1419.

Talbot.

(II.)

Richard Becham Erl of Warwyke = Elisabeth daughter & heyre
Knight of the Garter.



A

B

* John, the fyrst Erl of Shroesbury, was, as I reade, Captayne Governor or Regent of the Kynges Domynions in France, where he governed so noblye twenty and three yeres that the Prynce dyd not only advance hym to the Erldom of Shroesbury, but also the subiectes dyd honor and love hym, the enemy dyd feare hym, as at this day his name is soche a teror in that countrey that I have sene the women stylle their chylldren when they have eryed saying 'The Talbot comes! The Talbot comes!' The Kyng sendyng hym to recover Burdex, and the country theer, he withis his noble sonne John Vyseount Lysley, heyr to the Erlidome of Warwyke, were slene at the battell of Chastleton (now Castillon), in Perigot, where they both lye buried; over whome in remembrance of their vycторies there was a chapell made, which remaneth to this day."

† "John the 2 Erl of Shroesbury was also Erl of Washford and Waterford, Lord Stranngie, Furnyall, Verdon, and Lovetoft, and Lord Tresorer of England. He was slene at the battell of Northampton the 38 yere of Henrү the 6 by the Erl of Marshe, Warwyke, & Salysbery." His Will, dated 8 Sept. 1466, proved 24 Nov. 1461, is given in 'York Wills,' II., 254.

A	B				
Anne—Edmond—Elsabed—Arthur Plan- dough- ter of the Lord Wynd- sor. dudley on of the Prev y Consell to Kyng Henry 7 th .	Elsabed—dough- ter & sole heyre.	dough- tagenet bas- tard son to Edward IV. 2 husband.	Ann dyed sans issu John Lord Wylloby.	John Grey—Muryell Vyscount Lysley wedded Wylloby.	Muryell dough- ter to Therl of Surrey.

Elsabed wyff to William Lord Sturton.	John Dudley Vyscount Lysley Erl of Warwyke & after created Duc of Northumberland.	Eraunes wyp to . . . * Monke of Devonshyre.	Elisabeth Grey sans issu
		Elisabeth wyp to Sir Frauncis Jobson.	Henry Erl of Devonshyre.
Brydget weded to William Carden.			

John Lord Talbot Erl of Shroesbery Knight of the Garter. He dyed at Coventry 14 year of Edw. IV. [1474.]	Kateren daughter to Henry Duke of Bokyngham Erl of Stafford, Hereford, & Northampton.	Sir Gylbert Talbot Captain of Calles.	Elisabeth daughter of Raff Baron of Grestoke.
<i>See TALBOT III.</i>			

1. Ann daughter of William Lord Hastyngs Chamberlain of England.	George 4th Erl of Shroesbery, Knight of the Garter. †	2. Elisabeth daughter & heyr to Sir Rycharde Walden, Knight.
--	---	--

Henry.	Margaret wyp to Henry Clyfford Erl of Cumberland.	Doraty.	Ann fyrist wyp to Sir Peter Compton, & after to William Herbert, Erl of Pem- broke, but had no issu.
John.	—	Mary.	
William.	Elisabeth wyp to William Lord Dacres.	—	

Rycharde Anne or Kateren=Henry the 6 Erl of Northumberland.
dyed sansissu.

Mary daughter to the Lord Dacres, & syster to William Lord Dacres.	Frauncis 5 Erl of Shroesbery Lord Talbot Furnyall Verdon Strange of Blackmere & Knight of the Garter.	... daughter of Shakerley.
--	---	----------------------------

C

D

* Thomas Monk of Potheridge, co. Devon, father of Anthony Monk, father of Sir Thomas, father of George, Duke of Albemarle, K.G., who died 3 Jan. 1669-70.

† "George the 4 Erl of Shroesbery (followinge) Washford & Waterford in Irland Lord Strange Furnyall Verdon & Lofftofto, on of the Prevyn Counsell, Knight of the Order of the Garter, High Steward of howshold to Kyng Henry the Eight, & his Godfather. He dyd exchange his 2 Erldomes in Ireland with the Kynge for landes in Ingland, which exchange was confymred by Parlement."

c |

Gertrude = George Lord = Elsabeth daughter of Hardwyke of Darbyshire, fyrist wife to Barley, & had no issue. After to Sir William Cavendyshe, & had issue. The 3 tyme to Sir William St. Loo, no issue, and forthly to George Erl of Shroesbery.

d |

Thomas Talbot.

Anne wyff to the Lord Bray.

Frauncis = Anne daughter
Lord of William
Talbot. Herbert Erl of
Pembroke.

Gylbert Talbot 2 son maryed
Edward Talbot 3 son.
Henry Talbot 4 son.

Kateren.

Mary wyff to
Grace.

Talbot.

(III.)

Elsabeth daughter = Sir Gylbert Talbot 3 son = Anne daughter of
to Raif Baron of Capten of Calles, Lord Cotton of Cambrydge-
Grestoke. of Grafton.* shyre 2 wyff.

Sir Humfrey Talbot dyed
in the Holy Land.

Sir Gylbert Talbot, = Ann daughter & heyr
Knight, son & of Sir William Paston,
heyre.† or Sir Thomas.

Elsabeth. = John Lytelton of Frankell.

See page 192.

Margaret = Robert Newport.

Mary wyff = Thomas Ashley
or Astley,
Pensioner.

Jefferey Newport son to Robert.‡

Gylbert Astley.‡ = Doraty daughter of Sir Thomas Gyfford.‡

Thomas Astley.‡

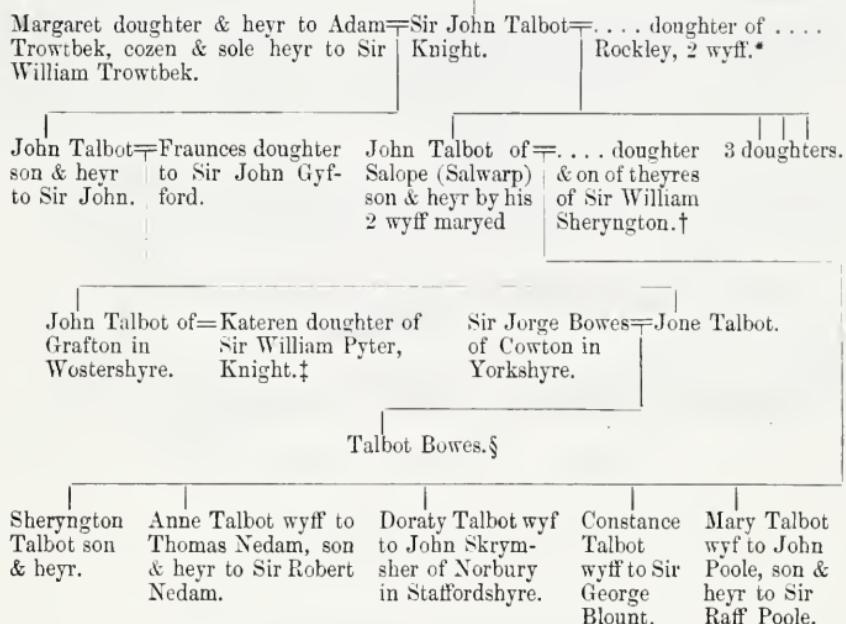
A

* "And, I thynk, Knight of the Garter, and at Bosworth Feld had the ledyng of the left winge of Kyng Henry 7 army, who rewarded hym with goodly posesions." His second wife is called Audrey, daughter of Sir John Cotton, Knight.

† Said in the Peerages to have died without issue. His wife was daughter of Sir William Paston by Anne, daughter and coheir of Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset. His Will is dated 19 Oct. 1542 ('Testamenta Vetusta,' p. 695), and in it he names his sons Humphrey and Walter, the three daughters given here, and two others, Margaret Talbot and Eleanor, wife of Geoffery Dudley, Esq.

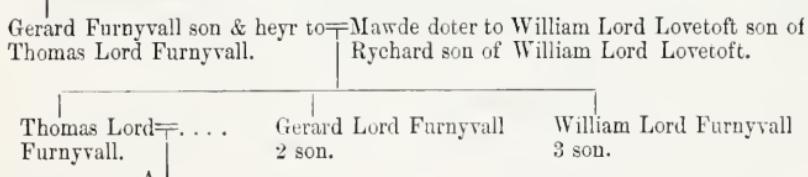
‡ Additions by the same hand.

A



Talbot (IV.). Furnival.

Johanna doter & on of theyres of—Thomas Lord Furnyvall
Theobald Lord Verdon. Erl of Waterford.



* Should be Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Wrottesley of Wrottesley.

† Olive, daughter and coheiress of Sir Henry Sheryngton by Ann, daughter of Robert Pagget, Alderman of London; married secondly, Sir Robert Stapleton, Knight, of Wighill in Yorkshire, and had issue seven children. Her sister, Grace Sherington, married Sir Anthony Mildmay, Knight, and their daughter became the wife of Francis Fane, K.B., first Earl of Westmoreland.

‡ Sir William Petre, LL.D., Secretary of State, father of the first and ancestor of the present Baron Petre.

§ An addition, apparently by the same hand.

A |

Thomas Lord Furnyvall, Lovetoft, & Verdon. = Gerard Furnyvall 2 son.

Gerard Lord Furnyvall son of Thomas. =

Thomas Lord Furnyvall 2 son to Gerard, Lord Furnyvall =
vall dyed sans issu. after the dysseace of his brother Thomas.

Johanna doter & sole heyre to Thomas Nevell* Lord Furnyvall,
William Lord Furnyvall. Verdon, & Lovetoft.

Mawd Nevill daughter & heyre of John Lord Talbot First Erl of Shroesbery
Thomas Nevell, Lord Furnyvall. slene at the batell of Northampton.

Talbot (V.). Verdon.

Bertram Lord Verdon = Gylbert = Izabell daughter of Roger Bygot, † brother
of Elton Castell. Lacy. to Hugh Erl of Norfolk & Suffolk.

William Lord Verdon = Jane daughter to Humfrey Fytz Pyers.

John Lord Verdon = Margaret or Margery daughter to Gylbert
Verdon. Lacy Erl of Lincoln, ‡ & syster & heyr
to Water Lacy. Mawde wyff to Geffery
Genevyle Erl of Ulster.

Theobald de Verdon = Mawde doter to Roger
Verdon. Lord Mortynier. John Verdon. William Verdon.

A |

* "This Thomas Nevell was, by his wyffe, Lord Furnyvall, Verdon and Lovetoft, and Erl of Waterford."

† "I thynke was syster to John Bygot, and heyr."

‡ The title of Earl of Lincoln was conferred in 1232 on Lacy of Pontefract, whose eventual heiress, Maud, married Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester. Whereas this Gilbert was son of Walter de Lacy, Lord of Meath, in Ireland, and of Ludlow Castle. Through his daughter and coheiress, Maud de Joinville, he was a direct ancestor of the Royal and Imperial houses of Tudor, Stuart, Guelph, Saxe Coburg, Hapsburg, and Hohenzollern.

A |					
Elsabeth doter & on of theyres wyff to Bartyl- mew Purchashe.	Izabell wyff to Henry Erl Ferrers 2 doter.	Johanna doter &= Thomas Lord on of theyres of Furnyall of Theobald Lord Waterford.		Margaret wyff to Sir John Cropilly.	
		Verdon.		See page 311.	
Agnes wyff to Sir Walter Deveros, who had issu Sir Water Devereux, yt maryed Mawd doter to Sir Thomas Bromwyche.					

Talbot.

(VI.)

“Les armes de Talbot Perle a trois lyonceaux Amatyste, sus son healme une chien courant Dyamond.”

Ricardus Talbot.=Anella filia . . . Rigmaden.

Peter Talbot.= . . .

Egidius Talbot.=Elizabetha filia Roberti Hopton.

Edmundus Talbot = Margaretam filiam et heredem Alexandri Rowley.	Ricardus Talbot obii sine liberis.	Willielmus Talbot Presbiter.	Thomas Talbot quartus frater.	Anna nupta Johanni Levesey.	Nycolaus Talbot nupciet Johannam relictam . . . Warwyke Herauld.
---	---	------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	---

Tankard.

Willielmus Tankart.=

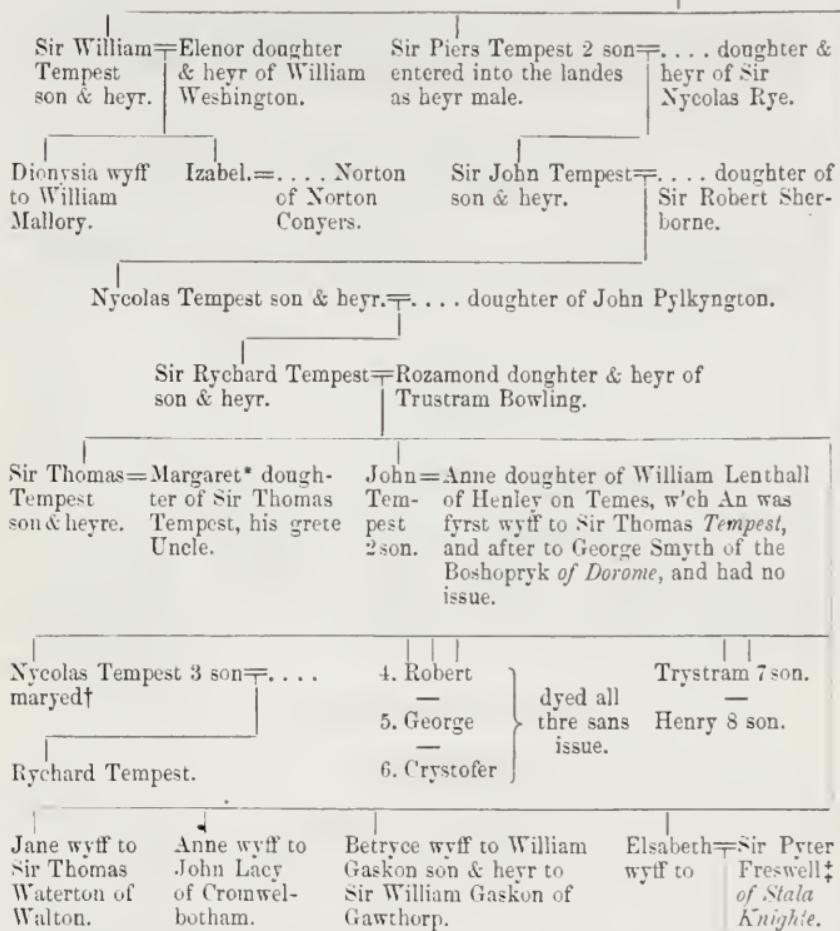
Hugo Tankart nupciet=Dionysiam Soutyll.

Willielmus Tankart nupcitet	Aliciam filiam Ryardi Alborough.	Thomas Tankart.	Katerina nupta Ryecardo Aston.
Willielmus Tankart nupcitet	Alianoram filiam . . . Montfort.	Georgius.	Izabella nupta Roberto de Grene.

Tempest.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between six storm-finches Sable [TEMPEST], impaled Gules, two bars Argent, in chief three mullets of the last [WASHINGTON].*

Sir Rychard Tempest of Studley of Braswell Hall.

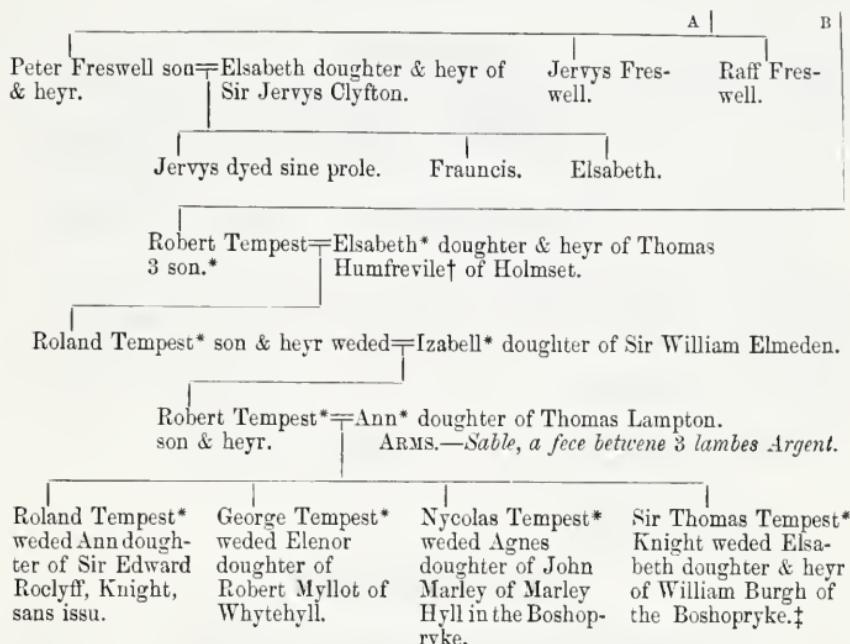


* .. The said Margaret was heire generall of the Manor of Barropar (? Beaurepaire) and by her had no yssue, and the said Thomas, after the deathe of the sayd Margarett, dyd intayle the said Maner of Barropar unto John his ijd^e brother, and to the heires males of his body lawfully begotten, and for defaulte of such heires of his body, to Nycolas and to the heirs males lawfully begotten of his body," etc. (D 2. f. 133.)

1. [Tempest.] Argent, a bend between six storm-finches Sable. 2. [Rye.] Argent, a bend Ermine between two cotises Sable. 3. [Hebden.] Ermine, five fusils in fess Gules. 4. [Waddington.] Argent, a chevron between three birds Gules. 5. [Bowling.] Sable, an inescutcheon Ermine, an orle of martlets Argent. (D 2. f. 133.)

† An Elizabethan hand writes "Attainted with Sir Stephen Handlon, Henry VIII., 1537."

‡ Usually spelt Frecheville,



Note.—See Tonge's Visitation 1530 (Surtees Society, 1863), p. 103.

Tempest of Broughton.

Roger Tempest of Broughton = daughter & heyre descended of a 5 brother owt of Sir Pyers Gillyot, of Braswell Hall. Knight. §

William Tempest son & heyr maryed & had issu =

John Tempest son & heyr maryed & had issu =

Roger = on of the son & heyr.	daughters of Sir John Kerre, Knight.	Edward Tempest 2 son.	Cristofer Tempest 3 son.	Rychard Tempest 4 son.
--	---	-----------------------	--------------------------	------------------------

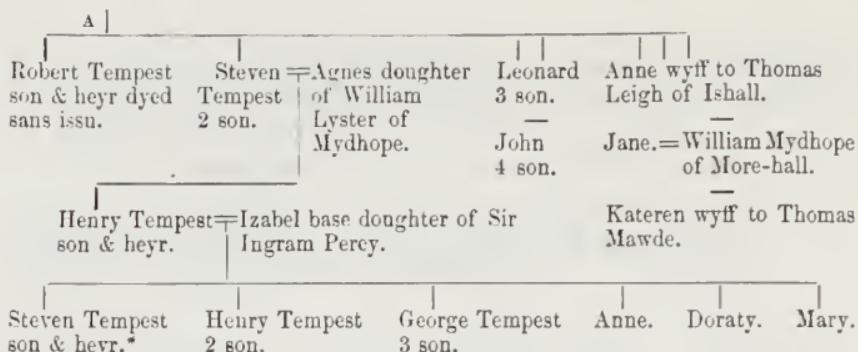
A

* Not in D 2.

† Umfreyle : Arms.—Gules, semée of cross crosslets and a cinquefoil Argent, a crescent for difference.

‡ "Beryth, Argent on a saltire Sable five swannes Argent, belles and legges Gules."

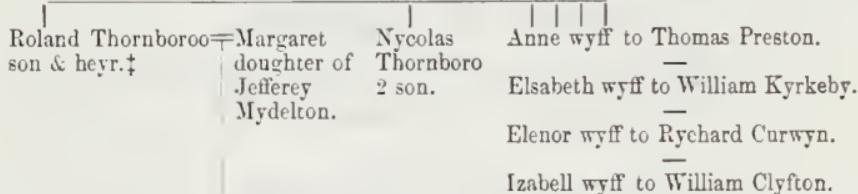
§ "This Sir Pyers Gillyot maryed on of the doughters and heyres of . . . Thorpe, and had issu William."



Thornborough.

William Thornboroo = Elenor daughter of Sir Rycharde
of Selshed.† Musgrave Knight.

William Thornboroo son & heyr. = Elsabeth daughter of Sir Thomas of Broughton.



William Thornboroo Roland 1. Elsabeth. 2. Aliee Anne.§

* "Knight by King James anno regni sui 10."

† In the parish of Kendal, Westmerland, now written Selside.

‡ Was of Hampsfield in Craven, Visit. 1555, p. 143.

§ D 2.

Thornhill.

John* Thornell of Fixby, desended of a 2[—]. . . .
brother of the howsse of Thornell.

William Thornell son & heyr.=. . . .

John Thornell son & heyr.=Janet daughter of Nycolas Savell of Newhall.

John Thornell son & heyr.	Elsabeth daughter of Thomas Gryce of Wakefeld.	Thomas Thornell 2 son.	Ales wyff to William Prystby of Steneland.
		Bryan Thornell 3 son.	Ellen wyff to John Hold- worth of Salby.
		Rychard Thornell 4 son.	Agnes wyff to Thomas Clayton of Clayton.
Bryan Thornell son & heyr.	John Thornell 2 son. — Nycolas Thornell 3 son. — Rychard Thornell 4 son.	William Thornell 5 son.	Kateren. — Elsabeth.=Roger Reyney of Smerley.
			Cyssleley. — Anne.

Thornhill.

ARMS.—Two Coats. { *Gules, two gemelles and a fess Argent.*
Gules, two barres between nine martlets } [THORNHILL.]
Argent, 3, 3, and 3.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Gules, three escallops Or.* [TANKERSLEY.]

Enfulsus qui erat apud Conquestum.=. . . .

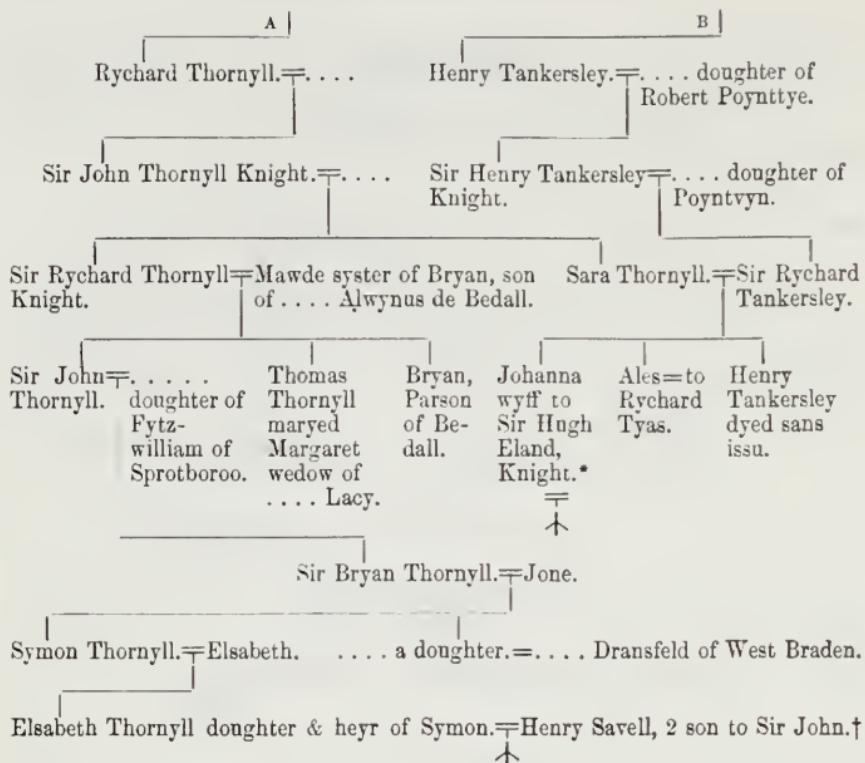
Jordanus filius Enfulti.=. . . .

Enfulsus tempore Ricardi Primi.=. . . .

Jurdanus Thornyll.=. . . .
A |

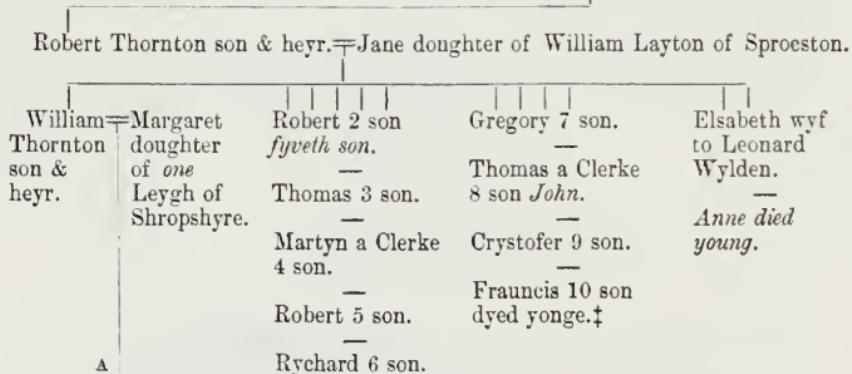
Dolphyn de Tankersley.=. . . .
B |

* Dugdale, Visitation 1665. p. 309, makes him Bryan. son of William, son of Richard, son of Thomas Thornhill by Margaret, daughter of Lacy.



Thornton.

William Thornton of East Newton =



* See page 107 of this Work.

† See page 274 of this Work.

‡ Not in D 2.

A |

Anne wyff to Guy Ferfax of Gyllyng.	Doraty wyff to William Wynde.	Jone wyff to Thomas Metam of Barnell.	Margaret wyff to Launcelot Bullock of Holme.
Robert Thornton son & heyre.	Margery daughter of George Thwynge of Hemsey of the Hyll.	Roger Thornton 2 son William Thornton 4 son Edward Thornton 6 son with others	Raff Thornton 3 son. — Gregory Thornton 5 son, lyving.
William Thornton son & heyr, dyed yonge.	William Thornton 2 son to Robert & heyr to his brother William.	Elenor daughter to Thomas Grymston of Grymston in Holdernes.*	
		George 3 son, dyed yonge.	

Thorpe.

Stephanus Thorpe. = . . .

Stephanus Thorpe. = . . .

Stephanus de Thorpe. = Izabellam filiam Domini . . . Plompton.†

Stephanus de Thorpe. = Johannam filiam Roberti Eyzy.	Willielmus
	Henricus

} obierunt.

Stephanus de Thorpe. = Dioniciam filiam Willielmi Eland de Holland.‡	Izabella nupta Johanni Deyvyll.	Elsabeth Thorpe.	Johanna nupta Thomae Derant.
--	---------------------------------	------------------	------------------------------

Stephanus Thorpe obiit puer.	Elisabeth Thorpe.	Johanna Thorpe.	Dyonicia Thorpe.
------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	------------------

* See 'Mrs. Thornton's Autobiography' (Surtees Society, 1875).

† William, see page 253 of this Work.

‡ A division of Lincolnshire.

Thorpe.

Steven Thorpe of Thorpe = *Robenett Are* daughter of
in Holdernes. | Padley of Boshopryke.

Steven Thorpe of = Izabell daughter of *Sir John Connstable*
Thorpe. | of Halsham in Holdernes.

John Thorpe son & heyr.	Elenor daughter & heyre to William Welles of Redmire <i>Anlaby</i> .	3. George.	5. Arthur.
		4. Launcelet.	6. Bartylmew.

John	Mary	Anne daughter =	William Thorpe 3 =	Elsabeth
— } dyed	[Margaret].	to Sir Crys-	son & heyre after	doughter of
Steven } sans	—	tofer Hylyard	his bretherne. His	William
— } issu.	Anne.	of Wyested.	3 wif was Elsabeth	Escotte died
Thomas 4 son.	Izabell.		doughter of John	sine prole
	—		Constable of	<i>Estoft of</i>
	Elsabeth.		Fresmershe, and	<i>Estoft</i> .
			had issu Ales that	
			dyed.	

Arthur	Elsabeth wyff to Ryehard	Crystofer Thorpe son =	Anne daughter
2 son	Hogge of Merflet.	& heyre. He maryed	to Jesper
died	—	Margaret daughter	Sheffeld of
yonge.	Margaret wyff to Robert	to Olyver Ryder of	Croxby.
	Hall of London, Armorer.	Ryther to hys second	
		wyff.	

Steven Thorpe son & heyr. Thomas Thorpe 2 son. Fraunes, a daughter.

William Thorpe 2 son = Anne daughter of *Sir* = And after to Elsabeth Escot
maried fyrst | Crystofer Hylyard.* & had no issn.*

Crystoter Thorpe.* Arthur Thorpe.* Elsabeth Thorpe.* Margaret Thorpe.*

1. Lora. = <i>Peter Frodymg-</i>	3. Margaret wyff to	5. Elsabeth wyff to <i>William</i>
ham of Frod-	Buke, <i>John Newton of</i>	Hedon of Marton.
yugham.	Brysstyke.	
2. Ales wyff to <i>William</i>	4. Doraty wif to <i>William</i>	6. Izabell. = <i>One Stranguysh</i>
<i>Newton of Newton.</i>	Bawde of Welwyk.	of Selby.

* Not in D 2. The marriage with Escot is given on page 111 of this Work. This marriage, and the issue, are in a different hand. See Visitation 1584, p. 52.

Thorpe.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three lions rampant Argent, thereon a fleur de lis [THORPE], impales—1 and 4. Quarterly Or and Gules, on a bend Sable three escallops Argent. [EURE.] 2 and 3. Or, a plain cross Azure. [ATON.]*

“This is the trew armes of Thorpe for the which Antony Thorpe dyd shew evydence:—

Azure, a chevron engrailed Or between three lions rampant Argent.”

William Thorpe by Howden, 3 Henry IV. = . . .

William Thorpe, in Henry VI. tyme. = . . .

Robert Thorpe of Yorkshyre, temp. Edward IV. = . . .

William Thorpe of Thorpe in Holdernes = Anne daughter of Gybthorp,
in Yorkshyre. otherwyse Oglethorpe.

John Thorpe	=	Elsabeth daughter son & heyre.*	Bartylmew	A daughter	Elsabeth fyrst wif to Westby, & after to Gates.
		& on of theyrs of	2 son.	=	
		. . . . Bettes of		to	
		Darenton (Darrington).		Craven.	

Anthony	=	Anne doughter Thorpē of Coneyng-	Frauncis Thorpe 2 son wedēd Izabell daughter Fyrst Lord Eure.	Elenor	Doraty
		ter of William	of Antony Byrd of	=	=
		in com.	Wyckham in the	John Salvayne	Robert Cotes
		Eborum,	Boshopryk.	of Hemen-	of Swynton in
son &				brugh in com.	Yorkshyre.
heyr.				Ebor.	
			William Thorpe 3 son.		

Kateren daughter	=	Pyter Thorpe	=	Anne daughter to William Baron	William	Raff	Elisabeth.
to Hylton of By-		son & heyr to		to Thomas Vava-	2 son.	4 son.	—
dycke in com.		Antony.		sor of Copman-	—	—	Meryell.
Durham.				thorpe in	Antony	John	—
				Yorkshyre.	3 son.	5 son.	Elenor.

Anne Thorpe. John Thorpe.

* John Thorpe of Barton-le-Street, in his Will, dated 26 August 1546, names his sister Elizabeth, and her husband John Gates.

Thurland.

D 2, f. 129, gives as

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief Gules three crosses Tau Argent.*

Thomas Thurland = Jane daughter of Robert Wyloby
of Gamston. | sister to Sir Henry Wyloby.

Thomas Thurland	= Izabell daughter to . . . Welby	Ales.	Doraty.	Jane.
son & heyr.	of Lyncolnshyre.			

Edward Thurland	= Olyef daughter	James Thurland	John Thurland	Jane.
son & heyr.	of Thomas	2 son. —	4 son. —	
	Bretton.			Kateren.
		Thomas Thurland	George Thurland	
		3 son.	5 son.	

John Thurland son & heyr.

Thwaytes.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Argent, a cross Sable, fretty Or.* 2 and 3. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent, crowned Or, vulned with three billets Gules.*

William Thwaytes of Lund. = Margaret syster to Sir Henry Belyngham.

William Thwaytes son & heyre.	= Anne daughter of John Kyrkby of Ratcliff.			
-------------------------------	---	--	--	--

John Thwaytes	= Izabell daughter of	Elsabeth* <i>Isabel wyf</i>	<i>Elizabeth maryd</i>
son & heyr.	John Flemynge	to Thomas Elderton	<i>to Wyllm</i>
	of Rydell.	<i>of Haconey.</i>	<i>Bellingham.</i> †

William Thwaytes	= Joan daughter	Antony Thwaytes	2 son.	1. Jane.	4. Johan.
son & heyre.	of Edmund Sandfourth.	Rychard Thwaytes.	—	2. Ales.	5. Mabell.
		Robert Thwaytes	4 son.	3. Doraty.	6. Wynefred.
			—		
		Thomas Thwaytes	5 son.		

William Thwaytes son & heyr.	Pyter 2 son.	Jone.	Izabell.
------------------------------	--------------	-------	----------

* D 2 calls this Elsabeth Isabel, but does not give a third daughter.

† So in Thoates of Thoates, Visitation 1530 (Surtees Society), p. 96; Tong's Visitation 1584, p. 175.

Thwaytes.

William Thwaytes = Margery daughter of . . . Malyverey
of Marston.* |
 of Wodersome.

William Thwaytes = son & heyre of William.	Elsabeth daughter & cooheyre of Thomas Redman of Bossehall.	James Thwaytes 2 son. — Crystofer Thwaytes 3 son.	Anne wyff to George Thweng of Hemsley of the Hyll.	Izabell wyff to Henry Newarke of Dalton.
Thomas Thwaytes = son & heyr of William.	Barbara daughter & heyr of . . . Monntney of Cowley.	John Thwaytes 2 son & heyr = male to William by the Intayle of the landes of Marston, Huton, Tokwyth & Thwaytes howsse.	Margaret daughter of Larance Robyn- son of Overton juxta Yorke.	
William Thways dyed yonge.	Anne wife to Will'm Ingleby, son & heyr to Sir William Ingleby of Ryley, Knight.	James Thwaytes son & heyre. Henry Thwaytes 3 son. — Gabryell Thwaytes 4 son. — Frauncis Thwaytes 5 son.	Thomas Thwaytes 2 son. — Henry Thwaytes 3 son. — Frauncis Thwaytes 5 son.	Anne. — Elsa- beth. — Mary. —
Robert Thwaytes 3 son.	Margery wyff to William Horsseley of Skyrpyng- becke.	Anne wyff to Frauncis Lassells son & heyr to Crystofer Lasselles of Brakynbrogh.		Jane wyff to Wil- liam Thoresby of Bardan.

Tindall.

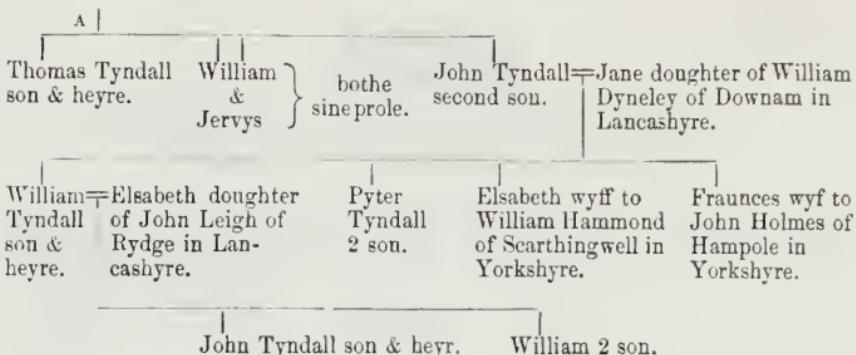
ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess Sable three garbs Or.*

Thomas Tyndall.=Cecily daughter of . . . Sprynges of Shropshyre.

Thomas = son & heyr.	Custance daughter to Jervys Clyfton younger brother to Sir Jervys Clyfton.	Phelyp Tyndall 2 son. — Roland Tyndall 3 son.	Margaret. — Mary.	Beatryce wyff to a yonger brother of Sir George Tayl- boys.
----------------------------	---	---	-------------------------	--

A.

* Two earlier generations are given in Visitation 1584, p. 93, and proved by 'York Wills,' II., p. 277.



Tinsley.

Barden.

Roger Magerolles Lord of Tinsloo = Eune daughter of Roger
 in the right of his wyff. Busly son of John Busly.

.... Barden. =

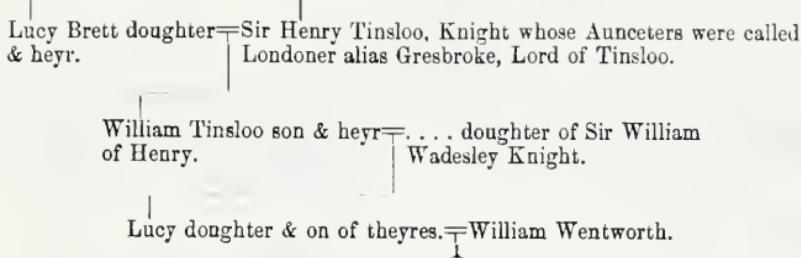
William Magerolles Lord of Tinsloo = Thomas Barden = daughter & heyr
 son & heyr of Roger. son & heyr of Thomas Thyrkell.

Godosa on = Sir Rychard
 of the dotes & Brette. Betryce on = William
 heyrs was maryed to of the Lon-
 dotes & Brette. doner,
 heyres. alias
 Tinsloo. John Barden = Elsabeth daughter
 & heyr of John
 Madet, & of Jane
 his wyff, daughter
 & heyr of John
 Bycard.

Rychard = William Lon =
 Brette. doner, Esquier,
 son & heyr. Agnes Barden = Henry Wyman that beryth
 Argent, on a chief Gules a
 fleur de lis Or between two
 lozenges Argent.

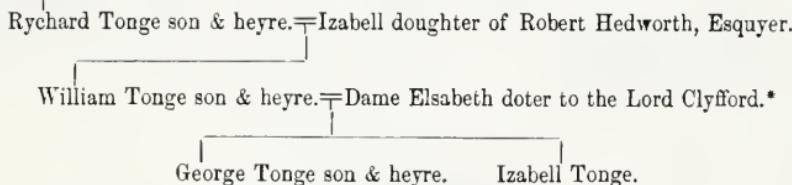
Rychard = William Londoner =
 Brette. alias Tinsloo son &
 heyr. Jane Wyman daughter = Sir William
 Gaskon Knight.

Water Brette = Adam Londoner, alias Brebroke son & heyr. =
 A | B |



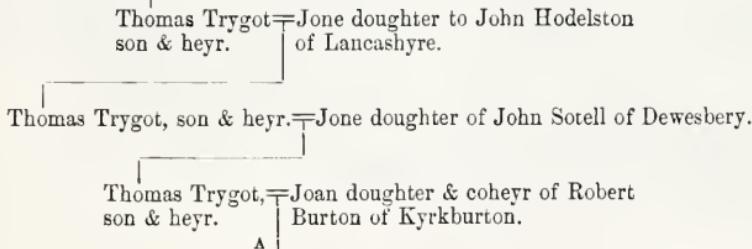
Tong.

William Tonge of Ekylsall. = Jane daughter of . . . Pecke.

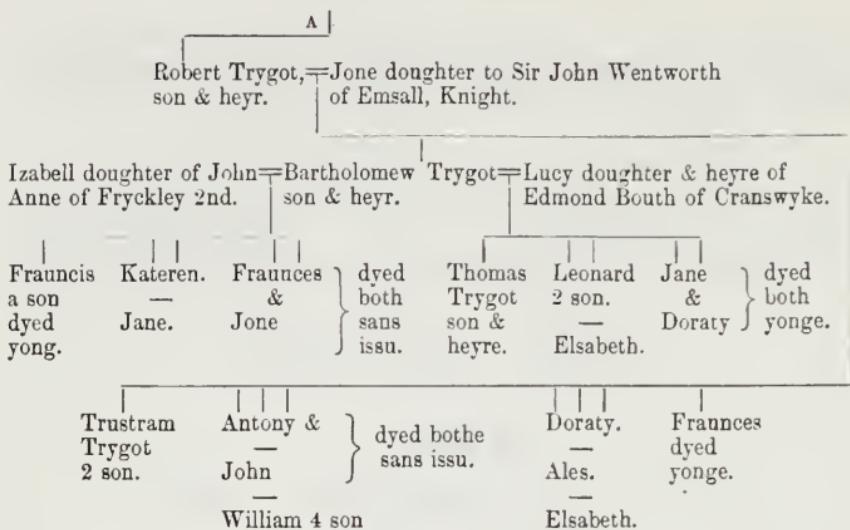


Trygot.

John Trygot of South Kirkby. = . . . daughter of John Mawde of Myrfield.

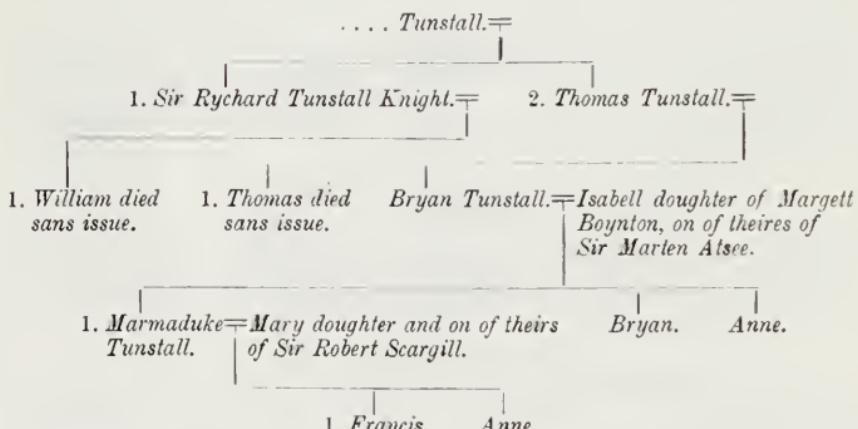


* Daughter of the Shepherd Lord, and widow of Sir Ralph Bowes, who died 1516. Her son George was buried at Heighington 25 March 1593, his wife Helen Lambton (who was also his third cousin), 30 March 1611. Their grand-daughter, Mary Tonge, married at Denton, 31 January 1608-9, Henry Blakiston of Archdeacon Newton, and had Mary, baptized there 23 January 1609-10, wife of Stephen Thompson of Humbleton in Yorkshire, whose heir general is John, fifth Baron Hotham of South Dalton.



Tunstall.

D 2, f. 131, gives the following :—



Note.—A comparison of these pedigrees will shew how much fuller is that given in the Norcliffe Manuscript.

Tunstall.

ARMS.—1. 6. *Sable, three combs Argent.* [TUNSTALL.] 2. *Ermine, a saltire Gules.* [SCARGILL.] 3. *Or, a lion rampant Azure, charged with a maunch of the first.* [STAPLETON.] 4. *Gules, a fess between six fleurs de lis Or.* [THORPE.] 5. *Or, a cross Vert, in the first quarter a fleur de lis Gules.* [SENDALL.]

William Tunstall maryed=Ales.

Sir Thomas Tunstall Knight.=Izabell daughter to Sir Nycolas Haryngton.

Sir Thomas* Tunstall Knight son & heyr.=Elenor daughter of Fytzhugh.

Sir Richard Tunstall, Knight of the Garter.	Elsabeth† daughter of Sir William Franke.	Thomas Tunstall 2 son & heyr to his brother.	Ales daughter to Boshop Nevell.	William Tunstall.	Elsabeth wif to Sir Symon Norwyche.
---	---	--	---------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------

Two daughters.

Thomas son & heyr dyed sans issn.	William 2 son sans issu.	Henry 3 son.	Margaret.	Elenor wyt to John Askewe & had issn.
-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	-----------	---------------------------------------

Bryan Tunstall 2nd son & heyr to his brother.	Izabell daughter of Henry Boynton (of Barmston in Holdernes) by Margaret his wyff daughter & on of theyrs of Sir Marten The See.	Thomas Tunstall son & heyr dyed sans issu.	Cutbert Boshop of Durham in A° 1528, afore Boshop of London.	John Tunstall.	Margaret sans issu.
---	--	--	--	----------------	---------------------

Joan a None.

B

* "This Sir Thomas Tunstall, Knight, was with King Henry the vth at the batell of Egen-court, to whome the King gave the towne of Ponthewe." [Ponthieu.] See p. 299 of this Work.

† An old hand says:—"Sepulta apud Grimesby."

A	B
Marmaduke = Mary daughter & on of Tunstall theyres of Sir Robert son & heyr. Seargyll of Thorpe in Yorkshyre.	Bryan Knight of Rhodes dyed sans issu.
Fraunces = Ales daughter Tunstall of Sir William son & Ratelyff of heyr of Ordshall.* Thur- land, Lanca- shyer.	Anne = George Mydelton of Leigh- ton.*
Rychard Tunstall son & heyr.	Mary Tunstall.
John Tunstall. Robert Tunstall maried the doughter of . . . Belyngham.	William = Ann Tunstall. doughter of . . . Parre.
Nycolas Tunstall maried the wyp of . . . Charlton.	A . . . a daughter wyff to . . . Redman. Kateren Tunstall wyff to Sir John Penyngton. . . . a daughter wyff to . . . Ratelyffe. . . . a daughter wyff to Sir William Pudsey Knight.
Elsabeth.	Izabell Tunstall wyf to Nycolas Wortley.

Tyrrell.

ARMS.—*Gules, three inescutcheons Argent.* [FYTZ SYMON.]

Fytz Symon.

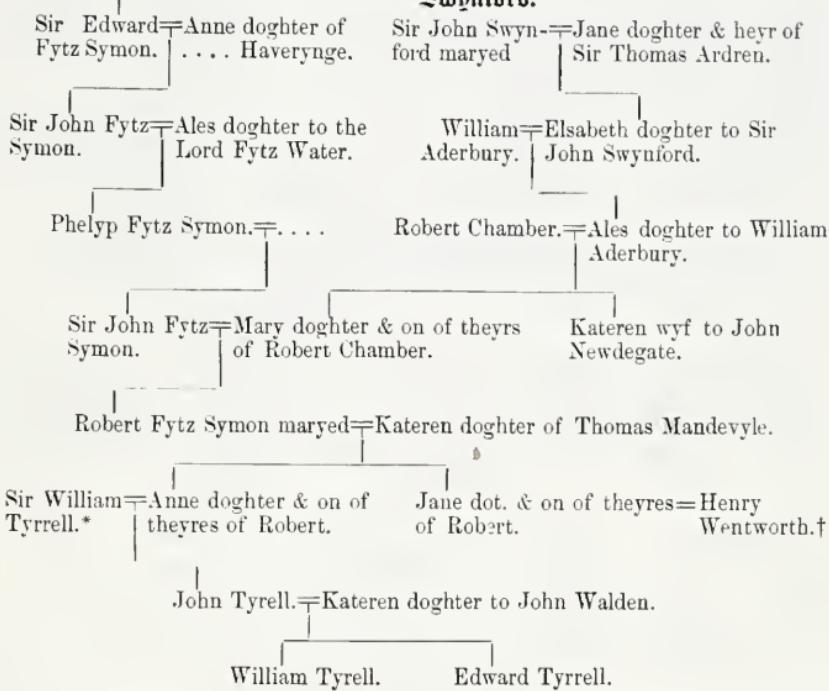
Sir John Fytz Symon = . . .

Sir Ryehard Fytz Symon.	Sir Adam Fytz Symon.	Jane doghter to Sir Henry Grapenell Kt.
-------------------------	----------------------	---

A

* Not in D 2.

A |

Swynford.**Vavasor.**

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Or, a fess dancetté Sable, thereon a crescent.* [VAVASOR.] 2. *Gules, three covered cups, a bordure engrailed Or.* [BUTLER.] 3. *Argent, three scallops Gules in bend between two cotises Sable.* [DE LA HAY.]
CREST.—“A cock Gules, combe, legges, & beke Or.” [VAVASOUR OF HASELWOOD.]

“The Crest a squyrell sytting crakyng a nutte.” [VAVASOUR OF SPALDINGTON.]

Sir Henry Vavasor, = Effame or Anne‡ daughter of Water Knight. Skypwyth of Lincolnshire.

Henry Vavasor of Haselwood = Elisabeth daughter of Sir John Langton of son & heyr. Hodelston in Yorkshyre by Suzanna daughter A of . . . Aske. B

* Third son of Sir John Tirrell, Treasurer of the Household to King Henry the Sixth, was slain at Barnet, 14 April 1471. Sir James Tirrell, Captain of Guisnes, son of his elder brother Sir William Tirrell of Gipping, co. Suffolk, was beheaded 6 May 1502, for murdering King Edward the Fifth.

† Of Codham, Essex, son of Sir Roger Wentworth of Nettlested, co. Suffolk, son of John Wentworth of North Elmsall, co. York.

‡ Her name was Margaret. Her Will proved 6 Aug. 1415.

A |

Sir Henry Vavasor son & heyr. = Johanna daughter of Sir William Gaskon of Gawthorpe who maryed . . . daughter of Sir Thomas Clarell.

Izabell.* = Sir Rycharde Clervaulx of Croft, Knight.

John. *

Margaret wyff to Thomas Gaskon of Lasynghcroft. Mawde wyff to Sir John Gyllyott of Yorke Yorkshire. Ayuce wyff to Sir William Malyverer of Wooderosome. Ann wyff to Pyers Midelton of Stockeld.

Elsabeth wyff to Rycharde Goldesboroo of Goldesboroo. Kateren wyff to Sir Pyter Mydelton of Stokeld. Jane. = Robert Malyverer of Wyderosome. . . . a daughter wyff to . . . Grymey.

Henry Vavasor son & heyr. = Kateren daughter of Sir John Everyngham of Byrkyng Everingham Knight. Leonard Vavasor 2 son a Prest. John Vavasor 3 son. William Vavasor.* † = Cyssely daughter of . . . Langdall.

John Vavasor son & heyr. = Ann daughter to Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton. Jane wyff to Thomas Oglethorpe of Oglethorpe Beall. Anne wyff to Nicholas Lawnd Marchant of London. William Christopher } young. died both } Dorathy a None. Elisabeth wyff to Gylbert Topcliffie of Woodhowsse Myddleton. Agnes died younge.

Sir William Vavasor Knight son & heyr. = Elsabeth daughter of Antony Cavalaury Caveleray. Crystofer 2 son. Leonard = . . . daughter of Sir Vavasor 3 son. John Hotham, late wife of . . . Grenne of Barneby upon Don. Margaret. = William Redman of Twysleton Esquier. Edward = . . . daughter of Sir Vavasor* John Hotham. 4 son.

John Vavasor son & heyr. = Ellen daughter of Sir Nycolas Ferfax. George died all thre younge. Mary wyff to William Plompton of Plumpton. William. Henry Elisabeth. John Anne. Raffe 2 son. Henry 3 son. Kateren. = Richard Peck of Wakefield.

Fraunces wyff to John Ryther of Ryther.

* Not in D 2.

† Named in his father's will.

C

c |

Elsabeth Vavasor wyff to John Sewarby.* — Ales wyff to John Barnston.* — Margaret wyff to Hamon Sutton.* —	John Vavasor = Anne daughter of Henry Scrope 2 son of Haselwood. —	son & heyr of the Lord Scrope of Bolton by Elsabeth daughter of Henry 3 ^r Erl of Northumberland who married . . . daughter & heyr of the Lord Ponynge.
---	---	---

John Vavasor son = Izabell doughter and on of theyres of
 & heyr. Thomas de la Hay of Spaldyngton.

John Vavasor† son & heyr maryed Elsabeth daughter of Sir Robert Tayle- boys, of Kyme sine prole.	Rycharde Vavasor Boshop of Rochester.* — Nycolas Vavasor 3 son.* —	Johanna wyff to Thomas Lawson.* — Jennet wyff to John Womb- well.*	William = . . . daughter of 2 son of John.	Robert Marlo or Mallory Alice d. Robert Morle Esquier.
--	--	--	--	---

Nycolas.‡ Thomas.‡

Sir Pyter = Elsabeth daughter to Vavasor Sir Andro Wyndson, Knight Lord Wyndson.§ son & heyr.	Izabell. — Kateren.	Margaret. —	Anne maryed = Robert & had issue. Bengeo.
--	---------------------------	----------------	---

John Vavasor son & heyre maryed Kateren daughter & on of theyres of William Ilson.	2. George Vavasor. — 4. William Vavasor. — 5. Andro. — 6. Antony.|| —	7. Henry. — Thomas 3 son.	Mary. — Elisabeth. — Anne wyff to Thomas Langdall.	Sir Thomas. — William. — Androwe.
--	--	------------------------------------	---	---

* Not in D 2.

† These added in the same hand, later.

‡ She died 21 Jan. 1548-9. Her husband 5 March 1556-7.

§ Died 23 Sep. 1545.

|| "He was a Judge, 1490."

Vavasour.

John Vavasor of Newton. = Margaret daughter of Sir Pyter Mydelton.

John Vavasor daughter of New- ton.	Ellen Beck- wyth.	William Rector of Burn- sall.	Izabell a None.	Thomas Robert	sans issu.	Henry Vavasor* maried ... daughter of Bunny.
				Rychard Vavasor.		Agnes = John Beck- wyffto wyth de Clynt. ex markes de Rent.

John Vavasor. = daughter of Henry Thwaytes.	Elsabeth	John Vavasor.	Johana wyff to Raff Hutton.	Anastasia wyff to
		William Vavasor obiit.	Agnes wyff to William Burton of Ingerthorpe.	Norton.
			Kateren wyff to Robert Wade.	

Henry Vavasor.	Margaret.	Ellen wyff to William Exelby.	John Vavasor = of Newton or Weston in Yorkshyre. †	Cyssely daughter to Sir John Conyers alias Norton, of Norton, Knight.
William Vavasor.	Elsabeth.			

Perevall Vavasor.

Henry Vavasor 2 son.	Anne wyff to Walter Cal- verley of Cal- verley Knight.	Margaret wyff to Cystofer Baynes.	Brydget = daughter of Sir Thomas Malyverer of Allerton	John = Agnes son & heyr.
Robert Vavasor 3 son.	Janet wyff to John Wal- worth of Raventoftes.	Elsabeth a None.	Calverley Knight.	Sir William Calverley of Calverley 2 wyff.
Marmaduke Vavasor 4 son.				

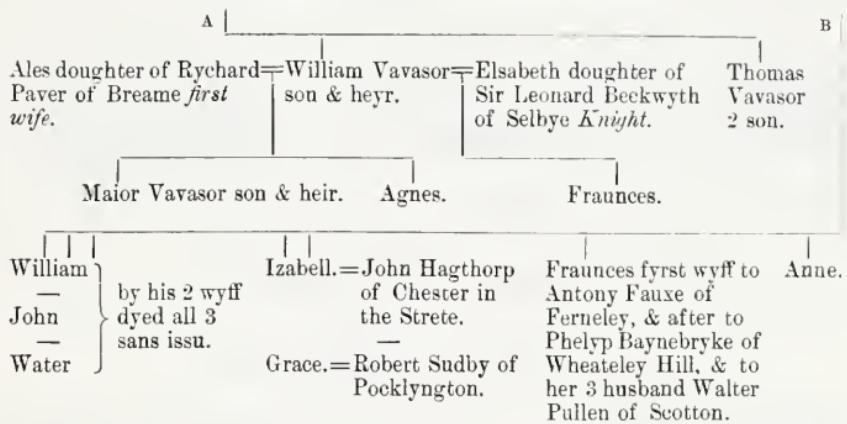
Marmaduke Vavasor = son & heyr by his fyrist wyff.	Jane daughter of Sir William Mydelton of Stockell.	Thomas 2 son by his fyrist wyff.	Elsabeth by his fyrist wyff sans issu.
			Doraty by = Thomas his fyrist wyff.

A

B

* From whom descended Sir Thomas Vavasour of Copmanthorpe, co. York, Knight Marshall 1603-1618, and a Baronet (Will proved 20 Nov. 1620), whose male representative is the Editor of this Work. See page 251.

† First in D 2.



Note.—For Wills of this family see ‘*York Wills*’ I., 361, 362; II., 165; IV., 89, 138, 164, 228. “*Les armes Vavasor de Newton, Perle a une bende Dyamond.*” This is the coat of Stopham, from which family the Vavasours inherited Weston.

Wandysford.

"Les armes de Wandysford Topace a une lyon Sapheur, la que forche, et sus son healme une Maisteer."

John Wandysford.=Elsabeth filia et heres Domini
Robert Mountford, Militis.

Johannes Wandysford de= . . . filia et una heredum Domini . . . Wandysford.
Kyrklyngton. Johannis Covell Militis, or Colven.

John Wandysford=Elenor daughter of . . . Mountford.
of Kyrklyngton.

Crystofer	Sybelle	William*	John.*	Elisabeth* a None.
Wandys-	doughter	—	—	—
ford son	of John	Bryan*	Rychard.*	Jone* wyff to Thomas
& heyr.	Thwaytes.	—	dyed	Lasyngby.
	George*	sans	Thomas*	—
	—	issu.	maryed	Izabell* wyff to Tho-
	Margaret*		to Izabell	mas Helperby.
	—		doughter of	
	Roger*		John Mykeley.	

* Not in D?

| A				
Sir John Wandysford <i>Knight</i> son & heyr dyed sans issu.	Robert* Wandysford obiit sans issu.	Anua.*	Joue* wyff to William Norton.	
	Crystofer* Wandysford.		Elenor* wyff to William Roos of Notyngham- shyre.	
	Roger* Wandysford.			
	Thomas Wandysford 2 son= Margaret daughter to heyr to his brother John.	Henry Pudsey.		
	Crystofer Wandysford= Anne daughter to Sir John son & heyr.	Norton of Norton.		
Frauncis Wandesford son & heyr.	John Wandesford 2 son.		Suzan a daughter.	

Note.—For the best Pedigree of this family that has yet appeared, see the 'Memoirs of Mrs. Thornton' (Surtees Society, 1873), p. 344.

Warcope.

D 2, f. 150, gives :—

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Argent, on a fess Gules three cushions of the first.* [WARCOP.]
2 and 3. *Ermine, on a chief Sable two boars' heads couped Argent.* [SANDFORD.]

Raynold Warcope= . . . daughter of Thomas Ratcliff.

Edward Warcop= Ann daughter of Thomas Boynton
son & heyr. | Layton of Saxhowe.

John Warcop son & heyr= Ann daughter of Jeffery Lancaster of Cracktres.

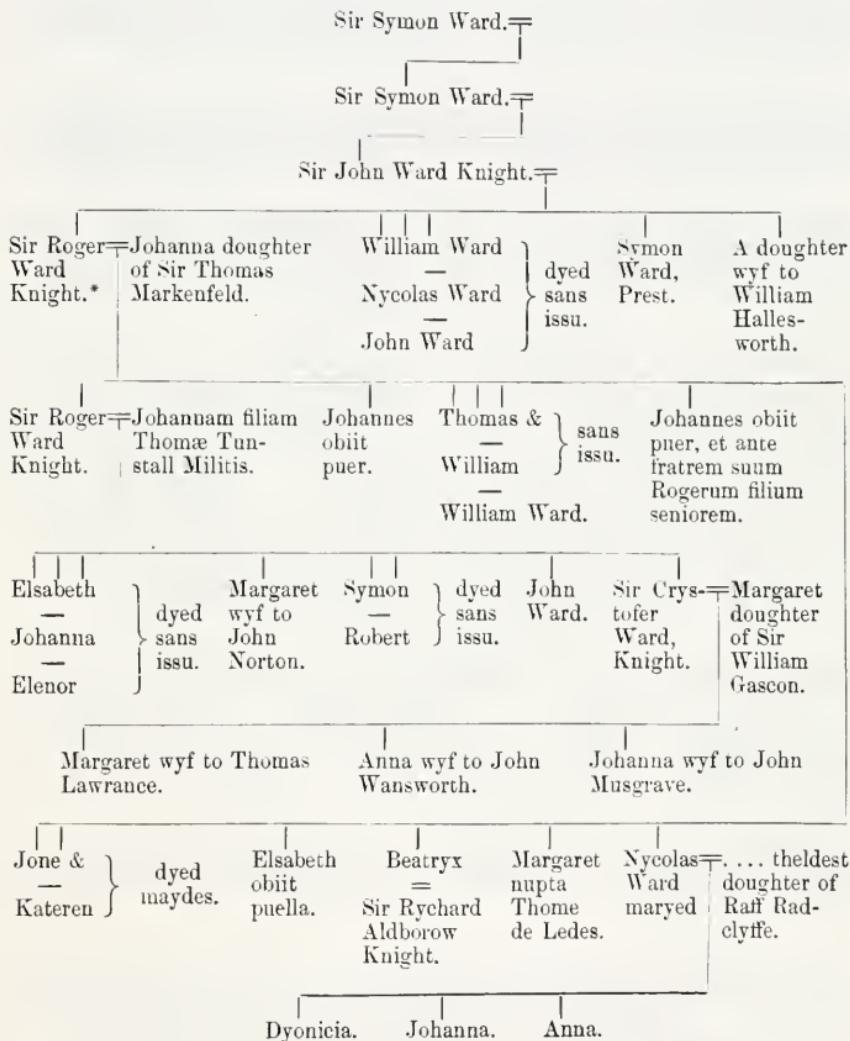
Thomas Warcop son & heyr.	Thornboroo.	James Warcop 2 son.	Elisabeth wyfe to Cutbert Warcop	Jane.
		Edward Warcop 3 son.	of Cowby	Margaret.
		George Warcop 4 son.	Cowlbey.†	Anne.
		Matthew Warcop 5 son.		Katheren.

* Not in D 2.

† In the parish of St. Lawrence, Appleby, Westmerland. See Tong's Visitation, 1530, p. 100; Visitation, 1584, p. 376; and the Note on p. 102 of this Work.

Ward.

" Les armes de Ward Safyr a une croys pated Topace, et sus son heanme la teste d'un Chieuvre."



* See 'York Wills,' II., 165.

Warren.

Roger de Albany Erl of Dalyson maryed & had issu.=

William de Albany Lord of Bucknam Castell=the daughter of Roger Bygod Erl of & Chef Butler of England maryed | Norfolk Mawde by name.

William de Albany Erl of Arundell by creatyon=Ales daughter to Godfrey & wedo to & founded the Pryory of Bokenham. | Henry the Fyrst Kyng of England.

William de Albany Erl of Arundell & Sussex,=Ales daughter to Alexander Kyng was beryed at Wyndmondharn. | of Scottes son to Malcolyn.

Robert Duke of Normandy.=

Robert Erl of Mor- tayne.	Mawde daughter to Robert Duke of Normandy Coun- tess of Genny.	Avery de Vere Erl of Gen- ney.	Betryce doughter to Robert Duke of Nor- mandy.	Hugh Lupus Erl of Chester & Hunt- ington, Lord of Wallyngford & Tulbery.
------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---	---

Awbrey de Vere Erl of Oxford of whom the Erl of Oxford nowe lyving doth dyssend A° 1574.	Renoldi Bohan Erl of Chester by his wyff.	Margaret daughter to Hugh Erl of Chester.
--	---	---

William Conqueror Kyng of England.	Mawde daughter to Baldwyn Erl of Flanders.	Raff Bohan Erl of Chester.
------------------------------------	--	----------------------------

Gundreda doghter to William Conqueror wyff to	William Erl Waren & Surrey.	Raff Bohan Erl of Chester.
---	-----------------------------	----------------------------

William Earl Waren & Surrey=Izabell.* maryed	Hugh Bohan Erl of Chester=... son of Raff.
---	---

William Erl of Waren & Surrey maried	Ellyn daughter to Earl of Belysme & Shroesbery.	Mabell daughter to Hugh Erl of Chester & systerto Ranulphe & on of his heyres.	William de Albany Erl of Arundell & Sussex, burved in the Abey of Wymondham.
--------------------------------------	---	--	--

A

B

* The wife of William, second Earl of Surrey, was Elizabeth, daughter and eventually coheiress of Hugh the Great, Count of Valois (third son of Henry the First of France by Anne of Russia), who died 1102, at Tarsus in Cilicia, by Adela de Vermandois. She was widow of Robert de Mellent, Earl of Leicester, by whom she left issue. The co-representatives of her

A |

B |

Lady Ella=Sir William
daughter Fytz William, The Lady=Hamelyn
of Wil- Knight, of Izabell brother John Fytz=Izabel daughter
liam Erl Sprot- daughter to Kyng allen Erl of & on of theyres
of Warren borough. of Wil- Henry Arundell of William de
& Surrey. liam, Erl by his wyff Albany, Erl of
& Surrey. of Warren Arundel.
Second.

William Erl=Mawde daughter to William John Fytz=.... daughter of
Waren son Bygot, Erl of Norfolk, & allen Erl of Verdon, Lady of
of Hamelyn. Marshall of England. Arundel. Blanchminster.

John Erl Waren=Ales daughter to John Fytzallen=Izabell daughter of
son of William Kyng John, syster Edmund Mortymer,
maried to Henry 3. Earl of March.

William Erl Waren=Jane daughter to Rycharde Fytzallen=Ales daughter of
son of John maried Robert Vere, the Marquis of
Erl of Oxford. Saluces.

John Erl Waren Ales Warren daughter to William Erl=Edmund Fytzallen,
that dyed sans issu. Waren & syster & heyre to John. Erl of Arundell.

Rycharde Fytzallen Erl of Arundell=Elenor syster to Henry the fyrst
& Waren. Duk of Lancaster.

Rycharde Erl of Arendell=Elsabeth daughter to John Fytz=Ellyn daughter
Warren & Surrey, William Bohun allen Knight & heyre to
Knight of the Garter, Erl of Hertford & 2 son John, Lord
son & heyr. Northampton. maried Maltravers.

Thomas Mowbrey Erl of Notyngham=Elsabeth* doter & on=Robert Gowsell
Duk of Norffolk & Marshall of of theyres. Esquier
England. 2 husband.

C

D

E F

husband (and they are not a few) are entitled to quarter France, and the older coat, "Chequy Or and Azure, on a chief of the second three fleurs de lis Or," and also "Azure, eight fleurs de lis Or, 3, 2, and 3."

The wife of the sixth Earl was Maude Mareschal, *widow* of Roger Bigot, her husband's nephew. The wife of the seventh was step-daughter to King John, being the child of Hugh de Lusignan by Isabella of Angoulême. The 17th and 18th Earls were both Knights of the Garter.

* Elizabeth Fitzalan was born in 1372, and died 8 July, 1425, having married first William Montacute, and thirdly Sir Gerard Uſflete, Knight, of Uſflete, Yorkshire, whose Will was proved 12 Feb. 1420-1 ('York Wills,' I., 397). Sir Robert Goushill was of Hoveringham, co. Notts. and fourth husband.

C |

D |

E F

Margaret doter to Thomas Mowbrey
wyff to Sir Robert Howard.

Jane doter to Robert Gowsell wyff to
Thomas Stanley, fyrist Lord Stanley.

John Howard Due of Norfolk of whome
therl of Surrey is desended.

Thomas Stanley fyrist Erl of Darby,
of whome therl of Darby is desended.

Sir John Fytzallen,=Elsabeth doughter
Knight, Lord of the Lord
Maltravers, maryed Spence.

Robert Tatersall=Mabell doughter & on
Lord of Tattersall Castell.
of theyres of William,
Erl of Arundell &
Chester.

John Fytzallen Erl of=Elenor doughter
Arundel, Lord of Sir John
Maltravers, Knight of Barkley.
the Garter, maryed

Jane daughter & on of Sir John
theyres of Robert Dryby
Tattersall was wyff to Knight.

William Erl of Arundell=Jane doughter to
Knight of the Garter,
maryed Rychard Nevell,
Erl of Salysbery.

Ales Dryby doughter=Sir John
& on of theyrs wyff Barnake
to Knight.

Thomas Erl of Arundell,=Margaret doughter
Knight of the Garter,
maryed & on of theyres of
Rychard Woodvyle,
Erl Ryvers.

Sir John Barnake,=Jane doughter
Knight, Lord of & heyr of Sir
Tattersall Castell, John Mar-
maryed myon.

William Erl=Anne doughter to
of Arundel, Henry, Erl of
maryed Northumberland.

Mawd daughter & =Sir Raff Cromwell, Knight,
heyr of Sir John Barnake wfy to Lord of Tattersall Castell
by his wyff.

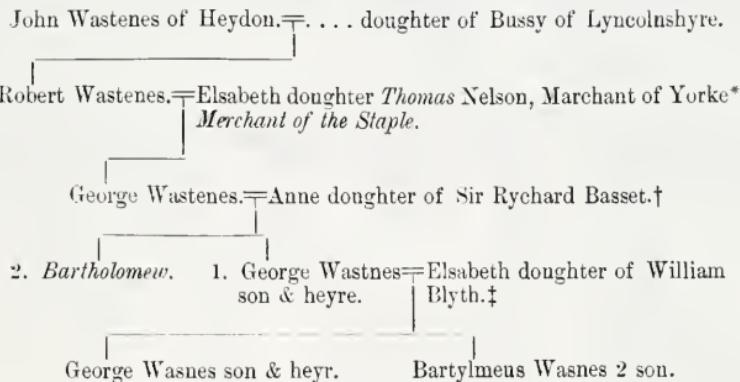
Henry Erl of Arundell
& Surrey, lyvng in
A° 1574.

Sir Raff Cromwell Lord=Cromwell, and Tresorer
of England, fyrist son. Margaret doughter
& on of theyres of William
John Lord Dencourt. 2 son.

Mawde daughter & on of theyres of Sir William Fytz William
Sir Raff Cromwell, Lord of Tattersell. Knight, of Sproborough.

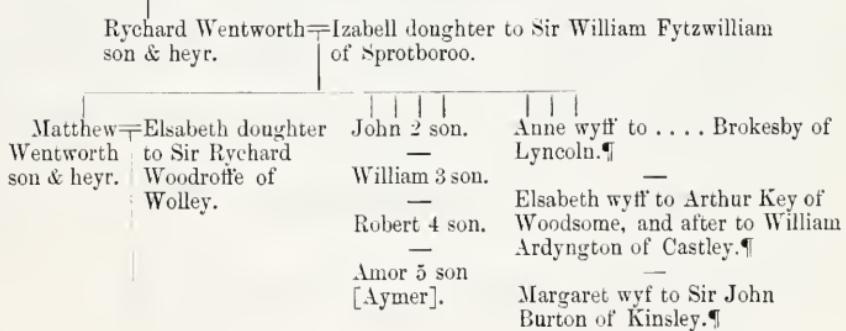
See FYTZ WILLIAM, page 124.

Wastenes.



Wentworth of Bretton.

Richard Wentworth of Bretton *a second* = Mawde Countess of *sone out of the howsse of Emsall.*§ | Cambrydge.||



A |

* Thomas Nelson was M.P. for York 1542 : Lord Mayor 1554 and 1565. His Will was proved 22 March, 1584-5 (R. H. Skaife).

† D 2 says Elizabeth, dau. of William Blyth.

‡ D 2 says Anne, daughter to Sir Richard Basset Knight. I believe D 2 to be correct.

§ First in D 2. "His Will dated 1447. His son Richard's Will 13 October 1488. Matthew Wentworth's 10 Nov. 1505 ; his son Thomas Wentworth's Will 19 Aug. 1557 ; his son Matthew's Will 13 May. 1572 ; and his son Matthew's 19 Dec. 1637." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)

¶ Scratched out in D 2. Her obit, 26 Aug. 1446, 'South Yorkshire,' II., p. 54. Page 243 calls her Cecilia, daughter and heir of John Tansley of Everton, and makes her husband son of John Wentworth and Agnes Dransfield.

¶ These were daughters of Matthew Wentworth. Elizabeth married first Nicholas Kaye, named on page 175 of this Work, own cousin to Arthur Kaye, husband of her sister Beatryce.

A |

Sir Thomas	= Izabell daughter Wentworth of Thomas Knight son & heyr. Wentworth of Emsall, dyed sans issue.	Thomas = . . . daughter Wentworth of Dyneley. 2 son to Matthew.	Anne	Margaret.
------------	--	--	------	-----------

Matthew	= Mawde Wentworth daughter son & heyr. to Sir William Mydel- ton of Stockyll <i>Knight.</i>	Elisabeth wyff to Bryan Snassell of Byl- ton.	Izabell wyff to Thomas Burdet of Burhset.	Fraunees wyff to . . . Lecy Lassye of Suffolk.	Anne wyff to Robert Popley of More- howsse.	Ales wyff to Thomas Kes- worth of Kes- worth.
---------	--	--	---	---	--	--

William Wentworth son & heyr dyed sans issue.	Thomas Wentworth 2 son dyed sans issue.	Matthew Wentworth 3 son <i>and heir.</i>	1. Jane.	3. Mary.
			2. Elisabeth.	4. Izabell.

Wentworth.

John Wentworth of Emsall juxta Pomfret in Yorke = Jane daughter of Rychard shyre, 2 son owt of the howsse of Wentworth. | Tyas, Lord of Elmesall.

John Wentworth son and heyr. = Elisabeth daughter and quoheyr of Bysset.

John Wentworth = Agnes daughter & quoheyre of William son and heyr. | Dransfeld of West Breton.

John Wentworth = Elisabeth daughter of Rychard Beamount son and heyr.* | of Whytley Hall.

John Wentworth son and heyr. of Whytley Hall.	= Elisabeth daughter of William Culverley of Calverley.	Rychard = Mawde Wentworth Countess of Cambrydge. 2 son (his descent in the leaf folowing).	Roger Wentworth 3 son of whom is desended the Lord Wentworth.	= Margery Lady Rosse doter & heyre of Phelyp Lord Spenser.
---	---	--	---	--

A

* D 2, f. 36, begins with him.

A |

Thomas Wentworth = Jane daughter & heire of
worth of Olyver Myrfeld of Howley. Jane daughter = William Calthorpe of
Lomley. Wentworth. Calthorpe or Gawthorp
Esquier.*

Thomas Wentworth 3 son.	Anne daughter = John Wentworth = Jane daughter of Thomas son and heire.	
Olyver Wentworth 4 son.	Crake of Beverley.	of Roger Apelton of Derford in Kent.
William Wentworth 5 son.		

Thomas Wentworth 3 son† maryed Anne daughter of Sir William Calverley & had issue (sic).	Crystofer 4 son.	Elsabeth wif to Robert Haldenby of Haldenby.	Fraunces wif to Thomas Wombwell.
	Hector 5 son.	Brydget wif to Nycolas Haigh of Lyneolnshyre.	Cyssley died sans yssue.

Phelyp Wentworth 2 son.	Jane or Anne wif to Robert Trygot.	Anne daughter = John Wentworth son and heyr. . . . on of the daughters of Pykeryng 2 wyff.
	Doraty.	fyrst wyff.

Elsabeth wif to William Flecher of Kamsall.	Thomas Wentworth son and heire.	Anne daughter of Sir William Calverley of Calverley, Knight.	Robert Wentworth 2 son.	Martha.
Anne wyff to Thomas Sandes of Yorkeshyre.			John Wentworth 3 son.	Kateren.
Mary.				Mawde.

Thomas Wentworth son and heyr.	William Wentworth 2 son.	Walter Wentworth 3 son.	Elisabeth.	Fraunces.	Jane.
--------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	------------	-----------	-------

Roger Wentworth of Kyrkby = Elisabeth daughter & heyr of John Wentworth of Pomfret.

Izabell Wentworth wyff to Lyonell Portyngton of Barnby.	Elsabeth wyff to Nycolas Fytz William of Bentley.	Doraty wyff to Barnaby Skyres of Pyckborne.	Margaret wyff to William Clythero of Boshop Burton.	Jane wif to Phelyp Wandby of Waudby.
---	---	---	---	--------------------------------------

B

* Goldthorpe. See page 143.

† This is a mistake for his nephew. By his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Christopher Danby, he had John, Philip, Elizabeth, Margaret, Frances, Susanna, and Beatrice.

B

John Wentworth 2 son to Roger.	Thomas Wentworth son & heire to Roger.	Elsabeth dough- ter of Edward Flyntell of South Kyrkby.	Rychard Wentworth 4 son. — John Wentworth 5 son. — Henry Wentworth 6 son.
William Wentworth 3 son.			
Elsabeth wyf to John Day of South Emsall.	Barbara.	Roger Wentworth 2 son.	Thomas = Ursula Went- worth daughter of John Swyno.
Izabell wyf to John Barker of Dore.		Cystofer Went- worth 3 son.	Tho- mas.
Kateren wyff to Thomas Swyno.		Hugh Wentworth 4 son.	
Ales wyff to Thomas Fretwell of Burfurth.			

William Wentworth son & heyr.	John Wentworth 2 son.	Doraty.
-------------------------------	-----------------------	---------

Wentworth.

"For Lord Wentworth descent see the Visitation of Suffolk."

John Wentworth of = Elsabeth daughter & heyr of Rychard
Whytley Hall. | Beamont of Whytley Hall.

John Wentworth son & heyr.	Rychard Wentworth of Breton.	Mawde Countes of Cambride.	Roger Wentworth 3 son.
			Margaret daughter & on of theyres to Phelype Lord Spenser, and the wedoo of the Lord Roos.

Sir Phelype Wentworth of Netelsted in Suffolk of whom the Lord Wentworth & others be desended	Elsabeth wyf to John Calthorpe. — Margaret wyef to William Hopton.	Jone doter = Henry = Elsabeth dough- ter & sole heyre to Henry Howard
	Agnes wyef to Counstable of Flam- borough.	2 son 2 wyff.

A

B

A |

B |

Nycolas Wentworth of Oxfordshyer, Knight.=Jane Josselyn.

Pyter Wentworth son and heyr.	Henry 2 son.	Pawle Went- worth 3 son.	Clare wyff to Edward Boys.
----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------

Mary fyrst wyff to Tymperley, after to Pulter of Hechyn, & last to Edward Hervy.	Elsabeth wyff to William Alyngton, after to William Cheny, & last to Sir Raff Chamberlen.
--	---

Sir Roger Went- worth son & heyr to his mother.	Anne daughter to Humfrey Tyrrell, son to Thomas Tyrrell of Herou.	Robert Went- worth, 2 son to Henry by Elsabeth his 2 wyff, sans issue.	Margery wyff to Sir William Walgrave.	Margaret fyrst wyff to Ashfeld & after to Edward Wyngfeld.
---	---	---	--	---

Sara fyrst wyef to Edward Shawe, after to Everard, & last to Frauncis Clopton.	Margaret wyf to John Barney of Redham in Nor- folk.	John 4 son.	Bryen Went- worth 3 son maryed	Aless doughter of Buckford.
---	--	----------------	--------------------------------------	---

John Wentworth, son=Elisabeth doughter to & heyr, maryed	Edward Capell.	Anne wyf to Roger Parker of Gosfeld in Essex.
---	----------------	--

Sir John Wentworth=Anne doughter of Gosfeld Hall in Essex, otherwyse called Belkowsse, in Essex.	Anne doughter of Betnam of Pluckley iu Kent.	Henry Went- worth 2 son to Sir Roger, of Mountnes in Suffolk.	Agnes doughter=William & heyr of Hamond of Essex or Kent.	Wylford 2 husband to Ann.
--	--	---	---	---------------------------------

Mary=Thomas Went- worth Lord 2 Went- dogh- ter.	Mary dough- ter to Henry Went- worth.*	Mary wyf to William Car- denall of Essex. — Henry 2 son. — Roger 3 son. — Pyter 4 son.	Elsabeth doghter of Crys- tofer Haydon. — John Went- worth son & heyr to Henry.	John =.... dogh- ter of Sir Rychard South- well.
--	---	--	---	--

Thomas 5 son.

E |

* She is generally called daughter of John. That Lord Wentworth married two first cousins, of the same christian name, seems not to have been noticed by the Extinct Peerages.

C	D |	E |
William Wentworth son & heyr, sans issu.*	Henry Went- worth 2 son.	Elsabeth.
John Wentworth dyed yong.	Margaret 3 daughter dyed sans issue.	John Wentworth son and heyr. William Went- worth 2 son
		Harry Wentworth 3 son. Edward Went- worth 4 son. Anne fyrst wif to Sir Hugh Ryche son & heyre to Ryehard Lord Ryche, & after to Henry Lord Maltravers, son & heyr to Henry Erl of Arundell, & dyed sans issu.

Wentworth of Wentworth.

Raynold Wyntwood, Esquier.

Henry Wentworth.

Rychard Wentworth.

Yolsey Woodhowsse Esquier.

Mychaell Wentworth Esquier son & heyr.

Reiner Woodhowsse Esquier son
& heyr.

Henry Wentworth Esquier.

Robert Woodhowsse son & heyr.

Hugh Wyntworth Esquier.

William Woodhowsse.

William Wyntworth Esquier.

William Woodhowsse Esquier.

Robert Wyntworth Esquier son & heyr. = Emma daughter & heyr.

William Wyntworth of Wyntworth = Lucy daughter of Sir Adam New-Woodhowsse. † A marshe, Knight.

* He died 7 Nov. 1582, so that this pedigree, the last in Flower's handwriting, must be an addition to the Visitation of 1563.

† Not in D 2. Hunter ('South Yorkshire,' I., p. 89) makes William, son of William Wentworth by Emma Woodhouse, marry Dionysia de Rotherfield; their son William, Isabella de Pollington; their son William, Isabel de Tinsley; their son William, Joan Fleming; and their son William, Lucy, daughter of Isabella, wife of William de Sheffield. Their son William married first Isabella, daughter of Thomas Durant of Chesterfield (whom Hunter makes mother of his son Thomas, husband of Joan, daughter of Richard Redman of Harewood), and secondly Isabella, daughter of Sir Thomas Reresby. A Prayer Book and Bible belonging to the great Earl of Strafford, printed at Cambridge 1629, and stamped on both sides with thirty Wentworth quarterings and hand of Ulster (which was used as a Family Bible by the Reverend James Greenhalgh, Rector of Hooton Roberts, and son of the Earl's Chaplain), has long been in the possession of the Editor of this Work.

A |

William Wynt = Izabell daughter & on of theyrs of Thomas [William f. 268]
worth. Pollyngton of Pollyngton, son of Sir John Pollyngton, Knight.

William = Lucy daughter & heyr of Robert
Went- Hooton & of Lucy his wyff,
worth daughter & on of theyrs of Sir
son & Rychard Skelton, Knight.
heyr.

John Wentworth = . . . daughter
2 son maryed of the Lord of
of Elmsall.

William Wentworth = Lucy daughter
Esquier son & heyr. & on of theyres
of Water
Tynsloo
Esquier.

John Wentworth of = daughter & heyr
whom the Lord of . . . Bysset.
Wentworth and
other are desended.

William Wentworth of Wentworth Esquier.* = Izabell daughter of . . . Sheffeld.

William Wentworth son & heyr.* = . . . daughter of . . . Crysacre.*

Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth = . . . daughter of Sir William Fleming
Esquier son & heyr.* by . . . Barlay.*

William Wentworth of Wentworth = Izabella daughter of *Thomas*
Esquier son & heyr. *Reresby Knight.*

Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth = Jane daughter of *Sir Rychard*
Esquier son & heyr. *Redman of Harewod Knight.*

William Wentworth Esquier = Izabell daughter of Sir Rychard
son & heyr. Fytzwilliam of Aldwarke. John Wentworth
2 son.

Thomas = Beatryce Went- daughter of worth Sir Ryehard son & Woodroffe heyr. <i>Knight.</i>	Ralf Went- worth 2 son. George Went- worth 3 son.	Thomas = Elisabeth wyff = and after Leigh of fyrst to to Henry Myddle- ton. Thomas Lee Ardington ton of Myddle- Esquier.
--	--	---

Beatryce married to Thomas Worrall of Laversall.	William Went = Kateren daughter worth son & of Raff Beston heyr. of Beston Esquier.	Thomas Wentworth 3 son.
--	--	----------------------------

Bryan Wentworth
4 son.

B

C

* Not in D 2.

2 Y

				B			C
Thomas Wentworth	Margaret daughter & heyr of William Gaskon son & heyr of William of Gawkthorpe.	Margaret marayed <i>Lancelot Mountforle of Killnurste.</i>	—	2. Gerwis.	Muriel marayed	to Christo-	
		Elizabeth dyed sans issue.	—	3. Mychell.	—	pher Mount-	
			—	4. William	died yonge.	fort of Kill-	
			Beatrix not marayed.			nurste.	
William Wentworth son & heyr of Thomas.		Elisabeth Wentworth.		Margaret Wentworth.			
		Barbara dyed yong.		Kateren Wentworth.			
Elisabeth.	Izabell wyff to Womb-well.	Myghell Wentworth of Mendham in Suffolk 2 son is of Whytley & Colferer to Quene Mary.	Isabel daughter & heyr of Percyall Whytley of Whytley.				
		Thomas Wentworth of Mendham son & heyr.	Suzan daughter of Crystofer Hopton.*				
			Myghell Wentworth son & heyr.				

West.

Thomas West = Margaret on of the daughters of Aughton. | . . . Skyres of Aldwarke.

Thomas West son & heyr. = Jone daughter of Rychard Symons of Wales.

John West	Anne daughter of Ratf Eyre of Offerton in the Peke in Darbyshire.	Sir William West Knight in the time of Henry 8. ^t	Jerom dyed sans issu.	Izabell wyff to Rychard Eyre of Offerton in Darbyshire.
John West fyrst son dyed sans issu.	Elsabeth West = Roger Wombe- well a 3 brother owt of Wombe- well.	Thomas West 3 sen. ^t	George West, 2 son to John, & heyr to his brother John. He had to his 2 wyff Anne Cresacre, and wedo unto John More of Chelseth besyde London.	Jane dough- ter of Tho- mas Trygot of Kyrkeby.

* See page 165 of this Work.

^t "Had issue Edmund Weste of Amberden Hall, Essex, 1599." Ralph Brooke.

"Had issue William West, who had issue William West of Ferbeck in Yorkshire." Ralph Brooke.

A |

John West, son &= Anne daughter to John Moore
heyr to George. | of Chelseth besyde London.

Jefferey West son and heyre.* Jane. Anne.

Wharton.

Thomas Wharton of Wharton.= daughter of Loder.

Henry Wharton son & heyr.= Ales daughter of Sir John Conyers of Horneby.

Thomas Wharton=Agnes daughter of Reynold Warcope
son & heyr. | of Smyrdall.

Sir Thomas Wharton= Elenor daughter | Crystofer | Jane wyff to John Fulthorp.
Knight son & heyr, | of Sir Bryan | 2 son. |
Fyrst Lord Wharton. Stapleton of | Florence wyff to Thomas
Wyghell. | Foster of Ethelston in
Northumberland.†

2nd Anne=Sir Thomas=Lady Anne | Sir Henry | Jane *whiche dyed sauns yssue*
dau. of Wharton Ratclyff | Wharton. | wyff to William Pennyngton
Herle of son & heyr, | daughter to | of Moncaster.†
Shrews- Lord | Therl of | Agnes wyff to Henry Curwen.
bury. Wharton. | Sussex. |
Agnes.=Sir Richard Musgrave.

Phelyp Wharton fyrst son. Thomas. Anne. Mary. Kateren.†

* "It is not Jefferey, but Godfrey West."

† Not in D 2.

Woderyngton.

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Sable [WODERYNGTON], impales barry of six Argent and Azure [GREY].*

.... Woderington. =

Roger Woderyngton.*	= Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas Grey by Ales Nevell, daughter of Rafe first Erle of Westmerland.†	Gerard Woderyngton.
Sir Roger = . . . daughter of Sir Robert Claxton.	Margaret & Thomas } dyed younge.	Ales obiit.
		Raff & Robert } dyed sans issu.
Robert, sans issu.	Izabell.	William.
Elsabeth.	Roger.	Alexander.
Robert Woderyngton dyed sans issu.‡	John Woderyngton.	Lucia.
	Davyd Woderyngton.	Elsabeth.
		Ales.

Gerard Woderyngton fuit Miles = Elizabeth syster to Margaret wyfe of the said I thynke son of Roger.|| Roger, grandfather to Gerard.

Gerard Woderyngton son & heire.	William 4 son.	Roger.	Margaret.	Ales.
John Woderyngton 2 son.	Raff 5 son.	Ely.	Elsabeth.	Aketh.
Thomas Woderyngton 3 son.	Alexander 6 son.		Izabell.	
	Robert 7 son.			

* Son of sir John Widdrington, who died 1443, aged 100, by Catherine, daughter of Sir William Acton. He was aged 40, 1443, and died 1451; his wife, Elizabeth Grey, died 1454. His brother Gerard, husband of Margaret Grey, died 1477, without issue, says Dr. Raine ('North Durham,' p. 326).

† A later hand says "Ales Nevell marayed 2 Sir Gylibert Lancaster" (Vincent, p. 587). Her son Gilbert Lancaster married a daughter of Sir Thomas Horton, Knight. See Hodgson's 'Northumberland,' II., Part ii., p. 230.

‡ "Obiit 17 Edward IV." See page 234 of this Work.

§ "Fuit Armiger 17 Edward IV." Was of Great Swinburn 8 May, 1490.

|| "Son of Sir John Woderyngton." Another hand has written, "I doubt of this. He was brother to Roger" (f. 128). Sir Gerard Widdrington, son and heir of Roger and Elizabeth Grey, was living in 1490, but is said to have left no issue by his wife Margaret, daughter of Christopher Boynton of Sedbury, named on page 34 of this Work. These children may be those of Gerard, son of Sir John, but NOT by his grandmother's sister, who was also widow of his great uncle Gerard.

A

Felicia daughter and on of theyres—Sir Raff Woder—Mabell daughter of Sandford
of Sir Robert Claxton of Dyleton yngton of of Westmerland 2 wyf to Sir
in the Boshopryke of Durram. Woderyngton.* Raff by whom he had issue

Sir Henry Woder-	Margery doter to Sir	Cutbert dyed to Sir	Roger Woder—yngton 2 son to Sir Raff.	Mabell daughter to Strot-	Thomas & Margaret her of Newton in Northumberland.
ynhton Knight	Henry	sans	issu.	to	sans issue.
son & heyre to	Percy of Bam-				
Sir Raff.	Bam- borow,				
	basse son.				

Raff Woderyngton 2 son dyed sans issu.	Mary to John Metforth of Syghell.	Custance to Valentyne Fenwyke eldest son to John Fenwyke of Walker & had issu.
	Jane weded to Roger Fenwyke 2 son to Sir John.	Doraty wife to Robert Lord Ogle.
	Anne & Elenor sine exitu.	

Agnes doter to Sir James Metcalf of Yorkshyer, fyrst wyef.	Sir John Woderyngton Knight son & heyr to Sir Henry. He had two basse sons Hector† & Alyxander by on Ales his mayde, in the tyme he was Wodward.	Agnes doter to Sir Edward Gowre of Yorkshyer 2 wyff.‡
--	--	---

Henry Woderyngton§ son & heyre maryed Barbara doghter to Sir Edward Gower, Knight.	Doraty wyf to Sir Roger Fenwyke, Knight, of Wallyngton in Northumber- land & had issue William.¶	Robert 3 son.** Jane. Sara.
Edward Woderyngton 2 son to Sir John.||	—	William 4 son. — Barbara. Mary.
John & Kateren	Isake 5 son. — Abynore 6 son.	Margery. — Rebecka.
both dyed sans issu.	William.¶	

B

* "Knight, 1 Richard III." His second marriage is not given in Visitation of Northumberland, 1575. He was son of Roger, but his mother's name seems unknown. He was heir to his uncle Sir Gerard.

† Hector Woderyngton's Will, dated 28 April 1593, is printed in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 232.

‡ Her Will, dated 23 March 1582-3 ('Durham Wills,' II., page 99), names her sons Benwell and Ephraim Woderyngton. She was then a grandmother.

§ His Will, 15 Feb. 1592-3, is printed in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 225.

|| See the 'Visitation of Northumberland, 1615,' in 'Genealogist,' I., page 312.

¶ For her second marriage, as by a stretch of courtesy it may be called, see page 66 of this Work. Hodgson says Roger Fenwick died before 1553.

** Robert Woderington's Will, dated 29 Aug. 1598, is given in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 286. He had a son John, and grand-children Henry Dent and George Dent. His first wife was Margaret daughter of Robert Lord Ogle; his second Elizabeth . . . who survived him.

B |

Luee doter of	John Woderyngton son & heyre	Mary daughter	Roger
Eryngton of	of Roger, weded Kateren	to Sir William	Woderyngton
Whytyngton	doughter & on of theyrs of	Ogle, 2 son to	2 son.
in Northum- berland, fyrist	William Bennet of Kewton in	Raff Lord Ogle.	—
wyffe, had issu	Northumberland 2 wyff to John		Doraty, a doughter.
	by whom she had issu		
Elsabeth	Gerard that	Roger Woderyngton	Robert
doughter to	dyed sans	son & heyr to John	Izabell.
John	issu.	by his 3 wyff.	Mawde.
Woderyngton.			
		Robert	Izabell.
		2 son.	—
		—	Barbara.
		James	Anne.
		3 son.	

Woodroffe.

Henry Woodroffe of Woolley.* = Elsabeth doughter of William Dransfeld.

John Woodroffe son & heyr. = Elsabeth doughter of Thomas Sotell.

John Woodroffe son & heyr. = Anne doughter of . . . Cresacre.

Olyver Woodroffe son & heyr.† = Ales doughter of . . . Myrfeld.

. . . on of the doughters of = John Woodroffe son = . . . on of the doughters of
 . . . Nevell of Leversage & heyr of Olyver. = . . . Hamerton of Craven.
Lyversuche.

Thomas Woodroffe . . . doughter of Sir = Sir Rycharde = Beatryce doughter of Sir
 son & heyr, dyed Thomas Wortley of Woodroffe Thomas Fytzwilliam of
 Yonge. Knight son & heyr. Mabelthorpe, Knight
 fyrst wyff. 2 wyff.

.... Woodroffe	Elsabeth wyff	Thomas	Elsabeth	Olyver	Elsabeth wyff
wyff to . . .	to Matthew	Woodroffe	doughter of	2 son.	to Thomas
Freston of	Wentworth	son &	Sir John	—	Wentworth
Normanton.	of Bretton.	heyre.	Waterton of	James	of Wood-
			Walton	3 son.	howsse
			Knight.		Esquier.

A

* First in D 2.

† 'York Wills,' II., 5. Died 20 Nov. 1430, leaving John, son of his brother John, his heir, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Lawrence Hamerton, and made his Will 6 Oct. 1437.

A |

George Woodroffe son & heyr.	Ales daughter of Rychard Burdet of Denby.	William Woodroffe 2 son. John Woodroff 3 son. Rychard Woodroff 4 son. Antony Woodroff 5 son. Nycolas Woodroff 6 son. John Woodroffe 7 son. Thomas 8 son, dyed at Rome.	Doraty wyff to Gylbert Leigh of Middleton. — Elisabeth = William Wombwell of Wombwell. — Anne = John Lacy of Bryerlye. — Suzan = Henry Gryce of Wakefeld. —
------------------------------	---	--	--

Elisabeth daughter to = Sir Robert Nevell of Leversege, Knight, and had no issu by her.	Frauncis Woodroffe son & heyr to George.	Margaret daughter to Arthur Kaye of Woodsome 2 wyff.	William Woodroffe 2 son & Elisabeth	dyed bothe sans issu.
			George Woodroffe 3 son to George.	

Wryght.

John Wryght of Alice on of the doughters and heyres of John Plowland in Ryther, a 2 Brother of the house of Ryther Holdernes.

Anne daughter of Robert Wryght Thomas Grymston son & heyr. of Grymston fyrist wyff.	Ursula daughter of Nycolas Rudston of Hayton.	John Wryght* 2 son.	Crystofer Wryght 3 son.*
Willam Wryght son & heyr.	Ursula.	Martha.	

* Not in D 2.

Wycliff.

John Wycliff of Wycliffe = Agnes daughter of Sir Thomas Esquier.
Rokeyb.

Robert Wycliff son & heyr. = Margery syster to Sir John Conyers of Horneby.

Raff Wycliffe son & heyr. = Anne daughter of Sir William Bowes.

Ales wyf* to Thomas Mydelton of Newcastell.	Elsabeth* wyf to Jorge Carre of Newcastell.	Anne on = Sir William of the Malyverer doters of Wyder- and some. heyres.	Agnes = Antony daughter & on of Braken- bery of theyres. <i>Esquier.</i>
--	---	---	---

Robert Wycliff 3 son.†	Rychard Wycliff 5 son.	.... a daughter wyf to Gyrlington or Grydlyngton.‡	John Wycliff = Elsabeth 2 son, & heyr male to his brother Raff, maryed
William Wycliff 4 son.		.... a daughter wyf to Robert Thyrkell.	Parkynson of the Boshopryk.

Raff Wycliff son of John sans issu.	Anne wyff to John Nyxon.	Elsabeth wyff to John Racket of Warryngton in Rychmond- shyre.	Agnes = Crystofer Wycliff. Madyson of Soundreland in the Boshopryk.
George Wycliff sine exitu.	Grace wyff to Robert Myllot of Whythell in the Boshopryke.		

Doraty daughter of John Place of Halnaby = William Wycliff = Mervyl Lady Bowes
in Yorkshyer, by [Catherine] daughter of Wycliff. § daughter to William
& on of theyres of Thomas Surteys of Fyrst Lord Evers.
Dynesdale in the Boshopryke, & after
heyr to her brother Barnard Place.

A

B

* D 2 gives the first two generations, and Ralph son and heir, but two only of his daughters and coheirs, ignoring Alice and Elizabeth. Their uncles, aunts, and their descendants are not noticed at all.

† This Robert Wycliffe (according to the Visitation of Durham 1575, quoted in Whitaker's 'Richmondshire,' I., 201) married Margaret Tayboys of Thornton, co. Pal. Durham, and had issue Anthony, a Priest. Henry. Christopher, all living 1575, and a son John Wycliffe. This last was dead before 12 Nov. 1562, when his widow Joan, daughter and coheiress of Robert Jackson of Bedale (widow of Thomas Wray of St. Nicholas, and mother of Sir Christopher Wray, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England), made her Will ('Richmondshire Wills,' Surtees Society, 1853, p. 156). They had a son Robert Wycliffe, living 1592 : Jane Wycliffe, married 13 Oct. 1562, to John Crosby ; and Margery Wycliffe, married 24 Oct. 1561, to Robert Bowes.

‡ This daughter was Margery or Ellen, wife of Henry Girlington of Girlington (Visitation 1584, p. 619).

§ See 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 130.

		A |	B |	
Frauncis Wycliff son & heyr of William.	Jane daughter to Tho- mas Rokeyb of Mor- tham in Rychmond- shyer.	John dyed yong. Raff.	Jane Wycliff, sine exitu. Margaret. Margery wyff to Thomas Blenken- sope of West- merland.	Pyter Wycliff. John Wycliff. Meryell
				Margaret. Mary Wycliff Meryell
				} sine exitu.
William Wycliff.	Thomas Wycliff.	Antony Wycliff.	Meryell.	Elsabeth.
		John sine exitu.		

Wylkynson.

Roger Wylkynson of Barnsley. = . . .				
John Wylkynson son & heyr of Roger.	Elsabeth daughter of John Snell of Rotherham.	William Wylkynson 2 son.	Thomas 3 son a Clerke.	
Thomas Wylkynson —	Dorathe. Ursula.	Elsabeth wyff to William Oke of Rotheram.	Ellen wyff to John Jacson of Ederthorpe	
John and —	sans issu.	Fraunces. Anne wyff to Robert Reyney of Wombwell.	to —	son & heyr of Rycharde Jacson.
Henry	Jennet.			
John Jacson son & heyr.	Thomas Jacson 2 son.	Ellen.	Elsabeth.	Edyth. Kateren.
William Wylkynson 4 son maried to	Brydget daughter to William Sacheverell of Henshall.*	Adam 5 son.	Rycharde 6 son.	George 7 son.

Frauncis Wylkynson son & heyr. Patryarke Wylkynson 2 son.

Note.—A new crest granted 1564, Sept. 13, per W. Flower, Norroy. Visitation 1584, p. 366.

* Of Stanton-by-bridge, co. Derby, who diel 1558, by Mary, daughter and heiress of Clement Lowe of Derby.

Wylson.

Arthur Wolston alias Wylson = Elisabeth daughter of Rychard Gylpyn
of Over Staveley in Kendall | of Ulthwayte Hall of Staveley in
in the County of Westmerland. | Kendall in Westmerland.

William Wylson = Margaret daughter of Rowland Thorne- Henry Wylson 3 son
son & heyr. | borough of Hamsell Cartmell (*sic*) in is of Stryckland in
Lancashyer. | Kendall.

Edward Wylson = Agnes one of the daughters Henry 2 son. Robert 5 son. Margaret.
& heires of Myles Godmont | of thesses* in Staveley Thomas 3 son. Myles 6 son. Elisabeth.
son & Godmont, in Kendall in Roland 4 son.
heyr. Westmerland.

William Wylson Thomas Henry Egyon Wylson = Doraty daughter & sole
dyed sans issu. Wylson Wylson 4 son maryed heir of Thomas Hall of
2 son. 3 son. Rydland in Glosstershyre.†

Raynold Wylson 2 son = . . . daughter of . . . Myles Wylson 4 son of . . .
to Arthur. | Newby. | Howgyll in Kendall.

Edmond Wylson = . . . dough- William Wylson = . . . dough- Thomas Wylson
of Hertford in ter of . . . son & heyr of ter of . . . 2 son.
the County of Walton of Myles. Hutton of —
Hertford, son & Suffolk. Westmer- George Wylson
heyr to Raynold. land. 3 son.

Edward Wylson Myles Wylson = Elisabeth daughter George Wylson 2 son.
dyed yong. son & heyr of . . . Thomas Wylson 3 son.
maryed & had issn.

Anne Wylson a doghter.

* "Thesses" is probably "The Ashes."

† "This Doraty Hall gave to her said husband & to his heys for ever all the Manner of Rydland, w'th thapurtenances, & other lands in Brystoo, Somerset, & Wyltshyre, amounting to the somme of LXXⁱⁱ by the yere."

Wylstroe.

"Les armes de Wylstroe Saphir a une chevron entre 3 leopardes Perle."

Robert Wylstroe. = . . . daughter of . . . Bewlay of Cumberland.

Rychard Wylstroe. = Agnes daughter & heyr of Robert Wykethorne. A daughter* wyf to . . . Banke.

Myles Wylstrop son & heyre. = Elenor daughter to Guy Ferfax.

Guy Wylstroe. = Agnes daughter to Sir Raff Bygot.

Anthony Wylstroe son & heyr.	Thomas 2 son.	Sir Oswold Wylstroe = Agnes daughter & on of Wylstroe Knight,† 3 son to Guy Wylstroe maryed	of theyres of . . . Redman of Bossall.	A daughter = . . . Rokeby ARMS.— <i>Argent</i> (should be Gules), <i>three pelowes Ermine.</i>
------------------------------	---------------	---	--	--

Elenor sine prole.	Elisabeth. = Cutbert Redman of Harwood.	Frauncis Wylstroe Esquire.	= Elenor daughter and sole heyre to Sir Henry Everyngham, Knight, by his 2 wyff.‡
--------------------	---	----------------------------	--

Wytham.

"Les armes de Wytham Topace a trois egles clos dyamond a une baston en bend ruby over all, et sus son heaulme une demy pucelle assise en une corone."

Larencius Wytham. = Margaret daughter of Sir John Ermyn.

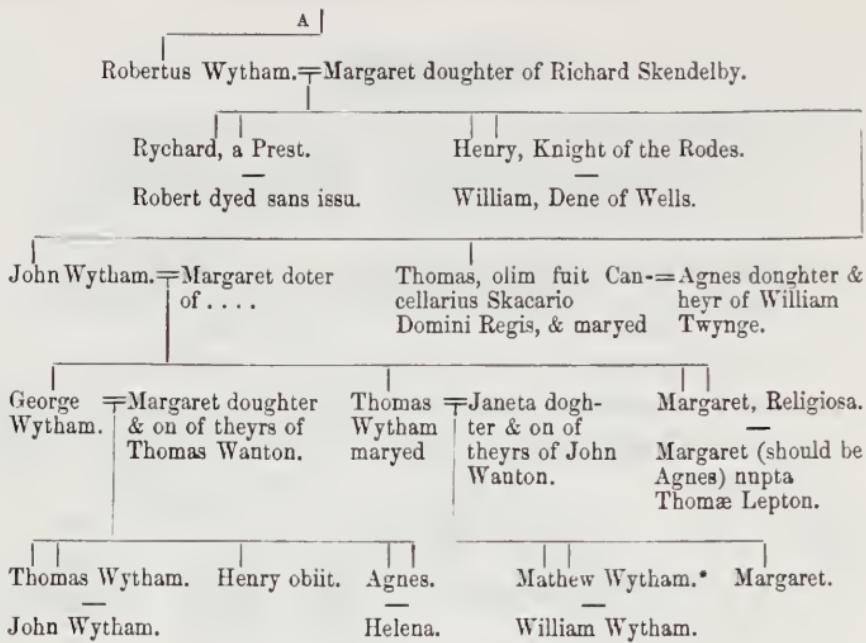
Robertus Wytham. = Thomazyn daughter of Thomas Walshe.

A |

* "Banke that maryed a doter of Wylstroe Perle a une chevron entre trois testes de corbeaux rases Dyamond." Alice married Richard Banke of Whixley. Visitation 1584, p. 270.

† Was at Berwick 16 June, 1547. "Calendar of State Papers (Domestic)," 1547-1565, p. 382. His wife was daughter of Thomas Redman of Bossall, by Anne, daughter and coheir of Robert Scrope (son of Henry, fourth Lord Scrope of Bolton, and Elizabeth Scrope of Masham) by Katherine Zouche. Her sister Elizabeth married William Thwaites (see page 323 of this Work). Their Aunt, Dorothy Redman, married Marmaduke Thwengate of Over Helmsley. (Visitation 1584, p. 230.)

‡ See page 116 of this Work. She was his third cousin.

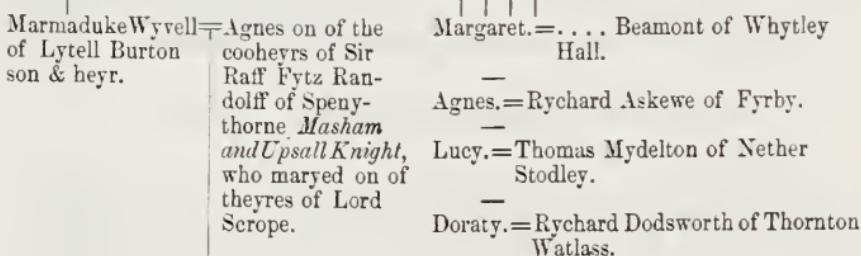


Wyvell of Constable Burton.

Robert Wyvell = Jone† daughter & sole heyr of John Pygot of Ripon.

of Clotherom "a third brother to Sir Randall Pygott."

Robert Wyvell son = Ann daughter of Sir John Norton of & heir, Norton Conyers, Knight.‡



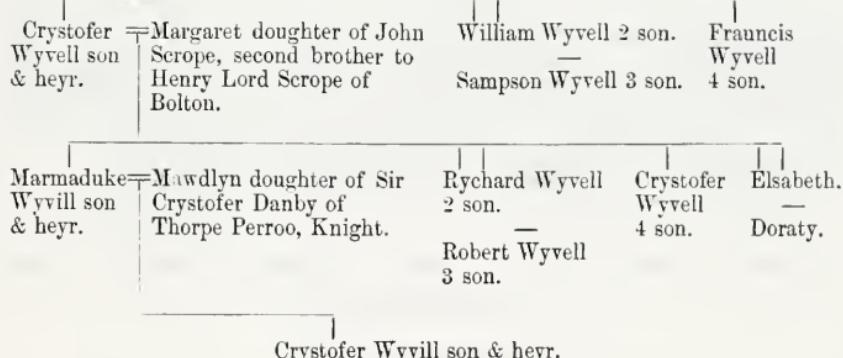
A

* Visitation 1584, pp. 260, 310, 408 ; 'Richmondshire Wills,' 55, 140 ; 'York Wills,' III., 264.

† Her name was Margaret. See page 258 of this Work.

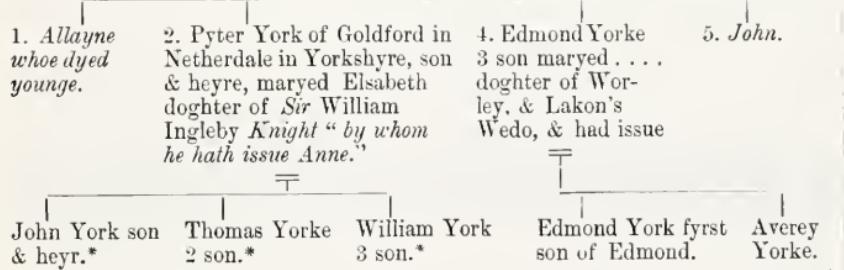
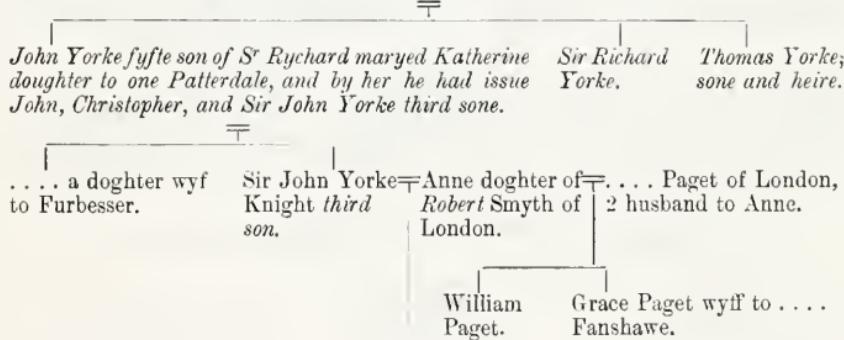
‡ By Joan Pigot : consequently second cousin once removed to her husband.

A |

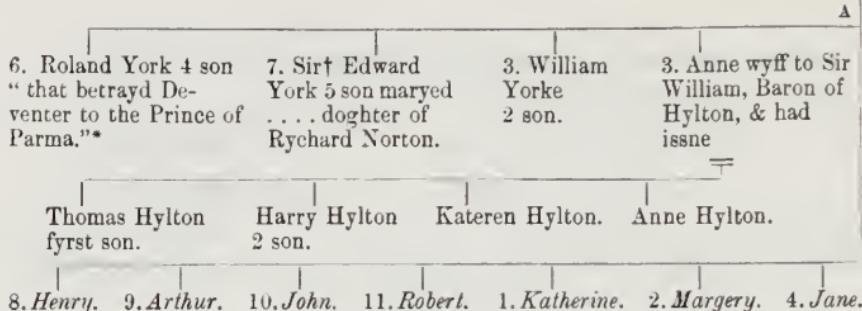


Yorke of Gowthwaite.

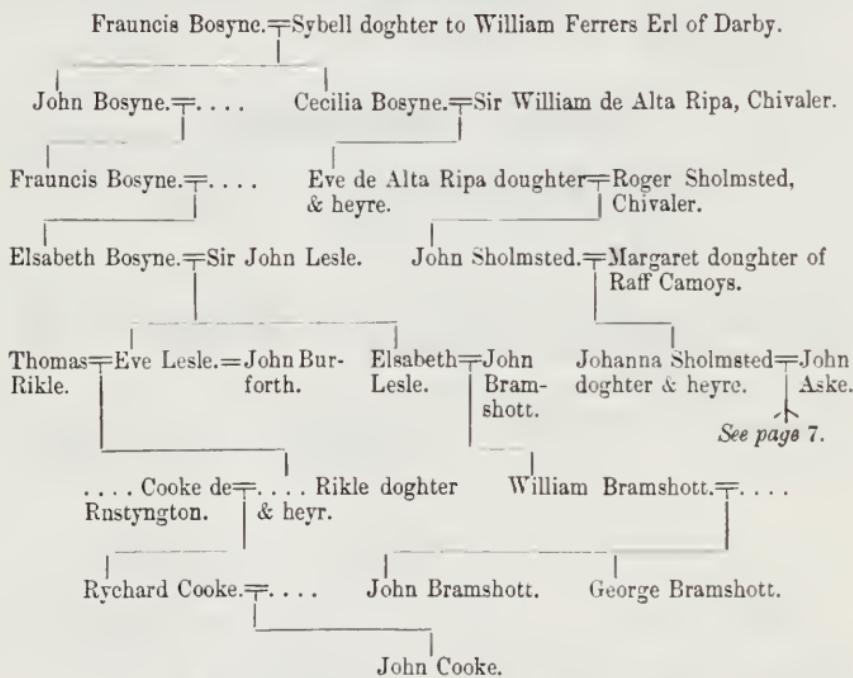
S^r Richard Yorke of Yorke somtyme Maior of the Staple of Callice whoe maryed to his first wyffe daughter of Maliverer and by her he had yssue



* Not in D 2.



Sholmsted.



Note.—This Pedigree is not in roundles, but in squares.

* Later, in red ink. Sir William Stanley surrendered Deventer, 27 Jan. 1586-7, and died at Ghent, 3 March 1628-9. He was son of Sir Rowland Stanley of Hooton, Cheshire. "On the day on which Deventer surrendered, Rowland York gave up Zutphen Sconce. This he performed in his own ill-conditioned way, subjecting the English colonists, under which he had so often fought, to every species of insult." (Allen's 'Defence of Stanley,' Chetham Society, 1851, pp. ii, xxvi, xlvi.

He was first cousin to Sir Martin Frobisher, the navigator, son of Barnard Frobisher and Margaret York. See 'Visitation of London, 1634' (L, 362) for a marriage with Hastings of Elford, co. Oxon.

† "Sir" in red ink. The numerals prefixed to his brothers and sisters follow D 2.

Pedigrees which occur in “York D 2,” and are not in the Norcliffe Manuscript.

Babthorpe.

D 2, f. 27.

No Pedigree entered.

ARMS.—1 and 4. *Sable, a chevron Or between three crescents Ermine.* [BABTHORPE.]
2 and 3. *Barry of six, Ermine and Gules, over all three crescents Sable.*
[WATERTON.]

Note.—As the marriage between Sir William Babthorpe and Frances Dawnay is given on page 94, and it took place at Snaith 17 Oct. 1564, we have here one guide, amongst many, to fix the date of the Manuscript.

Byron.

D 2, f. 17.

Is identical with the Pedigree entered at Visitation 1584, p. 4, and need not be reprinted.

Eym.

D 2, f. 75.

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess Gules three bezants, in chief a greyhound courant Azure.*

Thomas Eymms one of the Quene's Maties Counsaill in the North Parts and Secretarye to the same.

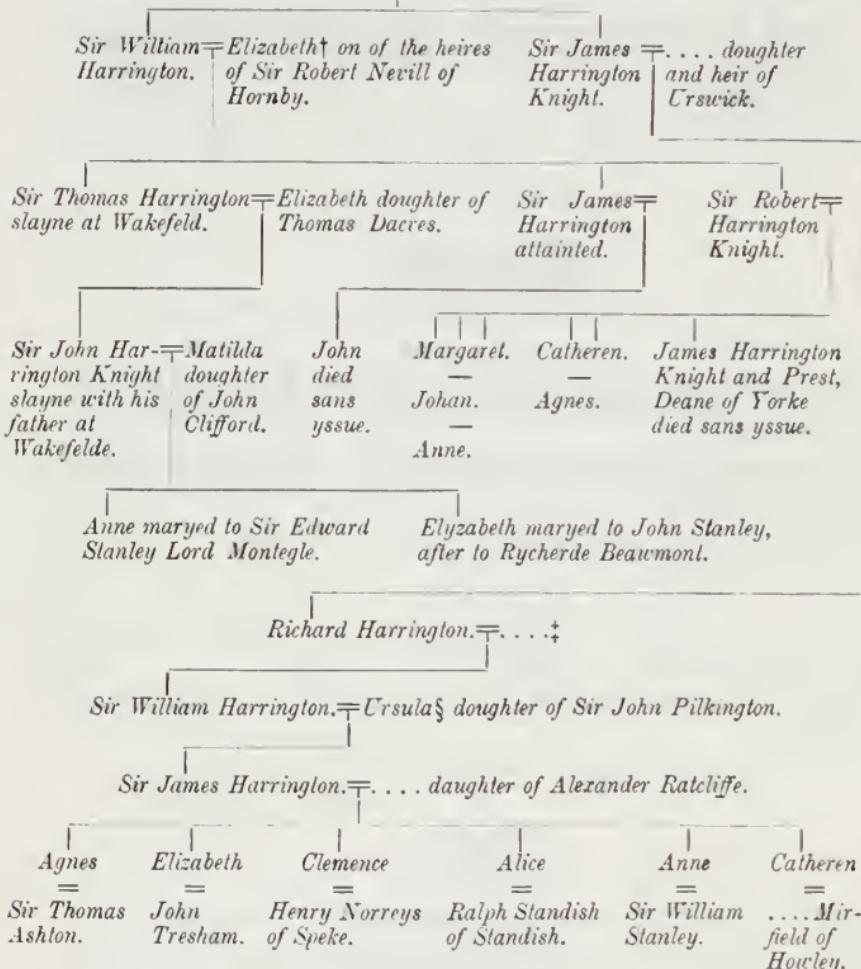
Thomas Eymes maryed Elizabeth on of the daughters of Sir Edward Nevill, Knight, and as yet hathe no yssue.

Note.—Thomas Eymis of Heslington, Esq., made his will 4 January, 1577-8, leaving his wife the Prebend of Bugthorp, 759 ounces of plate, and “the house and scyte of Heslington which I did lately purchase of Christopher Hatton, Esq.” She was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Nevill of Billingbeere, and a brass plate erected to her memory remains to this day in the south aisle of the choir of York Minster, with her “picture graven on a platt” as ordered in her Will, dated 31 January, 1584-5, proved 19 March following.

Harrington.

D 2, f. 70, 73.

*Sir Nycholas Harrington = . . . * daughter and heir of English.*



Note.—See page 104 of this Work, and consult Part III., ‘Kelston Memoranda,’ by the Rev. F. J. Poynton, M.A., for a very careful and elaborate account of this family and its branches.

“Whereas we, Clarenceux and Norroy King of Armes, have ben earnestly Requested by Thomas Baldwyn, Gentillman, to make serche in or Records whether ther be any issue of Haverington of Hornby, otherwise called Harington, lefte

* Isabella, daughter and heir of William English of Appleby and Asby, co. Westm., and of Wolphege in Brixworth, co. Northampton. 1397, by Ellen Dawnay.

† She is usually called Margaret, and died in 1448. Her husband was dead 22 May, 1441.

‡ His wife was Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir William Bradshaw of Westeley. She was aged 30, 1436. Sir Richard’s Inq. p.m. was taken 1467, 7 Edward IV.

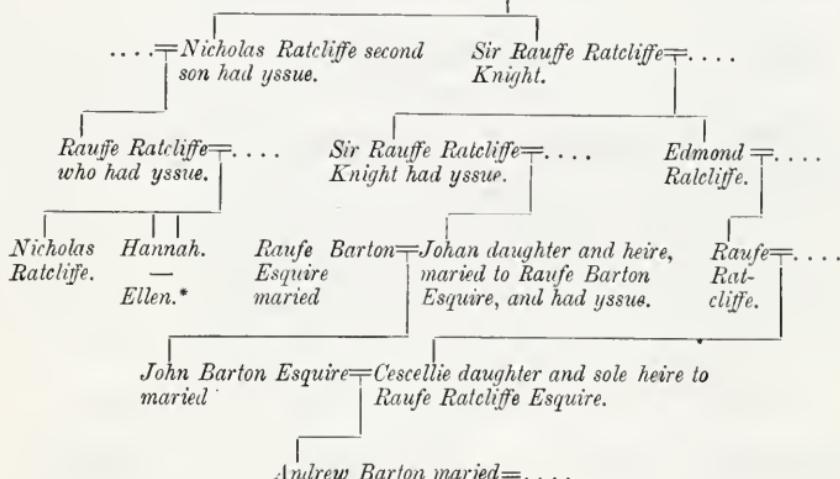
§ Generally called Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Pilkington of Pilkington. Mar. lic. 1442.

alive; these are therfore to sygnifye, nnto all those to whome these presents shall come, that we can fynde none; and for a further declaration of the truth therof, we have thought good to sett downe the true and perfect copie of the descent of the foresaide Harington of Hornby, as the same remayneth in or Records. In wittnes wheroft we have hereunto subscribed our names, and sett thereto or severall Seales of Office, the first day of December Anno 1578, and in the 21 yere of the reigne of or Soveraigne Ladye Elizabeth."

Ratcliffe.

D 2, f. 158.

Sir Raufe Ratcliffe.

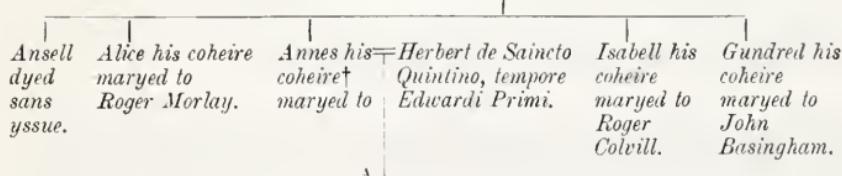


St. Quynten.

D 2, f. 127.

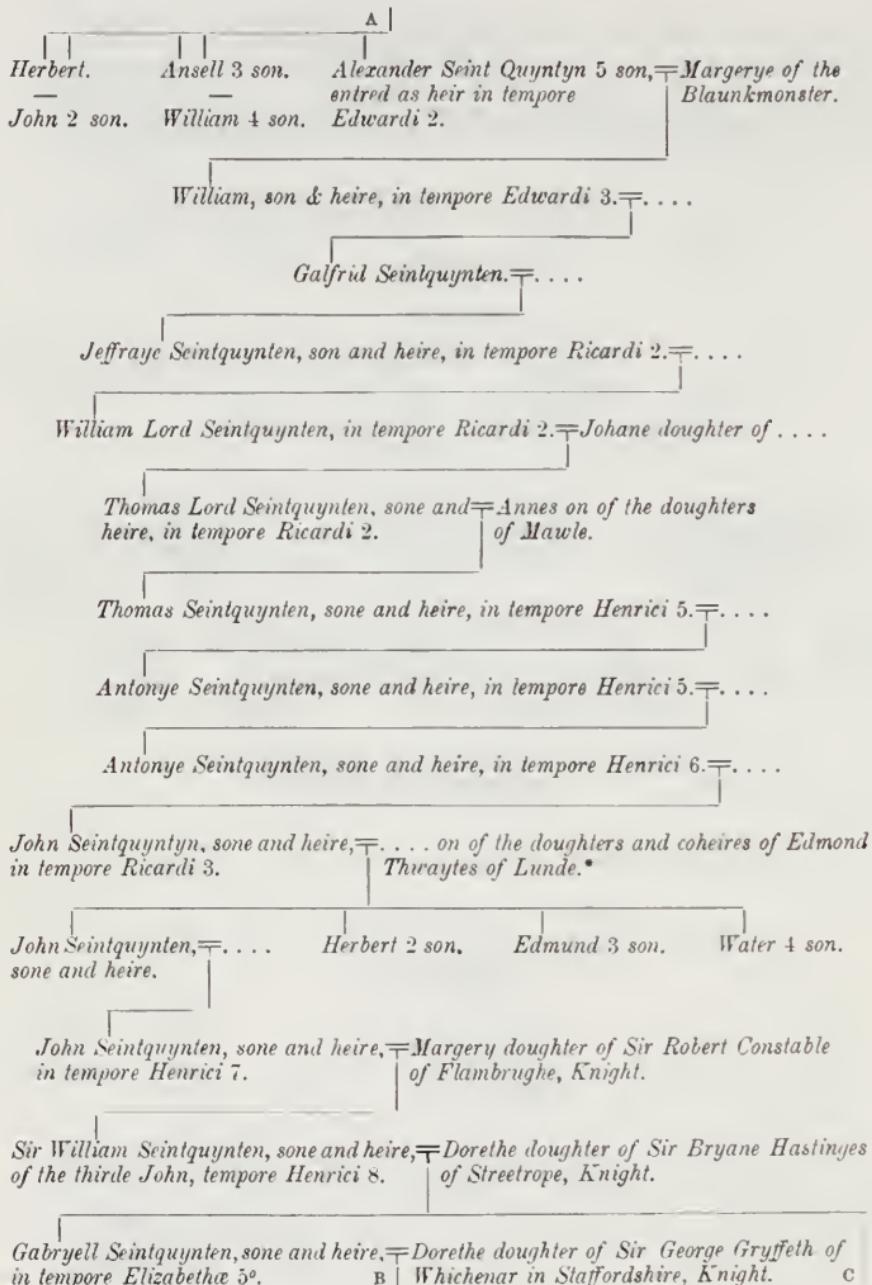
No Arms tricked.

Roger Stoteville.



* This branch is not noticed in Foster's Pedigree of Radcliffe of Riddings Park, one of the Yorkshire Families.

† "Which Annes overlyved her husband, and gave the Manor of Harpham in Yorkshire with thappurtenances to Allexander her 5th son."



* She was Eleanor Thwaytes, named, with her husband, in her father's Will, dated 21 May 1500. Her sister Elizabeth married John Langdale, her sister Margaret Sir John Mallory of Studley. Her brother Edmund was living in 1500, and her brother Henry was dead, leaving a son Henry, who made his Will 1520.

						B			C
<i>George, sone and heire.</i>	<i>Ansell</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>Anne.</i>	<i>Frances.</i>	<i>Margery.</i>				
<i>Matthew 2 son.</i>	<i>Frances maryed to Francis</i>	<i>Margaret maryed to Thomas Boynton</i>	<i>Margery maryed to Thomas Jaxson of</i>		<i>Anne.</i>				
<i>Antony 3 son.</i>	<i>Hungate of Harpham.</i>	<i>Boyn-ton of Barmeston, dyed sans yssu.</i>	<i>Ganthrope.</i>			<i>Dorethe.</i>		<i>Mary.</i>	

Willoughby.

D 2, f. 142.

ARMS.—I.—*Or, on two bars Gules three water bougets Argent.* [WILLOUGHBY.]

II.—1. *Or, a cross moline Gules.* [FREVILE.] 2. *Or, a castle Gules.* [SCOLERS.] 3. *Barry nebuly of six, Sable and Or.* [CROMWELL.] 4. *Bendy of ten, Or and Azure.* [MONTFORT.]

III.—1. *Vaire Argent and Azure, a fess Gules.* [MARMION.] 2. *Argent, a saltire engrailed Sable.* 3. *Gules, a sword Argent in pale, point downwards, hilted and pommelled Or.* [KILPEC.] 4. *Gules, nine bezants.* [ZOUCH.]

IV.—1 and 4. *Sable, a chevron betwecn three pheons Argent.* [EGERTON.] 2 and 3. *Ermine, a fess Gules, fretty Or.* [HAUKESTON.]

Robert Willowby of Wyllerlon. = *Margaret daughter of Sir John Gryffethe.*

<i>Sir Henry Willowby* . . . daughter and one of the heires of John Egerton of Wrenhill, second wyff.</i>	<i>Sir Edward Willowby second son of Robert Willowby.</i>	<i>Anne daughter and heire of Sir William Fylloll.</i>
<i>Hugh Willowby.</i>	<i>Sir John Willowby, Knight of the Sepulchre, dyed sans yssue.</i>	<i>Alice maryed to Sir Richard Draycott.</i>

* Sir Henry Willoughby, Knight Banneret, died 7 May 1528. His first wife, Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Markham, of Cotham, co. Notts, Knight, by Jane, daughter of Sir Giles Daubeney, is generally called mother of his children.—Sir John, Knight of the Sepulchre; Sir Edward, husband of Anne Fyllol; Margaret, wife of Sir John Zouch of Codnor; and Jane, wife of Sir Guiscard Harbottle of Beamish, co. Pal. Durham, who had Eleanor, wife of Sir Thomas Percy, Knight, named on page 244 of this Work. Sir Henry Willoughby, who was slain at Norwich 27 August 1548, married Lady Anne Grey, daughter of Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, K.G. (Tonge's Visitation, 1530, page 3.)

Yonge.

D 2, f. 4.

A Mitre above a blank shield.

The Right Reverend Father in God Thomas Yonge, Archebusshop
of Yorke maryed Jane Kinaston doughter of*

* Archbishop Young, a Pembrokeshire-man, was elected 3 February 1560-1, purchased an estate at Kirkburn, E. R. York, 2 Feb. 1566-7, and died 26 June 1568, aged 48. His widow, who was of Ellesmere in Shropshire, died in 1614, aged 84. His son, Sir George Young, died 10 July 1620, aged 52; and his widow, Lady Mary Young, was buried 16 September 1629, aged 56, at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, York, where her daughter Faith was buried 9 March 1622-3, aged 22, and her son Thomas 24 June 1628,—Jane Young, widow, taking tuition 13 January 1629-30 of his children Frances and Thomas. The latter was of Kirkburn 1 April 1669, and was succeeded by George Young, living 8 Sept. 1685, buried at Lund 7 June 1686, and he by Thomas Young, buried at Lund 9 Oct. 1690, who, with his wife Elizabeth, sold his estate 13 January 1689-90. It is now the property of Sir Tatton Sykes, Bart., of Sledmere. On 1 May 1623, Thomas Young, the Archbishop's son, took out Letters of Administration to his father. Thomas Young of Lund, Esq., baptized five children there 1654-1660, died 4 May 1663, and was buried in York Minster. His wife's name was Jane. Elizabeth Young, of Kirkburn, widow, was buried at Lund 22 August 1688, and Mr. George Young of Lund 1 April 1691. The Arms of Young are—Argent, on a bend Sable three griffins' heads erased Or, armed Gules. See Drake's 'Eboracum,' p. 510; Visitation 1612, p. 593.

Pedigrees added to the Norcliffe Manuscript by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald.

Ask.

"Exacta et accurata delineatio stemmatis antiquæ familiæ de Ask."

ARMS.—*Or, three bars Azure.*

"Wyhomarus iste Brito Armoricanus, pater originalis hujus familiæ de Ask, fuit homo Comitis Alani et de familia sua postquam intraverat Angliam. Cui idem Comes, post acceptum totum Comitatum Richmondiæ ex dono Regis Willielmi Conquestoris, dedit villam de Ask infra eundem Comitatum, cum Manorio ibidem, in dominio."

Wyhomarus Dominus de Ask tempore Alani= primi Comitis Richmondiæ.

Thomas Hay=

Conanus de Ask superstes anno 3 Hen. 2=.... habuit tum curam Wapentagiorum per totum Comitatum Richmondiæ.

Rogerus Hay= Christiana soror et hæres Willielmi de Lynton.

Conanus filius Conani de Ask tenuit feodum=.... unius Militis in Ask et Marrig in Comitatu Richmondiæ tempore Regis Johannis.

Johannes Hay= Dominus de Aghton.

Henricus Hay Rector EcclesiædeAghton.

Hugo de Ask Dominus de Ask et Marrig filius et=.... hæres Conani tempore Hen. 3 et Edw. primi.

Rogerus Hay Dominus= de Aghton.

Hugo de Ask Miles filius et hæres Hugonis=.... superstes anno 11 Edw. Secundi.

Germanus Hay Miles= Dominus de Aghton.

Rogerus de Ask Miles qui præter terras suas in Ask=.... tenuit 4 carucatas terræ in Gaytonby Anno 12 Ed. II.

Godfridus Hay= de Aghton.

Conanus de Ask= Dominus de Ask et Marrig filius Domini Rogeri.

Ricardus Ask Junior filius=.... filia Rogeri fundator Cantuaria de Hoveden Anno D'ni 1365 Anno 39 Edw. III.

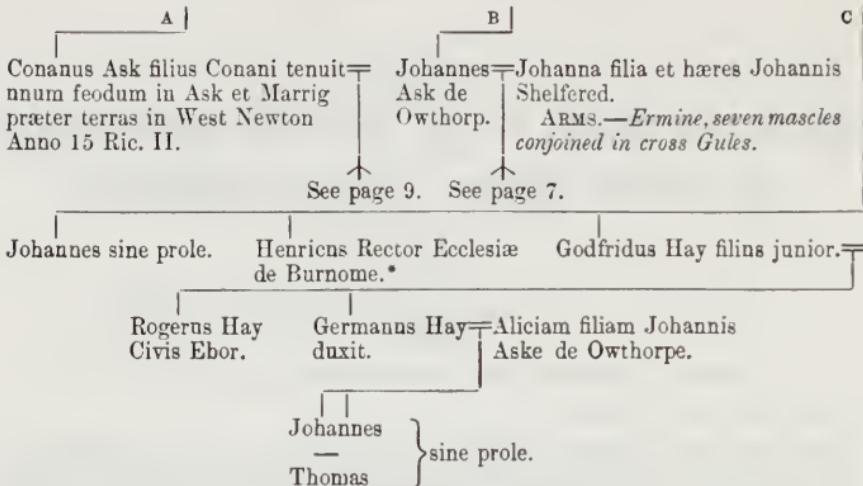
B

Rogerus de Hay= Miles Dominus de Aghton.

A

C

C



Rookes.

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Argent between 3 chessrooks Or. Verius hoc modo, a chevron, instead of a fess.*

Edward Rookes of Chilmarton Rookes in the County of York.†=....

Richard Rookes, 1366.=....

John Rookes of Chilmarton=Elizabeth daughter of John Mounteney, Esq. Rooks, 1380. ARMS.—*Gules, a bend between six martlets Or.*

John Rookes Esquire=.... daughter of Sir Ralph son & heir. Ryther, Knight. Thomas Rookes.

Thomas Rookes=.... daughter of William Moreby Esquire. son & heir. ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure three mullets Or, a label of three points Gules.* Margaret.=....Welles. — Alice.=.... Clyffe.

John Rookes	Robert Rookes	Richard Rookes,	Ralph Rookes	Thomas Rookes fifth son, dwelt sometime at Leyton Buzzard, & sometime at Banbury.
second son, dwelt at Heley.	a Monk at Selby.	fourth son, dwelt at Missenden Corbnt.		

The second, fourth, & fifth sons departed out of the country 1428, and were resydent in Buckinghamshire.

* Nunburnholme, in the Wapentake of Harthill.

† This place is unknown to me. There is a Chelmorton, co. Derby. (Lysons's 'Magna Britannia,' 1817, v., p. 38.)

Ryder.

ARMS.—*Azure, three crescents Or.*

Robert Ryder of Ryder. = . . .

Sir William Ryder, Knight, = Sibilla daughter & coheire of Sir William de Aldburgh, Knight, Senior (whose Inq. p.m. is dated 11 Ric. II.). Obiit 18 Henry VI., 1440.

Sir William Ryder, Knight. = . . .

Sir William Ryder, Knight, obiit = . . . daughter of William Fitzwilliam 15 Edward IV. of Mablethorpe.

Sir William = . . . Ryder, Knight.	Sir Robert Ryder, Knight, obiit sine prole 6 Henry VII.	Thomas = . . . Ryder. †	Nicholas = . . . Ryder.
. . . Ryder, daughter = . . . Babthorpe, died 1468.		George = . . . Ryder.	John Ryder, = . . . Cofferer.

As in Visitation 1585, fo. 102.

William Ryder. = . . .	John Ryder.
James Ryder of Harewood, Esqnire, chief heire male now lyving 1585.	

1. . . . = Sir Ralph Ryder, Knight. = 2. Matilda daughter of Henry Percy, obiit 12 Henry VIII. † Erle of Northumberland.

1. Robert Ryder sans yssue.	2. Thomas Ryder had yssue John Ryder that died sans yssue.	Elenor = John Aske of Angherton.	Henry sans issu.	Elizabeth wyff to William Acclom had issue William Acclom.
-----------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------	--

See page 8 of this Work.

* Sir William Ryder died about 1426; his widow Sibilla about 1440, aged 74. His son Sir William Ryder, aged 30, 1435, made his Will 20 June 1475, proved 14 Oct. 1476, having married Matilda, daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Umfreyle by Agnes his wife (who died young 4 January 1434-5). 'York Wills,' III, 217.

† In Visitation 1585, p. 303, this Thomas is made father, not brother, of Sir Robert, Sir William, and Sir Ralph; and Nicholas is unnoticed. There was a sixth brother, Oliver Ryther.

‡ Sir Ralph Ryther was aged 40 in 1490, and his Will was proved 26 April 1520. His first wife was Catherine, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable of Flamborough, named on page 65 of this Work. His second wife was Maud, daughter of Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, —the fourth Earl, I believe; named by his son Thomas in his Will. Sir Ralph's sons Thomas and Henry, his daughters Eleanor and Elizabeth (the latter under age) were living when he made his Will. Vincent, in his 'Baronage,' calls her Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Percy and Eleanor Harbottle; but the dates are against him. See pages 244 and 288 of this Work.

Pedigree added to the Norcliffe Manuscript by Ralph Brooke, York Herald.

Acclam.

ARMS.—1. *Gules, a maunch and semée of cinquefoils Argent.* [ACCLAM.] 2. *Argent, on a bend Azure three mullets Or, over all a label Gules.* [MOREBY.] 3. *Party per chevron embattled Argent and Sable, three bucks' heads cabossed, counterchanged.* [CAWODE.] 4. *Ermine, on a chevron Gules three fleurs de lis Or.* [SAILBY.] 5. *Argent, a cross fleury Gules.* [PILKINGTON.] 6. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent.* [WASNEY.] 7. *Azure, three crescents Or.* [RYTHER.] 8. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [ALDBOROUGH.]

CREST.—*A demi-savage proper, cined Or, with a cap, holding an arrow of the second, barbed and feathered Azure.*

" RALF BROOKE YORK HERALD'S HAND, TESTOR P. LE NEVE NORROY."*

Uren Lord of Acclam in Cleveland.†=....

Benett Acclam 1198.=.... daughter of the Lord Camoys.

John Acclam married and had issue 12 Henry III., 1227.=....

Bryan Acclam 44 Henry III. 1256=.... daughter of Ingram
married and had issue. | of Arnecliffe Esq.

James Acclam 9 Edward I. 1280=.... daughter of Sir Thomas Percy
married and had issne. | of Sneeton, Knyght.

Sir John Acclam, Knight,=.... daughter of Sir John Hilton
1306. | of Hilton, Knyght.

Henry Acclam,=.... daughter of Sir
eldest son, Richard Coniers of
married and Sockborne, Knyght. Robert Acclam 2 son=.... daughter
had issne. | married and had | of issue.‡ Thirkell.

A

B

* This Pedigree is printed as much for the attestation as for its own merits. I am assured by the Editor of 'Le Neve's Knights' that it is indubitably the handwriting of Sir Peter le Neve.

† " Uryan Acclam Lord of Acclam in Cleleveland, Conld Ingleby, Holdenfield, the Manor of Lockington, Heddon, Everingham, Neswike, and certayne lands in Patrington, with the Adwoson of the Parsonage of Benton, lyved in the 7 Henry II. and had issne Benett."

‡ " This Robert's name is in some places written erroneously Thomas. He had given him by Sir John his Father certayne lands in Moreby, Naburne, and on Yorke's Would, to him and his heires male for ever, as in the booke of Kirkeby's Queste in Edward II.'s tyme is mentioned."

A |

Anne Acclam=William de Atton Lord of
married and Ravensall Castle, Stranton
had issue one in the Bishopricke. In
daughter whose right he was Lord of
married to Acclam, Skaylinge, and Colde
William Engleby.
Boynton,
1320.*
ARMS.—*Or, on a plain cross
Sable five bulls' heads cabossed
Argent.*

B |

1. John Acclam=... daughter
married and of Sir Thomas
had issue one Suerties.
daughter and
sol heyre
married to
Sir William
Atton, Knight.

2. Lucie daughter and heire of John Aslaby in=2. Sir William=1. Mary daughter
whose right he had the Manner of Lockington Acclam of Sir William
and 53 Oxsprings of land in Heddon and Knyght. St. Quyntyne.
Everingham.

Lucie Acclam, †=Sir William Danyel
of Beswickie, 1346.

Visitation 1584, p. 124.

Sir William
Acclam
Knight. †

Mary d. of Sir Robert Moreby
sister and heire of William
her brother.

Sir William=... daughter
Acclam of Sir Philip
Knyght, Dranfield
1379. Knight.

Cawood.
David Cawood.=...
John Cawood.=...
John Cawood.=...

Henry Acclam mar=Margaret d. of John
ried and had issue. Anlaby.

A |

George Acclam Peter Cawood.=...
2nd sonne.

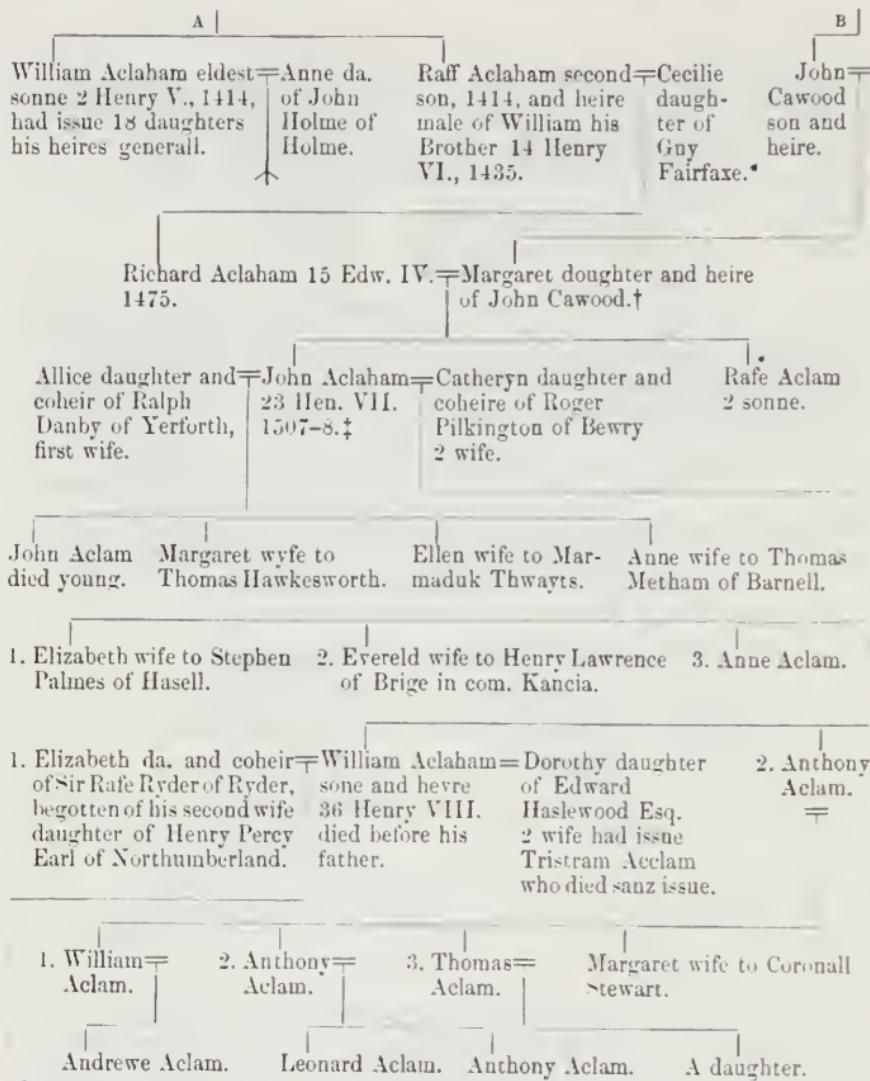
B |

* An Office found by William Boynton, Esq., 4 Edward III., 1330, for the Mannors of Acclam, Skailing, Coulde Ingley, which he had in right of his wife, daughter of William Atton. The Mannors of Acclam and Skailing are holden of the Manner of Yarum, of Peter Bruse, Knight, yeilding and paying for all manner of services 13s. 4d. yearly. The Lordship of Colle Ingley is holden of the Earle of Northumberland, of his Manner of Kildale, by the 16 parte of a Knight's Fee."

† An Office found for all the lands of the Lady Lucies daughter of Sir William Acclam and wife to Sir William Daniell, Knyght. At the death of Robert Danyell her son to Richard II. 1386. The Manner of Lockington & certaine Messuages in Heddon and Everingham. Lockington is holden of the Manner of Barfe of Peter Manley, Lord of Belakew, the Messuages of Heddon is holden of the Manner of Burstwicke, the Messuages in Everingham is holden of the King's Manner of East Grienwiche in Kent. See Daniell in fol. 278."

The Visitation of 1585, p. 124, says Sir William Daniel married Lucy Aslakeby, and made his Will 2 Edward II., 1308. She is elsewhere said to be daughter of Thomas Aslakeby of Little Stanton, Co. Pal. Durham, and sister of Richard, and to have had two daughters—Margery, wife of Sir Wilfrid de Hopsale, and Marion, wife of Sir Robert Conyers.

‡ This is as Ralph Brooke has drawn the Pedigree, but Sir William's proper place must be higher up. This Lucy could not be an heiress if she had a brother, who left issue; but she might be heir to her mother.



* "As appeareth by the Indentures of Covenants of mariage between Cicelye wife of the said Rafe one the one partie, and Guy Fairefax one the other partie, bearing late 14 Auguste 3 Edward IV. 1463."

IV. 1403.
† "The Office of David Cawood 23 Edward III. 1348, at which time John Cawod his son was found to be 26 yeares old. The lyke Office found 14 Dec. 14 Richard II. 1390 for the said John, his son John being of the age of 30 yeares. The lyke Office found 3 November 4 Henry IV. 1403, after the death of the last Johu, wherein Peter de Cawod was found heire to the said John and of the adge of 10 yeares, and that his father died 9 Dec. 4 Henry IV. Another Office found after the death of Peter 14 April 14 Henry VI., by which John Cawod was found his heire, and of 30 years of adge at the tyme of the death of his Ancestor, who died 20 March 5 Henry VI. 1425."

¶ "This John Aclam was seised of certayne lands in the Countie of Richmond as of the moieties of Little Danby Yafforth and South Mores which is houlden of the Myter of Durham, paying 4 nobles yearlye for the same."

| c

William Aclaham of Moreby— inter Owse et Derwent, obiit 9 Eliz. 1567.	Margaret da. of John Lord Mordant of Turvey in Bedfordshire, by Elizabeth his first wife.
John Aclaham of Moreby, now lyvinge 1584 [1607].	Isabell da. of Francis Palmes of Lynley.
Sir William Aclam, eldest sonne and heire 1607, æstat. 2 annor. 1584.	Robert 2 son. Henry 3 son. Margaret Aclaham.

—————

John Aclaham of Moreby, now lyvinge 1584 [1607].	Isabell da. of Francis Palmes of Lynley.	Robert 2 son. Henry 3 son. Margaret Aclaham.	William.	1. Alis. 2. Anne.
			Ellen 2nd daughter.	

SEVERAL Yorkshire Pedigrees have been added by Robert Glover and Ralph Brooke, and are word for word with those entered at the Visitation of 1585. It is therefore unnecessary to reprint them. They are Alured, Anlaby, Appleyard, Arthington, Askwith, Atherton, Brus, Colville, Constable, Conyers, Danby, Daniel. Robert Glover inserted Layton of Dalemain, co. Cumberland, down to the year 1586 : Lawson of Cramlington, co. Northumberland, on which Ralph Brooke has tricked "last creast dat. per Norroy"—on a cap of maintenance Ermine, the velvet Or, a martlet Sable ; and Bentley of Bentley, co. Stafford. The Pedigrees of Vavasour of Haslewood, Spaldington, Weston, and Denby have been added by two different persons, and contain nothing remarkable except the somewhat unusual coat assigned to Hertely of Sturton, co. Notts :—"Argent, four bars alternately Azure and Gules, in chief three escallops of the last."

Bishop.

Last of all come nineteen generations of the Pedigree of Bishop of Pocklington, in the county of York, beginning with "Walter Bishop, born in Gascoin in the time of Henry the Second, came into England and married the daughter and heir of Sir John Pocklington of Pocklington, co. York, of the race of the Saxons in the county of York." His grandson Thomas is said to have been Abbot of Beverley. Ninth from Walter comes Robert, Deane of Norwich ; and tenth is John Bishop, Prior of Brackley, whose nephew Robert went into Oxfordshire, and had a son John Bishop, of Brailes, Warwickshire, third in descent from whom was "William Bishop the eldest son, Dr. of Sorbon Colledge in Paris, and afterwards Bishop of Calcedon, leaving his estate to Barnabas the younger brother." In the Calendar of State Papers (Domestic), 1611–1618, p. 28, is the examination of this gentleman, who professed to oppose the Jesuits, but would not take the Oath of Allegiance. The Pedigree is brought down to his great-nephew William, and the issue of his second wife, Catherine Thorold. (See the Visitation of Warwickshire, 1619.)

The elder nephew of the Prior of Brackley, Thomas Bishop, is made to continue at Pocklington, and have a son Thomas, who had Robert (father of John, father of John Bishop of Pocklington), and "William Bishop, Town Clerk of Chichester in Sussex, had issu Thomas Bishop of Pettworth, from whom come all of that name in Sussex." This account differs greatly from the Pedigree entered in the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1585, p. 132, where Richard Bishop calls his father Thomas a Scotchman, and he seems to have written his name Bischop.

Thomas Bishop was a servant of King Henry the Eighth, and took part in the Rebellion of 1569, being indicted at Westminster 6 April 1570. His son Thomas was beheaded at York 24 March 1569-70.*

To the account of the family given in the 'Topographer and Genealogist,' 1858, III., p. 363, the following additions may be made :—

Richard Bishop (not Robert, as there stated) was buried 18 March 1586-7 at St. Michael-le-Belfrey, York ; his widow, Elizabeth Norton, remarried William Johnson, and was buried at St. Michael's 11 April 1606. Their daughter Mary was baptized 23 June 1577 ; their son Robert was baptized 24 April 1584, and buried 24 Nov. 1636 ; their son John was baptized 15 March 1578-9, married Isabell Sotheby 30 January 1592-3, and was buried 24 April 1625. They had issue Thomas, bapt. 22 Sept. 1601 ; Marmaduke (ignored in Mr. Foster's Visitation), bapt. 6 Feb. 1602-3 (who was of Pocklington, and had issue Dorothy, bapt. 13 March 1632-3, and Walter Bishop, bapt. 21 January 1649-50) ; James, bapt. 31 July 1606 ; William, bapt. 24 March 1607-8 ; Ann, bapt. 3 June 1604 ; and Margaret, bapt. 25 May 1609. All these dates are from Pocklington.

The arms tricked in the margin are—

1. *Party per pale Or and Sable, three lions rampant counterchanged.* [BISHOP.]
2. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* [POCKLINGTON.]
3. *Or, three pales Vert, on a bend of the first three eagles displayed Sable.* [ANSLEY.]
4. *Gules, on a fess Argent between three crosses potent Or, as many mullets Sable.* [WILLINGTON.]

But, according to the Pedigree, and usual manner of marshalling quarterings, Willington of Barcheston should precede Ansley of Ainsham.

* See Sir Cuthbert Sharp's 'Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569,' pp. 226, 230 ; Calendar of State Papers (Domestic), 1547-1580, p. 197.

Appendix.

Notes on the Aton Pedigree.

(Page 10.)

"THE yere of our lord God **MLXVI.**, William Bastard, Duke of Normandy, accompanied with William Lord Percy, Yvon Vessy, Ewstace Fytz John, and many other Knights and Normans, cam into England and fought with Heranld and slew hym. In which batell William Tyson was slene, who had a brother called Rychard Tyson, which founded the Monestery of Gysus abowt the yere of our lord **MLXVI.**

"This Gylbert Tyson was founder of Watton, of Brydlyngton, and of Malton, and gave to Rychard his 2 son the towne of Shylbotell, with the cherche of Gyssyng, Heysand, Newton, Renyngton, Falandon, and Broxfeld. To this Yvon Vessy, Knight, William Conqueror gave, for his good servyce, in maryage Jane, doter and heyr of William Tyson; and after the deth of the said Jane he maryed to his 2 wyfe doter to therl of Lyncolne, and by her meanes founded the Abey of Watton, and had by her issu Robert Erl of Lyncolne. Ewstace Fytz John aforesaid gave to Baldwyn his Clerke, to the foundacyon of Anewyke, the cherche of Lacebery, with the chapell of Houghton, Alnemouth, and of Anewyke, with the purtenances, and so he was founder of Alnewyke, and so the said Baldwyn fyrst Abot in **A° D'ni MCXLVII.**

"Ewstace Vessy son of William confyrmed his father's grant and his grandfather's towchyg the foundacon of Alnewyke. He gave to yt a grond called Quarel Platt for the land upon which he founded St. Leonard's Chapell, for the sole of Malcolyn Kyng of Scottes, which was their slayne by Edward his eldest sonne in **A° MLXIIJ.**, 2 yere of King William the Second. Wherefore William Kyng of Scottes gave to the said Ewstace Margaret his bastard doughter, with the Barrony of Sprouston in Scotland.

"This William Fytz John, called Vessy by his mother, weded Burga, doghter of Robert Fountwell, Lord of Knaresborough, then Justyce of England, and he was the second founder of Alnewyke, and he gave to the bretherne of Alnewyke the cherches of Catton, of Cheulyngeham, and of Abinham, perpetually for evermore, and is beryed at the Chapter howsse dore at Alnewyke.

"This William Vessy confyrmed all his father's gyfts, and gave to the Chanons of Alnewyke a wood called Strutwood, and he maryed Izabell, doghter of William Longespe, and she dyed sans issu, and is beryed at Alnewyke; and after he weded Agnes, doghter to William Erl Ferrers, and is beryed at Alnewyke, and Agnes his wyff at Hull in the Whyt Freers, whereof she is founder.

"This John Vessy dyde in a place called Mount Pessuley in Gascoyn, whosse bones were brought to Alnewyke by the Abot of Alayne, and their beryed. Also the said John Vessy confyrmed all his predycessors' graunts, and had done many good deds and he had lyved longe, whosse body lyeth right honorably in Alnewyke. Whereas is graunted to them that say for his sole a Pater Noster, clv days of pardon ; and for xv dayes to them that sheweth yt to them that knoeth yt not. Dame Izabell Beamont, his wyff, over lyved her husband, and founded the Black Freyers at Starburgh, with the helpe of Dame Elenor Arundell. Lady Percy and she lyeth within the said Fryers before the high auiter.

"After, John Vessy, son of William and Agnes Ferrers, succeeded his brother William Vessy ; which William had issu John Vessy, that dyed before his father ; and he had another son, a bastard, called William Vessy of Kyldare, and he was so called because borne at Kyldare in Irland. And when John his father dyed, which lyeth beryed at Walton, he feoffed Antony Beke, then Boshop of Durram, in the Baronry of Alnewyke, to the use of his son William of Kyldare. And he gave to Kyng Edward the Thryd the Baronry of Kyldare in Irland and Sprouston in Scotland, to thend the Kynge should sofer the said William, bastard of Kyldare, to inheryt, but the said William dyed sone after his father. Wherefore Antony Beke, Boshope of Durram, gave the said Baronry of Alnewyke to Sir Henry Percy the thryd, as he that was feoffed therein by William Vessy aforesaid, as yt apereth by his Charters gyven in A° D'ni mcccix." (William Flower.)

Note.—The effigy in stone of a knight in armour, with a bendlet dexter, over a cross flory, now preserved in the "Hospitium" of St. Mary's Abbey, York, by the Yorkshire Philosophical Society, is asserted, by no mean authorities, to be that of John de Vessy.

Note on the Bowes Pedigree.

(Page 32.)

"Sir Raff Bowes that maryed Margery doghter to Sir Raff Bowes was Shreve in his father's lyef, and was never Lord, but was Lord Warden of Mydell Marches agaynst Scotland, and was slene by therl of Arreyne, after Duke Schateleroy, then Governor theire, at a place called Painyll Hewghe, besyde Mewres in West Tyndale." (William Flower.)

Note on the Eure Pedigree.

(Page 114.)

"Thomas Wrythesley Garter, and John Yong Norroy, Kinges of Armes, by his patentes dated Anno 5 H. 8, gave unto William Eure of Malton in the Countie of York, Esquire, sonne and heire of Sir Rauf Eure Knight for his creast 'Une chat de montaigne esquartele dor et dasure, les oreilles de Gueules arme de Sable.' "(Robert Glover's handwriting.)

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

PAGE

4. Bartram Anderson's Inventory is in 'Wills and Inventories' (Surtees Society, 1835), p. 335.
5. Note. For "niece" read "great-niece."
8. For "Acton" read "Aughton." Was living 25 February, 1505-6.
9. For "Eboracensiæ" read "Eboracensia."
30. Last Note. See 'Calendar of State Papers, Domestick, 1601-1603,' p. 208. Nicasius Yetsworth, Lord of the Manor of Sunbury, died in 1585 or 1586, leaving a daughter Frances, wife of . . . Gall, and a son Charles Yetswiert, whose widow Jane, was in 1602 wife of Sir Philip Boteler.
32. Robert Bowes, M.P. for Carlisle, married Anne, daughter of Sir George Bowes, and had issue Ralph Bowes of Barnes. His second wife, Eleanor, daughter of Sir Richard Musgrave, was buried at Easby in 1623. He was buried 16 Dec. 1597. The Will of Richard Bowes, who married Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of Roger Aske, dated 11 August 1558, is in 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 116. His daughter Margery married the celebrated John Knox; his daughter Margaret, Thomas Middleton of Barnard Castle, and, secondly, Ambrose Birkbeck of Great Chilton.
36. Bryan Bradford married Alice, daughter of Thomas Amyas.
37. Martin Brackenbury was buried 2 August 1576, and his nephew William's wife, Katherine, widow of Henry Brackenbury, 6 Sept. 1595, at Gainford.
38. Anne Slingsby was buried at Gainford 23 March 1624-5.
39. For "Elizabeth" Surtees read "Catherine." See Note on page 252.
40. Folio 271 omits the father of William Brus of Annandale, and calls "Hemoccy" Cople-dale "Henrici."
43. Sir Ralph "Fygot" should be "Bygot."
44. Jane Bulmer married secondly Sir Francis Hildesley of Birdsall, co. York, Knight. (See 'Visitation of Oxfordshire.')
46. For Burton see 'Visitation of London, 1634,' p. 127.
47. Robert Hyde of Norbury was living 1580, and had issue Hamond Hyde, son and heir, aged 17, Robert, Thomas, Elizabeth, and Alice. ('Visitation of Lancashire, 1613,' Chetham Society, p. 55.)
48. Thomas was son of Isabel Fenwick. Mr. Norcliffe (1738-1768) believed David Carnaby's children to be by Elizabeth Swynborne. Ursula Carnaby was wife of Edward Widdrington.
49. John Carnaby, by Joan, daughter of Sir John Widdrington, had William Carnaby of Langley, living 1615, who married his father's first cousin, Mabell Carnaby, and had William, aged 22, 1615, knighted 1638. For "Langnoton" read "Long Newton."
53. Margaret Cholmley married "Sir Henry" Gascoigne, not "Richard."
57. For "Hurecles" read "Hercules" Clapham. "Gresham Clapham espoused, betrothed, and promised to Rosamond Lister, but married Anne, daughter and heir of William Fisher." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768, in his Manuscript copy of this Visitation, with additions, folio 247.)
68. Sir William Constable married a daughter of . . . Metham.
71. One would like to know what has become of the faulchion which is mentioned in Long-taffe's 'Darlington,' pp. 142, 143.
73. The issue of Sir Anthony Kempe was extinct in 1676, as also that of Francis Savile. Catherine Conyers was second wife to John Atherton; married at Hornby 20 April 1584, and was buried there, as his widow, 10 March 1625-6. Dugdale's 'Visitation of Lancashire, 1665,' Chetham Society, p. 21, says she died 8 March 1622, having had John Atherton, who, by Anne, daughter of Sir John Byron, had Anne, wife to Sir William Pennyman, Knight, who died without issue. John Atherton is by Ralph Brooke made ætatis 10, 1584; by Mr. Foster ('Visitation, 1584-5,' p. 70), ætatis 20.
79. Alverey Gascoigne occurs in 'Visitation, 1584-5,' p. 384; Alverey Dighton in 'Visitation London, 1634,' p. 233; and Alverey Rawson, in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 131.
82. I am informed by Mr. William Jackson, of Fleetham House, St. Bees, F.S.A., that Sir Thomas Curwen's Will was proved 4 Nov. 1544. Nevertheless, the Editor of the 'Richmondshire Wills' may be correct in giving 4 Nov. 1554 as the date at which Walter Strickland, who is not named in the Will, was appointed a guardian of his son, Henry Curwen.
85. For "Lawrence," third son of William Lord Daere, read "Leonard."

PAGE

86. Jane Townley, wife of William Dalton, is not called a base daughter in 'Visitation Lancashire, 1613,' p. 32, where the issue of her son Thomas is given. Ellen Dalton was wife of . . . Rigby, and secondly of Sir Christopher Barker, Garter King-at-Arms.
88. Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, died 13 Dec., and was buried 15 Dec. 1561; his wife Dorothy 1 Dec. 1596, at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London. 'Collectanea Topog. et Gen.' IV., 101, 112.
105. John Dudley of Newington, Secretary to the Earls of Warwick and Leicester, died 27 Dec. 1580. His widow, Elizabeth Gardiner, married secondly Thomas Sutton, Founder of the Charterhouse.
112. Henry Eure married Katherine Danby. His Will, dated 17 October 1476, is in 'York Wills,' III., p. 222. John Evers of Malton's Will, 19 March 1492-3, is in 'York Wills,' IV., p. 83.
120. *For 1476 read 1455-6.* *For "a sister" Awdre read "an aunt."*
123. Isabella Deincourt's Will is in 'York Wills,' I., p. 50.
124. *For "Rydon" read "Ryder."*
142. Thomas Goldesborough's Will of 18 April 1566 is in 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 184.
150. Dame Isabel Grey's Will is in 'Durham Wills,' II., p. 49.
151. Sir Ralph 'Pygot' should be 'Bygot,' of Settrington.
For "soubriquet" read "sobriquet."
157. Ralph Hylton, Captain of Dunbarr, is not in D 2.
169. Guy Foster is called on p. 255 "of Alderwyke, Cumberland." He was of Howsome, co. York, say Burn and Nicolson, II., p. 38.
182. John Lamplugh's marriage, and that of his sister Mary with Henry Denton, is not in D 2.
195. *For "Edward" Thwaites read "Edmond."*
200. Christopher Maude, of Monk Bretton, was brother of Anne Maude, wife of Thomas Hall, of shibden.
209. The third coat is Martindale. See 'Durham Wills,' II., 35-39, which correct thus:—
Holgill is in Westmorland; 'Ascoyn' should be 'Askham'; 'read "Henry son of my son Henry";' Barbara Hutton was sister of the testator, not his daughter.
230. Note 4. Mr. Stricklaud of Sizergh is a Standish in the male line.
231. *For "Purprete" read "Purpete."*
234. Robert Whitfield married Ann Hilton, sister of Eleanor Lady Ogle.
239. *For "Rheims" read "Rouen."*
242. Dugdale makes the aunt, Isabel Percy, marry Gilbert de Aton. Her sister Margaret married Robert Umfravile.
243. Eleanor Percy married Reginald West, Lord de la Warr.
249. Add to the children of James Philips and Alice Bradryge "Margery and Kateren, dyed sans issue; Thomas, 9 son; Anne, wyff to Raff Robynson of the Boshopryke."
257. The Will of Ninian Pulleyne, 7 Aug. 1565, is in 'Richmondshire Wills,' p. 176.
"Frymby" should be "Fymby."
291. The Will of Alice Nevill, wife of John Sothill, was proved 21 August 1509. She names her sons Thomas, and Margery his wife, Robert and Henry—her daughters Katherine; Effame, wife of Thomas Savile; Isabel, wife of William Amyas; and Margaret, wife of Peter Bardston. She does not name her daughters Jenet, wife of Thomas Trygot; Anne, wife of Thomas Grice; Eden, wife of John Dighton; Alice, wife of John Beaumont; and Elizabeth, wife of William Dransfield.
297. Sir Bryan Stapleton, in his Will dated 4 July 1518, names his sons Brian, a clerk, and Miles, and his daughter Isabel, a Nun.
302. "Robert Swyft of Rotherham, third son of Robert, married Katherine, daughter of Richard Bosvyle of Gunthwaite, s.p.; he after married Anne, daughter of William Taylor of Sheffield, a brewer's widow in London, with whom he got great riches. Barbara, daughter of William Swyft, married . . . Gunby." (Thomas Norcliffe, 1738-1768.)
307. Richard Lord Talbot and Aukaret Strange are said to have had two daughters—Alice, wife of Sir Thomas Barry, Knight, and Elizabeth, wife of Henry Lord Grey of Wilton.
313. "No 'Warwick Herald' appears as connected with the College of Arms. Probably he was a private Herald, like 'Northumberland Herald.' The Earl of Warwick was quite as great a man as the Northern Peer, and as able to equal him in splendour." (James Raine, Canon of York.)
332. Note. *For "male representative" read "heir-general."*
335. *For "William" Hallesworth read "Thomas."*
341. "Jane, daughter and heiress of Nycolas Olyver Myrfeld of Howley." *Dele* the word "Nycolas." She was eventually coheiress to her brother William and his son.

I N D E X.

A

Abbott, Elizabeth, 273.
Abergavenny. *See* Bergavenny.
Acastre, Isabel, 167; Thomas, 167.
Acclam, Alice, 1, 370, 371; Andrew, 370; Anne, 1, 2, 369-371; Anthony, 2, 370; Bennett, 368; Bryan, 368; Cicely, 1, 119, 370; Dorothy, 370; Elizabeth, 2, 235, 367, 370; Ellen, 1, 2, 235, 370, 371; Evereld, 2, 370; George, 369; Henry, 1, 2, 368, 369, 371; Isabel, 371; James, 368; Sir John, 368; John, 1, 2, 159, 368-371; Katherine, 1, 370; Leonard, 370; Lucy, 369; Margaret, 1, 2, 235, 369-371; Mary, 369; Ralph, 1, 119, 370; Richard, 1, 235, 370; Robert, 2, 368, 371; Thomas, 368, 370; Tristram, 370; Uren, Lord of, 368; Sir William, 1, 369, 371; William, 1, 2, 367, 370, 371; —, 268.
Acton, Catherine, 348; Sir William, 348; —, 298.
Adam, Elizabeth, 15; Henry, 206; Mary, 206; Robert, 15; —, 303.
Addy, —, 144.
Adela of Vermandois, 336.
Adelaide of Thüringen, 248.
Adèle of Louvain, 248.
Aderbury, Alice, 329; Elizabeth, 329; William, 329.
Agard, Sir Andrew, 177; Elizabeth, 216; Margaret, 177; Thomas, 216.
Aikrig, Elizabeth, 214; Peter, 214.
Aislaby, or Aslakeby, Agnes, 4, 249; Anne, 3, 4, 164; Charles, 4; Dorothy, 4; Elizabeth, 3, 4, 88; Euphrasia, 4; Frances, 4, 109; Francis, 4; James, 3, 4, 164; Jane, 3, 4; John, 4, 369; Katherine, 4; Lucy, 369; Margaret, 3, 4; Maude, 4; Percival, 3;

Ralph, 4, 109; Richard, 3, 369; Thomas, 3, 4, 369; Ursula, 4; William, 3, 249.
Albany. *See* D'Albini.
Albemarle, George, Duke of, 309.
Alcock, Edmund, 287; Margery, 287.
Aldborough, Agnes, 2, 253; Alice, 313; Anne, 3; Arthur, 3; Beatrice, 335; Dorothy, 3; Eleanor, 3, 142; Elizabeth, 3; Isabella, 2, 294, 367; Jane, 2, 3, 118, 202; Katherine, 3; Lucy, 3; Margaret, 2, 266; Mary, 3; Ralph, 3; Sir Richard, 2, 118, 335; Richard, 2, 3, 142, 202, 253, 266, 313; Thomas, 3; Ursula, 3; Sir William, 367; William, 3, 294; —, 368.
Aldiff, Maude, 18; Seward, Earl of Northumberland, 18.
Aldrnum, Alice, 91; Lord, 91.
Alexander, King of Scots, 336.
Aleyt, Cospatrick, 221; Dolphin, Lord Raby, 221; Emma, 221; Mildred, 221; Octredus, Lord Raby, 221; Octredus, 221; Ralph, 221; Robert, Lord Raby, 221; Seward, Earl of Northumberland, 221.
Alice, dau. of Alexander, King of Scots, 336.
Alice, dau. of King John, 337.
Alice, or Adelaide, wife of Henry I, 218, 336.
Alington, Elizabeth, 343; William, 343.
Allen, Anne, 236; Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 236.
Allet, Alice, 103; Robert, 103.
Allom, Jane, 249; John, 249.
Almond, Frances, 205; William, 205.
Alfonso, Duke of Braganza, 307.
Alta Ripa, Cecilia de, 358; Eve de, 358; Sir William de, 358.
Alured, —, 371.
Alwyn, Bryan, 318; Maude, 318.
Alyforth, John, 99.
Amadas, Robert, 295; Thomasine, 295.
Amarley, Earl of, 18.
Ambeler, Henry, 138; Jane, 138.
Amcotts, Agnes, 167; William, 167.
Amyas, Alice, 36; Isabella, 291; Katherine, 166, 265; Margaret, 104; Percival, 104; Roger, 265; Thomas, 166; William, 291.
Anderson, Abraham, 5; Agnes, 4, 5; Alice, 4, 49; Barbara, 4; Bartholomew, 5; Bertram, 4, 5, 49, 211; Clement, 4, 5; Dorothy, 5; Eleanor, 211; Elizabeth, 4, 5, 99; Francis, 4, 5; Henry, 4, 5, 99, 211; Isabel, 4, 47; Jane, 5; Joan, 211; John, 4; Margaret, 5; Marion, 4, 5; Thomas, 5; —, 183.
Andrews, Katherine, 51; Sir Thomas, 51; —, 272.
Angeville, Anne, 168; Bernard, 168.
Angoulême, Earl of, 282; Isabella of, 157, 282, 337.
Anguish, David, Earl of, 18; Earl of, 242; Elizabeth or Joan, Countess of, 242; Margaret, Countess of, 242.
Anlaby, Anne, 167; Dorothy, 6; John, 6, 167, 369; Margaret, 369; —, 371.
Anne, Agnes, 5, 6; Alexander, 5; Alice, 5, 6; Anne, 6; Christopher, 6; Dorothy, 6; Elizabeth, 5, 6, 29; Frances, 6; Gabriel, 6; George, 6; Gervase, 6; Grace, 5; Isabel, 6, 326; Jane, 6, 236; Joan, 6; John, 5, 6, 236, 326; Katherine, 6; Margaret, 6; Martin, 6; Mary, 6; Peter, 6; Ralph, 5; Richard, 6; Thomas, 5, 29; Sir William, 5.
Ansley, —, 372.
Anson, Elizabeth, 108; Richard, 108.
Appleby, Elizabeth, 209.

- Appleton, Jane, 133, 341; Roger, 133, 341.
- Appleyard, Margery, 174; Thomas, 174; —, 371.
- Arches, Beatrice, 152; —, 160.
- Ar't'en, Duke of, 248; Jane, 81, 109; John, 109.
- Ardren, Jane, 329; Sir Thomas, 329.
- Arenshaw, Aune, 15; Thomas, 15.
- Arggeonalias Amalegene, Anne, 39; William, 39.
- Argum, Sir Richard, 117; Sibell, 64; Sir William, 64.
- Armerer, Constance, 6, 36; Cuthbert, 6; Elizabeth, 6; Francis, 6; George, 6; Henry, 6; John, 6; Leonard, 6; Margaret, 6; Mark, 6; Oswald, 6; Peter, 6; Roger, 6, 36; Thomas, 6.
- Arthington, Alice, 7; Anne, 7, 44, 50; Dorothy, 7; Elizabeth, 7, 339, 345; George, 7; Henry, 7, 50, 142, 315; Isabel, 7; Jane, 7; John, 7; Katherine, 172; Lawrence, 7; Maude, 7, 142; Richard, 7; Robert, 7, 44; Rosamond, 7; William, 7, 172, 339; —, 371.
- Arundel, Anne, Countess of, 243; Beatrice, Countess of, 307; Edmond, Earl of, 337; Eleanor, Countess of, 244; Henry, Earl of, 344; Hugh, Earl of, 176; John, Earl of, 244, 337, 338; Thomas, Earl of, 307, 338; William, Earl of, 176, 336, 338; —, Earl of, 18, 19, 241, 243.
- Arundel and Shrewsbury, Hugh, Earl of, 305; Roger, Earl of, 305.
- Arundel and Surrey, Henry, Earl of, 338.
- Arundel and Sussex, William, Earl of, 336-338.
- Arundel and Warren, Richard, Earl of, 337.
- Arundel, Warren, and Surrey, Elizabeth, Countess of, 337; Richard, Earl of, 337.
- Arundell, Dorothy, 301; Elizabeth, 155; Sir John, 155; Sir —, 301.
- Ashfield, Margaret, 343.
- Ashley, John, 194; Maude, 194.
- Ashton, Agnes, 360; Alice, 147; Joan, 274; Sir John, 274; Richard, 147; Sir Thomas, 360; —, 13.
- Aske, Agnes, 7, 8; Alice, 7, 213, 275, 297, 366; Anne, 8, 43; Anthony, 8; Christian, 14; Christopher, 8, 9, 59; Conan, Lord of, 365; Conan, 9, 71, 74, 213, 258, 365, 366; Dorothy, 8, 9, 37, 120, 145; Eleanor, 8, 9, 197, 367; Eli- zabeth, 8, 9, 32, 62, 71, 120, 213, 279; Ellen, 9; Euphemia, 7; Felice, 299; George, 8; Hawisia, 9; Hugh, Lord of, 365; Sir Hugh, 365; Isabel, 9, 74; James, 8; Jane, 7, 9; Joan, 7-9, 59, 358, 366; Sir John, 8, 156, 279; John, 7-9, 358, 366, 367; Julian, 8; Katherine, 8, 9, 26, 74, 156; Margaret, 8, 9; Mary, 8, 9; Nicholas, 8; Ralph, 8; Richard, 7, 8, 365; Sir Robert, 8, 145; Robert, 8, 9, 37, 43, 62, 120, 197; Sir Roger, 365; Roger, 9, 26, 32, 74; Susanna, 329; Thomas, 7-9; William, 8, 9, 32, 297, 299; Wyhomar, Lord of, 365; —, 134.
- Askew, Agnes, 356; Anne, 171; Cicely, 76; Edward, 171; Eleanor, 327; Elizabeth, 229, 268; Sir Francis, 171; Henry, 76; Jane, 171; John, 327; Margaret, 75, 171; Richard, 75, 356; Sir William, 171; William, 171; —, 117.
- Askwith, —, 371.
- Aslakby. *See* Aislaby.
- Astin, Elizabeth, 96; Thomas, 96.
- Astley, Dorothy, 310; Gilbert, 310; Joan, 177; Mary, 310; Thomas, 310.
- Aston, Elizabeth, 296; Katherine, 313; Richard, 313; William, 296.
- Atherton, Catherine, 73; John, 73; —, 371.
- Athol, David, Earl of, 242, 306; Lady Elizabeth, 242; Henry, Earl of, 243; Joan, Countess of, 242, 306.
- Atkinson, Elizabeth, 161; Isabel, 207; Stephen, 161; Thomas, 207.
- Atkirk, Agnes, 164; Paul, 164.
- Aton, Anastasia (Eustace), 11, 60; Anne, 369; Elizabeth, 11; Sir Gilbert de, 11; Gilbert de, 10, 11, 242; Isabel, 11, 212; Jane, 57, Katherine, 11, 111; Margaret, 10; Ralph, 87; Sir William, 11, 60, 71, 111, 369; William, 11; —, 67, 321, 369.
- Attsee. *See* Say.
- Audley, Alice, 59, 222, 230; Hugh, Lord, 59, 222.
- Aungier, Alice, 166; Frances, 6; John, 6; Ralph, 6, 166.
- Awger, Katherine, 94; Thomas, 94.
- Awmery, Christopher, 59; Elizabeth, 59.
- Aylmer, Katherine, 301.
- Ayncourt. *See* Deincourt.
- Ayvill alias Davill. *See* Davill.
- B
- Bulington, Anthony, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Henry, 92; Margaret, 263; Mary, 92; Sir Thomas, 92; Thomas, 263.
- Babthorpe, Agnes, 168, 235; Barbara, 66; Christian, 141, 290; Christopher, 167; Frances, 81, 94, 141, 359; Isabel, 156, 254; Katherine, 167; Margaret, 204, 238; Ralph, 204; Sir Robert, 238; Robert, 254; Sir William, 66, 81, 94, 141, 165, 359; William, 66, 235, 290; —, 367.
- Bacon, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 30, 139; John, 139; Sir Nicholas, 127; —, 133.
- Badby, —, 269.
- Badger, Mary, 46; William, 46.
- Badlesmere, Sir Bartholomew, 227; Bartholomew, 100; Margaret, 100; Maud, 227.
- Baldon, Anne, 129; George, 129; Robert, 125.
- Bainbridge, Anne, 37; Anthony, 37; Catherine, 37; Cuthbert, 37; Elizabeth, 37, 209, 215; Frances, 333; Henry, 37; Joan, 37; Julian, 37; Mary, 37; Nicholas, 37; Philip, 333; Richard, 209; Roger, 37; William, 37.
- Baker, Alice, 88; Aone, 88; Austin, 88; Cicely, 88; Ellen, 88; Ralph, 88; Thomas, 88.
- Balden, Cicely, 261.
- Balderton, —, 274.
- Baldwin, Thomas, 360.
- Baldwin, Earl of Flanders, 336.
- Balliol, Ingram, 242; John, 294; King of Scots, 18, 31, 154.
- Banister, Bridget, 192; Elizabeth, 130, 191; Sir Henry, 30; Jane, 275; John, 30; Lady, 30; Margaret, 229; Mary, 30; Richard, 191, 220; Robert, 153; Roger, 130; Thomas, 192; Thriston, 191; Ursula, 153.
- Banke, Alice, 12, 56, 355; Christopher, 12; Elizabeth, 12, 192; Henry, 12, 192; Isabel, 12, 192; James, 12; Jane, 12, 56; Joan, 12; John, 12, 192; Lucy, 12; Margaret, 256; Richard, 12, 256, 355; Thomas, 12, 56.
- Bankes, Alison, 201; Henry, 238; John, 201; Thomasine, 238.
- Barbon, Eleanor, 250; Sir Richard, 250.
- Barcelona, Count of, 248.

- Bard, John, 277 ; Lucy, 277.
 Barde, Agnes, 137, 324 ; Elizabeth, 94, 137, 324 ; John, 94, 137, 324 ; Thomas, 137, 324.
 Barolph, Alice, 25 ; Anne, 83 ; Eleanor, 241 ; Jane, 25 ; Joan, 25 ; Thomas, Lord, 25 ; William, Lord, 19, 25 ; —, Lord, 241 ; —, 20, 294.
 Bardston, Euphemia, 291.
 Barencourt, Beatrice, 259 ; Maude, 259.
 Barkemstel, Elizabeth, 156.
 Barker, Alice, 178 ; Isabel, 342 ; John, 178, 342.
 Barley, Elizabeth, 61, 310 ; Isabel, 27, 103, 123 ; Margaret, 28, 103 ; Mary, 28 ; Thomas, 27, 103, 123 ; —, 102, 345.
 Barnby, Anne, 183 ; John, 183.
 Barnack, Alice, 176, 338 ; Jane, 338 ; Sir John, 176, 338 ; Matilda or Maude, 176, 338 ; Sir William, 176.
 Barnard, John, 279, 280 ; Joyce, 280 ; Margaret, 279 ; Thomas, 280.
 Barneby, Agnes, 12 ; Alice, 12 ; Anne, 13 ; Charles, 12, 29, 171 ; Dennis, 12, 13, 28, 171 ; Edmond, 12, 28 ; Elizabeth, 13, 100 ; Frances, 138 ; Geoffrey, 138 ; Hugh, 12 ; Isabel, 173 ; Jane, 13, 29 ; John, 12, 28 ; Katherine, 13 ; Margaret, 12, 28 ; Muriel, 13, 29 ; Ralph, 12, 13, 173 ; Robert, 12, 28 ; Thomas, 12, 13 ; William, 12.
 Barnes, Agnes, 179 ; Lord, 30, 225 ; Richard, 179.
 Barnewell, Anne, 91.
 Barney, John, 343 ; Margaret, 343.
 Barnston, Alice, 331 ; John, 331.
 Barton, Andrew, 13, 361 ; Anne, 13, 14 ; Barbara, 14 ; Beatrice, 14 ; Christian, 14 ; Christopher, 14 ; Cicely, 361 ; Conan, 14 ; Edmond, 13 ; Edward, 14 ; Elizabeth, 14 ; Frances, 14 ; Isabel, 14 ; Jane, 14 ; Joan, 361 ; John, 13, 14, 208, 361 ; Leonard, 14 ; Lucy, 208 ; Margaret, 14 ; Mary, 13, 14 ; Philippa, 14 ; Ralph, 361 ; Richard, 14 ; Robert, 14 ; Roger, 14 ; Thomas, 14 ; —, 268.
 Barwise, Anne, 237 ; Isabella, 286 ; Richard, 237, 286.
 Basforth, Edward, 205 ; Elizabeth, 162 ; Jane, 205 ; Joan, 288 ; Ralph, 288 ; Richard, 162 ; —, 275.
 Basingham, Gundred, 361 ; John, 361.
 Basset, Alice, 306 ; Anne, 100, 339 ; Elizabeth, 100 ; James, 100 ; Jane, 82, 295 ; John, 100 ; Sir Richard, 82, 339 ; Richard, 100 ; Thomas, 100, 295 ; —, 91.
 Bate, Agnes, 15 ; Alice, 15 ; Anne, 15 ; Dorothy, 15 ; Elizabeth, 15 ; Frances, 15 ; Janet, 15 ; Katherine, 15 ; Lancaster, 15 ; Leonard, 15 ; Margaret, 15 ; Maude, 15 ; Richard, 15 ; Robert, 15 ; Thomas, 15 ; William, 15.
 Batty, Isabel, 77, 232.
 Baude, Bridget, 148 ; Dorothy, 320 ; Jane, 168 ; John, 168 ; William, 320.
 Baxter, Agnes, 17, 39, 43 ; Alice, 16 ; Alverey, 15 ; Anne, 16, 169 ; Anthony, 15 ; Christopher, 16 ; Edward, 16, 17, 49 ; Isabel, 16, 17, 49 ; Joan, 15, 16 ; John, 15-17, 150, 169 ; Katherine, 15 ; Lewis, 16 ; Lucy, 16 ; Margaret, 150, 249, 284 ; Mary, 16 ; Matthew, 17, 39, 43 ; Ralph, 15 ; Robert, 15, 16 ; Thomas, 15, 16 ; William, 15-17.
 Baynes, Alice, 327 ; Christopher, 332 ; Elizabeth, 220 ; John, 327 ; Julian, 287 ; Lawrence, 287 ; Margaret, 332.
 Beaconsall, Elizabeth, 86.
 Beatrice, daughter of Robert, Duke of Normandy, Countess of Chester, 336.
 Beauchamp or Becham, Alice, 245 ; Beatrice, 259 ; Catherine, 61 ; Edith, 62 ; Eleanor, 246, 259, 308 ; Elizabeth, 246, 308 ; Guy, Earl of Warwick, 245 ; Hugh, Baron of Bedford, 259 ; Hugh, 259 ; Ida, 259 ; Isabella, 165, 179, 245 ; Jane, 25 ; Joan, 92, 139, 259 ; Sir John, 62 ; Margaret, Duchess of Somerset, 62, 280 ; Margaret, 246, 307, 308 ; Maude, 60, 259 ; Pagan, 259 ; Richard, Earl of Warwick, 25, 225, 246, 307, 308 ; Sarah, 306 ; Simon, 259 ; Thomas, Earl of Warwick, 60, 61, 245 ; Thomas, 179 ; William, Earl of Warwick, 245 ; William, Baron of Bedford, 259 ; William, 139, 165, 259, 306 ; —, 133.
 Beaufort, Anne, 310 ; Charles, 246 ; Edmund, Duke of Somerset, Marquis of Dorset, 246, 310 ; Eleanor, 246, 280 ; Elizabeth, 246 ; Henry, Duke of, 302 ; Henry, Duke of Somerset, 246 ; Henry, Earl of Worcester, 246, 247 ; Joan, 189, 223, 301 ; John, Earl of Somerset, Marquis of Dorset, 245, 246 ; Lucy, 217 ; Margaret, 177, 245 ; Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, 280 ; William, Earl of Worcester, 217.
 Beaumont, Alice, 19, 291 ; Andrew, 19 ; Anne, 190 ; Edward, 165 ; Eleanor, 19 ; Elizabeth, 19, 25, 165, 228, 229, 280, 340, 342, 360 ; Francis, 19 ; Henry, Lord, 19 ; Henry, Viscount, 19 ; Isabel, 10, 19 ; Jane, 19, 79, 92, 177 ; Joan, 19 ; John, Lord, 19 ; John, Viscount, 19, 25, 301 ; John, 92 ; Katherine, 138, 229, 301 ; Margaret, 19, 356 ; Richard, 79, 228, 229, 340, 342, 360 ; Roger, 229 ; Thomas, 19, 291 ; William, Lord, 177 ; William, Viscount, 19 ; —, 20, 83.
 Beckerd, Agnes, 94 ; John, 94.
 Beckering, —, 295.
 Beckwith, Agnes, 332 ; Elizabeth, 54, 172, 254, 333 ; Ellen, 332 ; Grace, 220 ; John, 99, 332 ; Sir Leonard, 54, 333 ; Marmaduke 220 ; Maude, 20, 235 ; Richard, 20 ; Roger, 54 ; Thomas, 20, 172, 235 ; Sir William, 20 ; William, 20, 117, 172, 254 ; —, 138.
 Beclot, Robert de, 97.
 Bedford, Francis, Earl of, 62 ; Hugh, Baron of, 239 ; William, Baron of, 259 ; —, Duke of, 177.
 Bedingfield, Sir Henry, 231 ; Katherine, 231.
 Bednell, Alice, 16 ; Dorothy, 260 ; George, 16 ; John, 260 ; Katherine, 185 ; Rowland, 185.
 Belesme, Robert, Earl of, 305, 306 ; Roger, Earl of, 305, 306.
 Belgrave, —, 51.
 Bellamont, Alice, 17 ; Edward, 17 ; Jane, 17 ; Katherine, 17 ; Richard, 17 ; Roger, 17 ; Rosamond, 17 ; Thomas, 17.
 Bellasis, Alice, 21 ; Anne, 22 ; Anthony, 22 ; Bryan, 22 ; Charles, 22 ; Elizabeth, 22 ; Sir Henry, 120 ; Henry, 22 ; James, 22 ; Jane, 22, 159 ; John, 21 ; Katherine, 22 ; Margaret, 22, 118, 257 ; Nicholas, 22 ; Richard, 22, 159, 257 ; Sibell, 21 ; Thomas, 22 ; Ursula, 22, 120 ; Sir William, 22, 118 ; William, 21, 22.
 Bellers, Sir James, 25 ; Margaret, 25.
 Bellew, or Bella Aqua, Alice, 100 ; Joan, 40 ; Sir John, 100, 293 ; John, 40, 204 ; Ladrina, 40, 204, 293 ; Lucy, 100 ; Margaret, 45 ; Sibell, 40, 204, 293, 294 ; —, 100, 203.
 Bellingham, Agnes, 22 ; Alexander, 22 ; Allen, 22 ; Anne, 23, 180 ; Elizabeth, 22, 23,

- 48, 322; Gilbert, 23; Sir Henry, 22, 189, 231, 322; Isabel, 23; James, 23; Jane, 23; Joan, 23; John, 48; Mabel, 22, 23, 207; Margaret, 8, 82, 233, 322; Nicholas, 22; Sir Ralph, 23; Richard, 22, 23; Robert, 22; Sir Roger, 82, 189; Roger, 8, 22, 207; Thomas, 22; William, 22, 322; —, 272, 328.
- Bellys, Isabel, 59; Richard, 59. Bembridge, Elizabeth, 32; George, 32.
- Bene, Anne, 194; John, 194.
- Beneley, —, 67, 68.
- Bengoe, Andrew, 331; Anne, 331; Robert, 331; Sir Thomas, 331; William, 331.
- Bennet, Alice, 23; Anne, 23; Cicely, 23; Ellen, 23; Jerome, 23; John, 23; Katherine, 350; Margaret, 23; Richard, 23; Robert, 23; Thomas, 23; William, 350.
- Benson, or Benston, Egidius, 96; Jane, 107; Margaret, 38, 96; Richard, 38; William, 107.
- Bentley, —, 371.
- Berenger, Raymond, Count of Barcelona, 248.
- Bergavenny, Edward, Lord, 224; John, Lord, 154, 157, 282.
- Berkely, Eleanor, 65, 244, 338; Elizabeth, 104, 168, 216, 308; Isabella, 61, 100; Sir James, 246; Joan, 301; Sir John, 244, 338; Margaret, 246; Maurice, Lord, 61, 216; Sir Maurice, 168; Thomas, Lord, 65, 246, 308; William, Marquis of, 301.
- Berkley and Lisle, Lord, 225.
- Berk-hire, Earl of, 177.
- Bertram, Agnes, 27, 183; Isabel, 221, 284; Robert, 97; Roger, 27, 123, 221, 284; —, 121.
- Beston, Agnes, 21; Anne, 21, 302; Bryan, 21; Dorothy, 21; Elizabeth, 21; Ellen, 21; Frances, 21; Jane, 21; Janet, 21; Katherine, 21, 345; Leonard, 21; Margaret, 21; Ralph, 21, 345; Richard, 21; Robert, 21; Thomas, 21; William, 21.
- Betham, Anne, 207; Sir Edward, 207, 216; Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 216; Joan, 73; Margaret, 216; Roger, 207; Sir Thomas, 216; —, 206.
- Bethell, Mary, 288; Sir Walter, 288.
- Betnam, Anne, 313.
- Beatts, Elizabeth, 321.
- Beverley, Margaret, 266; Robert, 266.
- Bewlray, —, 355.
- Beydon, Mary, 101.
- Bicard, Jane, 137, 324; John, 137, 324.
- Bigot, or Bigod, Agnes, 280, 355; Alice, 279; Anne, 71, 279, 280; Dorothy, 24; Edmund, 24; Elizabeth, 8, 279, 280; Ellen, 265; Frances, 24; Sir Francis, 24, 75; Francis, 300; Henry, 280; Hugh, Earl of Norfolk, 222, 312; Isabel, 21, 312; Jane, 24, 300; Joan, 24, 222; Sir John, 24; John, 279, 280, 300, 312; Katherine, 24, 75; Margaret, 24, 65, 280; Mary, 24, 222; Maude, 222, 336, 337; Peter, 24; Piers, 24; Sir Ralph or Randolph, 8, 24, 65, 153, 279, 300, 355; Ralph, 24, 71, 222, 279, 280; Robert, 24; Roger, Earl of Norfolk, 336; Roger, 222, 312, 337; William, Earl of Norfolk, 337.
- Bill, John, 35; Philippa, 35.
- Bilman, Mabel, 35; Robert, 35.
- Bingham, Isabel, 123; Jane, 279; Sir Richard, 160, 279; William, 123.
- Birch, Sir Edward, 174; Elizabeth, 174.
- Bird, Anthony, 321; Isabel, 321.
- Birkby, Alverey, 79; Beatrice, 79; James, 79; William, 79.
- Birkin, Adam, 114, 115; John, 114, 115; Thomas, 114, 115.
- Bisby, Joan, 161; John, 164.
- Bisbop, Anne, 372; Barnabas, 371; Catherine, 371; Dorothy, 372; Elizabeth, 372; Isabel, 372; James, 372; John, 371, 372; Margaret, 372; Marmaduke, 372; Mary, 372; Richard, 372; Robert, 371, 372; Thomas, 371, 372; Walter, 371, 372; William, 371, 372.
- Bisset, Elizabeth, 340; —, 343.
- Biston, Bryan, 200; Jane, 200; Margaret, 47, 167, 229; Ralph, 17, 229; William, 200.
- Blacket, —, 185.
- Blakeminstre, —, 307.
- Blakiston, Elizabeth, 32, 184; Henry, 325; John, 32; Mary, 325; Thomas, 184.
- Blanchemains, Margaret, 18; Petronilla, 18; Robert, Earl of Leicester, 18.
- Blanchminster, Lady of, 337, 362.
- Bland, Katherine, 130; William, 130.
- Blaxton, Dorothy, 99; —, 249.
- Blaydes, —, 174.
- Blencoe, Anthony, 105; Winifred, 105.
- Blenkinsop, Dorothy, 122; Elizabeth, 179; George, 122; Jane, 122; Margaret, 271,
- 353; Robert, 179; Thomas, 122, 353.
- Bleunnerbasset, Jane, 182; John, 149.
- Blome, Elizabeth, 143.
- Blount, Constance, 155, 311; Sir George, 311; Margaret, 168; Simon, 168; Sir Walter, 155.
- Blow, Anthony, 167; Lucy, 167.
- Blunt *alias* Croke, Prudence, 51.
- Blyth, Elizabeth, 295, 339; John, 295; Matilda, 295; William, 295, 339.
- Blyton, Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 25; John, 25; Katherine, 25; Margaret, 25; Robert, 25; William, 25.
- Bohun, Agnes, 18; Alexander, Earl, 19; Dorothy, 307; Elizabeth, 337; Hawes, 18; Hugh, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; Humphrey, Earl of Hereford and Northampton, 60, 307; Mabel, 18, 336; Margaret, 18, 336; Maude, 18; Ralph, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; Ranulph, 336; Renold, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; William, Earl of Hertford and Northampton, 337.
- Bold, Maude, 285; Sir —, 285.
- Bolland, Arthur, 147; Eleanor, 147; Godfrey, 147; Meriot, 147; Thomas, 147; Thomasine, 147.
- Bollen, Agnes, 17; William, 17.
- Bolles, Anne, 236.
- Bolton, Elizabeth, 133, 143; Isabel, 191; Jane, 125; John, 134, 191; Margaret, 134, 163; Sir Thomas, 163; William, 133, 143; —, 162.
- Bonne of Ardennes, 248.
- Bornam, John, 166; Margery, 166.
- Borough, Agnes, 26, 27; Alice, 26; Anne, 26, 27, 65, 113; Anthony, 26; Beatrice, 26; Christopher, 26, 27, 120; Cicely, 26; Clare, 27; Dorothy, 158; Eleanor, 26; Elizabeth, 26-28, 46, 74, 243; 315; Ellen, 26, 250; George, 26; Giles, 27; Sir Humphrey, 177; James, 26; Jane, 26; Joan, 26, 27, 177; Sir John, 26; John, 26, 100, 265; Katherine, 26, 131; Lucy, 26, 100; Margaret, 26, 27, 100; Matilda, 26; Maude, 265; Richard, 26, 158, 266; Roger, 26; Susan, 120; Thomas, Lord, 65; Sir Thomas, 100, 243; Thomas, 26, 250; William, 26, 74, 113, 131, 265, 315; —, Lord, 243; —, 268, 272.
- Bossu, Robert, Earl of Leicester, 18.
- Bosville, Alexander, 29; Alice, 28, 29; Anne, 28-30, 55; Christopher, 29; Diones, 29, 30; Dorothy, 30, 79; Edith,

- 28, 29; Elizabeth, 5, 21, 28, 29, 79, 148, 156, 229; Ellen, 30; Frances, 29; Francis, 29, 79; George, 29; Gervase, 28; Godfrey, 29, 79; Henry, 29, 30; Hugh, 126; Isabel, 28, 81; Jane, 13, 28, 29, 228; Sir John, 27, 123; John, 5, 12, 13, 21, 27-30, 55, 81, 228; Katherine, 29; Margaret, 12, 28; Mary, 28; Matilda, 27, 28, 123, 124; Miles, 28; Muriel, 13, 28-30, 46; Percival, 29; Philip, 29; Ralph, 30; Randall, 29; Richard, 5, 29, 228; Thomas, 28-30, 46, 156; William, 28, 29, 124, 229; Winifred, 30; —, 116, 206, 263.
- Bosyne, Cecilia, 358; Elizabeth, 358; Francis, 358; John, 358; Sibell, 358.
- Boteler, Anne, 306; William, Lord, 306.
- Boucester, Elizabeth, 97-99; John, 98, 99.
- Boughton, Margaret, 51; Thomas, 51.
- Boulogne, Earl of, 248.
- Bourchier, or Bowser, Anne, 307; Arthur, 30; Arthur Banister, 30; Bridget, 30; Elizabeth, 30; George, 30; Humphrey, 30; James, 30; Jane, 30; John, Lord Barnes, 30, 225; Katherine, 3, 30; Lucy, 3, 30; Margaret, 30; Mary, 30; Sir Ralph, 3; Ralph, 30; Ursula, 30; William, Lord, 307; William, 30.
- Bouth, Edmund, 326; Jane, 201, 304; Lucy, 326; Maude, 226; Peter, 304; Ralph, 201; Roger, 226; —, Archbishop of York, 226; —, 130.
- Bower, —, 211.
- Bowes, Sir Adam, 31; Adam, 31; Agnes, 32; Alice, 31, 32; Anne, 31, 32, 62, 352; Bridget, 32; Christopher, 32; Dorothy, 32, 196; Eleanor, 32, 218; Elizabeth, 31, 32, 85, 98, 325; Frances, 32; Fraucis, 32; Sir George, 32, 114, 196, 218, 311; George, 31, 32; Henry, 31, 32; Isabel, 31; Jane, 31, 32; Joan, 43, 70, 95, 151, 311; John, 32; Katherine, 31; Margaret, 31, 32, 75, 113, 169, 352; Maude, 31; Muriel, 32, 114, 174, 332; Sir Ralph, 31, 32, 62, 113, 169, 174, 325; Ralph, 31, 32, 75; Sir Richard, 32; Richard, 32, 174; Sir Robert, 70; Robert, 31, 32, 218, 352; Roger, 31; Talbot, 32, 311; Thomas, 31; Tybbs, 31; Sir William, 31, 43, 85, 95, 151, 352; William, 31, 32.
- Bowet, Elizabeth, 100; Sir Nicholas, 100.
- Bowling, Rosamond, 314; Sir Tristram, 314.
- Bowmester, Cicely, 223; Roger, 223.
- Bowser. *See* Bonchier.
- Boyland, John, 155; Margaret, 155.
- Boynton, Agnes, 34, 280; Anne, 34, 44, 158, 232, 334, 369; Sir Christopher, 136; Christopher, 14, 34, 230, 299, 348; Cicely, 34, 232, 300; Elizabeth, 33, 34, 136, 299; Frances, 34, 130; Francis, 34; Sir Henry, 33, 34, 169; Henry, 33, 34, 136, 277, 280, 327; Sir Ingram, 33; Ingram, 33; Isabel, 34, 280, 326, 327; Jane, 14, 34, 142, 239; Janet, 33; Joan, 230; John, 34, 280; Katherine, 33; Margaret, 33, 34, 130, 157, 277, 326, 327, 348, 363; Matthew, 34, 44, 130, 232; Robert, 34, 157; Sir Thomas, 33, 34; Thomas, 34, 130, 142, 156, 158, 334, 363; Walter, 33; Sir William, 33; William, 369; —, 133, 170.
- Boys, Clare, 343; Edward, 343; Eustace, 33; John, 35; Roger, 35.
- Bozou, Alice, 212; Sir Richard, 212, 276.
- Brabant, Duke of, 248.
- Brabazon, Agnes, 156; Sir Alexander, 156.
- Brackenbury, Agnes, 37, 352; Anne, 37, 38, 288; Anthony, 37, 352; Cicely, 37; Cuthbert, 37; Dorothy, 37; Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 37; Grace, 37; Henry, 38, 288; Jane, 38; John, 37; Katherine, 37, 38; Margaret, 37, 38; Martin, 37; Mary, 38; Ralph, 37; Richard, 38; Sir Robert, 37; Robert, 37; Stephen, 37; Thomas, 37, 38; William, 37.
- Bradford, Agnes, 35; Alice, 36, 237; Anne, 36; Anthony, 36; Bertram, 35, 36, 269, 305; Bryan, 36, 79, 237; Cicely, 35; Constance, 36, 269; Edward, 35; Eleanor, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 36; Euphemia, 35; Florence, 36; Fortune, 305; Frances, 36; George, 35, 36; Grace, 35, 36, 79; Hugh, 36; Isabel, 35, 36, 284; Jane, 36; Jasper, 35; Joan, 35; John, 35, 284; Julian, 36; Lionel, 36; Mabel, 35; Margaret, 35, 36, 132; Nicholas, 36; Oswald, 35; Philip, 36; Philippa, 35; Ralph, 35, 36; Robert, 36; Thomas, 35, 36; William, 36, 132.
- Bradley, Sir Francis, 147; Henry, 236; Isabel, 147, 236; —, 191.
- Bradbridge, Agnes, 249; Alice, 249; Ralph, 249.
- Bradshaw, Alice, 203; Elizabeth, 360; Thomas, 62; Sir William, 360.
- Braganza, Alphonso, Duke of, 307.
- Brampton, —, 286.
- Bramshot, Elizabeth, 358; George, 358; John, 358; William, 358.
- Branding, Agnes, 38, 39; Anne, 38, 39; Cornelius, 39; Henry, 39, 42, 211; John, 38, 39; Katherine, 38; Margaret, 38, 39, 211; Richard, 39; Sir Robert, 38, 39, 43; Robert, 38, 39; Thomas, 39; Ursula, 39, 42; William, 38, 39; —, 43.
- Brandon, Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 62, 144, 293; Sir Charles, 300; Eleanor, 62; Elizabeth, 229, 300; Henry, 293; Mary, 293.
- Braose, Eve, 154; Sir William, 154.
- Bray, Anne, 310; Lord, 310.
- Brayton, John, 166; Lucy, 166.
- Brebroke. *See* Londoner.
- Breme, Anne, 88; Richard, 88.
- Brereton, Eleanor, 53; Sir William, 53.
- Brett, Godosa, 324; Lucy, 325; Sir Richard, 324; Richard, 324; Walter, 324.
- Bretton, Olive, 322; Thomas, 322.
- Bricknell. *See* Brudenell.
- Brierley, Constance, 187; John, 187.
- Briggs, Ellen, 255; —, 146.
- Brigham, Agnes, 211; Christopher, 189, 211; Jane, 189; Sir Richard, 160.
- Briscoe, Philippa, 219.
- Brittany, Duke of, 181; Geoffrey, Earl of, 221; John of, 293.
- Brock, Anne, 79; John, 79.
- Brokeshy, Anne, 339.
- Brome, Beatrice, 229; Henry, 229.
- Bromflet, Agnes, 138; Anastasia (Eustace), 11, 60; Eleanor, 11, 60, 299; Henry, Lord Vessy, 11, 60, 190, 299; Margaret, 11, 61, 62, 190, 299; Nicholas, 138; Thomas, 11, 60, 72.
- Bromwich, Maude, 313; Sir Thomas, 313.
- Brooke, Anne, 121; Christopher, 283; George, Lord Cobham, 125; Jane, 283; Ralph, 121; Robert, 283; Samuel, 283; Susan, 125; Thomas, 125.

- Brotherton, Margaret, 233; Thomas, 233.
- Broughton, Elizabeth, 316; Isabel, 237; John, 173; Margaret, 173; Mary, 283; Robert, 283; sir Thomas, 107, 237, 316.
- Browne, Agnes, 132; Anne, 156, 285; Anthony, Viscount Montagu, 156; Anthony, 62; Elizabeth, 36; Evan, 285; Isabel, 45; John, Marquis of Moutagu, 62; Lucy, 62; Sir Michael, 147; Robert, 45, 132; Thomas, 36; William, 156; —, 38, 43, 155.
- Bruce, Adam, 39, 40, 90, 211; Agnes, 40, 72; Ela, 294; Helwisa, 39, 40, 90; Isabel, 154, 241; Jane, 240, 280; Ladrina, 40, 204, 293; Lucy, 39, 40, 90; Margaret, 40; Sir Peter, 204, 369; Peter, 39, 40, 72, 99, 233; Richard, King of Scots, 193; Robert, 19, 39, 40, 90, 154, 242; Sir William, 240; William, 40; —, 371.
- Brudenell, Anne, 127; Edmund, 127; Elizabeth, 127; John, 127; Lucy, 127; Margaret, 127; Mary, 127; Robert, 127; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127; William, 127.
- Brun, Hugh de, 157.
- Brunetton, Eleanor, 37; Sir Roger, 37.
- Brussels, Earl of, 248.
- Brunston, John, 93; Margaret, 93.
- Bryan, Sir Guy de, 244; Jane, 146; Thomas, Lord, 243; William, 146.
- Bryers, Elizabeth, 192; John, 192.
- Bubwith, Agnes, 41; Alice, 41; Barbara, 41; Bridget, 41; Dorothy, 41; Edith, 41; Elizabeth, 41; Ellen, 41; George, 41; Isabel, 41; Jane, 41; Katherine, 41; Margaret, 41; Richard, 41; Thomas, 41; Walter, 41; William, 41.
- Buchan, Earl, 19.
- Buck, Margaret, 320.
- Buckford, Alice, 313.
- Buckingham, Edmond, Duke of, 243; Edward, Duke of, 226; Eleanor, Duchess of, 243; Henry, Duke of, 309; Humphrey, Duke of, 177, 303; —, Duke of, 224.
- Buckley, Cicely, 1.
- Buckston, Elizabeth, 129; Thomas, 129.
- Buckton, Anue, 41; Francis, 42; Isabel, 112; Jane, 42; John, 41; Margaret, 42, 113; Peter, 112; Sir Piers, 41; Ralph, 41, 42; Robert, 42;
- Ursula, 39, 42; William, 41, 42, 113.
- Buerell, Cicely, 270; William, 270.
- Bulbeck, Hugh, Viscount, 227; Isabel, 227.
- Bulkeley, Cicely, 1; Joan, 139; Katherine, 301; Ralph, 301; Robert, 139.
- Bullen, Agnes, 39, 43; Alice, 13; Queen Anne, 42, 73; Aune, 42; Elizabeth, 42; Francis, 12; Sir Geoffrey, 12; George, Viscount Rochford, 42; John, 42, 43; Mary, 42; Richard, 43; Robert, 43; Thomas, Earl of Wiltshire, 42; Thomas, 42; Sir William, 42; William, 39, 42, 43.
- Bullock, Lancelot, 319; Margaret, 319; Robert, 120; Susan, 120.
- Bulmer, Ankitell, 220; Anne, 34, 43, 44, 95, 280; Bertram, 220; Elizabeth, 3, 31, 43, 44; Emma, 220; Eva, 72; Frances, 44; Francis, 78, 232; Jane, 72; Joan, 43, 44, 54, 95; Sir John, 34, 43; Katherine, 78, 232; Margaret, 43, 273; Mary, 44; Millicent, 44; Sir Ralph, 31, 43, 54, 95, 280; Ralph, 44; Robert, 3; Sir William, 43, 95, 273; William, 44; —, 67.
- Bunney, Anue, 44; Bridget, 44; Edmund, 44; Elizabeth, 44; Francis, 44; George, 44; Jane, 44; John, 44; Nicholas, 44; Peter, 44; Richard, 44; Rose, 44; Thomas, 44; William, 44; —, 342.
- Burchasbe, Bartholomew, 313; Elizabeth, 313.
- Burlett, Agnes, 247; Alice, 351; Anne, 45, 228; Aylmar, Almericus, or Emery, 45, 228; Elizabeth, 45; Isabel, 340; Janet, 256; John, 247, 256; Mary, 3; Nicholas, 45; Richard, 45, 351; Thomas, 3, 45, 310.
- Burforth, Eve, 358; John, 358.
- Burgh, *See* Borough.
- Burgo, Elizabeth de, 213; Thomas de, 213.
- Burgundy, Estiennette, Countess of, 248; William, Count of, 248.
- Burke, Jane, 91.
- Burlace, Joan, 296.
- Burleigh, Lord, 127.
- Burnand, Anne, 78, 232, 288; Ellen, 201; Grace, 172; Isabel, 186; John, 186; Richard, 247; Robert, 78, 201, 232, 288; William, 172.
- Burneby, —, 134.
- Burnell, Joan, 222; John, Lord, 19; Margaret, 41; Robert, 222; Thomas, 41; —, 20, 134.
- Burton, Agnes, 45, 332; Alexander, 45; Alice, 45, 46; Anne, 46; Barbara, 46; Christopher, 46; Dorothy, 46; Duleabella, 28, 46; Edward, 45, 46; Eleanor, 46; Elizabeth, 28, 45, 46; Elen, 46; Frances, 46; George, 28, 46; Henry, 46; Isabel, 45, 46; Jane, 45, 46, 165; Joan, 325; Sir John, 46, 116, 339; John, 28, 15, 46; Margaret, 15, 45, 46, 339; Marmaduke, 46; Mary, 46; Miles, 165; Muriel, 28, 46, 116; Nicholas, 46; Ninian, 46; Priscilla, 46; Richard, 45, 46; Robert, 45, 325; Thomas, 28, 45, 46; Ursula, 46; William, 15, 28, 45, 46, 332; —, 206.
- Busby, Edward, 160; Jane, 160.
- Busly, Eune, 324; John, 324; Roger, 324.
- Bussy, —, 339.
- Butler, Anne, 275; Edward, 139; Eleanor, 308; Elizabeth, 91, 139, 223, 308; Frances, 139; James, Earl of Ormonde, 306, 308; Janet, 256; Joan, 91; Sir John, 275; Margaret, 42, 91; Petronell, 306; Sir Piers, 91; Ralph, 223; Thomas, Earl of Ormonde, 42, 308; William, Baron of Wemme, 223; —, Lord, 308; —, 54, 56, 329.
- Byron, —, 339.

C

- Caley, Emma, 176; Joan, 136; Sir Osbert, 176; Sir Thomas, 176.
- Calthorpe, Anne, 155, 295; Edward, 295; Elizabeth, 295, 342; Francis, 295; Jane, 341; John, 342; Sir Philip, 295; Richard, 155; Sir William, 295, 341. *See* Goldthorpe.
- Calverley, Agnes, 47, 332; Alice, 47, 273; Anne, 47, 89, 332, 341; Beatrice, 47; Christopher, 47; Dorothy, 47; Edmond, 47; Eleanor, 47; Elizabeth, 4, 47, 197, 211, 215, 275, 340, 342; Gilbert, 47; Henry, 47; Isabel, 4, 47, 104; Jane, 47; John, 47, 174; Margaret, 5, 21, 47, 55, 174; Mary, 5; Maude, 47; Michael, 47; Ralph, 47; Sir Robert, 55; Robert, 47; Thomas, 4, 47, 215; Sir Walter, 47, 55, 104, 191, 332; Walter, 47, 89, 197, 287; Sir William, 4, 21, 47, 89, 187,

- 211, 275, 332, 341; William, 47, 340, 342.
 Cambre, or Cawbe, Agnes, 206;
 John, 206.
 Cambridge, Maude, Countess
 of, 339, 340, 342.
 Camerton, Robert, 83.
 Camoys, Eleanor, 251; Mar-
 garet, 358; Ralph, 358;
 Richard, 251; Sir Thomas,
 Baron, 251; William, Lord,
 154; —, Lord, 368.
 Candich, Mary, 103; Stephen,
 103.
 Cantilupe, Eve, 154; Joan,
 154; John, Lord Bergavenny,
 154; Milicent, 154; William,
 Lord Bergavenny, 154.
 Capell, Edward, 343; Eliza-
 beth, 343.
 Capehurst, John, 52.
 Capet, Hugh, 239.
 Carden, Bridget, 309; William,
 309.
 Cardenall, Mary, 343; William,
 343.
 Cardington, John, 260.
 Carew, Jane, 93; Mary, 92, 93;
 Sir Nicholas, 92, 93; Sir
 Wymond, 93.
 Carick [Kent], Katherine,
 Countess of, 40, 243.
 Carleton, Bridget, 298.
 Carlisle, Earl of, 177.
 Carnaby, Agnes, 48, 49, 284;
 Anne, 48, 49; Anthony, 48;
 Christopher, 48; Clare, 48;
 Cuthbert, 49; David, 48,
 260; Dorothy, 48; Elizabeth,
 48, 260; Ellen, 49; Isabel,
 48; Jane, 49; Sir John, 48;
 John, 48, 49; Katherine, 48,
 49; Lancelot, 49; Lucy, 48;
 Mabel, 48, 49; Margaret,
 48, 49; Mark, 48; Ralph,
 49; Sir Reynold, 48, 184;
 Reynold, 49; Richard, 122;
 Robert, 48; Roger, 48;
 Thomas, 48, 49, 260, 263,
 284; Thomasine, 48, 263;
 Ursula, 48, 49; Sir William,
 48; William, 48, 49; Winifred, 122.
 Carr, Agnes, 50; Alice, 4, 49;
 Anne, 50, 61, 214; Barbara,
 49; Beatrice, 61; Bertram,
 49; Christopher, 193; Cicely,
 35; Constance, 6; Cuthbert,
 50; Edward, 49, 50; Eleanor,
 35, 50; Elizabeth, 49, 50,
 352; Emeryl, 211; Faith,
 141; George, 49, 50, 352;
 Grace, 49; Humphrey, 50;
 Isabel, 17, 49, 50; James,
 49; Jane, 50, 61, 211; Janet,
 50; Joan, 49; John, 6, 39,
 42, 49, 50, 61, 214, 303; Ka-
 therine, 61; Lucy, 193;
 Mabel, 61; Margaret, 50, 61,
 303; Oswald, 49; Ralph, 4,
 17, 35, 49, 50, 141, 174;
- Richard, 50, 61; Robert, 35,
 50, 61; Thomas, 50; Ursula,
 39, 42; William, 49, 50.
 Carruthers, Christopher, 120;
 Susan, 120.
 Carthorpe, Eustace, 117; John,
 117.
 Cartwright, Joan, 186; Thomas,
 186.
 Cartwright *alias* Vicars, Janet,
 206.
 Carvan, Isabel, 195.
 Carell, Anne, 23; John, 23.
 Cary, Sir Henry, 246; Mar-
 garet, 246; Mary, 42, 246;
 Sir Thomas, 246; Thomas,
 98; William, 42, 246.
 Castle, Margaret, 155; Nicholas,
 155.
 Castleford, Alexander, 265;
 Anne, 265.
 Caterall, Alice, 193; Allen, 7,
 50; Anne, 7, 50; Austin, 50,
 87; Dorothy, 50; Elizabeth,
 87; Jane, 50, 235; John, 50;
 Margaret, 50; Richard, 50;
 Stephen, 50; William, 50, 235.
 Caterick, John, 26: Lucy, 26;
 Margaret, 272; —, 141.
 Caunton, Sir Robert, 25.
 Caux, William, Earl of, 239.
 Cave, Sir Ambrose, 51; An-
 thony, 51; Augustine, 51;
 Bridget, 51; Bryan, 51;
 Christopher, 51; Clement,
 51; Dorothy, 51; Edward,
 51; Elizabeth, 51; Francis,
 51; Henry, 51; John, 51;
 Katherine, 51; Margaret,
 51; Piers, 51; Prudence, 51;
 Richard, 51; Thomas, 51;
 William, 51.
 Caveleray, Anthony, 330; Eli-
 zabeth, 330.
 Cavendish, Elizabeth, 310; Sir
 William, 310.
 Cawood, Agnes, 119; David,
 369, 370; Elizabeth, 129;
 John, 1, 129, 369, 370; Mar-
 garet, 1, 235; Mary, 129;
 Peter, 369, 370; —, 368.
 Cawse, Basick, 115; Robert,
 115.
 Cecil, Sir Thomas, 225. *See*
Syssell.
 Cestrie, Agnes, 10, 64; Wil-
 liam, 64.
 Chamber, Alice, 329; Eliza-
 beth, 26; Katherine, 329;
 Mary, 329; Robert, 329;
 Roger, 26.
 Chamberlain, Elizabeth, 52,
 343; Isabel, 52; Joan, 52;
 John, 52; Katherine, 52, 210;
 Leonard, 210; Sir Ralph,
 343; Richard, 52; Robert,
 52; Thomas, 52; William, 52.
 Champagne, Alda de, 154;
 Robert de, 154.
 Champney, Henry, 301; Joan,
 301.
- Chapman, Marion, 5; Oswald, 5.
 Charles, Duke of Lorraine, 248.
 Charles, Duke of Lotherick and
 Brabant, 248.
 Charlton, James, 266; Jane,
 266; —, 328.
 Chater, Eleanor, 285; Peter,
 285.
 Chatterton, Katherine, 253; —,
 250.
 Chaworth, Elizabeth, 100, 124,
 279; Jane, 101; Sir Thomas,
 279; Thomas, 101, 124; Sir
 William, 100; William, 279;
 —, 126.
 Chedder, Sir John, 308.
 Cheesman, John, 239; Mar-
 garet, 239.
 Cheny, Anne, 164; Elizabeth,
 343; Sir John, 52; Maude,
 52; William, 164, 343.
 Chester, Alexander, 35; Grace,
 35.
 Chester, Earls of, 18, 154, 336,
 338.
 Chester and Lincoln, Ralph,
 Earl of, 176.
 Chigwell, Cicely, 88.
 Chilton, Robert, 201.
 Cholmondeley, or Cholmley,
 Anne, 54, 273; Eleanor, 53,
 147; Elizabeth, 52-54; Ellen,
 52; Emma, 53; Francis, 44,
 54; Sir Henry, 54; Henry,
 52-54; Sir Hugh, 54; Hugh,
 52, 53; James, 147; Jane,
 53, 54, 229; Joan, 44, 53, 54;
 John, 53, 54; Katherine, 53,
 54, 65; Margaret, 53, 54, 75;
 Marmaduke, 4, 53; Maude, 52;
 Randolph, 53; Sir Richard,
 44, 53, 54, 75, 229, 273; Rich-
 ard, 52-54; Robert, 53; Sir
 Roger, 75; Roger, 53, 54, 65,
 229; Ursula, 4; Walter, 53;
 William, 52, 53.
 Chorley, —, 53.
 Christian, —, 132.
 Clapham, Adam, 54; Agnes,
 56; Alice, 12, 55-57, 132, 206;
 Alred, 54; Anne, 29, 55-57,
 131; Armigell, 54; Arthur,
 54; Blanche, 54; Charles,
 57; Christopher, 55-57, 132;
 Ciceley, 55; Constance, 55;
 Edmond, 54; Elizabeth, 12,
 55-57, 211; Francis, 57;
 George, 55, 57; Gresham, 57;
 Henry, 57; Hercules, 57; In-
 gram, 57; Isabel, 56; James,
 56; Jane, 54-56; Janet, 56;
 Joan, 55, 56, 200; John, 55,
 56; Josian, 55; Katherine,
 57; Lawrence, 55; Lucy, 56,
 193; Margaret, 55, 57, 211;
 Marmaduke, 57; Nicholas,
 55, 206; Peter, 57; Richard,
 55; Roger, 57; Rosamond,
 57; Simon, 57; Susan, 55;
 Thomas, 29, 55, 219; Tho-
 masine, 55, 56, 219; Thomlin,

- 55 : Walter, 54 ; William, 12, 54, 55, 57, 131, 193, 200, 211. Clare, Adelaide de, 240 ; Gilbert de, Earl of Hertford, 100 ; Margaret de, 100 ; Maude de, 61, 100, 312 ; Richard de, Earl of Gloucester, 312 ; Richard de, 240 ; Rohais de, 240 ; Thomas de, 61, 100. Clarell, Elizabeth, 128 ; Katherine, 102 ; Margaret, 124, 134 ; Sir Thomas, 330 ; Thomas, 124, 128, 134 ; Sir William, 102 ; —, 214. Clarke, Alexander, 58 ; Barbara, 58 ; Eleanor, 58 ; Jane, 58 ; John, 178 ; Margaret, 58, 178 ; Maude, 58 ; Oliver, 58 ; Richard, 58 ; Robert, 58 ; Thomas, 57, 58 ; William, 58. Clarkson, Alice, 106 ; William, 106. Claughton, Anne, 50. Clavering, Anne, 150, 304 ; Euphemia, 59, 222 ; Jane, 36 ; Janet, 50 ; Joan, 234 ; Sir John, 222 ; John, 36, 212, 304 ; Robert, 50, 150, 234 ; —, Lord, 59. Claxton, Elizabeth, 75, 169 ; Felicia, 349 ; Jane, 159 ; Ralph, 169 ; Sir Robert, 112, 260, 318, 349 ; Robert, 75 ; Sir Roger, 112 ; Thomas, 159 ; William, 188. Clay, Eleanor, 292 ; George, 25, 292 ; Katherine, 25 ; Margaret, 38 ; Robert, 38. Clayton, Agnes, 317 ; Ellen, 192 ; John, 192 ; Thomas, 317. Clemence, dau. of Count of Burgundy, 248. Cleremount, —, 306. Clervaux, Agnes, 59 ; Alice, 58 ; Anastase, 58 ; Anne, 58 ; Beatrice, 58, 59 ; Constance, 58 ; Eleanor, 58, 59 ; Elizabeth, 22, 59, 169, 300 ; Eve, 58 ; Henry, 59 ; Isobel, 59, 330 ; Juae, 59 ; Joan, 58, 59 ; Sir John, 59 ; John, 58, 59, 125, 169 ; Katherine, 58 ; Margaret, 58, 59, 125, 162 ; Marmaduke, 59, 300 ; Maude, 58 ; Nicholas, 58 ; Sir Richard, 330 ; Richard, 59, 162 ; Robert, 58, 59 ; Simon, 58 ; Sir Thomas, 58 ; Thomas, 59 ; William, 58, 59 ; Sir —, 31 ; —, 31. Cleysby, Agnes, 76 ; Christopher, 75 ; Elizabeth, 75, 76 ; Ellen, 76 ; John, 76 ; Margaret, 76 ; Robert, 75, 76 ; Thomas, 76 ; William, 76. Cliff, Alice, 366 ; Eleanor, 89 ; Ellen, 186 ; Nicholas, 186 ; William, 89. Clifford, Agnes, 60 ; Andrew, 61 ; Anne, 11, 61, 62, 85, 177, 203, 243, 267, 299 ; Barbara, 61 ; Charles, 61, 177 ; Elea- nor, 62, 299 ; Elizabeth, 8, 32, 60-63, 243, 253, 254, 325 ; Euphemia, 61 ; Francis, Lord, 62 ; Henry, Earl of Cumberland, 53, 62, 73, 128, 243, 260, 267, 309 ; Henry, Lord, 11, 62, 281, 299 ; Henry, 61, 62, 299 ; Ida, Countess of Loretta, 60 ; Ida, 242 ; Idonea, 61 ; Sir Ingram, 62, 267 ; Isabel, 60, 61, 84, 100, 151, 279 ; Jane, 61, 62, 85 ; Joan, 60, 62, 104, 177, 217, 218, 299 ; John, Lord, 8, 11, 60-62, 190, 299 ; John, 61, 360 ; Katherine, 53, 62, 281 ; Lucy, 62 ; Mabel, 62, 128, 299 ; Margaret, 11, 60-62, 68, 177, 190, 203, 243, 260, 299, 309 ; Mary, 62 ; Matilda, 360 ; Maude, 60-63, 100, 104 ; Richard, 62, 299 ; Robert, Lord, 60, 61, 100 ; Sir Robert, 61, 177 ; Robert, 61 ; Roger, Lord, 60 ; Sir Roger, 61, 177 ; Roger, 60, 61, 271 ; Shepherd, Lord, 325 ; Thomas, Lord, 60, 61, 85, 104, 217, 218, 254 ; Sir Thomas, 61, 62 ; Thomas, 61, 299 ; Walter, Lord, 60 ; Sir Walter, 60 ; William, Lord, 60 ; —, Lord, 32, 68, 84, 92, 151, 203, 242, 253. Clifton, Sir Adam, 176 ; Agnes, 65 ; Barbara, 173 ; Constance, 323 ; Sir Constantine, 176 ; Constantine, 177 ; Eleanor, 176 ; Elizabeth, 62, 176, 177, 315 ; Emma, 176 ; Sir George, 65 ; Isabel, 316 ; Sir Jervis, 62, 230, 315, 323 ; Jervis, 323 ; Joan, 177 ; Sir John, 128, 176, 177 ; Katherine, 128, 176 ; Margaret, 177 ; Mary, 62, 230 ; Robert, 173 ; Sir Roger, 176 ; William, 316. Clinton, Lady Elizabeth, 123 ; William, Earl of Huntingdon, 123. Clithero, Anne, 26 ; Elizabeth, 146 ; Hugh, 144 ; Joan, 144 ; John, 138 ; Margaret, 341 ; Mary, 138 ; Richard, 146 ; William, 341. Clopton, Francis, 343 ; Sarah, 343. Clyborne, Edmond, 179 ; Emon, 179 ; Richard, 179 ; Robert, 179. Cobham, George, Lord, 125 ; Joan, 226 ; —, Lord, 226. Coghill, John, 287 ; Margery, 287 ; Marmaduke, 257 ; Maude, 257. Colbarne, Elizabeth, 88 ; Francis, 88 ; Jane, 88. Coldall, John, 179 ; Margaret, 179. Colhurst, Mary, 293. Collet, Margaret, 88 ; Nicholas, 88. Collingborne, Margaret, 250 ; William, 250. Collingwood, Cuthbert, 32, 42, 49 ; Dorothy, 32 ; Elizabeth, 305 ; Frances, 141 ; Henry, 305 ; Isabel, 267 ; James, 305 ; Joan, 305 ; John, 42 ; Katherine, 49 ; Margaret, 50 ; Robert, 50, 121, 267 ; Ursula, 42. Colt, Jane, 212 ; —, 111. Colthurst, Anne, 193 ; Henry, 193. Colven, or Covile, Sir John, 333. Colville, Agnes, 327 ; Elizabeth, 70 ; Geoffrey, 276 ; Isabel, 70, 217, 361 ; John, 70, 217, 276 ; Margaret, 217 ; Phillipa, 217 ; Sir Robert, 79 ; Robert, 276 ; Roger, 361 ; Sir William, 79 ; William, 217 ; —, 2, 202, 371. Colwell, Alice, 58 ; John, 58. Colwich, Cicely, 63 ; Elizabeth, 63 ; Humphrey, 63 ; John, 63 ; Mary, 63 ; Matthew, 63 ; Richard, 63. Comberworth, or Comberford, Alice, 64 ; Sir Robert, 64 ; Sibell, 64. Compton, Anne, 213, 309 ; Katherine, 23 ; Sir Peter, 309 ; Robert, 25 ; Thomas, 213. Comyn, Alexander, Earl Buchan, 19 ; Alice, 19 ; Elizabeth, 19, 157, 282, 306 ; Joan, 157, 242, 282, 306 ; John, Earl of, 157 ; John, Black, 19, 242 ; John, Red Lord, 242, 282, 306 ; Margaret, 19 ; —, 20. Coningsby, Elizabeth, 192 ; Sir Humphrey, 170 ; Humphrey, 192. Constable, Agnes, 15, 64, 65, 68, 96, 113, 157, 342 ; Alice, 64 ; Anne, 65, 66, 68, 69, 107, 134, 168, 172, 201, 235 ; Barbara, 65, 66 ; Bryan, 69 ; Charles, 63 ; Dorothy, 65, 66, 158, 159 ; Eleanor, 65, 172 ; Elizabeth, 64-66, 68, 69, 92, 104, 152, 163, 205, 298, 320 ; Ellen, 68, 172 ; Everell, 66 ; Frances, 44, 66, 68, 69, 171 ; Francis, 66, 69 ; George, 66 ; Sir Henry, 69 ; Henry, 66 ; Henry Strickland, 65 ; Isabel, 65, 68, 172, 320 ; James, 64 ; Jane, 65, 66, 68, 73, 172, 268, 290 ; Joan, 64, 69, 195, 230 ; Sir John, 67-69, 109, 172, 226, 230, 235, 267, 290, 320 ; John, 15, 64-66, 69, 120, 157, 171, 195, 320 ; Joseph, 69 ; Joyce, 65 ; Katherine, 53, 65-67, 69, 109, 164, 367 ; Lora, 68 ; Margaret, 24, 65, 66, 68, 69, 81, 112, 120, 136, 144, 163, 186, 195, 213, 273, 280, 362 ; Sir Marmaduke,

- 64-66, 73, 92, 367; Marmaduke, 44, 64, 65, 152, 164, 172, 201, 298; Mary, 66; Matilda, 65; Maude, 68, 137; Michael, 66, 169; Sir Philip, 66; Philip, 65, 163; Sir Ralph, 68, 170; Ralph, 68, 69; Richard, 64; Sir Robert, 24, 53, 64-66, 81, 96, 109, 112, 117, 134, 144, 151, 163, 168, 172, 205, 268, 273, 280, 362; Robert, 65, 66, 69, 107, 136, 158, 213, 268; formerly Lacy, Robert, 64; Roger, 66; Thomas, 64, 65, 158, 186; Sir William, 64, 66, 68, 152; William, 64-66, 68, 69; —, 10, 204, 371.
- Conyers, Adam, 77, 231; Agnes, 71; Alice, 73-77, 131, 231, 347; Aline, 70; Anne, 61, 71-73, 75, 77, 78, 84, 190, 214, 226, 254, 279, 299; Audrey, 77; Bryan, 74; Christian, 70, 76, 288; Christopher, Lord, 66, 73, 75; Sir Christopher, 71, 112; Christopher, 9, 11, 26, 71, 72, 74-78, 131, 213, 214, 255; Cicely, 76, 332; Clara, 78, 144; Conan, 74; Cuthbert, 71; Dorothy, 72, 158; Edmund, 78; Egbert, 77, 231; Eleanor, 72, 75, 76, 197; Elizabeth, 11, 26, 70-76, 78, 125, 131, 275, 288; Ellen, 74; Frances, 113; Francis, 72, 77; Galfred, 70, 71; Sir George, 72, 113; George, 71, 74, 78; Henry, 73-75, 77, 78; Sir Humphrey, 70; Humphrey, 71; Isabel, 9, 11, 59, 70, 71, 74, 77; Jacob, 74; James, 76; Jane, 31, 66, 72, 73, 77, 78, 107, 202, 214, 297; Jerome, 78; Joan, 70-72, 74-76, 78, 235, 249; Sir John, 43, 70, 73, 75-77, 92, 125, 190, 197, 252, 299, 347, 352; *alias* Norton, Sir John, 77, 231, 332; John, 11, 21, 70-78, 131, 196, 213, 234, 256; Julian, 70; Katherine, 9, 24, 31, 73-76, 78, 202, 226, 276; Leonard, 73; Margaret, 24, 31, 43, 53, 71-77, 92, 112, 196, 218, 231, 252, 255, 256, 260, 268, 299, 352; Marion, 369; Marmaduke, 77, 78; Mary, 71, 72, 78, 280, 281; Maude, 62, 71, 73; Nicholas, 74; Petronel, 70; Philip, 75; Philippa, 77; Ralph, 71, 74; Sir Richard, 31, 43, 70, 368; Richard, 71, 75, 77, 78, 144, 268; Sir Robert, 112, 195, 369; Robert, 11, 59, 70-72, 74-76, 107, 131, 214, 297, 299; Sir Roger, 31; Roger, 59, 69-72, 74, 77, 231; Sampson, 78; Sarah, 78; Simon, 131; Susan, 77, 78; Sir Thomas, 275; Thomas, 70, 72, 74, 76-78, 260; William, Lord, 24, 53, 62, 73, 75, 276, 281; Sir William, 61; William, 59, 71, 72, 74-78, 112, 202, 249, 279, 280; —, Viscount, 306; —, 34, 371. See Norton.
- Cooke, Anne, 127; Sir Anthony, 127; Edward, 127; Elizabeth, 127; John, 358; Katherine, 127; Margaret, 127; Mildred, 127; Richard, 127, 358; Thomas, 126; William, 127.
- Copeot, Mary, 231; Richard, 231. Copendale, Francis, 273; John, 273; Mary, 273; —, 185.
- Copledale, Hemocyc, 40; Joan, 49; Suger, 40.
- Copley, Agnes, 78, 79; Alice, 79, 194; Alverey, 36, 79; Anne, 78-80, 258; Beatrice, 79; Bridget, 80; Christopher, 79; Cuthbert, 80; Dorothy, 79, 80, 125; Edith, 80; Edward, 79, 80; Eleanor, 95; Elizabeth, 78-80, 258; Francis, 79, 80, 173; George, 80; Grace, 36, 79; Henry, 79, 80; Isabel, 78, 79; James, 79; Jane, 78, 79; Joan, 78, 258; John, 78-80, 258, 297; Katherine, 79, 80; Lionel, 78, 80, 194; Margaret, 78-80, 297; Mary, 78, 80, 125, 156, 173; Nicholas, 80; Oliver, 78, 80; Percival, 78, 80; Philip, 79, 125, 156; Sir Richard, 78, 80; Robert, 79, 80; Roger, 78, 80; Thomas, 78-80; Sir William, 125; William, 79, 80.
- Corbet, Margaret, 121, 235, 275; Richard, 275; Roger, 235; Sir Walter, 121.
- Cornelia, Aliva de, 228; Matthew de, 228.
- Cornwall, Elizabeth, 307; Sir John, 307.
- Cornwallis, —, 225.
- Cosyn, Margery, 256.
- Cotes, Dorothy, 321; George, 127; Mary, 127; Sir Richard, 127; Robert, 321.
- Cottingham, Jane, 4; Thomas, 4.
- Cottisworth, Mary, 30; Nicasius, 30.
- Cotton, Anne, 133, 310; Audrey, 310; Elizabeth, 148; Sir John, 310; Mary, 66; Oliver, 148; William, 133.
- Courtenay, Anne, 307; Elizabeth, 309; Henry, Earl of Devon, 309; Hugh, Earl of Devon, 307; Lady Joan, 177; Margaret, 177; Thomas, Earl of Devon, 177; —, Earl of Devon, 61.
- Coverd, or Cover, Elizabeth, 36; Michael, 36.
- Covile, or Colven, Sir John, 333.
- Cowell, Grace, 148; John, 148. Cowper, Eves, 99; Frances, 188; George, 99; Jane, 24; John, 188; Lawrence, 24. Coye [Kaye], Elizabeth, 44; Robert, 14.
- Crackenthorpe, Anne, 121; Anthony, 209; Cicely, 209; Isabel, 217; Joan, 217; John, 121, 217.
- Cradock, Elizabeth, 7; Henry, 7. Cragell, Alice, 161; Thomas, 161.
- Crake, Alexander, 81; Alice, 81; Anne, 341; Elizabeth, 81; Frances, 81; Grace, 273; Hugh, 81; Isabel, 81; Jane, 81; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 81; Marmaduke, 81; Ralph, 81, 273; Richard, 81; Robert, 81; Thomas, 81, 341; William, 81.
- Crammer, Elizabeth, 213; John, 125; Margaret, 125; Susan, 125; Thomas, 213.
- Craston, Edward, 35; Isabel, 35.
- Craven, —, 321.
- Craythorn, Elizabeth, 130; Everell, 66; John, 130; Margaret, 119; Thomas, 66.
- Creping, Sir Simon, 187; —, 21.
- Cresacre, or Grisacre, Anne, 82, 212, 346, 350; Edward, 82, 212, 346; Isabel, 28, 81; Jane, 82; John, 81, 156; Margaret, 81, 156; Percival, 81; —, 345.
- Creshaw, Beatrice, 122; Hugh, 122.
- Cressenor, Alexander, 279; Edith, 279; Edward, 279; Elizabeth, 279; Jane, 279; John, 279; Margaret, 279; Ralph, 279; Thomas, 279; William, 279.
- Cresswell, Anne, 305; Elizabeth, 190; George, 101, 305; John, 101; Margaret, 101; —, 48.
- Cressy, John, 292.
- Crichton, Elizabeth, 301; William, Lord, 301.
- Croft, Alice, 207; Elizabeth, 12; Emma, 140; James, 207; Richard, 110; —, 206.
- Croke, Isabel, 239; Robert, 239.
- Croke *alias* Blant, Prudence, 51.
- Cromwell, Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 176; Margaret, 95, 238; Matilda or Maude, 23, 95, 124, 176, 177, 338; Ralph, Lord, 23, 95, 124, 176, 177, 264, 338; Sir Ralph, 176, 338; William, 25, 338; —, 363.
- Crophill, Agnes, 313; Sir John, 313; Margaret, 313.
- Crosby, Jane, 352; John, 352.
- Cross, Alice, 207; Anne, 147; James, 207; Simon, 147.

Culpepper, Mary, 85.
 Cumberland, Henry, Earl of, 53, 62, 73, 125, 243, 260, 267, 309.
 Curson, Alice, 108; John, 108.
 Curtis, Elizabeth, 4; Thomas, 4.
 Curwen, Agnes, 82, 347; Alice, 82; Anne, 82, 83; Brandon, 83; Sir Christopher, 82; Christopher, 82, 83, 181; Dorothy, 83; Edmond, 82; Edward, 82; Eleanor, 189, 316; Elizabeth, 83, 218, 286; Ellen, 82; Florence, 82; Henry, 82, 347; Isabel, 181; Jane, 219; Joan, 82, 83; John, 82, 83; Mabel, 82; Margaret, 82, 83; Mary, 118; Oswald, 83; Richard, 316; Robert, 82; Sir Thomas, 82, 189, 218; Thomas, 82, 83, 286; William, 83; —, 263, 272.

Cutts, Constance, 186; Elizabeth, 16, 186; Sir John, 16, 186.

D

Dacre, or Dacres, Anne, 62, 73, 83-85, 300; Christopher, 84, 85; Edward, 85; Eleanor, 11; Elizabeth, 84, 85, 123, 151, 216, 275, 309, 360; Francis, 85; George, Lord, 85; Hugh, Lord, 84; Hugh, 84; Humphrey, Lord, 264, 300; Humphrey, 83, 84, 151; Isabel, 84; Jane, 84, 85, 275; Joan, 60, 104; John, 85; Katherine, 84; Lawrence, 85; Mabel, 84, 264, 281; Mary, 84, 85, 309; Maude, 84, 85; Philip, Lord, 60; Sir Philip, 264; Philip, 84; Philippa, 60, 84, 85, 225; Ralph, 84, 85; Randolph, Lord, 84; Randolph, 83-85; Richard, Lord, 85; Richard, 83, 85; Thomas, Lord, 60, 73, 84, 85, 151, 225, 281; Sir Thomas, 85, 123; Thomas, 83, 275, 360; William, Lord, 62, 81, 309; William, 83; —, Lord, 11, 73, 216.

Dakins, John, 101; Katherine, 101.

D'Albini or Daubeny, Adeliza, 336; Alice, 336; Annabel, 176; Cecilia, 176; Sir Giles, 92, 363; Hugh, Earl of Arundel, 176; Isabella, 176, 337; Jane, 363; Joan, 92; Mabel, 176, 336, 338; Maude, 336; Nichola, 176; Roger, Earl of Dalison, 336; William, Earl of Arundel, 176, 336; William, Earl of Arundel and Sussex, 336-338; William, 336.

Dalby, Francis, 101; Susan, 101.
 Dalden, Maude, 31; Sir Roger, 31.
 Dalison, Joan, 94; Maude, 212; Roger, Earl of, 336; William, 94, 212.
 Dalston, Elizabeth, 179; —, 219.
 Dalton, Agnes, 87, 305; Alice, 86, 87; Anne, 86-88, 172; Barbara, 87; Beatrice, 87; Christopher, 87; Cicely, 88; Dorothy, 87, 169; Edmond, 87; Elizabeth, 86-88; Ellen, 86; Frances, 87; Francis, 87; Henry, 88; Isabel, 86, 87; Jane, 86-88, 275; Janet, 86; Sir John, 85, 86; John, 86, 87; Katherine, 86, 87; Lawrence, 85; Margaret, 86, 88; Maude, 87; Sir Peter, 86; Ralph, 87; Sir Richard, 85, 86; Richard, 86-88; Sir Robert, 85; Robert, 86, 169, 305; Roger, 86, 87; Susan, 87; Thomas, 86-88, 172; Walter, 87; William, 86, 87.
 Dampmartin, Coner, 306.
 Dampont, Ellen, 52; Hugh, 147; John, 52; Meriot, 147.
 Danby, Agnes, 88; Alice, 1, 370; Anne, 47, 89; Sir Christopher, 88, 89, 165, 226, 229, 341, 357; Christopher, 47, 89, 196, 202; Dorothy, 89, 229; Elizabeth, 88, 89, 341; Henry, 89; Sir James, 88, 300; James, 89; Joan, 89; John, 89; Magdalen, 89, 357; Margaret, 14, 75, 88, 89, 101, 112, 165, 187, 196, 268, 282, 300; Marmaduke, 89; Mary, 89, 202, 226; Ralph, 1, 370; Richard, 89; Sir Robert, 14, 88; Robert, 75, 89, 112, 268; Sir Thomas, 89; Thomas, 89, 226; William, 89, 187; —, 1, 265, 269, 281, 371.
 Daniel, Agnes, 90; Alice, 89; Anne, 89, 90; Bridget, 90; Christopher, 90; Eleanor, 89; Elizabeth, 90; Frances, 205; Francis, 90; George, 90, 205; Sir Ingleby, 205; Isabel, 89; Jane, 90; John, 90; Lucy, 369; Margaret, 89, 369; Marion, 369; Richard, 90; Robert, 369; Thomas, 90; Sir William, 369; William, 89, 90; —, 371.
 Danvers, Sir John, 225.
 Darcy, Agnes, 118; Alice, 91; Anne, 91-93; Sir Arthur, 73, 93; Arthur, 92, 93; Charles, 93; Dorothy, 92, 203, 205; Edith, 92, 94; Edward, 91, 93; Eleanor, 39, 91, 92, 279, 299; Elizabeth, 39, 63, 73, 91-93, 204, 296, 299; Euphe-

mia, 92; Francis, 93; George, Lord, 92, 118, 203, 205, 296; George, 92; Henry, 93; Isabel, 92, 150, 274; Jane, 91-93; Janet, 91; Joan, 92, 151; John, Lord, 91, 92, 151; Sir John, 91; John, 31, 91-93; Katherine, 93; Mabel, 92; Margaret, 73-75, 91, 92, 299; Mary, 92, 93; Michael, 92; Nicholas, 93; Philip, Lord, 91, 299; Philip, 92, 93; Sir Richard, 92, 279; Richard, 92; Robert, 238; Roger, 91; Thomas, Lord, 65, 92, 150; Thomas, 73, 92, 93, 274; Ursula, 93; Sir William, 91; William, 91-93; —, Lord, 73, 94, 150, 204, 274; —, 238.

Darell, Constantine, 184; Elizabeth, 184; Sir George, 254; Jane, 94; Margaret 254; Sir —, 94.

Daston, Elizabeth, 179.

Dathelles, David, Earl, 2nd, 283.

Daubeny. *See* D'Albini.

Daudrey, Elizabeth, 106; John, 106.

Dauncey, Elizabeth, 212; Sir John, 212.

David, King of Scots, 18.

Davill, Alice, 16; Elizabeth, 29; Isabel, 29; Thomas, 29; William, 16, 17, 29; *See* Deyvill.

Davison, —, 110.

Davy, Alice, 93; Christopher, 93; Edmond, 93; Elizabeth, 93; Gregory, 93; Jane, 93; John, 93; Margaret, 93, 174; Maude, 93; Richard, 93; Robert, 93; Thomas, 93, 174; William, 93.

Dawney, Agnes, 94, 266; Alice, 94; Anne, 72, 158; Christopher, 125; Dorothy, 94, 229; Edith, 92, 94; Elizabeth, 9, 91, 125, 328; Ellen, 360; Frances, 94, 141, 339; George, 94; Sir Guy, 94, 158; Guy, 94; Jane, 94, 235; Joan, 94; Sir John, 9, 19, 72, 92, 94, 229, 235; John, 92, 94, 300, 328; Katherine, 94; Margaret, 19, 94, 300; Marmaduke, 94; Mary, 94; Paul, 94; Sir Thomas, 94, 141; Thomas, 92, 94; William, 94.

Dawtrey, Dorothy, 118.

Day, Elizabeth, 342; John, 342.

Deane, Elizabeth, 37; James, 276; Richard, 37.

Debenham, Sir Gilbert, 254; Katherine, 254.

Deincourt, Edmond, 95; Isabel, 123; Joan, 95; John, Lord, 19, 95, 338; John, 95; Mar-

- garet, 95, 338; Oliver, 95; William, Lord, 95; —, Lord, 123; —, 262.
 De la Hay, Isabel, 331; Jane, 31; Katherine, 170; Thomas, 170, 331; —, 329.
 De la Land, Elizabeth, 25; Robert, 25.
 Delamare, Maudé, 155; Sir Roger, 155.
 Delamore, Elizabeth, 109; Robert, 109.
 De la Pole, Blanche, 278; Edmund, Duke of Suffolk, 280; Isabel, 155; Katherine, 176, 295; Margaret, 280; Michael, Earl of Suffolk, 155; Thomas, 295; William, Duke of Suffolk, 295; Sir William, 176; —, Earl of Suffolk, 278.
 De la Ryver, Anne, 43, 95, 96; Eleanor, 95; Elizabeth, 96, 201; Joan, 96; John, 96, 201; Katherine, 96, 145; Marmaduke, 43, 95; Roger, 96; Thomas, 95, 96, 145; Walter, 96, 145.
 De la See. *See Say.*
 De la Twyer, Agoes, 96; Alice, 96; Clemencia, 96; Constance, 96; Elizabeth, 64, 96; John, 96, 261; Katherine, 261; Maude, 96; Peter, 96; Sir Robert, 64; Robert, 96; William, 96.
 Delaval, Agnes, 98; Alice, 97; Anne, 98; Beatrice, 98; Clement, 98; Dorothy, 98; Edward, 98; Eleanor, 98; Elizabeth, 98, 99; Ellen, 97; Eustace, 97; Gilbert, 97; Guy, 97, 98; Sir Henry, 97; Hugh, 97; James, 98, 99; Jarry, 98; Sir John, 98; formerly Horsley, John, 98, 99; John, 97, 98; Josue, 98; Katherine, 98; Margery, 98; Marion, 98; Peter, 98; Ralph, 98; Sir Robert, 97; Robert, 97, 98; Thomas, 98; Sir William, 97; William, 97, 98.
 Delphin, Baron, 91; Christopher, 91; Elizabeth, 91; James, 91.
 Denby, —, 371.
 Denham, Elizabeth, 14; John, 153, 155; Muriel, 153, 155.
 Denman, Anne, 160; Ellen, 21; Nicholas, 21, 160.
 Denny, Anne, 30; John, 30.
 Dent, Agnes, 99; Anne, 99; Bedford, 99; Bell, 99; Bertram, 99; Dorothy, 99; Edward, 99; Elizabeth, 5, 99; Eves, 99; Francis, 99; George, 99, 349; Henry, 99, 349; Humphrey, 99; Jane, 99; Janet, 99; John, 38; Katherine, 99; Margaret, 99; Mary, 38; Ralph, 99; Richard, 99; Robert, 99; Roger, 99; Thomas, 99; William, 5, 99.
 Denton, Henry, 182; John, 182; Margaret, 78, 80; Mary, 182; Sir Richard, 78, 80.
 Derant, Joan, 319; Thomas, 319. *See Durant.*
 Derby, Thomas, Earl of, 292, 338; William, Earl of, 358; —, Earl of, 19, 338.
 Derwengen, 248.
 Derwentwater, Anne, 83; —, 260.
 Desmond, Earl of, 91.
 Despencer, Margaret le, 64; Sir Philip le, 64.
 Devereux, Agnes, 313; Maude, 313; Sir Walter, 313.
 Devon, Anne, Countess of, 307; Elizabeth, Countess of, 309; Henry, Earl of, 309; Hugh, Earl of, 307; Thomas, Earl of, 177; —, Duke of, 177; —, Earl of, 61.
 Devorguile, or Doutigill, of Galloway, wife of Balliol, 18, 294.
 Deyvill, Isabella, 319; John, 319; —, 67, 230. *See Davill.*
 Diconson, Elizabeth, 289; Ralph, 289.
 Digby, Elizabeth, 160; Sir John, 160; Katherine, 57; Simon, 57.
 Dighton, Agnes, 79; Eden, 291; Isabel, 210; John, 79, 291.
 Dillingham, Margaret, 23.
 Dimock, Arthur, 141; Dorothy, 141; Sir Edward, 114; Jane, 279; John, 141; Margaret, 114; Robert, 279.
 Disney, Katherine, 265.
 Distington, Hugh, 105.
 Docwra, Janet, 181; Robert, 181.
 Dodge, John, 251; Mary, 251.
 Dodsworth, Dorothy, 356; John, 214, 252; Katherine, 175, 252; Margaret, 214, 252; Richard, 356; William, 175.
 Doket, Alice, 198; Elizabeth, 207; Mabel, 23; Margaret, 37; Sir Richard, 23; Richard, 37; Thomas, 207; —, 268, 272. *See Toket.*
 Dolman, Barbara, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Doncaster, Sir John de, 108.
 Done, Elizabeth, 53; Hugh, 53.
 Donington, Anthony, 101; Elizabeth, 100; Hugh, 101; John, 101; Katherine, 101; Margaret, 101; Mary, 101; Susan, 101; Thomas, 101; William, 101; —, 82.
 Dormer, Joan, 296; Margaret, 69; Sir Michael, 296; Sir William, 69; —, Lord, 69.
 Dorset, Edmund, Marquis of, 246; John, Marquis of, 245, 246; Thomas, Marquis of, 230, 302, 336.
 Douglas, Earl, 84.
 Doutigill, or Devorguile, of Galloway, wife of Balliol, 18, 294.
 Dowbiggin, Elizabeth, 199; Thomas, 199.
 Downe, Hugh Richard, Viscount, 170.
 Drakes, Agnes, 103; Alexander, 47, 103, 104; Alice, 103; Anoe, 104, 230; Beatrice, 102; Bridget, 104; Christian, 103; Sir Edward, 103; Edward, 103; Eleanor, 103; Elizabeth, 103, 104, 148; Ellen, 104; Eustace, 102; Frances, 104; Gabriel, 104; Gamaliel, 210; Geoffrey, 102; George, 102; Henry, 104; Isabel, 47, 102, 104, 210; Jane, 103; Jervis, 104; Jean, 103, 104; John, 28, 47, 102-104; Katherine, 102-104; Lucy, 103; Margaret, 28, 102-104; Mary, 102-104; Morris, 102; Nicholas, 104; Peter, 103; Philip, 102; Richard, 103; Robert, 102-104; Thomas, 102-104, 148, 230; Ursula, 104; William, 102, 103.
 Dransfield, Agnes, 339, 340; Alice, 101, 291; Anne, 102; Charles, 101, 291; Christopher, 101, 134; Dorothy, 102; Elizabeth, 101, 102, 291, 350; Isabel, 102; Mary, 102; Sir Philip, 369; Ralph, 102; Robert, 134; William, 27, 101, 291, 340, 350; —, 318.
 Draycott, Alice, 363; Sir Richard, 363.
 Drew, Jane, 235.
 Drury, Anne, 295; Elizabeth, 290; Sir Robert, 295; Sir William, 290, 295.
 Dryby, Alice, 176, 338; Jane, 338; Joan, 176; Sir John, 338; Sir Robert, 176.
 Dudley, Alice, 105; Anne, 105, 309; Arthur, 302; Christopher, 105; Cicely, 301, 302; Dorothy, 105, 217, 302; Sir Edmond, 61; Edmond, 104, 105, 309; Edward, Lord, 302; Edward, 104, 210, 302; Eleanor, 105, 302, 310; Elizabeth, 104, 105, 302, 309; Frances, 105; Geoffrey, 310; George, 105; Grace, 105; Henry, 105; Jane, 105, 210, 302; Joan, 105; John, Lord, 104, 210, 301; John, Viscount Lisle, etc., 309; John, 104, 105, 302; Joyce, 104, 302; Katherine, 302; Lucy, 105, 122; Margaret, 105, 217, 302; Mary, 105; Maudé, 61, 104; Oliver, 105; Richard, 105, 122; Robert, 105; Thomas, 105, 122, 302; Walter, 105; Winifred, 105; —, Lord, 217, 302.

Dunham, Anne, 100; Elizabeth, 100; Frances, 100; Gregory, 100; Henry, 101; Jane, 100, 101; Sir John, 100; John, 100; Katherine, 100; Margaret, 100; Mary, 100; Robert, 100; —, 178.

Durant, Isabella, 344; Thomas, 344. *Sic* Derant.

Dutton, Katherine, 53; Richard, 53; Sir William, 26.

Dykes, Christian, 106, 271; Isabel, 105, 106, 237; Margaret, 105; Thomas, 106, 237; William, 105, 106, 271.

Dyneley, Agnes, 106; Alice, 106, 194; Anne, 106; Arthur, 57, 283; Edward, 106; Elizabeth, 106; Ellen, 163; Grace, 106; Henry, 106; Jane, 324; Joan, 106; John, 106, 165; Lawrence, 106; Margaret, 57, 106, 194; Mary, 283; Oliver, 106; Ralph, 106; Richard, 106; Robert, 106; Roger, 106, 191; William, 106, 287, 324; —, 340.

E

Eden, Isabel, 49; Robert, 49. Edgar, Anne, 146.

Edlington, Margaret, 71; William, 71.

Edward I., 100, 233, 245; II., 19, 245; III., 307; IV., 199, 233, 302, 309; V., 329.

Egerton, John, 363.

Eglefield, Alice, 271; Anne, 107, 183; Elizabeth, 234; Isabel, 107; James, 107; Jane, 107; John, 107; Lawrence, 107; Margaret, 107; Mary, 107; Richard, 234; Robert, 107, 183; Sibell, 107; William, 107; —, 181, 263.

Eglinby, Anne, 207; Edward, 207; —, 219.

Egremont, Thomas, Lord, 243.

Eland, Alice, 107, 108; Amy, 107; Dionysia, 108, 319; Edward, 108; Elizabeth, 108; Helen, 108; Sir Hugh, 107, 318; Hugh, 107; Isabel, 107, 108, 274; Jane, 107; Joan, 107, 108, 164, 318; Sir John, 108, 274; John, 107, 108, 274; Margaret, 107; Matilda, 108; Richard, 107; Sir Robert, 108; Robert, 108; Rose, 108; Thomas, 107, 274; William, 108, 164, 319.

Elderton, Elizabeth, 322; Isabella, 322; Margaret, 216; Thomas, 216, 322; —, 57, 269.

El德reth, Janet, 142; Richard, 142.

Elizabeth, Queen, 42, 85.

Ellerker, Agnes, *; Anne, 109, 144, 284; Beatrice, 167; Cicely, 109; Edward, 66, 109; Elizabeth, 66, 109, 110, 112; Frances, 4, 109; Henry, 109; Isabel, 109; James, 109; Jane, 109; John, 109, 112, 163; Julian, 218; Katherine, 69, 109, 110; Margaret, 109; Marmaduke, 109; Sir Ralph, 4, 66, 69, 109, 110; Ralph, 109, 110, 144; Robert, 109; Roger, 109; Sibell, 109; Thomas, 109, 110, 167; Ursula, 109; Sir William, 284; William, 5, 109, 110, 218.

Ellerton, —, 2.

Ellis, Agnes, 138; Alice, 146; Anne, 47, 138; Dennis, 12; Henry, 138; Jane, 239; Sir John, 12; Katherine, 115; Thomas, 47, 146; Sir William, 115; William, 138.

Ellison, Agnes, 110; Anne, 110; Anthony, 110; Barbara, 110; Cuthbert, 110; Edward, 110; Elizabeth, 110; John, 110; Ralph, 110; Robert, 110; Roger, 110; William, 110.

Elmedon, Elizabeth, 43; Isabel, 315; Sir William, 315; William, 21, 43.

Elmhud, Elizabeth, 155; Sir Thomas, 155.

Elmley, John, Lord, 122; —, Viscount, 69.

Elmsall, Lord, of, 340, 345.

Elson, Alice, *; Margaret, 164; William, 7, 164. *Sic* Ilson.

Etoft, Anthony, 200, 295; Christopher, 266; Edmund, 210; Elizabeth, 266; Henry, 266; Janet, 200; Mary, 210; Matilda, 295.

Elton, Joan, 115; Sir John, 115.

Emersey, George, 184.

Emerson, Lyonel, 239; Maude, 239.

Empson, Joan, 290; Sir Richard, 290.

Enfuls, 317.

English, Beatrice, 313; Ellen, 360; Hugh, 313; Isabella, 360; William, 360.

Erington, Agnes, 98; Anne, 48, 110; Barbara, 284; Beatrice, 98; Dorothy, 98; Edward, 98; Elizabeth, 303; Fortune, 284; George, 284; John, 98; Katherine, 99; Lucy, 350; Margaret, 22; Nicholas, 48; Roger, 99, 110; Thomas, 284, 303.

Ermyn, Sir John, 355; Margaret, 355.

Escott, Christian, 111; Christopher, 111; Dorothy, 111;

Elizabeth, 111, 320; Grace, 111; Jane, 111; Jeffrey, 111; Joan, 111; John, 111; Mary, 111; Nicholas, 111; Robert, 111; Simon, 111; Thomas, 111; Walter, 111; William, 111, 320.

Eshe, or Heshe, Anthony, 255; Katherine, 255.

Essex, Henry, Earl of, 148; Mary, Countess of, 148.

Estuteville, Mary, 162; Robert, 305; —, 67.

Eton, or Etton, Ivo, 117, 250; Joan, 6, 53; John, 107; Margaret, 107, 117; Thomas, 53; William, 6; —, 52, 94, 266.

Everard, Sarah, 343.

Everingham, Adam, 114-116, 155; Alexander, 114; Alice, 116; Anne, 115, 116, 120; Beatrice, 116; Christopher, 116; Edmond, 114; Edward, 115; Eleanor, 116, 355; Elizabeth, 115, 116, 138; George, 115; Sir Henry, 28, 116, 120, 355; Henry, 28, 46, 115, 116; Hugh, 116; Isabel, 114, 115; Jane, 116; Joan, 19, 115; Sir John, 115, 330; John, 115, 126; Katherine, 115, 330; Margaret, 115, 155; Mary, 116; Muriel, 28, 46, 116; Nicholas, 114; Richard, 115, 116; Sir Robert, 114, 115; Robert, 114, 115; Thomas, 115, 116, 138; William, 115; —, 203, 265.

Evers, or Eure, Agnes, 113; Anne, 26, 112-114, 321; Charles, 114; Constance, 112; Sir Edward, 112; Eleanor, 112, 114; Elizabeth, 109, 112, 113, 299; Eustace, 113; Frances, 113, 114; Francis, 114; Henry, 26, 112, 113; Hugh, 112, 113; Isabel, 112; Jane, 113; Joan, 112, 255; Sir John, 111; John, 112, 113; Katherine, 11, 111, 112, 230; Margaret, 32, 42, 112-114, 255, 273; Martha, 114; Mary, 71, 94; Maud, 112; Muriel, 32, 113, 114, 156, 352; Sir Ralph, 11, 21, 32, 109, 111-114, 156, 230, 255, 273; Ralph, 11, 94, 112, 114; Sir Robert, 112, 113; Robert, 112, 299; Thomas, 112, 114; William, Lord, 32, 42, 94, 113, 114, 321, 352; Sir William, 11, 71, 112, 113, 255; William, 112-114; —, 67, 68.

Every, Elizabeth, 43; Sir Robert, 43.

Everyd, Jane, 166; Thomas, 166.

Ewerby, —, 61.

Exelby, Ellen, 332; William, 332.

Exeter, Henry, Duke of, 226;

John, Duke of, 223, 226; —, Marquis of, 177.
Eymis, Elizabeth, 359; Thomas, 359.
Eyre, Alice, 116; Anne, 346; Isabel, 346; Ralph, 346; Richard, 346; Rowland, 116.
Eyzy, Joan, 319; Robert, 319.

F

Fairfax, Agnes, 118, 119; Anne, 92, 116, 118-120, 135, 319; Audrey, 120; Bridget, 120, 133; Bryan, 117, 119; Christian, 120; Cicely, 119, 370; Cuthbert, 118; Dorothy, 9, 66, 69, 118, 120, 132; Edward, 118, 120; Eleanor, 119, 335; Elizabeth, 9, 118-120, 285; Ellen, 118, 265, 330; Eustace, 117; Eve, 58; Ferdinand, 120; Frances, 273; Francis, 120; Gabriel, 9, 120; George, 118, 273; Sir Guy, 119; Guy, 118, 120, 319, 355, 370; Henry, 9, 118, 120; Isabel, 118, 119; Jane, 2, 118, 167, 235; John, 118; Katherine, 69, 118; Margaret, 22, 117-119; Mary, 118, 120, 230, 265; Maude, 119; Miles, 118, 119; Sir Nicholas, 22, 92, 118, 119, 167, 230, 235, 273, 330; Nicholas, 118, 167; Richard, 117-119; Robert, 118, 120; Susan, 120; Thomas, Lord, 66; Thomas, Viscount Elmley, 69; Sir Thomas, 2, 118, 135, 285; Thomas, 22, 117-120, 132, 250; Ursula, 22, 120; Sir William, 9, 116, 118-120, 132, 133, 230, 265; William, 58, 92, 117-120.

Falays, Christian, 103; Richard, 103; —, 102.
Falconbridge, Agnes, 40, 72; Alice, 43; Constance, 120; Eva, 72; Isabel, 72, 120, 238; Jane, 72, 120; Joan, 73; John, 72; Katherine, 134; Margaret, 120; Maude, 120; Roger, 120; Thomas, Lord, 120; Thomas, 72, 120; Walter, Lord, 40, 72; Sir Walter, 120, 238; Walter, 72; William, Lord, 73, 75, 224; William, 72.
Falkland, Viscount, 177.
Falþorþe, —, 191.
Fane, Francis, Earl of Westmoreland, 311.
Fanshaw, Grace, 357.
Farington, —, 86, 87.
Fastolf, Sir John, 279; Mili-cent, 279.
Faux, Anthony, 333; Frances, 333.
Felton, Elizabeth, 153, 155; Joan, 124; Sir John, 153; John, 124; William, 97.

Fenwick, James, 6; Margaret, 6.
Fenton, Alice, 187; Christopher, 144; Dorothy, 178; Elizabeth, 144; Richard, 178; William, 187.
Fenwick, Agnes, 5, 98; Andrew, 121; Anne, 49, 99, 209; Anthony, 121; Barbara, 121; Constance, 349; Dorothy, 66, 349; Eleanor, 98, 181; Elizabeth, 215, 348; George, 5, 121; Sir Henry, 48, 181; Isabel, 48; Jane, 284, 349; Sir John, 349; John, 97, 121, 209, 215, 303, 348, 349; Mabel, 264; Margery, 121; Marian, 303; Mary, 121; Maude, 121; Sir Ralph, 121; Ralph, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 97, 98; Sir Roger, 66, 99, 349; Roger, 98, 121, 349; Thomas, 284; Valentine, 349; Wilgefورد, 121; Sir William, 49; William, 98, 349; —, 35, 110, 149.
Fereby, —, 140, 158.
Ferrand, Mary, 105; Thomas, 105.
Ferrers, Agnes, 10, 18; Elizabeth, 84, 91, 151, 223; Isabel, 313, 358; Joan, 223, 224; Margaret, 19; Mary, 223; Robert, Baron of Owsley, 84, 91, 151, 223, 224; Robert, 223; William, Earl, 10, 18; William, Earl of Derby, 19, 358; William, 223; —, Earl, 313; —, Lord, 245; —, 133.
Fetherby, —, 111.
Fetherston, Albany, 105, 122; Alexander, 121, 122; Anne, 121, 122; Beatrice, 122; Dorothy, 122; Elizabeth, 122; Ellen, 122; Henry, 122; Jane, 122; John, 122, 264; Lucy, 105, 122; Margaret, 264; Maude, 121; Nicholas, 121, 122; Richard, 121; Rowland, 121; Thomas, 122; Winifred, 122.
Fetherstonhaugh, Albany, 105; Maude, 271; —, 122.
Fielding, —, 51.
Filliol, Anne, 363; Sir William, 363. *See Tilliol.*
Fishborne, Alice, 212; Richard, 212.
Fisher, Isabel, 104.
Fitzacres, Ralph, 224.
Fitzalan, Agnes, 294; Alice, 337; Anne, 338, 344; Beatrice, 307; Sir Bryan, 294; Edmund, Earl of Arundel, 337; Eleanor, 241, 244, 337, 338; Elizabeth, 337, 338; Ellen, 337; Henry, Earl of Arundel, 344; Henry, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, 338; Henry, Lord Maltavers, 344; Isabella, 176, 241, 337; Jane, 338; John, Earl of Arundel,

244, 337; John, Earl of Arundel, Lord Maltavers, 338; John, Lord Maltavers, 337, 338, 344; John, Lord, 19; Sir John, 176, 337; John, 241; Margaret, 338; Richard, Earl of Arundel, 241, 337; Richard, Earl of Arundel and Warren, 337; Richard, Earl of Arundel, Warren, and Surrey, 337; Thomas, Earl of Arundel, 307, 338; William, Earl of Arundel, 338.
Fitz Eustace, Alreda, 64; Richard, 64.
Fitz Geoffrey, Emma, 221; Sir Richard, 221.
Fitz Gerald, Alice, 91; Eleanor, 91; Elizabeth, 91, 280; Gerard, Earl of Kildare, 91; Henry, 91, 280; James, 91, 280; Jane, 91; John, 91; Margaret, 91; Maurice, Earl of Kildare, 91; Oliver, 91; Thomas, Earl of Kildare, 91; Thomas, 91, 280; —, Earl of Kildare, 280.
Fitz Henry, Anastace, 58; Elizabeth, 59; Margaret, 165; Sir Thomas, 58, 165; William, 59; —, 268.
Fitzhugh, Eleanor, 11, 60, 91, 299, 327; Elizabeth, 84, 151; George, Lord, 84; Henry, Lord, 11, 60, 68; Sir Henry, 91, 299; Jane, 280; Katherine, 84; Lora, 68; Margaret, 203; Maude, 31, 112; William, Lord, 84, 91, 151; —, Lord, 31, 64, 65, 112, 203, 280; —, 81.
Fitz John, Agnes, 10, 64; Beatrice, 10, 64; Burga, 10; Elizabeth, 10; Eustace, Lord of Knaresborough, 10, 64, 102; Margery, 102; Maude, 10; afterwards Vessy, William, 10; —, 102.
Fitz Maldred, —, 67.
Fitz Nigel, Agnes, 10, 64; William, 10.
Fitzpayn, Isabella, 244; Robert, 244; Thomas, Lord, 243.
Fitz Piers, Humphrey, 312; Jane, 312.
Fitz Randolph, Agnes, 356; Alice, 101, 222, 291; Anastasia, 222; Beatrice, 222; Charles, 102; Joan, 74; John, 74; Mary, 222; Ralph, Earl of Middleham, 222; Ralph, Lord of Middleham, 222; Ralph, Lord of Spinkthorpe, 222; Sir Ralph, 101, 291, 356; Ralph, 282; Reynold, Lord of Middleham, 222; —, 45.
Fitz Symon, Sir Adam, 328; Alice, 329; Anne, 329; Sir

- Edward, 329; Jane, 328, 329; Joao, 312; Sir John, 328, 329; Katherine, 329; Mary, 329; Philip, 329; Sir Richard, 329; Robert, 329, 342.
 Fitz Walter, Alice, 227, 329; Eleanor, 242; John, Lord, 227; Richard, Lord, 242; —, Lord, 278, 329.
 Fitzwilliam, Agnes, 7, 27, 123; Alreda, 122, 123; Alice, 27, 123, 128; Anne, 122, 121, 126-128, 224; Anthony, 63, 126; Beatrice, 350; Bertha, 123; Bryan, 126; Christian, 126; Christopher, 127; Dorothy, 79, 122, 125; Edmond, 124, 128; Edward, 125, 128; Eleanor, 124; Elizabeth, 59, 63, 75, 123-125, 127, 128, 216, 261, 341; Ella, 122, 337; Ellen, 126, 127; Francis, 127; George, 126, 128; Henry, 63; Hugh, 125, 126; Humphrey, 128; Isabel, 27, 103, 123, 125, 128, 274, 339, 345; Jane, 123-125; Joan, 123-125; Sir John, 63, 123, 124, 126, 128; John, 5, 27, 28, 59, 62, 63, 103, 123, 124-126, 134; Katherine, 5, 27, 123, 125, 128; Lucy, 128, 137; Mabel, 62, 128; Margaret, 59, 91, 123-126, 128, 134, 136, 137, 263, 291; Mary, 126, 127; Maude, 23, 27, 28, 63, 95, 123, 124, 128, 176, 338; Mildred, 126; Nicholas, 124-126, 341; Peter, 123; Philippa, 126; Ralph, 124-126; Ranuta, 123; Rayner, 123; Sir Richard, 128, 265, 345; Richard, 124, 126, 128; Robert, 123, 124; Sir Roger, 27, 123; Roger, 122; Stephen, 91; Sir Thomas, 27, 122, 123, 128, 136, 137, 350; Thomas, 7, 120, 123-128; William, Earl of Southampton, 62, 125, 126, 128; Sir William, 27, 79, 122-126, 128, 136, 176, 216, 264, 274, 291, 337-339; William, 25, 63, 75, 95, 122, 124-126, 224, 367; —, 102, 103, 318.
 Flamburgh, Alice, 228; Robert, 228.
 Flanders, Baldwin, Earl of, 336.
 Fleming, Alice, 91, 94; Bridget, 194; Isabel, 322; Joan, 344; John, 180, 322; Katherine, 180; Margaret, 91; Mary, 103; Reynier, 103; Robert, 94, 194; Sir William, 86, 345; —, Baron of Slane, 91.
 Fletcher, Elizabeth, 341; William, 341.
 Flindern, Katherine, 301.
- Flintell, Edward, 342; Elizabeth, 342.
 Flinton, Herbert, 152.
 Flower, William, Norroy, 126.
 Foljambe, Alice, 128; Frances, 128; George, 128; Sir Godfrey, 100; Godfrey, 128, 140, 233; Sir James, 128; Jane, 100; Lucy, 128; Margaret, 128; Mary, 128; Robert, 253; Truth, 128, 140; —, 252.
 Folkingham, Alice, 129; Anne, 129; Elizabeth, 129; James, 129; Jane, 129; John, 129; Margaret, 129; Peter, 129; Randolph, 129; Robert, 129; Thomas, 129; William, 129.
 Folliot, Joan, 227; Margery, 155; Sir Richard, 155.
 Forest, —, 268.
 Forez, Earl of, 240.
 Forces, Dorothy, 47; Mary, 206; Robert, 206; Walter, 47.
 Forster, Dorothy, 48; Sir John, 260; Margaret, 260; Sir Thomas, 48.
 Foster, Dorothy, 102; Elizabeth, 109, 157; Florence, 347; Guy, 141, 255; Isabel, 167; John, 102, 109; Katherine, 181, 255; Leonard, 167; Thomas, 347.
 Founby, Elizabeth, 143.
 Fountnall, Burga, 10; Robert, Lord of Knaresborough, 10.
 Fowbery, George, 183; Katherine, 183.
 Franke, Alice, 75, 214; Cuthbert, 74; Elizabeth, 230, 327; Isabel, 74; James, 230; Sir John, 106; Margaret, 134, 259; Nicholas, 134; Thomas, 214; Sir William, 327; William, 259; —, 106, 133.
 Frankland, Isabel, 49; John, 49.
 Frecheville, Elizabeth, 62, 230, 314, 315; Frances, 62; Francis, 315; Jervis, 315; Margaret, 175; Sir Peter, 230, 314; Peter, 62, 175, 230, 315; Ralph, 315.
 Fretwell, Alice, 342; Thomas, 342.
 Frevile, —, 363.
 Friston, William, 129; —, 350.
 Frobisher, Anne, 130; Anthony, 130; Barnard, 130, 358; Christian, 130, 156; Edward, 130; Frances, 34, 130; Francis, 34, 130, 158; John, 129, 130; Margaret, 130, 357, 358; Sir Martin, 357, 358; William, 130, 156.
 Frodingham, Christopher, 69; Elizabeth, 69.
 Frodsham, Hugh, 129; Mary, 129.
- Frogshall, Alice, 135, 298; Margaret, 203; Sir Richard, 135, 203.
 Frost, Agnes, 194; Elizabeth, 130; John, 130; Margaret, 130, 186, 243; Monialis, 130; Thomas, 130, 186; Walter, 130; William, 130, 194; —, 243.
 Frothingham, Edmond, 270; Elizabeth, 96; Lora, 320; Mary, 270; Peter, 96, 320.
 Fulborne, Anne, 201; Thomas, 201.
 Fulnetby, Elizabeth, 143; John, 263; Margaret, 263.
 Fulthorpe Agnes, 131; Alice, 131; Allen, 26, 130, 131; Anne, 131; Christopher, 131, 230; Cicely, 230; Edith, 131; Eleanor, 131; Elizabeth, 130, 131; Jane, 347; John, 130, 131, 347; Katherine, 26, 130, 131; Margaret, 131; Ralph, 131; Sir Roger, 130; Thomas, 130, 131; Sir William, 131; William, 130, 131; —, 191.
 Fulwood, Anne, 146; Nicholas, 146.
 Furnival, Francis, Lord, 309; George, Lord, 309; Gerard, Lord, 311, 312; Gerard, 311, 312; Johanna, 311-313; John, Lord, 308; Mary, 158; Maude, 311; Thomas, Lord, 307, 308, 311-313; Thomas, Lord Verdon and Lovetof, 312; William, Lord, 311, 312; —, Lord, 158.
 Fynes, Jane, 85; Philippa, 85; Richard, Lord Dacres, 85; Sir Robert, 85.

G

- Gage, Edward, 127; James, 127; Margaret, 127.
 Gale, Alice, 132; Anne, 57, 131, 132; Dorothy, 120, 132; Elizabeth, 132; Ellen, 131; Francis, 57, 131; George, 120, 131, 196; Isabel, 132; James, 131; Mary, 131; Oliver, 131; Robert, 131; Thomas, 131, 132; Thomasine, 132; Ursula, 132, 196.
 Galloway, Alleo, Earl of, 18, 154; Margaret, Countess of, 154.
 Garberda, or Gerberge, of France, 248.
 Garbrey, Elizabeth, 132; Richard, 132; Robert, 132.
 Gare, Anne, 182; John, 182.
 Garforth, Henry, 199; Margaret, 199.
 Gargrave, Agnes, 132; Alice, 133; Anne, 133; Bridget, 120, 133; Cotton, 120, 133;

- Edward, 132; Elizabeth, 133; Ellen, 132; Jane, 133; John, 132; Katherine, 132; Margaret, 132; Mary, 262; Robert, 132, 133; Sir Thomas, 120, 133; Thomas, 132, 133, 188, 262; William, 132; —, 44.
- Garter, Ellen, Lady, 86.
- Garton, Jane, 157; Robert, 157.
- Gascoigne, Agnes, 64, 138, 194, 254, 324; Alice, 134, 135, 138, 156, 228, 275, 298; Alvery, 138; Anne, 118, 134, 139, 203, 230; Arthur, 135; Barbara, 136; Beatrice, 136, 137, 314; Bridget, 136, 262, 298; Dorothy, 66, 135, 136, 165, 197, 268; Eleanor, 134, 135; Elizabeth, 8, 133-136, 138, 139, 143; Frances, 135; Francis, 136, 137; George, 136, 138, 139, 259; Grace, 138; Sir Henry, 136, 169; Henry, 34, 53, 54, 134, 135, 165; Humphrey, 135; Isabel, 34, 119, 228, 300; James, 134, 139, 259; Jane, 78, 133-135, 137-139, 143, 224, 262; Joan, 133, 139, 232, 259, 330; Sir John, 136, 139; John, 134, 135, 138, 139, 194, 259; Katherine, 134, 138; Margaret, 53, 89, 124, 134-139, 210, 234, 243, 330, 335, 346; Marmaduke, 136, 262; Mary, 138; Maude, 135; Nicholas, 134, 138; Ralph, 134, 135; Richard, 53, 78, 134, 136, 138, 228, 232; Robert, 134, 135, 138; Susan, 135; Swithin, 136; Thomas, 135-138, 330; Sir William, 8, 34, 64, 66, 89, 101, 118, 119, 124, 134-139, 139, 156, 197, 203, 210, 228, 230, 234, 243, 254, 262, 275, 298, 314, 324, 330, 335; William, 133-139, 143, 224, 314, 346.
- Gaskell, Margaret, 296.
- Gates, Elizabeth, 321; John, 321.
- Gaunt, Alice, 180; Emma de, 240, 241; Gilbert, 180; Joan, 189, 223, 224; John of, Duke of Lancaster, 189, 223, 224, 245; Katherine, 223, 224.
- Gawthorpe. *See* Goldthorpe.
- Gayton, Robert, 164; Sibell, 164; —, 168.
- Gedney, Jane, 201; Thomas, 201; William, 201.
- Gennery, Avery, Earl of, 336.
- Gerald, Isabel, 246; Margaret, 246; Warren, Lord Lisle, 246; Warren, Lord Lisle and Baron of Tyas, 246.
- Gerard, Isabel, 299; Sir Peter, 299; —, 117.
- Gibson, Anne, 105, 140, 206; Dorothy, 140; Edward, 105;
- Elizabeth, 140; Emma, 140; Isabel, 140, 257; Joan, 206; John, 206; Margaret, 140; Richard, 140; Robert, 140, 257; Thomas, 140, 206; William, 140; —, 171.
- Gibson alias Taylor, Ellen, 30.
- Gibthorpe alias Oglethorpe, Anne, 321.
- Gifford, Dorothy, 310; Frances, 311; Sir George, 77; Sir John, 311; Philippa, 77; Rohais, 240; Sir Thomas, 310.
- Gilliot, Sir John, 330; Maude, 330; Sir Piers, 315; William, 315.
- Gilpin, Elizabeth, 354; Richard, 354.
- Gimby, Clemencia, 96; John, 96.
- Girlington, Anne, 140; Anthony, 141; Bridget, 141; Christian, 141; Christopher, 141; Dorothy, 141; Elizabeth, 141, 152; Ellen, 258, 352; Faith, 141; Frances, 141; Henry, 141, 258, 352; Isabel, 140; James, 141; Jane, 141; Joan, 141; Sir John, 141; John, 141; Josias, 141; Katherine, 140, 158, 171; Lucy, 141; Margaret, 141, 214, 352; Marmaduke, 141; Mary, 141; Nicholas, 140, 141, 152, 214; Robert, 141; Thomas, 141; William, 140, 141, 158, 171.
- Gisburn, Alice, 253; John, 253.
- Glanville, Alice, 222; Emma, 222; Sir Geoffrey, 222; Ralph, Earl of Sussex, 221, 222; —, 67.
- Gloucester, Dorothy, Duchess of, 307; Richard, Earl of, 312; Thomas, Duke of, 307; —, Earl of, 61.
- Glover, Robert, 13.
- Gobyon, Constance, 58; Sir Hugh, 58.
- Goddard, Sir John, 294.
- Godfrey, Earl of Brussels and Brabant, 248; Duke of Lothier, Limburg and Lorraine, 248, 336; Duke of Louvain, 248.
- Godmont, Agnes, 354; Miles, 354.
- Gofton, Andrew, 5; Margaret, 5.
- Goldcar, —, 274.
- Goldesborough, Alice, 142, 153; Anne, 38, 142, 172, 288; Cicely, 142; Edward, 142, 144; Eleanor, 3, 142; Elizabeth, 122, 142, 144, 330; George, 122, 142, 288; Grace, 5; Jane, 34, 142; Janet, 142, 164; Joan, 142; John, 142; Mande, 7, 142; Nicholay, 142; Peter, 142; Ralph, 142; Sir Richard, 5; Richard, 7,
- 142, 164, 172, 253, 330; Thomas, 3, 142; William, 38, 142, 288.
- Golding, Eleanor, 149.
- Goldthorpe, or Gawthorpe, Agnes, 143; Allison, 143; Elizabeth, 143; Henry, 143; Isabel, 143; James, 143; Jane, 133, 143, 341; John, 133, 143, 341; Katherine, 143; Oliver, 143; Robert, 143; Thomas, 143; William, 143. *See* Calthorpe.
- Goodknape, Elizabeth, 186; Roger, 186.
- Goodrich, Aldburgh, 144; Christopher, 144; Clara, 78, 144, 232; Dorothy, 144; Edward, 143; Elizabeth, 143; Henry, 144; Jane, 143; John, 143, 144; Katherine, 143; Margaret, 144; Mary, 143; Maude, 144, 210; Richard, 78, 144, 232; Thomas, 143; William, 144, 210.
- Gordon, Elizabeth, 301.
- Gotham, Cicely, 263.
- Gothelon, Duke of Lorraine, 248.
- Gonshill, Elizabeth, 337; Jane, 338; Maude, 157; Richard, 157; Sir Robert, 337, 338.
- Gower, Agoes, 144, 145, 349; Alice, 3, 186; Anne, 109, 144, 145, 202; Barbara, 145, 349; Sir Edward, 65, 96, 144, 349; Edward, 145; Elizabeth, 144; Francis, 145; George, 144; Jane, 3; Joan, 144; Sir John, 3, 144; John, 144, 145; Katherine, 96, 145; Margaret, 3, 14, 65, 144; Ralph, 145; Richard, 145; Robert, 14, 144; Sir Thomas, 3, 109, 144, 166; Thomas, 144, 145, 202; Walter, 144; Sir William, 3.
- Grace, —, 138.
- Gramary, Agnes, 5; Alice, 298; Sir Andrew, 298; Elizabeth, 6; Sir Henry, 5, 6; Joan, 5, 6; John, 298; Katherine, 6; Richard, 298; Sarah, 298; William, 298.
- Grandorge, Humphrey, 166; Jane, 166; John, 219; Margaret, 219.
- Granson, Joan, 298; John, 208.
- Grant, Jane, 45; Thomas, 45.
- Grantham, Katherine, 158; Mary, 100; Thomas, 100, 158; Vincent, 158.
- Grapenell, Sir Henry, 328; Jane, 328.
- Gray, Patrick, Baron, 58.
- Green, Alice, 146, 253; Anne, 7, 146; Beatrice, 146; Christopher, 146; Dorothy, 8, 145, 146; Eleanor, 124, 146; Elizabeth, 146; Ellen, 146, 193; George, 146; Sir Henry, 124; Henry, 78, 145, 232; Isabel,

- 313; James, 146; Jane, 21, 146; Janet, 15; Joan, 253; John, 7, 145, 146, 253, 286; Katherine, 146; Margaret, 145, 146, 199; Mary, 78, 145, 146, 232; Nicholas, 146; Richard, 8, 21, 145, 146, 193; Robert, 145, 146, 313; Thomas, 146; —, 330.
 Greenacres, —, 191.
 Greubalgb, James, 344.
 Greenhall, Anne, 230; Lucy, 128; Thomas, 230.
 Gregson, Alice, 148; Anne, 147, 148, 230; Constance, 147; Elizabeth, 148; George, 147, 148; Grace, 148; John, 147, 148, 230; Katherine, 147; Lucy, 147; Margaret, 148; Ralph, 147; Richard, 148; Robert, 148; Thomas, 147, 148; William, 148.
 Grenville, —, 149.
 Gresbrook. *See* Londoner.
 Grey, Agnes, 149; Alice, 177, 225, 348; Anne, 122, 148-151, 168, 309, 363; Anthony, 148; Arthur, 150; Barbara, 150; Bridget, 148; Charles, 149; Cuthbert, 150; Davy, 149; Dorothy, 150; Dulcibella, 150; Edith, 150; Edmund, 148, 149; Edward, Viscount Lisle, Baron of Tyas, 308; Edward, Lord Powis, 105, 302; Sir Edward, 35; Edward, 150; Eleanor, 35, 149, 150; Elizabeth, 91, 98, 148, 151, 154, 168, 293, 300, 308, 309, 318; George, Earl of Kent, 148, 168; George, 148; Henry, Baron, 301; Sir Henry, 149; Henry, 149, 150, 233, 243, 301; Isabel, 150; Jane, 149; Janet, 233; Joan, 95, 177, 273; John, Earl of Tankerville and Lord Powis, 233; John, Viscount Lisle, 309; John, Lord, 19; John, 177; Katherine, 52, 148, 149, 226, 301; Lionel, 150; Margaret, 91, 105, 148-151, 243, 301, 302, 345; Mary, 121, 148, 307; Maude, 4, 233; Mili-cent, 44; Muriel, 309; Peter, 150; Sir Ralph, 121, 150; Ralph, 4, 52, 148, 150; Reginald, Lord, 177; Reynold, 149; Richard, Earl of Kent, 148; Richard, Lord, 122, 168; Richard, 301; Robert, 95; Sir Roger, 150; Roger, 150, 154; Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, 363; Thomas, Lord, 111; Sir Thomas, 98, 149, 150, 151, 225, 226, 233, 273, 307, 348; Thomas, 44, 91, 149, 150; Ursula, 150; William, Earl of Kent, 300; William, Bishop of London, 233; —, Lord, 91, 122, 222; —, S3, 162.
 Greyson, Isabel, 143; Richard, 143.
 Greystock, Anne, 84, 151, 279; Eleanor, 112, 151; Elizabeth, 84, 91, 151, 279, 281, 309, 310; Sir Henry, 139; Henry, 151; Isabel, 84, 151, 279; Jane, 31, 91; Joan, 139, 151; John, Lord, 84, 91, 112, 151; John, 151; Katherine, 151; Margaret, 151; Mary, 151, 273; Matilda, 151; Maude, 151; Ralph, Lord, 31, 84, 151, 279, 309, 310; Ralph, 151; Richard, 151; Sir Robert, 84; Robert, 151; Thomas, 151; William, 151; —, Baron, 153, 273, 279, 281.
 Grice, Agnes, 21; Anoe, 291; Elizabeth, 317; Henry, 351; Jane, 135; Susan, 351; Thomas, 21, 133, 317; —, 291.
 Griffith, Agnes, 65; Alice, 86; Dorothy, 362; Sir George, 156, 362; Gwenllian, 306; Sir John, 363; Margaret, 363; Rhysap, 306; Walter, 65; Sir William, 86; William, 86.
 Grimston, Alexander, 152; Anne, 351; Dorothy, 1, 152; Eleanor, 319; Elizabeth, 141, 152; Sir Gerard, 152; Isabel, 90; Marmaduke, 152; Richard, 90; Thomas, 1, 141, 152, 319, 351; Walter, 152; William, 3.
 Grindall, Margaret, 33; Sir Walter, 33; —, 109.
 Grisaere. *See* Cresaere.
 Grymey, —, 330.
 Guelpb, house of, 312.
 Guildford, Elizabeth, 127; Sir John, 127; Mary, 127; Richard, 127; Thomas, 127.
 Gundreda, dau. of William the Conqueror, 336.
- H
- Haggerston, Agnes, 303; Dorothy, 260; Margaret, 303; Thomas, 303; —, 234.
 Haggreson, Eleanor, 150; Thomas, 269.
 Hagthorpe, Isabel, 333; John, 333
 Haigh, Bridget, 341; Nicholas, 341.
 Halcham, John, 283; Philippa, 283.
 Haldenby, Anne, 34, 158; Anthony, 159; Christian, 155; Christopher, 158, 159; Dorothy, 158; Edward, 80, 159; Elizabeth, 80, 158, 159, 341; Ellen, 159; Francis, 158, 159; Gerard, 158; Henry, 159; Isabel, 24, 158; Joao, 158, 186; John, 140, 158, 159, 171; Katherine, 140, 158, 171; Leonard, 158; Philip, 158; Richard, 24, 158; Robert, 34, 80, 158, 159, 341; Thomas, 158; William, 158, 159.
 Hall, Agnes, 35; Anne, 200; Dorothy, 354; Eleanor, 114; Elizabeth, 30; Francis, 30; George, 183; Isabel, 132, 183; John, 35; Margaret, 320; Ralph, 132; Robert, 320; Thomas, 200, 354; William, 114.
 Halnaby, or Hanalaby, Katherine, 251.
 Halsworth, Isabel, 313; Richard, 313; William, 235.
 Halton, Sir John, 48.
 Hamelyn, brother of Henry II., 337; Isabel, wife of, 337.
 Hamerton, Adam, 152; Agnes, 153; Anne, 153; Elizabeth, 44, 153, 195, 207, 254, 350; Grace, 255; Isabel, 254; James, 14; Jane, 265; John, 153, 219; Katherine, 152; Lawrence, 153, 255, 350; Margaret, 210, 219; Sir Richard, 153, 254, 266; Richard, 152; Sir Stephen, 153, 210; Stephen, 254; Thomas, 153; Ursula, 153; Sir William, 195; William, 153; —, 284.
 Hamilton, Adam, 203; Alice, 203; Sibell, 204; William, 203.
 Hammer, Elizabeth, 53; John, 53.
 Hammond, Agnes, 343; Elizabeth, 324; William, 324.
 Hampden, Elizabeth, 110; Richard, 110.
 Hanby, Jane, 171; Philp, 171.
 Handon, Sir Stephen, 314.
 Hansard, Elizabeth, 141; Henry, 278; Jane, 7; Katherine, 289; Margaret, 14; Richard, 7, 289; Robert, 39, 90; Sir William, 141; —, 59, 216.
 Hansby, Isabel, 90; Katherine, 90; Ralph, 90.
 Hapsburg, house of, 312.
 Harbottle, Agnes, 303; Anne, 184; Sir Bertram, 48; Eleanor, 244, 247, 363, 367; George, 303; Sir Guiscard, 244, 247, 363; Jane, 244, 363; Lucy, 48; Margaret, 233, 304; Richard, 184; Sir Robert, 233; Robert, 304; Thomas, 99, 304; —, 304.
 Harcourt, Sir Christopher, 295; Edmund, 295; Elizabeth, 295; Joan, 295; Miles, 295; Richard, 295; Sir Robert, 234; —, 245.
 Harding, —, 33.
 Hardwick, Elizabeth, 310; Jane, 29; John, 29.
 Hardy, Elizabeth, 90; John, 90; Hares, Mary, 127; Sir Nicholas, 127; Thomas, 127.
 Haringell, Alice, 5; Joan, 5; Katherine, 5, 27, 123; Mar-

- garet, 5 : Robert, 5, 27, 123 ; —, 102.
 Harrington, or Harrington. Agnes, 360 ; Alice, 255, 360 ; Anne, 104, 118, 127, 255, 360 ; Blanche, 54 ; Clemence, 360 ; Elizabeth, 80, 104, 228, 275, 360 ; Ellen, 228, 250 ; Frances, 184 ; Sir Giles, 54 ; Grace, 255 ; Henry, 255 ; Isabel, 327, 360 ; Sir James, 135, 224, 360 ; James, 44, 255 ; Jane, 135, 224, 275 ; Janet, 255 ; Joan, 236, 360 ; Sir John, 61, 104, 228, 360 ; John, 80, 135, 224, 236, 360 ; Katherine, 228, 360 ; Margaret, 360 ; Matilda, 360 ; Maude, 61, 104 ; Sir Nicholas, 327, 360 ; Nicholas, 255 ; Sir Richard, 250, 360 ; Sir Robert, 360 ; Robert, 184 ; Sir Thomas, 61, 104, 275, 360 ; Thomas, 255 ; Ursula, 360 ; Sir William, 228, 275, 360 ; William, 118, 135, 224 ; —, Lord, 228 ; —, 83.
 Haringworth *alias* Zouche, John, 154 ; Milicent, 154.
 Harleston. Sir Clement, 169.
 Harris, Anne, 191 ; William, 191.
 Harris *alias* Smith, Dorothy, 51.
 Harrison, Anne, 57, 194 ; Diones, 163 ; Dorothy, 46 ; George, 57 ; John, 194 ; Katherine, 41 ; Robert, 41 ; Thomas, 163 ; William, 46.
 Hartley, Sir Andrew, 271.
 Harvey, Edward, 343 ; Mary, 343.
 Harwood, Jane, 209. *See* Herwood.
 Haselden, Elizabeth, 295 ; Francis, 295 ; Margaret, 236 ; —, 44, 237.
 Haselridge, Alice, 188 ; Lance-lot, 188.
 Haslakby. *See* Aislaby.
 Haslerton, Anne, 41 ; Thomas, 41.
 Haslewood, Dorothy, 370 ; Edward, 370 ; Frances, 100 ; John, 100 ; —, 44.
 Hastings, Agnes, 155, 156 ; Alda, 154 ; Aldomer, 157 ; Alice, 156 ; Anne, 134, 153-156, 203, 233, 309, 341 ; Bridget, 153, 302 ; Sir Bryan, 79, 125, 130, 156, 341, 362 ; Charles, 156 ; Christian, 130, 156 ; Cicely, 156 ; Constance, 155 ; Dorothy, 156, 362 ; Sir Edmond, 234 ; Edmond, 154, 155 ; Sir Edward, 153, 195 ; Edward, 155 ; Eleanor, 154, 155 ; Elizabeth, 153-156, 170, 273 ; Sir Francis, 156, 302 ; Francis, 153 ; Sir George, 156 ; George, 156 ; Henry, Lord, 154 ; Sir Henry, 124 ; Henry, 153-155 ; Sir Hugh, 113, 134, 155, 156, 203, 273 ; Hugh, 81, 155, 156 ; Isabel, 28, 154-157, 282 ; James, 153 ; Jane, 156 ; Joan, 154, 155 ; John, Lord Bergavenny, 154, 157, 282 ; John, Earl of Pembroke, 155, 233 ; Sir John, 8, 156, 203 ; John, 28, 153-156, 170 ; Julian, 154 ; Katherine, 8, 87, 156, 203, 233 ; Lawrence, Earl of Pembroke, 154 ; Lawrence, 156 ; Lora, 154 ; Margaret, 81, 154-156 ; Martin, 156 ; Mary, 125, 156 ; Mande, 155 ; Muriel, 113, 155, 156 ; Philippa, 155 ; Sir Ralph, 154 ; Richard, 154 ; Robert, 155, 156 ; Sir Roger, 87, 153 ; Roger, 156 ; William, Lord, 309 ; William, 154, 155 ; —, 197, 203, 358.
 Hatfield, Agnes, 157 ; Alice, 160 ; Anne, 158 ; Anthony, 16, 157 ; Constance, 157 ; Elizabeth, 16, 157 ; Henry, 160 ; Jane, 157 ; John, 16, 17, 65, 157 ; Margaret, 16, 157 ; Matilda, 65 ; Mande, 16, 120, 157 ; Richard, 157 ; Robert, 16, 157 ; Stephen, 16, 157 ; Thomas, 16, 157 ; William, 16, 157.
 Hatton, Christopher, 359.
 Haugh, Thomas, 188.
 Haughton, or Houghton, Bridget, 148 ; Constance, 147 ; Elizabeth, 118, 192 ; Ellen, 182, 267 ; John, 147, 267 ; Sir Richard, 148 ; Roger, 192 ; Sir Thomas, 182.
 Hawketon, —, 363.
 Havering, Anne, 329.
 Hawbarke, Sir Walter, 111.
 Hawdenby. *See* Haldenby.
 Hawes, Anne, 126 ; Sir John, 126.
 Hawkesworth, Alice, 261 ; Anne, 159 ; Francis, 159 ; James, 159 ; Jane, 159 ; John, 159 ; Margaret, 1, 370 ; Rosamond, 159 ; Stephen, 159 ; Thomas, 1, 159, 370 ; Walter, 159, 261 ; William, 159.
 Hawley, Isabel, 211.
 Haydon, Christopher, 343 ; Elizabeth, 343 ; —, 277.
 Haye, Alice, 7, 366 ; Christian, 365 ; Sir German, 365 ; German, 7, 366 ; Godfrey, 365, 366 ; Henry, 365, 366 ; John, 365, 366 ; Sir Roger, 365 ; Roger, 365, 366 ; Thomas, 365, 366.
 Hebborne, Dowsabell, 150 ; Eleanor, 114 ; John, 114, 304 ; Katherine, 304 ; Thomas, 150.
 Hebdon, Sir Miles or Nicholas, 55 ; —, 314.
 Hedlam, Agnes, 59 ; Dorothy, 15 ; Sir John, 209 ; John, 4, 59 ; Margaret, 68 ; William, 15.
 Hedley, Alice, 41 ; Richard, 11.
 Hedon, Elizabeth, 320 ; William, 320.
 Hedworth, Anne, 160, 169 ; Anthony, 160 ; Ellen, 159, 160 ; Isabel, 184, 325 ; Jane, 22, 159 ; John, 22, 159, 160, 162, 184 ; Katherine, 65 ; Margaret, 159, 162 ; Sir Ralph, 160, 169 ; Ralph, 65 ; Robert, 159, 325.
 Helias, Susan, 55.
 Hell, Alreda, 180 ; afterwards Lacy, John, 180 ; Richard, 180 ; Roger, 180.
 Hellard, Maude, 277 ; Thomas, 277.
 Helperhy, Isabel, 333 ; Joan, 52 ; Thomas, 333 ; William, 52.
 Helwisa de Lancaster, 39, 40, 72, 90.
 Helwood, Helen, 96 ; Thomas, 96, 97.
 Heneage, John, 80 ; Mary, 80.
 Henry, I., 248, 336 ; II., 337 ; III., 337 ; IV., 307 ; VII., 203 ; VIII., 225.
 Henry I. of France, 336.
 Henry, Emperor of Germany, 248.
 Henry, Duke of Brabant, 248 : Earl of Brussels, 248.
 Herbert, Anne, 309, 310 ; Eleanor, 302 ; Elizabeth, 101, 302 ; Jolla, 101 ; Lady Katherine, 148 ; Maude, 243 ; William, Earl of Pembroke, 148, 243, 309, 310.
 Hercy, Alice, 160 ; Anne, 160 ; Barbara, 160 ; Elizabeth, 160 ; Ellen, 160 ; Humphrey, 6, 160 ; Hugh, 160 ; Jane, 160 ; John, 160 ; Katherine, 160 ; Margery, 6 ; Mary, 160 ; Ursula, 160.
 Hereford, Henry, Earl of, 309 ; Humphrey, Earl of, 60, 307.
 Herle, Petronel, 70 ; Robert, 70.
 Heron, Anne, 233, 234 ; Cicely, 212 ; Elizabeth, 50, 234 ; George, 150, 284, 303 ; Giles, 212 ; Humphrey, 150 ; Isabel, 218, 234, 254, 264, 348 ; Jane, 218, 264 ; Sir John, 218, 234, 264, 348 ; John, 150, 218, 234, 264 ; Malby, 284 ; Margaret, 61, 150, 218 ; Marian, 303 ; Roger, 234, 284 ; Sir Stephen, 234 ; Ursula, 150 ; Sir William, 234 ; William, 50, 233 ; —, 271.
 Hertford, Gilbert, Earl of, 100 ; William, Earl of, 337.
 Hertland, Matilda, 108 ; Peter, 108.
 Hertly, —, 371.
 Herwood, Bartholomew, 249. *See* Harwood.
 Heselden. *See* Haselden.
 Heshe. *See* Eshe.
 Hesketh, Jane, 283 ; Margaret, 5 ; Thomas, 5, 283.

- Hetherington, Alexander, 161; Alice, 161; Christopher, 161; David, 161; Edward, 161; Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Hugh, 161; Isabel, 161; Jane, 161; John, 161; Margaret, 161; Thomas, 161; William, 161.
- Heton, Sir Alexander de, 233; Joan de, 233; William de, 21.
- Hewett, Cicely, 179; Joan, 211; Nicholas, 211; Thomas, 179; —, 12.
- Hewick, Jane, 7; Sir Roger, 7.
- Hewort, George, 58; Jane, 58, Heybarbe, Anne, 193; Reynold, 193.
- Heyton, Sir Allan, 208; Elizabeth, 138; John, 138.
- Hildesley, Sir Francis, 375; Jane, 375.
- Hilham, Elizabeth, 41; John, 11.
- Hill, Anne, 236; John, 236.
- Hilliard, Adam, 171; Agnes, 171; Anne, 170, 171, 320; Anthony, 171; Sir Christopher, 170, 320; Christopher, 68, 69, 171; Dennis, 12, 171; Edward, 171; Elizabeth, 156, 170; Ellen, 164, 170; Frances, 69, 170, 171; George, 171; Henry, 171; Hugo, 171; Isabel, 170, 186, 203; Jane, 68, 170; Joan, 33, 170; John, 170, 171; Katherine, 140, 158, 170, 171; Leonard, 170; Margery, 170, 171; Sir Martin, 170, 171; Maude, 170; Muriel, 171; Peter, 33, 170; Piers, 164, 186; Ralph, 171; Richard, 170, 171; Sir Robert, 140, 156, 158, 170; Robert, 12, 170, 171; Stephen, 171; Thomas, 171; Sir William, 171; William, 170; —, 278.
- Hilton, Agnes, 17, 39, 43; Alexander, 10; Anne, 160, 169, 234, 358, 376; Bonnetta, 10; Dorothy, 169; Eleanor, 376; Eleanor or Ellen, 169, 234; Elizabeth, 9, 59, 169, 203; Henry, 169, 358; Isabel, 49, 169, 170, 190, 203; Sir John, 368; John, 49; Katherine, 38, 169, 321, 358; Margaret, 31, 169; Mary, 169, 184, 216; Maude, 68; Mazera, 203; Ralph, 169, 376; Sir Robert, 170, 203; Robert, 10, 169; Roger, 169; Thomas, Baron, 17, 39, 43, 59, 68, 169; Thomas, 38, 169, 358; William, Baron, 31, 160, 169, 184, 216, 234, 321, 358; William, 10, 169, 216; —, 67.
- Hinde, Elizabeth, 238; Walter, 238.
- Hingers, Agenst, 306.
- Hinkley, Earl of, 18.
- Hinton, —, 53.
- Hippon, Anthony, 138; Margaret, 134.
- Hobby, Elizabeth, 127; Sir Thomas, 127.
- Hodelston. *See* Huddleston.
- Hodgekinson, Elizabeth, 153; Utricht, 153.
- Hogg, Elizabeth, 320; Richard, 320.
- Hohenzollern, house of, 312.
- Hokysworth. *See* Hawkesworth.
- Holden, Anne, 153; Richard, 153.
- Holdsworth, Ellen, 317; John, 317.
- Holfold, Eleanor, 249; Stephen, 249.
- Holgate, Barbara, 161; Robert, Archbp. of York, 161.
- Holland, Anne, 223, 226, 245; Beatrice, 307; Elizabeth, 223, 225, 307; Henry, Duke of Exeter, 226; John, Earl of Huntington, 307; John, Duke of Exeter, 223, 226; John, Lord, 19; Margaret, 245; Thomas, Earl of Kent, 223, 225, 245; —, 20, 67, 188.
- Holme, or Holmes, Agnes, 6, 161; Alice, 2-9; Annabel, 162; Annas, 162, 163; Anne, 4, 162-164, 370; Arthur, 162; Christopher, 164; Cicely, 63; Diones, 163; Edward, 164; Elizabeth, 63, 162-164, 261; Ellen, 63, 163, 164, 170; Emma, 163; Frances, 162, 164, 324; Francis, 6; George, 162; Isabel, 163, 170, 289; James, 163; Jane, 125, 261; Janet, 142, 164, 171; Jeffery, 162; Joan, 108, 163, 164; John, 4, 108, 162-164, 261, 289, 294, 324, 370; Katherine, 163, 164, 170; Margaret, 63, 68, 162, 163, 294; Mary, 162; Peter, 63; Ralph, 162, 164; Reynold, 63; Richard, 162; Robert, 63, 162-164; Rowland, 162; Seth, 163; Stephen, 142, 164; Thomas, 125, 162, 163; Wilfred, 163; William, 63, 68, 162-164, 261.
- Holmby, John, 130; Margaret, 130.
- Holt, Francis, 193; Mary, 193.
- Holywell, Friswide, 296; John, 296.
- Home, Joan, 108; Robert, 108.
- Hoo, Anne, 42, 80; Thomas, Lord, 42; Sir Thomas, 80.
- Hood, Edith, 131; John, 131.
- Hooton, John, 2-9; Lucy, 343; Robert, 345; —, 285. *See* Hutton.
- Hopsale, Margery, 369; Sir Wilfred de, 369.
- Hopton, Alice, 264; Anne, 164, 275; Christopher, 89, 164, 165, 346; Dorothy, 165; Elizabeth, 164, 165, 313; Ellen, 165; Jane, 164, 165; Janet, 164, 266; Joan, 165; Sir John, 275; John, 164, 165, 197, 266; Margaret, 89, 164, 165, 197, 275, 342; Ralph, 164, 165; Robert, 164, 165, 313; Sir Roger, 264, 275; Sibell, 164; Susan, 165, 346; Thomas, 164, 165; William, 164, 165, 342.
- Horden, Joane, 23; John, 23.
- Hornby, Alice, 89.
- Horner, John, 256; Mary, 256.
- Horsey, Humphrey, 111; Mary, 111.
- Horsley, Agnes, 50; Eleanor, 35; Ellen, 169; Sir John, 264; John, 35, 169; Margaret, 49, 323; Roger, 49; William, 323.
- Horsley *alias* Delaval. *See* Delaval.
- Horstman, Elizabeth, 168.
- Hortoo, Sir Thomas, 348.
- Hotham, Anne, 236; Elizabeth, 68, 109, 112, 205; Sir Francis, 160; Isabella, 156, 170; John, Baron, 170, 325; Sir John, 6, 68, 109, 128, 156, 205, 236, 330; John, 112, 170, 238; Katherine, 6; Lora, 68; Mary, 160; Maude, 128, 205; —, 185.
- Hoton, Ellen, 159, 160; John, 160.
- Hotspar, Sir Henry, 242.
- Houghton, or Howton. *See* Haughton.
- Howard, Elizabeth, 42, 227, 342; Henry, Earl of Surrey, 309, 338; Henry, 342; John, Duke of Norfolk, 338; Sir John, 227; Margery, 177, 338; Muriel, 177, 309; Sir Robert, 177, 338; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 42, 177.
- Howson, Alice, 199; Anthony, 199.
- Husband, George, 148; Margaret, 148.
- Huddleston, Alice, 327; Anne, 82; Elizabeth, 84, 262; Jane, 62; Joan, 295, 325; Sir John, 62, 82, 237; John, 295, 325; Mary, 237; Richard, 327; Thomas, 84; William, 262.
- Hudswell, Agnes, 165; Christabella, 165; Christopher, 165; Edward, 249; Eleanor, 249; Elizabeth, 165, 252; Francis, 165; Geoffrey, 165; Hawisia, 165; Henry, 165; Isabella, 165; Katherine, 165; Joan, 165; John, 165; Margaret, 165; Ralph, 165; Thomas, 165; William, 165.
- Hugh, Emperor of Germany, 248.

Hugh the Great, Count of Valois, 336.

Hulton, Agnes, 166; Edward, 166; Elizabeth, 166; Francis, 166; George, 166; Henry, 166; Jane, 166; Katherine, 166; Lucy, 166; Margaret, 166; Nicholas, 166; Robert, 166; Roger, 166; Thomas, 166; William, 166.

Humfrevile. *See* Umfrevile.

Hungate, Alice, 3, 166, 167; Anne, 166, 167; Anthony, 167; Audrey, 166, 272; Beatrice, 167; Edward, 166, 167; Frances, 363; Francis, 363; Henry, 167; Hugh, 4, 166; Isabel, 166, 167, 205; Jane, 167, 190; Katherine, 167; Leonard, 166; Lucy, 167; Margaret, 3, 166, 167; Ralph, 166, 167; Robert, 166, 167; Thomas, 4, 166, 205; William, 3, 166, 167, 190, 272.

Hungerford, Elizabeth, 168; Walter, Lord, 168.

Hunsdon, Henry, Baron of, 246. Hunt, Dorothy, 194; Gilbert, 194.

Huntingdon, David, Earl of, 154; Henry, Earl of, 18; John, Earl of, 307; William, Earl of, 123; —, Lord, 154. Huntingford, Joan, 154; Roger, 154; William, 154.

Hunty, Alexander, Earl of, 301. Hurst, Elizabeth, 239; Thomas, 239.

Hurstwaite, Jane, 42; William, 42.

Hussey, Agnes, 168; Anne, 65, 66, 149, 168; Bridget, 32; Elizabeth, 168; Frances, 168; George, 65, 168; Gilbert, 168; Sir Giles, 129; Sir Henry, 86; Jane, 129, 168; John, Lord, 129, 148, 149, 168; John, 59, 66, 168; Margaret, 168; Mary, 168; Robert, 168; Thomas, 32; Sir William, 148, 168; William, 168.

Hutton, Andrew, 157; Barbara, 376; James, 170; Joan, 170, 332; Margaret, 157; Ralph, 332; —, 354. *See* Hooton.

Hyde, Alice, 375; Beatrice, 47; Elizabeth, 375; Hamond, 375; Robert, 47, 375; Thomas, 375.

Hyot, Ellen, 104; John, 104.

I

Ida of Namur, 248.

Ifield, Agnes, 17, 39, 43; Anne, 38; John, 17, 38, 39, 43; William, 17.

Iason, Jane, 138; Katherine, 331; William, 138, 331. *See* Elson.

Ingham, Joan, 294. *See* Yengham.

Ingleby, Agnes, 172; Anne, 57, 142, 172, 196, 226, 323; Beatrice, 222; Cicely, 172, 234; David, 172, 226; Dorothy, 172; Eleanor, 65, 172; Elizabeth, 7, 172, 357; Ellen, 68, 171, 263; Frances, 172, 257; Francis, 172; George, 172; Grace, 172; Isabel, 172, 197; Jane, 65, 172; Janet, 171; Joan, 68, 172, 294; Sir John, 172, 300; John, 57, 65, 171, 172, 263; Katherine, 171, 172; Margaret, 134, 171, 172, 300; Mary, 172; Randolph, 172; Sir Roger, 222; Sampson, 172; Sir Thomas, 171; Thomas, 33, 171, 172; Sir William, 7, 57, 65, 68, 142, 172, 196, 197, 234, 294, 323, 357; William, 172, 257, 323.

Ingram, Elizabeth, 183; —, 368.

Irby, —, 280.

Irton, Alice, 173; Anne, 173, 210, 297; Christopher, 262; Dorothy, 173; George, 173; John, 173, 210, 262, 286, 297; Margaret, 173; Mary, 286; Maude, 262; Richard, 173.

Isabella, Queen of England, 19, 157, 181, 282, 337.

Ivers, Anne, 68; Eleanor, 151; Margaret, 65; Ralph, Lord, 151; Robert, 68; Sir William, 65. *See* Evers.

J

Jackson, Anne, 173, 174, 194; Barbara, 173; Bridget, 194; Bryan, 173; Charles, 173, 194; Christopher, 174; Dorothy, 173, 264; Edith, 353; Elizabeth, 173, 174, 230, 353; Ellen, 173, 353; Francis, 173, 194; George, 173, 174; Gervase, 173; Henry, 264; Isabel, 173; Jane, 173; Joan, 352; John, 32, 174, 353; Katherine, 353; Margaret, 173, 174, 363; Mary, 173, 174; Muriel, 32, 174; Richard, 173, 194, 353; Robert, 352; Rowland, 230; Thomas, 174, 353, 363; William, 173.

Jakes, Jane, 87; Maude, 87; Roger, 87.

Jenison, Agnes, 174; Alice, 174; Barbara, 49; Eleanor, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Helen, 174; Margaret, 174; Ralph, 174; Robert, 174; Thomas, 174; William, 49, 174.

Jerningham, Edward, 280; Sir Henry, 280; Mary, 280, 292. Jessop, Anne, 302; Richard, 302.

Joan of Navarre, Queen of France, 181.

Joan, the Fair Maid of Kent, 245.

Jobson, Elizabeth, 309; Sir Francis, 309.

John, King of England, 157, 282, 337.

John, King of Portugal, 307.

Johnson, Arthur, 38; Elizabeth, 78, 232, 372; Henry, 78, 232; John, 174; Margaret, 38, 174; Sir Thomas, 78; William, 372.

Joinville, Geoffrey, Earl of Ulster, 312; Maude de, 312.

Jordan, son of Enfuslus, 317. Josselyn, Jane, 343; of Louvain and Brabant, 240, 241, 248.

Jubbe, Alice, 57; George, 57.

K

Kaley, Joan, 136.

Kaye, Allison, 143; Anne, 3, 175; Arthur, 3, 175, 202, 339, 351; Beatrice, 175, 339; Dorothy, 175, 202; Edward, 175; Elizabeth, 44, 339; Francis, 175; George, 175; Jane, 175; Jenkins, 175; John, 175, 202; Katherine, 175; Lawrence, 143, 175; Margaret, 175, 351; Matthew, 175; Nicholas, 175, 339; Peter, 175; Richard, 175; Robert, 44, 175; Thomas, 175; William, 175.

Kebell, —, 277.

Keighley, Alice, 106, 178; Dorothy, 178, 332; Edward, 178; Ellen, 237; Jane, 178; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178; Margaret, 183; Sir Richard, 106; Richard, 178; Thomas, 178, 332; —, 199.

Kelke, Christopher, 140; Elizabeth, 57; Isabel, 140; William, 57.

Kellinghall, Beatrice, 59; John, 59; —, 252.

Kempe, Anne, 73; Sir Anthony, 73, 375.

Kendall, Alice, 198; Hugh, 198; John, 198; Robert, Lord of, 131.

Kenley, John, 163; Katherine, 163; —, 162.

Kent, Anne, Countess of, 245; Edmund, Earl of, 245; George, Earl of, 148, 168; Katherine, Countess of, 10, 243; Richard, Earl of, 148, 168; Thomas, Earl of, 223, 225; William, Earl of, 300; —, Earl of, 84, 151.

- Kerr, Sir John, 315.
Kesworth, Alice, 340; Thomas, 340.
Keveloke, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 154; Lady Maude, 154; Ralph, 154.
Kildale, Walter, Lord of, 241.
Kildare, Gerard, Earl of, 91; Maurice, Earl of, 91; Thomas, Earl of, 91; —, Earl of, 280.
Kilham, Agnes, 214; Andrew, 178, 206; Christopher, 178; Dorothy, 178; Francis, 178; Gilbert, 178; John, 214; Katherine, 178, 206; Lawrence, 178; Leonard, 178; Margaret, 178; Thomas, 178. Killingworth, —, 299.
Kilpee, —, 363.
Kingston, Mary, 280; Sir William, 280.
Kirkbride, Agnes, 179, 327; Anne, 179; Anthony, 179; Christopher, 179; Cicely, 179; Eleanor, 179; Elizabeth, 179; Emon, 179; George, 179; Isabel, 179; James, 179; John, 179; Mabel, 179; Marzaret, 179; Mary, 179; Maude, 179; Nicholas, 179; Percival, 179; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 179; Robert, 179; Thomas, 179; Walter, 179.
Kirky, Agnes, 180; Alexander, 234; Anne, 180, 322; Elizabeth, 316; Henry, 180; Isabel, 234; Sir John, 245; John, 322; Katherine, 180; Margaret, 161; Sir Richard, 234; Richard, 180; Sir Roger, 180; Roger, 180; William, 316.
Kirke, Katherine, 6; Richard, 6.
Kirkham, Sir George, 207.
Kirkpatrick, —, 19.
Kitchen, Anne, 86; Elizabeth, 215; John, 86; Thomas, 215.
Knaresborough, Agnes, 287; Eustace, Lord of, 10; John, Lord of, 64; Thomas, 287.
Knightley, Jane, 190; Sir Richard, 190.
Knoll, Beatrice, 152; Ellis, 152; Katherine, 152; Reynold, 152.
Knolle, Sir John, 147; Margaret, 147.
Knox, John, 375; Margery, 375.
Knuyett, Alice, 177; Anne, 177, 251; Charles, 177; Christian, 177; Edmund, 177; Edward, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Sir Henry, 251; Henry, 251; Jane, 177; Joan, 177; Sir John, 177; John, 177; Katherine, 251; Margaret, 177, 251; Muriel, 177; Thomas, 177, 251; Sir William, 177.
Kyme, Frances, 186; Gabriel, 186; Gilbert, Earl of, 225.
Kynaston, Jane, 364; —, 212.
- L
- Labrey, Elizabeth, 166; Robert, 166.
Lacy, Alreda, 64, 122, 180; Alice, 180, 181; Anne, 187, 212, 314, 351; Edmond, Earl of Lincoln, 180; Edmond, 181; Ellen, 228; Frances, 340; Gilbert, Earl of Lincoln, 180, 312; Gilbert, 180; Henry, Earl of Lincoln, 122, 181; Henry, 180; Ida, Countess of Loretta, 60; Isabel, 236, 312; John, 64, 107, 180, 181, 236, 314, 351; Margaret, 107, 180, 312, 318; Maude, 93, 312; Robert, Earl of Lincoln, 180; Robert, 180; afterwards Constable, Robert, 61; Roger, 64; Roger alias Heleto, 180; Thomas, 228; Walter, 312; William, 187, 212; —, Earl of Lincoln, 60; —, 317, 318.
Lake. *See* Leake.
Lakin, Alice, 81.
Lakon, —, 357.
Lambert, Agnes, 211; Anne, 262; Eleanor, 131; Jane, 141; John, 211, 220, 262; Josias, 141; Susan, 220; Thomas, 131.
Lambert, Earl of Brussels, 248; Count of Louvain, 248.
Lamborne, John, 78; Mary, 78.
Lamborough, —, 181.
Lambton, Agnes, 247; Anne, 315; Elizabeth, 159; Helen, 325; Margaret, 159; Robert, 247; Thomas, 159, 315.
Lamplugh, Alice, 82; Anne, 173, 182; Eleanor, 181; Elizabeth, 182; Frances, 182, 253; Isabel, 181, 182, 297; Jane, 182; Janet, 181; Sir John, 181, 182; John, 181, 182, 237, 255, 297, 376; Katherine, 181, 255; Mabel, 182; Margaret, 181, 237; Mary, 182, 376; Richard, 182; Sir Thomas, 173, 181; Thomas, 82, 181, 182.
Lancaster, Alice, Countess of, 181; Alice, 348; Anne, 334; Christopher, 217; Edmond, Earl of, 181, 242; Eleanor, 217; Emma, 258; Geoffrey, 334; Sir Gilbert, 348; Gilbert, 348; Grace, 255; Henry, Duke of, 19, 337; Jane, 23; John, Duke of, 189, 223-225; Margaret, Countess of, 181; Roger, 23, 286; Thomas, Earl of, 181; Sir William, 258; William, 204; —, 209.
Lane, Katherine, 80; Mary, 80; Sir Robert, 80.
Langdale, Agnes, 183; Amanda, 182; Annas, 163; Anne, 163, 182-184, 331; Anthony, 182, 183; Bennet, 184; Cisely, 330; Elizabeth, 183, 362; Ellen, 182; Emma, 183; Frances, 184; George, 183; Guy, 183; Henry, 183; Isabel, 183; Jane, 183; John, 182-184, 362; Katherine, 183; Lancloot, 183; Margaret, 184; Marmaduke, 183; Mary, 183; Patrick, 182; Peter, 182; Ralph, 183; Richard, 183; Robert, 183; Roger, 184; Stephen, 184; Thomas, 163, 182, 183, 331; Tristram, 184; William, 182, 183; —, 204.
Langham, Anne, 115; John, 115.
Langholme, Aldburgh, 144; Christopher, 144.
Langton, Agnes, 88; Anne, 134; Elizabeth, 55, 94, 288, 293, 329; Euphemia, 7, 92; Henry, 81; Isabel, 74, 81; Jane, 255; Janet, 164; Sir John, 88, 92, 164, 329; John, 94, 99; Sir Ralph, 285; Robert, 55; Susanna, 329; Sir Thomas, Baron of Walton, 293; Thomas, 7, 74, 288; William, 99.
Lant, Bartholomew, 238; Ellen, 238; Thomasine, 238.
Lascelles, Anne, 96, 250, 323; Barbara, 14; Christopher, 14, 323; Eleanor, 75, 250; Francis, 323; Janet, 263; John, 265; Katherine, 265; Margaret, 74, 77, 145, 207, 231, 250; Mary, 102; Matilda, 26; Mande, 265; Ralph, 250; Sir Robert, 77; Robert, 75, 96, 145, 250, 265, 268; Sir Roger, 102, 231; Roger, 74, 207, 250; Sir William, 26, 265; William, 265.
Lasingby, Joan, 333; Thomas, 333.
Latham, Alice, 107, 274; James, 147; Lucy, 147; Sir Robert, 107, 274; Sir Thomas, 85.
Latimer, Lucy, 39, 91; William, 39, 91. *See* Neville.
Lauder, Joan, 217, 218; Richard, 217, 218.
Laughton, —, 21.
Laund, Sir Alexander, 94; Anne, 330; Margaret, 94; Nicholas, 330.
Laware, or De la Warr, Eleanor Lady, 243, 376; Reginald, Lord, 136, 376.
Lawrence, Amanda, 182; Evereld, 2, 370; Henry, 2, 370; Margaret, 135, 209, 333; Robert, 209; Thomas, 135, 335.

- Lawson, Alexander, 184; Anne, 184; Barbara, 184; Bell, 99; Charles, 185; Dorothy, 185; Edith, 150; Edmond, 185; Elizabeth, 26, 184; George, 48, 150, 184, 185; Gilbert, 304; Guildford, 184; Isabel, 184; Joan, 331; John, 169, 184, 185; Katherine, 184, 185; Lionel, 185; Mabel, 48, 184; Margaret, 184, 185, 304; Ralph, 26, 185; Reynold, 185; Robert, 150, 185; Thomas, 99, 184, 185, 331; Ursula, 184; Wilford, 184; William, 99, 184, 185; —, 48, 371.
- Laxton, Elizabeth, 212.
- Layton, Anne, 44, 334; Beatrice, 87; Clara, 27; Dorothy, 262; Jane, 318; Katherine, 300; Lancelot, 44; Margaret, 59, 214; Richard, 262; Robert, 300; Thomas, 27, 59, 214, 334; William, 262, 318; —, 371.
- Leake, or Lake, Elizabeth, 156; Frances, 302; Sir Francis, 302; Francis, 302; Jane, 103; John, 103, 156, 236; Katherine, 236.
- Leeds, Janet, 275; Margaret, 335; Thomas, 335; William, 275.
- Legard, Adam, 185; Anne, 186; Beatrice, 186; Christopher, 186; Constance, 186; Eleanor, 186; Elizabeth, 186; Ellen, 186; Frances, 186; Isabel, 170, 186; Jane, 186; Joan, 158, 186; John, 185, 186; Margaret, 185, 186; Peter, 185, 186; Ralph, 170, 186; Richard, 186; Robert, 158, 185, 186; Roger, 185; Thomas, 185, 186; William, 185, 186.
- Leicester, Earls of, 18, 336.
- Leigh, or Lee, Alice, 187; Anne, 187, 188, 202, 316; Beatrice, 14; Dorothy, 187, 188, 351; Elizabeth, 187, 188, 262, 324, 345; Frances, 188; Francis, 188; Gilbert, 132, 187, 188, 202, 351; Isabel, 105; Sir James A, 160; John, 187, 324; Katherine, 187; Margaret, 132, 135, 187, 188, 318; Mary, 188; Sir Richard, 275; Richard, 135, 187, 188; Roger, 187; Susan, 188; Thomas, 187, 188, 202, 316, 345; Sir William A, 105; William, 135, 187, 188; Sir —, 262.
- Leinster, King of, 282.
- Lennox, Earl of, 24.
- Lenthal, Anne, 314; William, 314.
- Lenthorpe, Eleanor, 47; Margaret, 266; Thomas, 266.
- Lepington, Emma, 183; William, 183.
- Lepton. *See* Repton.
- Lesle, Elizabeth, 358; Eve, 358; Sir John, 358.
- Lestrange, Elizabeth, 156; Ellen, 127; Hamon, 156; Katherine, 156; Sir Nicholas, 127, 156; Sir Robert, 156. *See* Strange.
- Leverege, Alice, 228; Anne, 313; Ellen, 192; Isot, 228; John, 313; Sir Ralph, 228; Richard, 192; Sir Robert, 228; Roger, 228.
- Leveson, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.
- Levet, Elizabeth, 133; William, 133.
- Leving, Agnes, 145; William, 145.
- Lewen, Alice, 188; Christopher, 189; Edward, 189; George, 189; Gilbert, 189; Jane, 189; John, 188; Lancelot, 188, 189; Margaret, 189; Maude, 188; Michael, 189; Richard, 188; Robert, 188, 189; Thomas, 188, 189; Walter, 188; William, 188, 189.
- Lewknor, Eleanor, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Jane, 251; Sir Roger, 251.
- Ley, Aline de la, 70; Sir James, 52; Sir John, 52; John, 52; Maude, 52.
- Leyburne, Agnes, 22; Anne, 293; Eleanor, 189; Elizabeth, 85, 189; Ellen, 189, 293; Isabel, 23, 189; Sir James, 85, 189, 293; James, 23, 189; Jane, 189; Julian, 154; Katherine, 189; Margaret, 189, 237; Nicholas, 189; Sir Robert, 22; Sir Thomas, 154; Thomas, 189, 237; —, 255.
- Leith, Maude, 96; William, 96.
- Lilburn, Elizabeth, 6, 31; Sir John, 31; John, 6, 234; —, 185.
- Linacre, Anne, 13; James, 13.
- Lincoln, Earls of, 60, 122, 176, 189, 181, 312; Robert, Earl of, 373; —, Earl of, 373.
- Linley, Elizabeth, 116, 262; Isabel, 235; Lawrence, 262; Margery, 148; Thomas, 116, 148, 235, 262; —, 178.
- Linton, Christian, 365; William, 365.
- Lisle, Adam, 306; Anne, 134; Edith, 150; Edward, Viscount, 308; Sir Humphrey, 31, 303; John, Viscount, 308, 309; Margaret, 31, 246; Thomas, Viscount, 308; Thomas, 234; Warren, Lord, 246; William, 134; —, Lord, 246; —, 51, 139.
- Lister, Agnes, 143, 192, 316; Alice, 191; Anne, 191, 192, 211; Bartholomew, 192; Bridget, 192; Charles, 191; Christopher, 191, 192; Elizabeth, 191, 192; Ellen, 192; Emma, 191; Francis, 192; Gilbert, 191; Henry, 191; Isabel, 191, 192, 198; Jane, 191; John, 191, 192; Lawrence, 191, 192; Lucy, 191; Martin, 192; Mary, 192; Maude, 191; Michael, 192; Nicholas, 191; Richard, 191; Rosamond, 7, 57, 159, 192, 375; Thomas, 7, 159, 191, 198; William, 57, 191, 192, 211, 316.
- Liston, Anne, 235, 266.
- Littlebury, Elizabeth, 140; Humphrey, 108, 140, 160; John, 129; Rose, 108; Ursula, 160.
- Livock, Alice, 161.
- Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, 154.
- Lloyd, Katherine, 37, 375.
- Lockton, Anne, 289; William, 289.
- Lockwood, Alice, 274; Elizabeth, 165; John, 165; Marian, 4; Thomas, 4.
- Loder, Anne, 82; Sir Robert, 82; —, 347.
- Logley, Joan, 201.
- Londesdale, Dorothy, 41; Richard, 41.
- London, —, 51.
- Londoner *alias* Brebrook or Gresbrook, Adam, 324, 325.
- Londoner *alias* Tinsley, Beatrice, 324; William, 324.
- Longespee, Ida, 259; Isabel, 10, 373; Margaret, 60; William, Earl of Salisbury, 181, 259; William, 10, 373; —, Earl of Salisbury, 60.
- Longlever, Elizabeth, 292; Thomas, 292.
- Longton, Henry, 28; Isabel, 28.
- Loretta, Ida, Countess of, 60.
- Lorraine, Alice or Adeliza of, 248, 336; Godfrey of, 336; Gothelon, Duke of, 248.
- Loterell, Alexander, 200; Miletent, 200.
- Loudham, —, 295.
- Louis IV. d'Outremer, 248.
- Louvain, Godfrey, Duke of, 248; Joscelyn of, 240, 241, 248.
- Lovell, Anne, 190; Audrey, 190; Bridget, 190; Francis, Lord, 20, 295; Frideswide, 20; George, 163, 190; Isabel, 163, 190; James, 283; Jane, 19, 20, 167, 190, 295; John, Lord, 19, 20, 295; Muriel, 283; Philip, 190; Robert, 190; Thomas, 167, 190; William, 190.

Lovell *alias* Wombwell, Katherine, 104; Roger, 104.
Lovetoft, George, Lord, 308; John, Lord, 308; Maude, 311; Richard, 311; Thomas, Lord, 312; William, Lord, 311.

Lovett, —, 51.

Lowe, Clement, 353; Mary, 353.

Loway, Margaret, 209; Robert, 209.

Lowes, Anne, 153.

Loweston, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.

Lownde, Janet, 199; John, 199; —, 51.

Lowther, Anne, 122; Gerard, 105; Lucy, 105; Mary, 179, 250; Richard, 122; Sir Robert, 250; Thomas, 254.

Lucy, Agnes, 60; Elizabeth, 242; Henry, Lord, 60; Jane, 202; Joan, 212; Katherine, 84; Margaret, 233; Maude, 283; Sir Thomas, 233; —, Lord, 202, 242, 243.

Lumley, Anne, 190, 234; Anthony, 190; Bertram, 34, 280; Eleanor, 59, 189; Elizabeth, 4, 190; George, Lord, 4, 190; George, 151; Isabel, 34, 169, 190, 280; Jane, 190; Joan, 151, 189, 190, 281; John, Lord, 190, 281; Sir John, 189; John, 4, 264; Mabel, 264; Margaret, 59; Maude, 190; Ralph, Lord, 189; Ralph, 59; Richard, Lord, 190; Roger, 190, 280; Thomas, Lord, 190; Thomas, 169, 234; —, Lord, 169; —, 133.

Lund, —, 238.

Lupus, Beatrice, 336; Hugh, Earl of Chester, 18, 336; Margaret, 18, 336; Richard, Earl of Chester, 18.

Lusignan, Hugh de, Earl of March, 157, 337; Isabella de, 157, 337.

Lutgarde of Sulzbach, 248.

Lutterell, —, 80.

Lynne, Alice, 177; William, 177.

Lyttleton, Bridget, 192; Edward, 192; Elizabeth, 192, 310; Frances, 192; George, 192; Gilbert, 192; Sir John, 192; John, 192, 310; Margaret, 192.

Lyzours, Albreda de, 122; Done de, 122; Eudo de, 64.

M

Macatamore, Darmond, King of Leinster, 282; Eva, 282.

Machell, Hugh, 37; Julian, 37.

Mackeredge, Anne, 15; Thomas, 15.
Mackworth, Ellen, 160; Francis, 160.
Maudet, Elizabeth, 137, 324; Jane, 137, 324; John, 137, 324.
Madison, Agnes, 352; Christopher, 352.
Magerrolles, Beatrice, 324; Eune, 324; Godosa, 324; Roger, Lord of Tinsley, 324; William, Lord of Tinsley, 324.
Mainwaring, Henry, 296; Jane, 296.
Malbish, Constance, 266; Sir Richard, 117; Thomas, 117; Sir William, 117.
Malcolm, King of Scots, 18, 336, 373.
Malham, Alice, 193; Anne, 193; Anthony, 193; Bridget, 193; Christopher, 193; Dorothy, 193; Edward, 193; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 193; Ellen, 193; Francis, 193; Henry, 193; Isabel, 193; Jane, 193; John, 56, 193, 285; Katherine, 193, 285; Lucy, 56, 193; Margaret, 193; Mary, 193; Matilda, 193; Ralph, 193; Roger, 193; Stephen, 193; Thomas, 193; Thomasine, 199; Sir William, 193; William, 193, 199.
Mallet, Agnes, 138, 194; Alice, 194; Anne, 194; Arthur, 194; Bridget, 194; Dorothy, 194; Elizabeth, 194; Frances, 194; Francis, 194; Henry, 194; Jane, 261; John, 194; Lionel, 194; Margaret, 194; Robert, 194; Roger, 138, 194; Rosamond, 194; Thomas, 194; William, 138, 194, 261.
Mallory, Anne, 114, 172, 196; Sir Christopher, 70, 195; Christopher, 89, 195, 196; Dionysia, 195, 314; Dorothy, 32, 196; Eleanor, 196; Elizabeth, 195, 196, 297; Frances, 196; Francis, 196; George, 195, 196; Henry, 195; Isabel, 195; Jane, 68, 77, 195, 196, 231; Joan, 70, 195, 253, 288; Sir John, 156, 195, 288, 362; John, 114, 196; Julian, 196; Katherine, 195, 196, 260; Margaret, 89, 156, 195, 196, 362; Nicholas, 51; Richard, 195; Robert, 196, 331; Sir Thomas, 195; Thomas, 195, 196; Ursula, 132, 196; Sir William, 32, 77, 114, 172, 195, 196, 231, 260, 297; William, 68, 132, 195, 196, 314.
Maloooy, Sir Peter de, 96.

Malorne, Eleanor, 146.
Malthby, Alice, 283; Christopher, 283; Frances, 283; George, 283; Jane, 283; Mary, 283.
Malthouse, Elizabeth, 172; Richard, 172; William, 172.
Maltravers, Henry, Lord, 344; John, Lord, 337, 338.
Maluvell, Elizabeth, 292; Sir Stephen, 292.
Mandeville, Beatrice, 306; Katherine, 329; Thomas, 329; William de, 306.
Manners, Agnes, 233; Anne, 226; Cicely, 119; Elizabeth, 119; Euphemia, 35; George, Lord Rosse or Roos, 66, 119, 301; Gilbert, 35; Henry, Earl of Rutland, 226; Jane, 304; Joan, 233; Sir John, 233; Katherine, 66, 233; Margaret, 226, 301; Sir Robert, 119, 233, 304; Robert, 35; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 66, 226, 233.
Manny, Anne, 155, 233; Katherine, 233; Margaret, 233; Sir Walter, 155, 233.
Mansaw, Manser, or Manzergh, Alice, 207; Joan, 207; John, 207.
Manscelles, Joan de, 260; William de, 260.
Manston, Alice, 106, 194; Eleanor, 134; Henry, 134; Robert, 106.
March, Edmund, Earl of, 155, 337; Hugh, Earl of, 157, 282; Isabella, Countess of, 157; Roger, Earl of, 60, 61, 154; William, Earl of, 157; —, Earl of, 242, 244, 308.
Margaret of Limburg, 248.
Marke, Elizabeth, 146; Thomas, 146.
Markendale, George, 218; Jane, 218; Mary, 218.
Markefield, Alice, 197, 202, 203; Sir Andrew, 196; Anne, 71, 197; Beatrice, 196; Dorothy, 135, 197; Eleanor, 8, 75, 197; Elizabeth, 8, 197, 282; Isabel, 172, 197, 290; Joan, 197, 335; Sir John, 196, 197, 200; John, 196, 197, 293; Lawrence, 196; Margaret, 68, 77, 197, 232; Sir Ninian, 8, 68, 197, 202; Ninian, 135; Peter, 197; Robert, 197; Roger, 196; Sir Thomas, 75, 196, 197, 335; Thomas, 77, 172, 197, 200, 232; William, 196, 197, 203; —, 203.
Markenton, Alice, 198; Geliot, 198; Henry, 197; Herbert, 197; Hugh, 198; John, 198; Lupus de, 197; Nicholas, 198; Reynold, 197; Richard, 198; Thomas, 198; William, 198.

INDEX.

399

- Markham, Alice, 160, 212; Elizabeth, 292; Jane, 363; Sir John, 212; Margaret, 363; Sir Robert, 363; Robert, 160.
 Marley, Agnes, 315; John, 315; —, 83, 112.
 Marlow, Robert, 331.
 Marmion, Jane, 338; Sir John, 338; —, Lord, 213; —, 363.
 Marsden, Margaret, 106; William, 106.
 Marshall, Agnes, 4, 37; Elizabeth, 16; Ellen, 26, 131; Gilbert, 37; Isabel, 282; James, 26; Johanna, 6, 282; Maude, 222, 337; Richard, 4; Walter, Earl, 282; William, Earl of Pembroke, 282; William, 16, 17, 157, 222; —, 24.
 Martin, Eleanor, 154; Margaret, 146, 154; William, Lord Camoys, 154.
 Martindale, Elizabeth, 209; James, 209; —, 376.
 Marton, Agnes, 27; Alice, 198, 199, 220; Alison, 198; Anne, 199; Christopher, 198, 199; Dorothy, 199; Elizabeth, 199; Ellen, 199; George, 199; Henry, 198, 199, 220; Isabel, 198, 199; Janet, 198, 199; John, 27; Lancelot, 198, 199; Lionel, 198, 199; Lucy, 199; Margaret, 199; Mary, 199; Thomas, 198; Thomasine, 199; William, 198, 199.
 Maude alias Montalto, Agnes, 199, 200; Anne, 200, 376; Anthony, 56, 200; Arthur, 199, 200; Cecilia, 176; Christopher, 56, 200, 376; Constantine, 199; Edith, 200; Elizabeth, 199, 200; Isabel, 200; Janet, 56, 200; Joan, 56, 200; John, 56, 154, 200, 325; Katherine, 199, 316; Margaret, 200; Richard, 199; Robert, 199; Sir Roger, 176; Simon, 199; Thomas, 199, 200, 316; William, 56, 200.
 Maude, dau. of Baldwin, Queen of England, 336; dau. of Duke of Normandy, Countess of Genny, 336.
 Mauduit, Alice, 245; Isabel, 245; William, Earl of Warwick, 245.
 Manle, Agnes, 362.
 Mauleverer, Alice, 197, 202; Alison, 201; Anne, 145, 188, 201, 202, 267, 289, 352; Avis, 330; Beatrice, 58; Bridget, 201, 332; Dorothy, 175, 202; Sir Edmond, 202; Edmond, 300; Sir Edward, 89; Eleanor, 3, 201, 300; Elizabeth, 165, 201, 202; Ellen, 200, 201; Francis, 201; George, 201; Gilbert, 201; Grace, 201, 256; Sir Halmeth, 200, 201; Halneth, 21, 201; Henry, 202; Isabel, 197, 200, 204; James, 3, 145, 202; Jane, 3, 21, 135, 164, 200-202, 330; Janet, 15; Jeffery, 200; Joan, 70, 201, 254, 300; Sir John, 58, 200, 201, 256; John, 197, 200; Katherine, 3, 76, 201, 202, 236; Leonard, 15; Margaret, 200, 286, 323; Mary, 80, 89, 202; Milicent, 200; Peter, 55; Ralph, 76, 201; Sir Richard, 3, 201, 202, 289; Richard, 135, 201, 254; Sir Robert, 135; Robert, 165, 175, 188, 197, 201, 202, 300, 330; Sir Thomas, 3, 80, 201, 254, 332; Thomas, 202; Thomasine, 55; Ursula, 201; Sir William, 164, 202, 267, 286, 330, 352; William, 3, 145, 165, 201, 202; —, 36, 56, 197, 298, 357.
 Manley, Margaret, 100; Maude, 225; Peter de, 100, 369; Piers, Lord, 225; —, Lord, 60, 100, 117.
 Mawson, Elizabeth, 187; William, 187.
 Maxe, Edward, 296; Jane, 296.
 Maxwell, Lord, 84.
 Maye, Elizabeth, 4; Thomas, 4.
 Meinell, Anne, 288; Christopher, 288; Dorothy, 141; Eleanor, 39, 91; Elizabeth, 39, 91; Joan, 89; Lucy, 39, 91; Mary, 255; Nicholas, 39, 91; Robert, 89, 141, 255; Roger, 89; —, Lord, 39, 91.
 Mellent, Elizabeth, 336; Robert de, Earl of Leicester, 336.
 Melton, Alice, 203; Dorothy, 92, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Sir Henry, 202; Jane, 202; Sir John, 92, 156, 203; John, 203; Katherine, 156, 203; Margaret, 203; Nicholas, 203; Robert, 203; Thomasine, 203; William de, Archbp. of York, 70; Sir William, 202.
 Meredith, Alida, 154; John ap, 154.
 Meres, Agnes, 261; Thomas, 261. Mereworth, Sir John, 187; —, 21.
 Mering, Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 100, 295; Isabel, 47; John, 160; Katherine, 160; Thomas, 47, 111; William, 101, 295.
 Mervyn, —, 51.
 Metcalfe, Agnes, 349; Alice, 32; Anne, 32, 214; Charles, 62; Sir Christopher, 62; Christopher, 32; Cicely, 26, 247; Elizabeth, 27, 29, 62; George, 29; Sir James, 32, 169, 349; James, 62, 214; Joan, 76; John, 27; Leonard, 29; Margaret, 62, 169; Marmaduke, 29; Roger, 29; Thomas, 26, 76, 206, 265; Winifred, 29.
 Metforth. *See* Mitford.
 Metham, Agnes, 27, 68, 123; Alexander, 178, 204-206; Anne, 1, 204, 206, 289, 370; Barbara, 205; Christopher, 205; Dorothy, 92, 205, 206; Edith, 205, 235; Elizabeth, 63, 204, 205, 273, 294; Frances, 66, 205; Francis, 205; George, 205, 206; Grace, 205, 255; Henry, 205; Isabel, 170, 204, 205; James, 206; Jane, 205, 206; Janet, 206; Joan, 205, 319; Sir John, 123, 204; John, 205; Katherine, 178, 205, 206; Margaret, 204, 267; Mary, 206; Maude, 204, 205; Michael, 205; Mundane, 204; Nicholas, 203; Petronelli, 205; Philip, 206; Philippa, 205; Richard, 204; Robert, 205; Rowland, 205; Sir Thomas, 65, 68, 92, 166, 204, 205, 235, 267, 273; Thomas, 1, 170, 204-206, 255, 294, 319, 370; William, 205, 206, 289; —, 203, 375.
 Methley, Elizabeth, 55; Isabel, 104; Thomas, 55, 104.
 Meyerell, Isabel, 264; Thomas, 264.
 Michelson, Mary, 303.
 Mickley, Isabel, 333; John, 333.
 Middleton, Agnes, 206-208, 233; Alexander, 208; Alice, 27, 123, 206-208, 210, 236, 352; Ambrose, 209; Anne, 162, 173, 207-210, 233, 328, 330; Anthony, 207, 209; Sir Arthur, 162; Arthur, 208; Bridget, 207; Christian, 208; Christopher, 210; Cicely, 209; Constance, 209; Dorothy, 185; Edward, 207, 208; Eleanor, 208, 209, 216; Elizabeth, 4, 8, 47, 153, 207, 209, 211, 215, 290; Emma, 207; Frances, 170; George, 207, 209, 328; Gervase, 207; Gilbert, 189, 208, 209, 215, 216; Henry, 209, 210; Isabel, 206-210, 216; Jacomina, 206; James, 207; Jane, 105, 209-211, 332; Sir Jeffery, 153, 268; Jeffery, 207, 316; Joan, 197, 206-208, 253; Sir John, 208, 233, 234; John, 27, 123, 197, 206-211, 328; Katherine, 206, 210, 330; Lancelot, 209; Leonard, 209; Lewis, 208; Lucy, 208, 336; Mabel, 22, 207; Margaret, 57, 136, 189, 197, 206-211, 316, 332, 375; Mary, 210; Maude, 144, 210, 211, 340; Nicholas, 209, 290; Oliver, 208; Sir Peter, 27, 123, 210, 330, 332; Sir Piers, 105, 210; Piers, 210, 330; Reginald, 206, 207; Richard, 170, 207-

- 209; Robert, 207, 210; Roger, 207; Thomas, 22, 136, 144, 185, 206-211, 216, 253, 352, 356, 375; Sir William, 47, 57, 105, 173, 210, 236, 332, 340; William, 207, 208, 210; —, 197.
- Midhope, Agnes, 211; Alice, 211; Anne, 192, 211; Dennis, 28; Elizabeth, 56, 211; Sir Ellis, 28; Isabel, 211; Jane, 211, 316; Joan, 211; John, 211; Margery, 211, 256; Roger, 192, 211, 256; Thomas, 56, 211; William, 211, 316.
- Mildmay, Sir Anthony, 311; Grace, 311.
- Miller, Andrew, 107; Mary, 107.
- Millot, Eleanor, 315; Grace, 352; Robert, 315, 352.
- Milton. *See* Melton.
- Miniot, Joan, 258; Sir John, 258; —, 196.
- Mirfield, Alice, 350; Anne, 114, 128; Elizabeth, 287; Isabel, 107, 275; Jane, 341, 376; John, 103; Katherine, 103, 360; Lancelot, 114; Lucy, 103; Oliver, 275, 341, 376; Peter, 194, 287; Rosamond, 194; Sir William, 107; William, 103, 376.
- Missenden, Katherine, 143; Margery, 141; Sir Thomas, 141, 143; Thomas, 111.
- Mitford, Agnes, 211; Alice, 211; Christopher, 5, 39, 49, 211; Constance, 234; Eleanor, 211; Francis, 211; Henry, 211; James, 211; Jane, 5, 49; Joan, 211; Sir John, 234; John, 211, 234, 349; Margaret, 39, 211; Marion, 98; Mary, 349; Nicholas, 211; Robert, 211; Sibell, 211.
- Mohun, John, Baron, 123; Mileticent, 154; Monsire de, 154; Reginald, Lord, 123.
- Molyneux, Ellen, 228; Sir Richard, 228; —, 29.
- Monk, Anthony, 309; Frances, 309; George, Duke of Albermarle, 309; Sir Thomas, 309; Thomas, 309.
- Monkers, —, 179.
- Monkton, Anne, 8; Christopher, 168; Frances, 168; William, 8.
- Monoculus, Eustace, Lord of Knaresborough, 10; John, Lord of Knaresborough, 64.
- Monseulx, Alice de, 96; Sir John de, 96.
- Montacute, Elizabeth, 337; William, 337.
- Montagu, Anthony, Viscount, 156; John, Marquis of, 62, 128, 137.
- Montalto, John de, 154. *See* Maude.
- Monteagle, Edward, Lord, 293; Thomas, Lord, 293; William, Lord, 293.
- Montgomery, Ellen, 336; Hugh, Earl of Arundel and Shrewsbury, 305; Mande, 85, 305, 306; Robert, Earl of Belesme and Shrewsbury, 305, 306, 336; Roger, Earl of Arundel and shrewsbury, 305, 306.
- Moore, or More, Agnes, 138; Anne, 82, 90, 212, 346, 347; Bartholomew, 212; Cicely, 212; Edward, 212; Elizabeth, 55, 212; Isabel, 208; Jane, 138, 212, 235; Sir John, 212; John, 82, 90, 138, 212, 261, 346, 347; Magdalene, 212; Margaret, 212; Mary, 212, 261; Nicholas, 138; Sir Thomas, 82, 212; Thomas, 212; Thomasine, 55; William, 55; Sir —, 208; —, 56.
- Mordaunt, Elizabeth, 93, 371; Ellen, 2; Jane, 301; John, Lord, 2, 93, 371; Sir John, 301; Lewis, 93; Margaret, 2, 371.
- Moreby, Ellen, 119; John, 119; Mary, 369; Ralph, 119; Sir Robert, 1, 369; William, 366, 369; —, 368.
- Moresby, Anne, 250; Sir Christopher, 117, 250; Margaret, 250.
- Morley, Agnes, 155; Alice, 253, 331, 361; Anne, 155; Elizabeth, 155; Isabel, 155; Joan, 23, 155; John, 206; Margaret, 8, 206; Richard, 253; Robert, 23, 331; Roger, 361; Sir Thomas, 155; William, Lord, 155; —, Lord, 155.
- Mortayne, Robert, Earl of, 336.
- Mortimer, Lady Anne, 154; Catherine, 61; Edmond, Earl of March, 155, 337; Eleanor, 176; Elizabeth, 60, 242; Isabella, 241, 337; Margaret, 246; Mande, 312; Lady Philippa, 155; Sir Robert, 176; Roger, Earl of March, 60, 61, 154; Roger, Lord, 312; —, Earl of March, 242, 244, 246.
- Morton, Alice, 212; Anne, 77, 212, 213, 232; Anthony, 212, 213; Charles, 212; Daniel, 213; Dorothy, 213; Eleanor, 36; Elizabeth, 8, 212, 213, 266; Frances, 213; Francis, 212; Gilbert, 86; Isabel, 213; Jane, 213, 266; Jervis, 212; Joan, 213; John, 213, 266; Leonard, 36; Margaret, 86, 236, 266; Mary, 213; Maude, 212; Nicholas, 212; Robert, 77, 212, 213, 232; Sampson, 213; Thomas, 212.
- Morvile, Hugh, 83.
- Moryn, Sir John, 14.
- Moulton, Maude, 83, 84; —, 83.
- Mountchancey, Joan, 157, 282; John, 157; Warren, Lord, 282; Sir Warren, 157.
- Mounford, or Monford, Agnes, 214; Sir Alexander, 213; Alexander, 213; Alice, 214, 215; Anne, 213-215; Anthony, 215; Bridget, 215; Christopher, 213-215, 346; Cicely, 214; Dorothy, 215; Edmond, 214, 215; Edward, 215; Eleanor, 213, 214, 313, 333; Elizabeth, 213-215, 299, 333; George, 57, 214, 215; Grace, 215; Hawisa, 213; Henry, 214; Humphrey, 215; Isabel, 214, 215; James, 214; Jane, 214, 215; Joan, 75, 213-215; John, 214, 215; Katherine, 214; Lancelot, 215, 346; Sir Lawrence, 213; Margaret, 57, 74, 141, 213, 214, 346; Mary, 215; Muriel, 215, 346; Richard, 211; Sir Robert, 333; Robert, 214; Rosamond, 215; Stephen, 214; Sir Thomas, 74, 141, 213, 214, 299; Thomas, 75, 141, 213-215; Ursula, 215; William, 214; —, 18, 363.
- Mountney, Barbara, 323; Elizabeth, 103, 366; John, 366; Nicholas, 103.
- Mountseny, John de, 277; Maude, 277.
- Mouston, Lady Ellen de, 97.
- Mowarby, —, 252.
- Mowbray, Sir Alexander, 134, 171; Eleanor, 233; Elizabeth, 134, 223, 233, 308, 337; Janet, 15, 233; Joan, 9; John, Duke of Norfolk, 30, 301, 308; John, Lord, 233, 259; John, 259; Katherine, 301; Margaret, 134, 171, 233, 338; Maude, 259; Roger, Lord, 223, 259; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 233; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, Earl of Nottingham, 337, 338; Thomas, Lord, 259; Thomas, 15, 259; —, Lord, 259; —, 83, 133, 308.
- Moyné, John, 185; Margaret, 185.
- Muncaster, Josslyn Francis, Lord, 66, 79.
- Muschamp, Jane, 55.
- Musgrave, Agnes, 215, 216, 218, 219, 347; Alexander, 215, 216; Anne, 217-219; Christopher, 218; Cuthbert, 215-219, 284; Dorothy, 105, 217;

Sir Edward, 136, 218; Edward, 61, 215, 216, 218, 219, 225; Eleanor, 32, 216-218, 316, 375; Elizabeth, 123, 215, 216, 218, 219, 225; George, 217; Gilbert, 217; Grace, 215, 284; Isabel, 206, 216, 217; Jane, 38, 61, 218, 219; Joan, 136, 217, 218, 335; Sir John, 61, 105, 217; John, 38, 215, 216, 218-220, 335; Julian, 218; Lancelot, 217; Leonard, 215, 217; Magdalen, 218; Margaret, 61, 216-218; Mark, 216; Marmaluke, 217; Mary, 169, 216-219, 263; Matthew, 215; Michael, 215; Mungo, 219; Nicholas, 217; Oliver, 217; Sir Philip, 218; Philippa, 219; Phillis, 217; Sir Richard, 32, 61, 206, 216, 218, 225, 233, 316, 347, 375; Richard, 169, 216-218, 263; Sir Richard Courtenay, 136, 218; Robert, 215; Simon, 218; Sir Thomas, 123, 216, 217; Thomas, 121, 215-219; Thomasine, 220; Wilgefورد, 121; Sir William, 218; William, 215-219.

Mustian, Edward, 150; Margaret, 150.

N

Nasfield, Alice, 220; Alison, 198; Allen, 219; Anne, 219, 220; Anthony, 220; Christopher, 198, 220; Elizabeth, 220; George, 220; Grace, 220; Henry, 219, 220; Jane, 220; Joan, 220; John, 220; Lancelot, 220; Lawrence, 219; Margaret, 219, 220; Peter, 219; Richard, 220; Susan, 220; Thomas, 55, 219, 220; Thomasine, 55, 219, 220; Victor, 220; William, 219, 220.

Naunton, Anne, 127.

Navarre, Joan of, 181; Margaret, Queen of, 181; King of, 181.

Nedam, Anne, 311; Sir Robert, 311; Thomas, 311.

Nelson, Christopher, 118; Dorothy, 118; Elizabeth, 74, 339; Ellen, 250; Thomas, 74, 339.

Nelton, Isabel, 46; John, 46.

Nerworth, Sir John, 187.

Nettleton, Alice, 17; Katherine, 15; Robert, 17.

Neville, Adeline, 226; Sir Alexander, 112, 230; Alice, 28, 59, 73, 75, 138, 222, 225, 228, 230, 291, 327, 348, 376; Aliva, 228; Allen, Lord, 221; Anne, 45, 73, 75, 104, 136,

148, 223-226, 228, 230; Sir Anthony, 173; Barbara, 160; Beatrice, 229; Charles, Earl of Westmoreland, 223, 226; Christopher, 114, 226; Cicely, Duchess of York, 302; Cicely, 224, 230; Clara, 230; Cuthbert, 225, 226; Dorothy, 89, 173, 225-227, 229, 291; Douglas, 229; Edith, 92, 229; Sir Edmond, 228; Edmond, 229; Edward, Lord of Bergavenny, 221; Sir Edward, 359; Edward, 226, 229, 291; Eleanor, 59, 79, 189, 224, 226, 229, 243, 292, 296; Elizabeth, 6, 28, 60, 73, 85, 88, 148, 187, 218, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228-230, 243, 246, 265, 291, 295, 300, 308, 351, 359, 360; Ellen, 228; Emma, 220, 221; Euphemia, 59, 61, 222; Frances, 230; Francis, 229, 230, 300; Geoffrey, Lord, 220, 221; Geoffrey, 59, 220; George, Lord Latimer, 88, 225, 246, 308; George, 160, 226, 229; Gervase, 230; Gilbert, Lord, 220; Grace, 229; Henry, Earl of Westmoreland, 53, 54, 67, 69, 114, 226; Henry, Lord, 220, 221; Sir Henry, 225; Henry, 79, 222, 225, 229, 291; Sir Humphrey, 115; Isabel, 59, 221, 229; Isot, 228; Jane, 29, 34, 53, 135, 224, 228, 229, 338; Joan, 69, 73, 189, 223, 224, 226, 230, 301, 312; John, Lord Latimer, 154, 218, 225, 227, 247; John, Marquis of Montagu, 62, 128, 137, 281; John, Earl of Westmoreland, 226; John, Lord, 59, 189, 222, 223, 225; Sir John, 67, 92, 104, 138, 148, 228, 229, 242, 265, 297, 300; John, 62, 89, 119, 135, 187, 223-226, 228, 295; Katherine, 17, 67, 69, 84, 118, 224-226, 229, 230, 247, 301; Lancelot, 230; Lora, 154; Lucy, 62, 128, 137, 225, 247; Margaret, 21, 135, 223-226, 229, 242, 279, 283, 297, 360; Mary, 59, 89, 222, 223, 226, 229, 230; Matthew, 229; Maude, 119, 189, 225, 226, 228, 242, 259, 307, 308, 312; Philippa, 60, 84, 225; Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, 60, 67, 73, 75, 84, 85, 89, 114, 189, 223-226, 243, 279, 301, 348; Ralph, Lord, 59, 222, 226, 230; Sir Ralph, 67, 242; Ralph, 61, 69, 72, 136, 223, 225, 230; Richard, Earl of Salisbury, 224, 292, 338; Richard, Lord Latimer, 77, 88, 94, 135, 225, 232; Richard, 229; Robert, Bp. of Durham, 224, 327; Robert,

Lord, 59, 221, 222; Sir Robert, 17, 21, 229, 351, 359; Robert, 6, 28, 29, 45, 222, 228, 229, 275, 291; Rosamond, 229; Saintmon, 229; Susan, 77, 223, 232; Thomas, Lord Furnival, Verdon and Lovetot, Earl of Waterford, 307, 308, 312; Thomas, Lord St. Mary, 224; Sir Thomas, 81, 138, 154, 228, 230; Thomas, 225, 226, 229; William, Lord Falconbridge, 73, 75, 224; William, Lord Latimer, 222, 259; William, Lord of Leversege, 228; Sir William, 34, 230; William, 225, 229; —, Earl of Westmoreland, 296; —, Lord Latimer, 244, 259; —, Lord, 100; —, 17, 67, 68, 133, 350.

Newark, Henry, 323; Isabel, 323; Thomas, 152.

Newburgh, Alice, 245; Henry, Earl of Warwick, 245; Isabella, 18; Margaret, 245; Robert, Earl Beaumont and Mylent, 18; Robert, Earl of Leicester, 18; Roger, 245; Walderon, 245.

Newby, John, 145; —, 354.

Newcastle, Duke of, 177.

Newcombe, Alice, 138.

Newdegate, John, 329; Katherine, 329.

Newmarch, Sir Adam, 344; Adam, 223, 224; Anne, 224; Cicely, 223; Elizabeth, 223, 224; Sir Hugh, 224; Jane, 224; John, 223; Lucy, 344; Ralph, 224; Robert, 224; Roger, 223.

Newport, Christopher, 42; Jeffrey, 310; Margaret, 148, 310; Robert, 310; Sir Thomas, 148.

Newton, Alice, 320; Elizabeth, 33, 44; Henry, 44; Jane, 94; John, 94, 320; Margaret, 320; Thomas, 33; William, 320.

Nicolas, Sir Harris, 123, 177, 181, 281, 307.

Nixon, Anne, 352; John, 352.

Norcliffe, Ann, 85, 87; Charles Best, 66, 79, 174, 283, 288, 332, 344; Dorothy, 69; Fairfax, 5; Frances, 251; James Innes, Duke of Roxburgh, 5; Mary, 5; Rosamond, 261; Sir Thomas, 69, 251; Thomas, 40, 47, 51, 78, 88, 92, 93, 95, 119, 128, 153, 165, 187, 227, 250, 263, 268, 278, 339, 375, 376.

Norfolk, Hugh, Earl of, 222, 312; John, Duke of, 30, 301, 308; Roger, Earl of, 336; Thomas, Duke of, 42, 177, 233, 337; William, Earl of, 337; —, Duke of, 224.

Norman, Alice, 187; Anthony, 161; Barbara, 161; George, 187.
 Normandy, Henry, Duke of, 248; Robert, Duke of, 305, 336; William, Duke of, 373.
 Normanton, Alice, 117; Anne, 147; Arthur, 117; George, 147; Gregory, 117; Isabel, 147; John, 117; Margaret, 147; Thomasine, 147.
 Normanville, Agnes, 217; Alice, 59; Anne, 119; Basick, 115; Gerard, 115; Sir John, 89; John, 72, 247; Margaret, 72, 262; Ralph, 115, 262; William, 33.
 Norreys, Clemence, 360; Sir Edward, 20; Frideswide, 20; Henry, 360.
 Northampton, Henry, Earl of, 309; Humphrey, Earl of, 337; William, Earl of, 337; William, Marquis of, 307.
 Northumberland, Algernon, Earl of, 214; Henry, Earl of, 62, 135, 222, 223, 225, 242-244, 247, 281, 309, 331, 338, 367, 370; John, Duke of, 309; Siward, Earl of, 18, 221; Thomas, Earl of, 114, 213, 241, 247; —, Earl of, 81, 224, 226, 230, 234, 267, 288.
 Norton, Adam, 77, 231; Alice, 231; Anastasia, 332; Andrew, 231; Anne, 212, 231, 232, 334, 356; Anthony, 231; Aubrey, 232; Christopher, 232; Cicely, 232, 332; Clara, 232; Edmond, 232; Eleanor, 127; Elizabeth, 232, 372; Francis, 232; George, 232; Henry, 231, 232; Isabel, 14, 214, 231, 232, 311; Jane, 7, 195, 213, 231; Joan, 231, 232, 258, 288, 334, 356; Sir John, 7, 195, 211, 231, 232, 258, 332, 334, 356; John, 14, 127, 197, 212, 213, 231, 232, 335; Justice, 297; Katherine, 231, 232; Margaret, 77, 197, 231, 232, 236, 297, 335; Marmaduke, 232; Mary, 145, 231, 232; Milicent, 232; Sir Richard, 231; Richard, 77, 145, 213, 225, 231, 232, 358; Robert, 231; Roger, 77, 231; Sampson, 232; Sarah, 232; Susan, 225, 232; Thomas, 127, 231, 232, 288; Walter, 231; William, 232, 234. *See* Conyers.
 Norwich, Elizabeth, 327; Sir Simon, 327.
 Norwood, Sir John, 250; Margaret, 250.
 Not, Jane, 88; Richard, 88.
 Nottingham, Elizabeth, Countess of, 307, 337; Thomas, Earl of, 337.

Nowell, Anne, 156; Anthony, 199; Charles, 79; Jane, 79; Lucy, 199; Margery, 106; Thomas, 106; —, 191.
 Nunwick, Alice, 77, 231; Katherine, 195.
 Nutshell, Sir Anthony, 12; Elizabeth, 12; Thomas, 12.

O

Ode of Lorraine, 248.
 Ogle, Agnes, 98; Anne, 98, 190, 233, 234, 281; Barbara, 121; Constance, 234; Dorothy, 150, 349; Eleanor, 376; Eleanor or Ellen, 169, 234; Elizabeth, 151; Gawen, 35; George, 17; Isabel, 17, 234, 318; Jane, 201; Joan, 112, 233, 234; Sir John, 121; John, 98, 233; Margaret, 55, 98, 135, 233, 234, 260, 349; Mary, 350; Maude, 233; Owen, Lord, 169, 234; Ralph, Lord, 98, 135, 234, 350; Robert, Lord, 150, 201, 231, 260, 349; Sir Robert, 112, 151, 233, 234; Robert, 233, 234; Sir William, 98, 350; William, 234; —, Lord, 22, 348.
 Ogletorpe, Jane, 330; Susan, 4; Thomas, 330; Ursula, 46; William, 46.
 Ogletorpe *alias* Gibthorpe, Anne, 321.
 Oke, Elizabeth, 353; William, 353.
 Oliver, Margery, 106.
 Ollererton, Isabella, 2; Sir —, 2.
 Orby, Isabella, 176; Sir John, 176; Margaret, 176.
 Orde, Agnes 4; Bertram, 211; Robert, 4; Sibell, 211.
 Orington, —, 219.
 Ormond, Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 101; James, Earl of, 306, 308; Jane, 101, 126; John, 101, 126; Thomas, Earl of, 42, 308; —, Lord, 12, 21.
 Orrell, Joan, 299; Nicholas, 299; Robert, 301.
 Osberston, Jane, 54; Sir Francis, 54.
 Osmond, Jane, 257; Thomas, 257.
 Osmotherley, Eleanor, 179; William, 179.
 Otterburn, Cicely, 55; Sir Ralph, 55; —, 56.
 Otto, Marquis of Stade and Orlamunde, 248.
 Oversley, or Owseley, Robert, Lord of, 84, 91, 151, 223, 224.
 Overton, Elizabeth, 108; William, 108.
 Owtryd, Utricht, or Uttreth, Agnes, 65; Anthony, 166; Eleanor, 201; Elizabeth, 119, 167; Sir Henry, 65, 201;

Joan, 8; Katherine, 100, 112; Margaret, 8, 166; Sir Robert, 8, 112, 119, 167; Thomas, 100; Oxenbridge, —, 110.
 Oxford, Earl of, 18, 19, 225-227, 280, 336, 337.

P

Packington, Bridget, 192; Sir John, 192.
 Padley, Robenett Arie, 320.
 Paganelius, Earl of Leicester, 18.
 Page, Anne, 236; John, 236.
 Pagenham, Anne, 128.
 Paget, Anne, 311, 357; Grace, 357; John, 146, 213; Mary, 146, 213; Robert, 311; William, 357.
 Palmer, Hawisia, 165.
 Palmes, Agnes, 235; Anne, 69, 235, 266; Bryan, 20, 50, 69, 235, 266; Eliot, 205, 235; Edward, 235; Elizabeth, 2, 235, 370; Ellen, 119, 235, 266; Frances, 235; Francis, 235, 371; George, 235; Guy, 118, 235, 266; Isabel, 235, 371; Jane, 50, 119, 235; Janet, 235, 266; Joan, 72, 235; John, 235; Leonard, 235; Margaret, 235, 236; Mande, 20, 235; Nicholas, 205, 235; Richard, 235; Stephen, 2, 235, 370; Susan, 235; Thomas, 235; William, 235, 266.
 Pannell, Mary, 102; William, 102.
 Paris, Earl of, 248.
 Parker, Alice, 148; Anne, 199, 343; George, 188; Margaret, 188; Nicholas, 199; Roger, 343; William, 148; —, 106.
 Parkinson, Christopher, 56; Elizabeth, 352; Isabel, 56.
 Parr, Alice, 328; Anne, 328; Isabel, 84; Katherine, 225; Sir Thomas, 84, 328.
 Parsons, Daniel, 288.
 Paslew, Agnes, 199; Alexander, 159; Anne, 124; Bartholomew, 87; Elizabeth, 87, 199; Francis, 47; Isabel, 47; Jane, 55, 159; John, 124; Robert, 199; Stephen, 199.
 Paston, Anne, 310; Elizabeth, 275; Sir Thomas, 310; Sir William, 275, 310.
 Pateshull, John, 72.
 Patterdale, Katherine, 357.
 Paver, Agnes, 291; Alice, 333; John, 291; Margery, 167; Richard, 333; William, 167.
 Pawley, Dorothy, 88; Margaret, 88; Richard, 88; Walter, 88.
 Peacock, Anne, 132; George, 184; Margaret, 184; Robert, 132.
 Peche, Elizabeth, 280; Sir John, 280.
 Peck, Alice, 236, 237; Anne, 236; Dorothy, 236, 237; Eli-

- zabeth, 236; Francis, 237; Grace, 237; Isabel, 236; Jane, 236, 325; Jasper, 237; Joan, 236; John, 236, 237; Katherine, 236, 330; Langton, 236; Margaret, 236; Mary, 236; Nicholas, 237; Richard, 236, 237, 330; Robert, 236; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237. Pedwarden, Katherine, 171; Sir Roger, 171; Walter, 171. Pelham, Eleanor, 226; Sir William, 226. Pembroke, Adamarus, Earl of, 282; John, Earl of, 153, 233; Lawrence, Earl of, 154; Richard, Earl of, 148, 243, 282, 309, 310; William, Earl of, 148, 154, 157, 243, 282, 306, 309, 310. Pemerton, Katherine, 101; Robert, 101. Pennington, Anne, 82, 237; Bridget, 190; Elizabeth, 237; Ellen, 237; Isabel, 79, 106, 237; Jane, 347; Joan, 112; Sir John, 82, 181, 189, 237, 238; John, 106, 112, 237; Joseph, 79; Josslyn Francis, Lord Muncaster, 66, 79; Katherine, 328; Margaret, 181, 189, 237; Mary, 237; Sir Richard, 237; Sir William, 190; William, 237, 347. Pennyman, Anne, 375; Sir William, 375. Penrindlock, —, 219. Pensou, Alice, 133; Maude, 15; Thomas, 15, 133. Penym, —, 294. Perchay, Anne, 102, 238, 239; Anthony, 238; Christian, 239; Edmond, 120, 238; Elizabeth, 238, 239; Ellen, 238; Francis, 102; Henry, 238; Isabel, 81, 120, 238, 239; Jane, 238, 239; Joan, 238; John, 238; Katherine, 238; Leonard, 239; Sir Lyon, 238; Lyon, 81, 238, 239; Margaret, 238, 239; Mary, 238, 277; Maude, 239; Peter, 239; Richard, 238; Sir Robert, 238; Robert, 238, 239; Susan, 238; Thomasine, 238; Walter, 238, 239; William, 238, 239, 277. Percival, Helen, 174; John, 174. Percy, Adelaide, 240; Agnes, 240, 241, 247, 248; Alan, Lord, 240, 241; Sir Alan, 243; Alan, 240-242; Sir Alexander, 58; Alexander, 241; Alice, 240, 241; Aliza, 241; Anastasia, 222; Anne, 243, 244, 309, 338; Atheliza, 241; Cicely, 247; Constance, 112; Eleanor, 58, 241-244, 247, 363, 367, 376; Elizabeth, 60, 242, 243, 247, 281, 283, 331; Emma, 240, 241; Galfred, Lord, 239-241; Geoffrey, Lord of Semer, 241; Geoffrey, 240, 241; George, 243; Godfrey, 240; Henry, Earl of Northumberland, 222, 223, 225, 242-244, 247, 281, 309, 331, 338, 367, 370; Henry, Earl of Athol, 243; Henry, Lord, 60, 61, 241, 242, 283; Sir Henry, 112, 176, 243, 244, 247, 283, 349, 374; Sir Henry (Hotspur), 242; Henry, 240, 241; Ida, 242; Idonea, 61; Ingelram, 241; Sir Ingram, 243, 316; Isabel, 241, 242, 316, 376; Jane, 240, 243; Joan, 242; John, 241, 243, 247; Josselyn, 243; called Sutton; Josselyn, 241; Julian, 70; Katherine, 243, 309, 367; Manfred, 239; Margaret, 136, 176, 240-243, 283, 319, 376; Mary, 176, 240, 242-244, 247, 288; Matilda, 367, 370; Maud, 189, 249, 242, 243, 367; Philippa, 283; Sir Ralph, 242, 243, 283; Richard, Lord, 240; Sir Richard, 243; Richard, 240-242, 247; Robert, Lord Sutton, 241; Robert, 240-212, 247; Serlo, 240, 241; Simon, 241; Thomas, Bp. of Norwich, 242; Thomas, Earl of Northumberland, 244, 247; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Northumberland, Lord Lucy, Poynings, Fitzpayn, and Bryan, 243; Thomas, Earl of Worcester, 242; Thomas, Lord Egremont, 243; Sir Thomas, 242, 217, 233, 363, 367, 368; Thomas, 242, 247, 288; Walter, Lord of Kildale, 241; Walter, 240, 241; William, Bp. of Carlisle, 243; William, Lord, Earl of Caux, 239; William, Lord, Earl of Poitiers, 240; William, Lord, 239-241, 248, 373; Sir William, 112, 242, 243; William, Abbot of Whitby, 240, 241; William, 70, 222, 241, 242, 247; —, Earl of Northumberland, 60, 230, 238, 288; —, Lady, 374; —, Lord, 109; —, 94. Perez, Agnes, 307. Perkinson, Edmund, 194; Elizabeth, 194. Perrers, —, 256. Pert, Elizabeth, 71; Isabel, 71; Joan, 71; Margaret, 71; William, 71. Petit, Janet, 91; —, 42. Petre, Frances, 311; Katherine, 311; Sir William, 311; William Bernard, Baron, 311. Philip the Fair, King of France, 181. Philip, King of Spain, 248. Philippa, Agnes, 249; Alice, 249, 376; Anne, 3, 249, 376; Anthony, 249; Arthur, 249; Bartholomew, 219; Charles, 249; Christopher, 249; Cuthbert, 249; Dorothy, 249; Edward, 249; Eleanor, 249; Elizabeth, 19, 25; Francis, 249; George, 249; Grace, 249; Henry, 3, 249; Hugh, 249; James, 219, 376; Jane, 249; Joan, 25, 219; John, 249; Katherine, 249, 376; Margery, 249, 376; Ralph, 249; Richard, 219; Robert, 249; Thomas, 249, 376; William, Lord Bardolph, 19, 25; —, 20. Philpot, Muriel, 171. Pickborne, Elizabeth, 45; Isabel, 265; Oliver, 45; Wilfred, 265. Pickering, Alice, 251; Anne, 250, 251; Sir Christopher, 250, 251; Christopher, 251; Sir Edward, 250; Edward, 250, 251; Eleanor, 119; Elizabeth, 153, 250, 251; Ellen, 26, 250; Frances, 105; Sir James, 250, 297; James, 74, 250; Jane, 239, 251; Joan, 139; Sir John, 14, 26, 153, 265; John, 239, 250, 251; Katherine, 250, 266; Lancelot, 251; Margaret, 14, 74, 250, 251, 297; Mary, 250; Thomas, 250, 251; Sir William, 86, 119, 139; William, 250, 266; Winifred, 250, 251; —, 341. Pickworth, Agnes, 270; Thomas, 270. Pierpoint, Edmond, 124; Sir Henry, 123, 203; Jane, 295; Margaret, 123, 124; Muriel, 156; Thomasine, 203; William, 295. Pigot, Agnes, 78; Anne, 43, 151, 258; Baldwin, 139, 259; Bartholomew, 192; Bridget, 192; Elizabeth, 73, 229, 258, 300; Ellen, 258; Emma, 258; Sir Godfrey, 258; Godfrey, 258; Isabel, 259, 300; Jane, 77, 129, 139, 231; Sir Jeffery, 78; John, 139, 255, 259, 340, 356; John, 139, 255, 259, 356; Margaret, 253, 258, 259, 300, 356; Maude, 259; Michael, 139, 259; Sir Ralph, 43, 151, 253, 258, 300; Raiph, 258; Randall, 258; Sir Randolph, 77, 231, 356; Randolph, 300; Richard, 258; Thomas, 129, 229, 258, 300; William, 258; —, 133. Pilathe, Ellen, 186; Thomas, 186. Pilkington, Arthur, 17; Edmond, 360; Edward, 104; Elizabeth, 104; Jane, 17; Sir John, 275, 360; John, 314; Katherine, 1, 370; Margaret,

- 255, 275; Sir Richard, 86; Roger, 1, 255, 370; Sir Thomas, 275; Ursula, 360; —, 272, 368.
 Pimpart, —, 306.
 Pinto, house of, 307.
 Place, Agnes, 252, 260; Alexander, 252; Anne, 38, 252; Anthony, 252; Bernard, 252, 352; Christopher, 252; Cuthbert, 252; Dorothy, 352; Elizabeth, 38, 73, 165, 252; Francis, 252; George, 73, 252; Halneth, 252; Isabel, 251; Joan, 252; John, 38, 252, 352; Katherine, 251, 252, 352; Margaret, 75, 252; Ralph, 252; Richard, 252; Robert, 165, 251, 252; Rowland, 75, 252, 260; Thomas, 251; William, 251, 252; —, 17, 42, 43.
 Plantagenet, Arthur, 309; Bridget, 309; Elizabeth, 307, 309; Frances, 309; —, 67.
 Pleasant, Mary, 183; Walter, 183.
 Plesington, Margaret, 279.
 Plumpton, Agnes, 2, 253, 254; Alice, 253; Allen, 254; Anne, 77, 135, 212, 232, 254; Bryan, 253; Clara, 254; Dennis, 254; Dorothy, 135, 254; Edmond, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 61, 135, 253, 254, 290; George, 253; Godfrey, 253; Isabel, 253, 254, 319; Jane, 135, 201; Joan, 253, 251; Sir John, 258; Katherine, 253, 254; Magdalene, 254; Margaret, 135, 253, 254, 258, 266; Marmaduke, 254; Mary, 254, 330; Milicent, 253; Nigel, 254; Sir Richard, 2; Richard, 253; Sir Robert, 135, 201, 253, 254; Robert, 61, 77, 135, 212, 232, 253, 254, 258; Thomas, 253; Sir William, 61, 172, 252-254, 266, 290; William, 2, 135, 253, 254, 267, 319, 330; Sir —, 195; —, 294.
 Pocklington, Sir John, 371; —, 372.
 Poghdan, Roger, 99.
 Pointey, Robert, 318.
 Pointvin, —, 318.
 Poitiers, William, Earl of, 240.
 Pole. See De la Pole.
 Pollington, Iabella, 344, 345; Sir John, 345; Thomas, 345; William, 345.
 Pomery, Anne, 201; Thomas, 201.
 Poole, John, 311; Mary, 311; Sir Ralph, 311.
 Pooley, Margery, 287; Simon, 287.
 Popley, Anne, 340; Elizabeth, 29; Isabel, 229; John, 229; Margaret, 47; Robert, 340.
 Porret, George, 183; Isabel, 183.
 Port, Emma de, 240, 241.
 Porter, Anne, 149, 255; An-
- thon, 255; Elizabeth, 254; Ellen, 255; Frances, 255; George, 255; James, 255; Jane, 255; John, 255; Richard, 255; Robert, 149; Thomas, 254, 255; William, 254, 255.
 Portington, Anne, 156; Elizabeth, 152, 158, 186; Isabel, 158, 341; John, 152; Julian, 8; Justice, 158; Lionel, 341; Mary, 78; Thomas, 78, 156.
 Portugal, John, King of, 307; Philippa, Queen of, 307.
 Potter, Jane, 129.
 Pounfret, Elizabeth, 287; Thomas, Lord, 287.
 Powis, Edward, Lord, 105, 302; John, Lord, 233; Margaret, 105.
 Poygne, Elizabeth, 79; George, 79.
 Pouynings, Edward, 214; Eleanor, 243, 244; Isabella, 244; Lucas, 244; Sir Richard, 243, 244; Robert, Lord, 244; Robert, 244; Thomas, Lord, 243; —, Lord, 244, 331.
 Preston, Anne, 316; Christopher, 115; Ellen, 82, 189, 293; Henry, 198; Isabel, 115; Jacomina, 206; Janet, 198; Joan, 206; John, 82, 99; Katherine, 6; Leonard, 208; Richard, 206; Thomas, 6, 189, 293, 316; —, 178.
 Priest, Agnes, 215; Alexander, 215.
 Priestby, Alice, 317; William, 317.
 Proctor, Alice, 198; Barbara, 150; Edith, 29; Elizabeth, 261; Hugh, 191; Isabel, 191; Jane, 193; Joan, 12; John, 198, 261; Roger, 150; Thomas, 193; Winifred, 29; —, 26.
 Pudsey, Agnes, 106; Alice, 46; Ambrose, 256; Anne, 256; Dorothy, 205; Elizabeth, 9, 236; Grace, 205, 255; Sir Henry, 20; Henry, 74, 113, 255, 256, 334; Isabel, 251; Jane, 113; Joan, 255, 256; Sir John, 9, 46, 74, 255; John, 255; Joyce, 65; Katherine, 74, 255; Margaret, 74, 211, 226, 255, 256, 334; Mary, 255, 256; Maude, 20; Nicholas, 226, 256; Sir Ralph, 106, 112, 251, 255; Ralph, 256; Rowland, 65, 74; Stephen, 256; Thomas, 205, 255; Sir William, 328.
 Pullen, Agnes, 257; Anne, 256, 257; Anthony, 256; Cicely, 257; Daniel, 257; Edmund, 257; Eleanor, 257; Frances, 172, 257, 333; Grace, 201, 256, 257; Isabel, 140, 257; James, 172, 257; Jane, 257; Janet, 256; Joan, 257; John, 140, 201, 256, 257; Joshua, 257; Katherine, 256, 289; Margaret, 22, 256, 257, 288; Marmaduke, 257; Mary, 256, 257; Maude, 257; Ninian, 257, 376; Ralph, 256, 289; Richard, 257; Robert, 257; Samuel, 257; Thomas, 257; Ursula, 257; Walter, 257, 288, 333; William, 22, 257.
 Palter, Mary, 343.
 Purpete, Joan, 231.

Q

- Quarton, Alice, 74; Thomas, 74.
 Quiccy, Elizabeth, 19; Ellen, 18, 19; Hawise, 227; Margaret, 18, 19, 189; Roger, Earl of Winchester, 18, 19, 180; Sayer de, Earl of Winchester, 227; Sere, Earl of Leicester, 18.

R

- Raby, Emma, 221; Lords of, 59, 221, 222; —, 97.
 Racket, Elizabeth, 352; John, 352.
 Radcliffe, Agnes, 232, 260; Alexander, 360; Alice, 105, 193, 261, 323; Anne, 50, 77, 231, 347; Anthony, 48, 50, 260; Christopher, 193, 229, 260; Cicely, 361; Sir Cuthbert, 48, 260; Dorothy, 260; Edmond, 361; Sir Edward, 232, 300; Edward, 72, 260, 261; Eleanor, 229; Elizabeth, 48, 260, 261, 300; Ellen, 108, 228, 361; Sir George, 50, 196, 260; George, 260; Grace, 261; Hannah, 361; Isabella, 260, 274, 280; James, 108, 228, 260; Jane, 50, 285; Janet, 261; Joan, 62, 177, 228, 260, 261, 361; Sir John, 86, 105, 260, 279; John, 260, 261; Katherine, 196, 260; Lawrence, 260; Margaret, 4, 72, 260, 261; Miles, 77, 260; Nicholas, 260, 361; Sir Ralph, 361; Ralph, 261, 333, 361; Sir Richard, 285; Richard, 280; Sir Robert, 274; Robert, 177; Roger, 261; Thomas, 260, 261; Wilkin, 260; Sir William, 260, 328; William, 231, 260, 261; —, Earl of Sussex, 347; —, 57, 175, 237, 328.
 Raine, James, 50, 150, 157, 161, 236, 279, 299, 376.
 Raines, Anne, 98; Edward, 98; James, 98; John, 98; Robert, 98; Roger, 98.

- Raising, Frances, 24; Richard, 24.
 Rames, Anne, 304; Robert, 304.
 Restwold, or Restwold, Bridget, 44; Edward, 44, 156; Jane, 156.
 Rawdon, John, 106.
 Rawe, Agnes, 174; James, 174.
 Rawson, Agnes, 261; Alice, 261; Alverey, 375; Avery, 261; Christian, 261; Christopher, 144, 261; Cicely, 261; Dorothy, 261; Elizabeth, 261; Henry, 261; James, 261; Jane, 261; John, 261; Katherine, 261; Margaret, 144; Mary, 261; Richard, 261; Robert, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 138.
 Rayne, or Reyney, Anne, 353; Elizabeth, 188, 317; Robert, 353; Roger, 188, 317.
 Raynolds, Mary, 236; William, 236.
 Reade, —, 195.
 Redenis, Agnes de, 16, 157; Elizabeth de, 16, 157; John de, 16, 157; —, 111.
 Redman, Agnes, 262, 355; Anne, 29, 55, 262, 280, 355; Bridget, 136, 262; Cuthbert, 262, 355; Dorothy, 262, 355; Edmund, 208; Edward, 262; Elizabeth, 29, 54, 134, 136, 142, 262, 323, 355; Ellen, 262; Francis, 262; Grace, 262; Henry, 262; Isabel, 328; James, 29; Jane, 262, 345; Jean, 136, 344; John, 55, 191, 208; Lucy, 191; Margaret, 207, 208, 262, 327, 330; Mary, 262; Matthew, 136, 262; Maudie, 262; Sir Richard, 134, 345; Richard, 29, 54, 55, 136, 207, 262, 344; Robert, 142; Thomas, 280, 323, 355; William, 262, 327, 328, 330; —, 328.
 Remington, Anna, 184; John, 184.
 Remston, Elizabeth, 295; Isabel, 19, 294; Sir Thomas, 19, 294, 295.
 Replingham, Beatrice, 186; Peter, 186.
 Repton, or Lepton, Agnes, 356; Joan, 52; Margaret, 356; Richard, 52; Thomas, 356.
 Reresby, Sir Adam, 262; Adam, 123; Anne, 28, 263, 302; Cicely, 263; Godfrey, 263; Isabella, 344, 345; Jane, 123, 137; Lionel, 263, 302; Lucy, 263; Margaret, 128, 262, 263; Ralph, 128, 262, 263; Sir Thomas, 263, 344, 345; Thomas, 28, 137, 263; —, 15.
 Reston, Joan, 275; Thomas, 278.
 Rhys ap Griffith, King of South Wales, 306; Gwenllian, dau. of, 306.
 Rich, Anne, 344; Sir Hugh, 344; Richard, Lord, 344.
 Richards, Elizabeth, 110; Griffith, 110.
 Richardson, George, 107; Sibell, 107.
 Richmond, Alan, Earl of, 365; Elias, 26; Elizabeth, 26; Isabel, 59, 293; John, 293; Richard, 26, 59; —, 203.
 Riddell, Janet, 266; Thomas, 266.
 Ridley, Alice, 263; Anne, 264; Christopher, 263; Cuthbert, 264; Dorothy, 264; Elizabeth, 263, 264; Sir Hugh, 263; Hugh, 218, 263, 264; Isabel, 218, 264; Jane, 218, 264; John, 263, 264; Mabel, 264; Margaret, 218, 264; Mary, 216, 217, 263; Sir Matthew White, 263; Nicholas, Bishop of London, 263; Nicholas, 48, 216-218, 263, 264; Sir Richard, 48; Thomas, 263, 264; Thomasine, 48, 263; William, 264.
 Rigby, Anne, 38; Ellen, 76, 376; William, 38.
 Rigeley, Elizabeth, 25; Thomas, 25.
 Riggell, Barbara, 41; John, 41.
 Rigmaden, Anella, 313.
 Rike, Eve, 358; Thomas, 358.
 Kilton, Isabella, 260; John, 260.
 Ripers, or Repes, Ellen, 146; Thomas, 146.
 Ripingale, Katherine, 81.
 Risby, —, 109.
 Ritton, Anne, 219.
 Rishworth, Anne, 173; Katherine, 15; Margaret, 219, 274; Richard, 219; Robert, 173.
 Rivers, Mary, Countess of Essex, 148; Richard, Earl, 148, 338; Richard, Lord, 301.
 Roberts, Anne, 146; Richard, 146.
 Robinson, Anne, 376; Eleanor, 46; Henry, 46; Jane, 210; Lawrence, 323; Margaret, 323; Ralph, 376; —, 205.
 Rochdale, Margaret, 274.
 Rochester, Elizabeth, 91; Isabel, 155; Sir John, 155; John, 91.
 Rochford, Elizabeth, 279; George, Viscount, 42; Henry, 279; Ralph, 279.
 Rockley, Alice, 12, 264; Anne, 265; Cicely, 264; Eleanor, 103; Elizabeth, 124, 230, 264, 265; Francis, 265; Gervase, 265; Henry, 264; Isabel, 264, 265; James, 265; John, 45, 124, 264; Katherine, 265; Margaret, 265; Mary, 120, 230, 265; Sir Robert, 264; Robert, 12, 103, 120, 230, 264, 265; Sir Roger, 264; Roger, 230, 265; Sir Thomas, 126, 264; Thomas, 265; William, 265; —, 82, 311.
 Rochliffe, Agnes, 94, 266; Alice, 267; Anne, 202, 267, 315; Sir Bryan, 171, 235, 265, 266; Bryan, 266, 267; Constance, 266; Sir David, 265; Sir Edward, 315; Elizabeth, 266, 267; Ellen, 171, 235, 265, 266; Guy, 94, 265, 266; Jane, 266; Janet, 263, 266; Joan, 267, 293; Sir John, 253, 266, 267, 298; John, 171, 202, 265-267; Katherine, 266; Margaret, 2, 253, 266, 267; Reynold, 266; Sir Richard, 2, 171, 265; Richard, 171, 265, 266; Sir Robert, 2, 171, 266; Robert, 266; Thomas, 266; William, 266; —, 117.
 Roddam, or Rotham, Cicely, 270; Elizabeth, 267; Ellen, 267; Felix, 267; Isabel, 267; Sir John, 267; John, 267, 270, 303, 305; Lucy, 267, 303; Margaret, 267; Matthew, 267; Rachel, 267, 305; Robert, 267; Thomas, 267, 270; William, 267.
 Rodes, Robert, 98, 99.
 Rogerley, Cuthbert, 37; Elizabeth, 37.
 Rokeby, Agnes, 352; Anthony, 268; Christopher, 268; Dorothy, 120, 132, 268; Elizabeth, 268; Henry, 268; James, 268; Jane, 268, 353; Joan, 164; John, 120, 132, 268, 269; Mabel, 268; Margaret, 268, 281; Marmaduke, 268; Phyllis, 269, 281; Ralph, 164, 268, 269, 281; Richard, 268; Sir Robert, 268; Sir Thomas, 352; Thomas, 12, 56, 268, 281, 353; William, 268; —, 355.
 Rolston, Anne, 224; Ellen, 74; Sir Ralph, 224.
 Romondby, Jane, 299; Katherine, 299; William, 299.
 Rookes, Alice, 366; Edward, 366; Elizabeth, 366; John, 366; Margaret, 366; Ralph, 366; Richard, 366; Robert, 366; Thomas, 366.
 Roos, or Ross, Agnes, 250; Alice, 240; Anne, 250; Bryan, 250; Eleanor, 246, 308, 334; Elizabeth, 60, 61, 155, 165, 207, 250; Ellen, 250; George, Lord, 66, 119, 301; Isabella, 72; Ivetta, 278, 283; James, 300; Jane, 257; John, 68, 207, 250, 257; Margaret, 19, 40, 68, 250, 340, 342; Mary, 176, 250, 300; Peter, 165; Robert, Lord, 40; Sir Robert, 250;

- Robert, 72, 250, 300; Roger, 250; Thomas, Lord, 60, 61, 246, 308; Thomas, 250; William, Lord, 155; William, 278, 283, 334; —, Lord, 19, 240, 278, 342; —, 39, 83, 91, 185, 298.
 Roper, Margaret, 212; William, 212.
 Rossegyl, Christian, 271; Sir John, 271; Robert, 271.
 Rossell, Sir Geoffrey, 33; Katherine, 33.
 Rotherfield, Dionysia de, 344; John, Lord, 19.
 Rotherford, Agnes, 269, 303; Alexander, 269, 270; Anthony, 269, 270; Cicely, 270; Constance, 269; Edward, 48; Elizabeth, 270; George, 269, 270; Henry, 269, 270; Jane, 269, 270; John, 269, 270; Katherine, 269, 270; LanceLOT, 269; Margaret, 48, 269; Nicholas, 269, 270; Ralph, 269, 270; Robert, 269; Roger, 270; Thomas, 269, 270, 303; Vincent, 269.
 Routh, or de Ruda, Agnes, 16, 157; Alice, 134; Sir Amadas, 16; Bryan, 16, 186; Constance, 186; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 16, 186; Sir John, 16, 186; John, 16, 68, 134; Maude, 68; William, 16, 157.
 Rowe, Andrew, 88; Jane, 88.
 Rowke, Dorothy, 236; William, 236.
 Rowlet, Margaret, 127; Sir Ralph, 127.
 Rowley, Alexander, 313; Alice, 29; Margaret, 313.
 Roxburgh, James Innes, Duke of, 5.
 Rudde, Eleanor, 257; John, 257.
 Rudston, Elizabeth, 266; Jane, 196; John, 266; Katherine, 266; Margery, 170; Nicholas, 196, 351; Robert, 266; Ursula, 351; —, 170.
 Rufford, Elizabeth, 139; Thomas, 139.
 Russia, Anne of, 336.
 Ruthell, Anne, 208; Thomas, 208.
 Rutland, Henry, Earl of, 226; Thomas, Earl of, 66, 226, 233, 310; —, Duke of, 177.
 Rydall, Agnes, 208; Thomas, 208.
 Ryre, Sir Nicholas, 314.
 Rygate, Amy de, 107.
 Ryll, John, 97.
 Ryson, —, 185.
 Rysum, Agnes, 270; Cicely, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Joan, 270; John, 270; Katherine, 270; Margaret, 270; Mary, 270; Peter, 270; Robert, 270; Stephen, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.
 Ryther, or Ryder, Agnes, 281; Alice, 351; Anne, 57, 166; Eleanor, 8, 124, 367; Elizabeth, 2, 63, 134, 136, 367, 370; Frances, 330; George, 367; Henry, 367; Isabel, 119, 228, 367; James, 367; John, 330, 351, 367; Katherine, 65, 367; Margaret, 320; Matilda, or Maude, 119, 228, 367, 370; Nicholas, 119, 367; Oliver, 166, 320, 367; Sir Ralph, 2, 8, 65, 281, 366, 367, 370; Sir Robert, 119, 228, 367; Robert, 136, 367; Sir Thomas, 281; Thomas, 119, 367; Sir William, 119, 134, 228, 367; William, 124, 367; —, 368.
 Ryeveley, Agnes, 269; William, 269.
- S
- Sabriam, Alice, 188; Nicholas, 188.
 Scheverell, Bridget, 353; Mary, 353; William, 353.
 Sackville, Mildred, 126; Richard, 126.
 Sadler, Tybbe, 31.
 Sailby, —, 368.
 Salisbury, Elizabeth, 6; Richard, Earl of, 224, 292, 338; Simon, 6; William, Earl of, 181, 259; —, Earl of, 60, 308; —, Marquis of, 177.
 Saikeld, Alice, 271; Anne, 271; Anthony, 272; Charles, 272; Christian, 106, 271; Cathbert, 272; Dorothy, 272; Edward, 272; George, 272; Henry, 272; Hugh, 271, 272; Isabel, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 271, 272; Katherine, 271; Lancelot, 272; Margaret, 271; Maud, 121, 271; Oswald, 272; Sir Richard, 106, 121, 271; Richard, 271, 272; Robert, 272; Roger, 272; Thomas, 271, 272; William, 272.
 Salley, Agnes, 167; Elizabeth, 167; Margaret, 166, 167; William, 167.
 Saitmarsh, Anne, 272, 273; Anthony, 272; Audrey, 166, 272; Edward, 272, 273; Elizabeth, 205, 273; Grace, 273; Isabel, 273; John, 166, 272, 273; Katherine, 273; Margaret, 66, 78, 94, 272, 273; Mary, 273; Michael, 273; Robert, 273; Thomas, 66, 205, 273; William, 273.
 Saluces, Marquis of, 337.
 Salus, Agnes de, 10; Manfred de, 10.
 Salvin, Anne, 89, 168, 273; Constance, 96; Dorothy, 141; Edmond, 151; Eleanor, 321; Elizabeth, 156, 273; Frances, 273; Sir Francis, 54, 109, 113, 273; George, 43, 96, 273; Gerard, 148; Jane, 54; Joan, 273; Sir John, 168, 273; John, 273, 321; Margaret, 43, 113, 148, 273; Mary, 151, 273; Matthew, 273; Sir Ralph, 43, 54, 89, 156, 273; Ralph, 151, 273; Robert, 273; Thomas, 151, 273; Ursula, 109; William, 141, 273.
 Samondby, Janet, 142.
 Sandeby, Bertrand, 33; Eustace, 35.
 Sandes, Anne, 341; Elizabeth, 83, 226; Sir John, 226; Thomas, 341; William, Lord, 92, 226; —, Lord, 291.
 Sandford, Alice, 227; Sir Bryan, 17, 261; Dorothy, 105; Sir Edmond, 100; Edmund, 105, 322; Eleanor, 79; Elizabeth, 100, 261; Gilbert, Baron, 227; Hercy, 79; Joan, 322; John, 217; Katherine, 100; Mabel, 349; Margaret, 79, 217; —, 334.
 Sandou, —, 94.
 Sapcote, Anne, 126; Sir Richard, 126.
 Saunders, Edmond, 58; Edward, 51; Margaret, 51, 58; Thomas, 51; —, 51.
 Saunderson, Anne, 29.
 Savage, George, 300; Katherine, 178; Margaret, 79, 300; Peter, 178; Piers, 79; —, Archbp. of York, 300.
 Savile, Alice, 47, 134, 211, 213, 274, 275; Anne, 275, 276; Bridget, 276; Cordell, 276; Dorothy, 275; Edward, 79, 275; Elizabeth, 125, 143, 164, 274-276, 318; Euphemia, 376; Francis, 73, 276, 375; Frideswide, 276; George, 276; Sir Henry, 79, 275; Henry, 73, 125, 211, 274-276, 318; Isabel, 79, 107, 166, 274, 275; Jane, 274-276; Janet, 275, 317; Joan, 274; Sir John, 47, 107, 134, 274, 275, 291, 318; John, 274-276; Katherine, 73, 79, 276, 375; Margaret, 274, 275; Marian, 274; Mary, 276; Nicholas, 274, 317; Robert, 79; Sir Thomas, 9, 213, 275; Thomas, 143, 166, 211, 274, 275, 376; Sir Walter, 274; William, 274, 276; —, 211, 291.
 Sawkell, —, 33.
 Sawley, —, 42.
 Saxby, Margaret, 51; Thomas, 51.
 Saxe Coburg, house of, 312.
 Saxton, Bryan, 276; Sir Hugh, 276; Mary, 238, 277; Nicholas, 276; Peter, 277; Robert, 238, 276, 277; William, 276.

INDEX.

407

- Say *alias* Attsee and De La See, Alice, 277; Anne, 278; Bryan, 277, 278; Edmond, 278; Elizabeth, 277; Joan, 33, 170, 277, 278; John, 277, 278; Lucy, 277; Margaret, 33, 170, 277, 278, 326, 327; Sir Martin, 33, 170, 326, 327; Martin, 277; Maude, 277; Patricius, 278; Peter, 277, 278; Stephen, 278; Sir Thomas, 168.
- Sayer, or Seyre, Ellen, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 118; William, 118.
- Scaff, Anne, 23; Thomas, 23, Scarborough, Elizabeth, 142; Richard, 56; Thomasine, 56.
- Scargill, Dorothy, 72, 158; Elizabeth, 158, 258; Isabella, 158; Jane, 72; Joan, 55; Katherine, 236; Margaret, 115, 132, 134, 139; Mary, 326, 328; Sir Robert, 139, 326, 328; Warren, 72; Sir William, 55, 115; William, 132, 134, 158, 258; —, 133, 228, 327.
- Schbateleroy, Duke, 374.
- Scolers, —, 363.
- Scots, King of, 10, 18, 31, 40, 103, 294, 336, 373; Queen of, 154.
- Scott, Agnes, 143; Bell, 269; Elizabeth, 110; Gilbert, 188; John, 143; Thomas, 269.
- Scott *alias* Calverley, William, 47.
- Scremby, Maude, 259; Peter, 259.
- Scrimshire, Dorothy, 311; John, 311.
- Scrobulgy, David, Earl Dathelles, 282, 283; Elizabeth, 283; Joan, 282; Philippa, 283.
- Scope, Agnes, 34, 280, 281; Alice, 73, 278, 281, 282, 300; Anne, 280, 281, 330, 331, 355; Blanche, 278; Dorothy, 280; Eleanor, 92, 279, 280; Elizabeth, 151, 197, 243, 270-283, 295, 331, 355; Geoffrey, Lord, 279; Geoffrey, 278, 282; Henry, Lord, 34, 190, 278, 279, 281, 295, 330, 355, 357; Henry, 269, 278, 281, 331; Hugh, 278; Isabel, 253; Ivetta, 278, 283; Jane, 279, 280; Joan, 190, 281; John, Lord, 53, 62, 67, 69, 85, 151, 212, 269, 279-281; Sir John, 279; John, 212, 269, 279, 281-283, 357; Katherine, 53, 62, 280, 281, 355; Mabel, 84, 281; Margaret, 69, 88, 225, 268, 279-282, 357; Mary, 84, 212, 280, 281; Matilda, 151; Maude, 278; Milicent, 279; Philip, 278; Phillis, 268, 269, 281; Ralph, 282; Richard, Archbishop of York, 253, 279; Richard, Lord, 225, 278, 279; Richard, 280; Robert, 278, 280, 355; Roger, Lord, 279; Simon, 278; Stephen, Lord, 279; Stephen, 253, 278-280; Thomas, Lord, 279, 281; Sir Thomas, 300; Walter, 278; William, Earl of Wiltshire, 278; William, 215, 278; —, Lord, 73, 88, 92, 102, 151, 197, 331, 356; Sir —, 253.
- Segeswick, Agnes, 153; Eleanor, 76; Elizabeth, 76; Humpbrey, 76, 214; John, 153; Richard, 76.
- Segrave, Anne, 174; Eleanor, 283; Elizabeth, 233; Margaret, 233; Maude, 283; Sir Nicholas, 283; Thomas, 233; William, 174; —, Lord, 233.
- Sekelbrice, Agnes, 12; Elizabeth, 12; Lawrence, 12.
- Selby, Anne, 110; Elizabeth, 150, 305; George, 49; Gerard, 305; Gilbert, 58, 269; Margaret, 269; Maude, 58; William, 110, 150; —, 23, 38.
- Seloo, Frances, 184; Robert, 184.
- Sems, Elizabeth, 207; Robert, 207.
- Scndlall, —, 327.
- Senowys, Eleanor, 181; Thomas, 181.
- Serff, Alice, 108; Maude, 58; Robert, 58.
- Sergeaulx, Alice, 227; Sir Richard, 227.
- Serlesby, Joan, 215; John, 215.
- Sethfield, Gilbert, 41; Isabel, 41.
- Seton, Alexander, Earl of Huntly, 301; Alexander, 301; Elizabeth, 301; —, 42.
- Sewarby, Elizabeth, 331; John, 331.
- Sewell, —, 179.
- Seymour, or St. Maur, Alice, 283; Ela, 283; Eleanor, 283; Sir John, 283; Lawrence, 283; Mary, 283; Muriel, 283; Nicholas, 283; Richard, Lord, 283; Thomas, 283.
- Seyre. *See* Sayer.
- Shad, William, 99.
- Shafto, Agnes, 49, 284; Alexander, 284; Ambrose, 284; Anne, 284; Barbara, 284; Cuthbert, 49, 215, 284; Dorothy, 284; Edward, 284, 303; Elizabeth, 303; Fortune, 284; George, 284; Grace, 215, 284; Henry, 284; Isabel, 284; Jane, 284; John, 284; Leonard, 284; Luke, 284; Malby, 284; Margaret, 284; Mark, 284; Mary, 284; Ralph, 284; Randolph, 284; Ronion, 284; Simon, 284; William, 284.
- Shakerley, —, 309.
- Sharp, Sir Cuthbert, 5, 372.
- Shaw, Edward, 343; Sarah, 343.
- Sheffererd, Shiford, or Sholmsted, Eve, 358; Joan, 7, 358, 366; John, 7, 358, 366; Margaret, 358; Sir Roger, 358.
- Sheffield, Agnes, 294; Alexander, 294; Anne, 320; Elizabeth, 13, 111, 155; Isabella, 229, 344, 345; Jane, 173; Jasper, 320; John, 294; Lucy, 344; Margaret, 294; Sir Robert, 229; Robert, 13, 173, 277; Thomas, 294; William, 294, 344; —, 51.
- Shelley, Bridget, 127; Eleanor, 127; Elizabeth, 80, 127; John, 127; Margaret, 127; Mary, 127; Richard, 127; Sir William, 80, 127; William, 127.
- Shelton, Alice, 201; Jane, 201; John, 201; Robert, 201.
- Shepard, Francis, 178; Margaret, 178.
- Shepley, Mary, 143; William, 143.
- Sherard, Bennet, Baron, 5; Mary, 5.
- Sherborne, Anne, 285; Elizabeth, 118, 228, 285; Hugh, 283; Jane, 285; Katherine, 285; Margaret, 285; Mary, 285; Maude, 285; Sir Richard, 285; Richard, 284, 285; Sir Robert, 228, 314; Robert, 118, 284, 285; Roger, 285; Thomas, 285.
- Sherbrook, Alice, 12.
- Sherington, Anne, 311; Grace, 311; Sir Henry, 311; Olive, 311; Sir William, 311.
- Sherley, Jane, 224; Ralph, 224.
- Sherwin, Joan, 285.
- Sherwood, Alice, 228; Eleanor, 285; Henry, 228; Isabel, 285; Joan, 285; John, 285; Ralph, 285; Roger, 228; Thomas, 285; William, 285.
- Shippon, Dorothy, 41; John, 41.
- Sholmsted. *See* Sheffererd.
- Shoreditch, Maude, 87.
- Shortherd, Sir John, 13.
- Shorthose, Agnes, 286; Alice, 286; Anastasius, 286; Anthony, 286; Gadamer, 286; Isabella, 286; Joan, 286; John, 286; Margaret, 286; Oswald, 286; Richard, 286; Thomas, 286; William, 286.
- Shotton, Janet, 50; John, 50; —, 149.
- Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 243; John, Earl of, 32, 246, 305, 307-309, 336; —, Earl of, 84, 276, 347.
- Sidney, Anne, 126, 128; Sir William, 126, 128.
- Sigeston, Anne, 90.
- Silles, Thomas, 126.

- Simon, Elizabeth, 160.
 Simpson, R., 225.
 Singleton, Isabel, 147; Sir William, 147.
 Sissetson, Constance, 186; John, 186.
 Siwardby, John, 258; Margaret, 258.
 Skaife, R. H., 200, 339.
 Skelton, Alice, 263; Christopher, 286; Clement, 287; Elizabeth, 286, 287; Ellen, 286; Grace, 286; Henry, 287; Jane, 287; John, 182, 286, 287; Julian, 287; Katherine, 271, 286; Lucy, 345; Mary, 182, 188, 286; Nicholas, 287; Oswald, 286; Peter, 188, 287; Sir Richard, 345; Richard, 286, 287; Robert, 256, 286, 287; Sibell, 287; Thomas, 182, 271, 286; William, 287.
 Skendleby, Margaret, 356; Richard, 356.
 Skilling, Elizabeth, 139; Richard, 139.
 Skinner, —, 30.
 Skipper, Jane, 186; Richard, 186.
 Skipton, Ellen, 41; William, 41.
 Skipwith, Agnes, 68; Anne, 329; Euphemia, 329; Sir John, 128; Katherine, 128; Margaret, 329; Walter, 329; William, 64, 68; —, 61.
 Skyres, Baruaby, 341; Dorothy, 341; Margaret, 346.
 Slane, Baron of, 91.
 Slay, —, 211.
 Slinger, Alice, 191; Henry, 191; Isabel, 191; John, 191.
 Slingsby, Agnes, 287; Anne, 38, 142, 288, 375; Sir Arthur, 288; Arthur, 288; Barbara, 288; Charles, 288; Christopher, 288; Dorothy, 288; Elizabeth, 196, 288; Frances, 251, 288; Francis, 244, 247, 288; Sir Guilford, 288; Sir Henry, 244, 288; Jane, 287; Joan, 195, 253, 288; John, 257, 287, 288; Margery, 76, 257, 287, 288; Marmaduke, 196, 288; Mary, 244, 247, 288; Peter, 38, 142, 288; Richard, 237; Robert, 287, 288; Simon, 288; Thomas, 195, 287, 288; William, 253, 287, 288.
 Smart, Katherine, 185; Robert, 185.
 Smethurst, Mary, 13.
 Smethley, Elizabeth, 90, 239, 289; Richard, 90, 239, 289.
 Smethman, Elizabeth, 81.
 Smeton, —, 56.
 Smith, Agnes, 76; Alice, 174; Anne, 22, 57, 304, 314, 357; Anthony, 22; George, 304, 314; Jane, 56, 304; John, 174; Lionel, 207; Margaret, 22, 192, 207; Mary, 256; Sir Richard, 192; Richard, 256; Robert, 357; Thomas, 22, 76; William, 56.
 Smith *alias* Harris, Dorothy, 51.
 Snawsell, Alice, 289; Anne, 201, 289; Bryan, 289, 349; Eleanor, 289; Elizabeth, 289, 349; Isabel, 163, 289; Janet, 289; John, 289; Katherine, 256, 289; Margaret, 289; Richard, 289; Robert, 289; Seth, 256, 289; Thomas, 201, 289; William, 163, 289.
 Snell, Elizabeth, 353; John, 353.
 Sneyd, Elizabeth, 47; Richard, 47.
 Snydall, Christopher, 13; Dennis, 13; Elizabeth, 74; Jane, 41; Thomas, 41; —, 194.
 Somerby, Nichola, 176; Sir Roger, 176.
 Somerset, Lady Anne, 244; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 302; Edmond, Duke of, 246, 308, 310; Eleanor, Duchess of, 246, 308; Elizabeth, 302; Henry, Duke of, 246; Henry, Duke of Beaufort, 302; John, Earl of, 245, 246; Margaret, Countess of, 245; Margaret, Duchess of, 62, 280; —, Earl of Worcester, 244.
 Sortherd, Sir John, 13.
 Sorwood, Alice, 79; John, 79.
 Sotheby, or Sudby, Agnes, 90, 289; Anne, 289; Bridget, 289; Elizabeth, 289; Grace, 289, 333; Isabel, 372; Joan, 289; Margaret, 167; Marmaduke, 289; Mary, 289; Robert, 90, 289, 333; Roger, 167, 289; Thomas, 289.
 Southampton, Earl of, 62, 125-125.
 Southwell, or Sotell, Agnes, 172, 291; Alice, 228, 291, 376; Alison, 201; Anne, 290, 291, 376; Arthur, 290, 291; Barbara, 63, 66; Beatrice, 196; Christian, 290; Dionysia, 313; Eden, 291, 376; Elizabeth, 101, 125, 253, 275, 290, 291, 350, 376; Ellen, 291; Euphemia, 291, 376; Gerard, 290; Sir Henry, 124; Henry, 290, 291, 376; Isabel, 291, 376; Jane, 124, 290; Janet, 291, 376; Joan, 58, 65, 290, 325; John, 58, 65, 66, 101, 172, 201, 228, 253, 290, 291, 325, 376; Katherine, 291, 376; Leonard, 290; Margaret, 125, 291, 376; Michael, 291; Sir Richard, 343; Robert, 290, 291, 376; Susan, 290; Thomas, 125, 275, 290, 291, 350, 376; William, 291.
 Sowche. See Zouche.
 Spaldington, —, 371.
 Spanby, John, 129.
 Spencer, Agnes, 155; Sir Christopher, 33, 170, 277; Edward, Lord, 155; Eleanor, 26, 246; Elizabeth, 338; Henry, Lord, 26; Sir Henry, 246; Hugh, Earl of Winchester, 154; Hugh, Lord, 246; Lady Isabel, 154; Jane, 14; Katherine, 149, 213, 246; Margaret, 33, 170, 246, 247, 340, 342; Philip, Lord, 340, 342; Ralph, 14; Sir Robert, 243, 246; —, Lord, 246, 328.
 Springes, Cicely, 323.
 Stafford, Anne, Countess of, 307; Anne, 225; Elizabeth, 93; Henry, Earl of, 309; Henry, Lord, 93; Hugh, Earl of, 223, 224; Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, 177, 303; Humphrey, Earl of, 307; Sir Humphrey, 65, 225; Lady Jane, 177; Joan, 177; Joyce, 65; Katherine, 309; Margaret, 223, 224, 227, 246, 279; Thomas, Lord, 246; William, 227.
 Stagg, Dorothy, 213; Elizabeth, 291; John, 213; Richard, 291.
 Staley, Joan, 292; Maude, 299; Ralph, 299; Robert, 292.
 Standish, Alice, 360; Anne, 129; James, 129; Ralph, 360; —, 86, 87, 376.
 Stangrave, Ida, 259; John, 259.
 Stanhope, Anne, 292; Eleanor, 292; Elizabeth, 292; Henry, 177, 292; Jane, 160; Joan, 177, 292; John, 160, 292; Margaret, 292; Mary, 292; Matilda, 177; Ralph, 292; Sir Richard, 292; Richard, 292; Robert, 292; Thomas, 292; Sir William, 177; William, 292.
 Stanley, Alice, 203, 292, 360; Anne, 104, 292, 293, 360; Charles, 293; Edward, Lord Monteagle, 293, 360; Sir Edward, 104; Eleanor, 292; Elizabeth, 104, 160, 293, 360; Ellen, 293; Francis, 293; George, Lord, 292; James, 292; Jane, 338; Sir John, 160, 203; John, 104, 292, 360; Katherine, 292; Margaret, 203, 293; Mary, 293; Richard, 292; Sir Rowland, 358; Thomas, Earl of Derby, 292, 338; Thomas, Lord Monteagle, 293; Thomas, Lord, 292, 338; Thomas, 292; Sir William, 203, 358, 360; William, 292; —, 155, 284.
 Stanton, Janet, 99; John, 99; Margaret, 157.
 Stapleton, Agnes, 294; Alice, 277, 297; Amyas, 296; Anne, 173, 296, 297; Anthony, 296; Bridget, 297; Sir Bryan, 19, 20, 68, 78, 172, 253, 281, 294, 295, 297, 347, 376; Bryan, 69,

- 92, 251, 288, 293, 295-297, 376; Christopher, 173, 182, 277, 297; Dorothy, 296; Ela, 294; Eleanor, 296, 297, 347; Elizabeth, 92, 196, 204, 233, 254-281, 294-297; Frances, 251, 288; Francis, 296; Friswide, 296; Gabriel, 236; George, 20, 295, 296; Gilbert, 293, 294; Henry, 296; Isabel or Sibell, 19, 40, 182, 204, 293, 294, 297, 376; Jane, 20, 295-297; Jervis, 296; Joan, 68, 124, 172, 217, 271, 291-296, 327; Sir John, 297; John, 294-297; Julian, 293; Katherine, 66, 250, 295; Lancelot, 297; Margaret, 69, 78, 217, 280, 296, 297; Mary, 169, 184, 216, 296; Michael, 296; Sir Miles, 124, 204, 293-295, 297; Miles, 40, 293, 294, 296, 297, 376; Sir Nicholas, 293, 294; Nicholas, 40, 293; Olive, 251, 311; Sir Richard, 92, 295, 296; Richard, 281, 296; Sir Robert, 66, 196, 311; Robert, 297; Sir Thomas, 294; Thomas, 124, 295-297; Thomasine, 295, 296; Sir William, 250, 294, 297, 327; William, 216, 217, 271, 281, 296, 297; Sir —, 250; —, 43, 203, 263, 272.
- Starkey, Margaret, 251; Nicholas, 251; —, 191.
- Staveley, Anne, 46; Frances, 196; Ninian, 196; Thomas, 46; —, 163.
- Stere, Edward, 44; Jane, 44.
- Stevenson, Anne, 37; Jane, 111; —, 140.
- Stewart, Coronall, 370; Margaret, 370.
- Stewdow, Agnes, 59; William, 59.
- St. George, Margaret, 5; Sir William, 5.
- Stillington, Anne, 167; Dorothy, 135; Katherine, 172; Thomas, 135, 167, 172.
- St. John, Alice, 203; Anastasia, or Eustace, 11; Anne, 11, 62, 203, 299; Edward, 11; Eleanor, 203, 280; Elizabeth, 60, 279, 280; Sir John, 11, 62, 149, 203; John, 62, 280; Margaret, 11, 62, 149, 203, 280; Sir Oliver, 280; Oliver, 279; —, Lord, 244, 299.
- St. Lo, Ela, 283; Elizabeth, 310; Sir John, 283; Sir William, 310.
- St. Martin, —, 277.
- St. Mary, Thomas, Lord, 224.
- St. Maur. *See* Seymour.
- Stoithery, Anne, 58; Thomas, 58.
- Stoker, Alice, 289; Isabel, 289; John, 289.
- Stokes, Alice, 298; Anthony, 298; Bridget, 298; Elizabeth, 298; Joan, 267, 298; John, 200; Leonard, 298; Margaret, 200, 298; Robert, 200, 267, 298; Thomas, 298.
- Stones, Mary, 143; Thomas, 143.
- Stepham, —, 333.
- Stores, Lucy, 12.
- Story, Eleanor, 58; George, 58; Katherine, 269, 270; Robert, 269, 270.
- Stoteville, Agnes, 361; Alice, 361; Ansell, 361; Gundred, 361; Isabel, 361; Mary, 162; Robert, 305; Roger, 361; —, 67.
- Stourton, Edith, 62; Elizabeth, 309; William, Lord, 309.
- St. Philbert, John, 294.
- St. Pole, Jane, 171.
- St. Quintin, Agnes, 68, 96, 361, 362; Alexander, 361, 362; Anne, 363; Ansell, 362, 363; Sir Anthony, 74, 213; Anthony, 362, 363; Dorothy, 156, 362, 363; Edmund, 362; Eleanor, 362; Elizabeth, 68; Frances, 363; Gabriel, 156, 362; Galfrid, 362; George, 363; Herbert, 361, 362; Jeffrey, 362; Joan, 362; John, 362; Margaret, 65, 74, 213, 362, 363; Mary, 363, 369; Matthew, 363; Thomas, Lord, 362; Thomas, 362; Walter, 362; William, Lord, 362; Sir William, 362, 369; William, 68, 362; —, 70.
- Strabolgy, David, Earl of Athol, 242, 306; Elizabeth, 242; Henry, Earl of Athol, 243; Joan, 242, 306.
- Strafford, Earl of, 344.
- Strange, Ankaret, 306, 307, 376; Elizabeth, Countess of Nottingham, 307; Ferdinand, 62; Francis, Lord, 309; George, Lord, 309; Henry, Lord, 62; John, Lord, 306-308; Margaret, 62. *See* Lestrange.
- Strangewares, or Strangniss, Agnes, 301; Alice, 73, 282, 300; Anne, 13, 84, 239, 282, 299-301; Christian, 301; Christopher, 299; Cicely, 34, 299, 300; Dorothy, 301; Edward, 299; Eleanor, 257, 299-301; Elizabeth, 34, 59, 73, 92, 112, 213, 299-301; Felice, 299; Geoffrey, 299; George, 299; Sir Giles, 301; Giles, 301; Henry, 299, 301; Isabel or Sibell, 299, 301, 320; Sir James, 9, 24, 59, 73, 112, 172, 213, 282, 299, 300; James, 34, 54, 73, 92, 239, 268, 282, 299-301; Jane, 14, 205, 299-301; Joan, 24, 258, 299-301; John, 299-301; Katherine, 299-301; Lawrence, 300; Leonard, 300; Margaret, 54, 172, 282, 299-301; Martin, 300; Mary, 300; Maude, 299; Nicholas, 300; Peter, 249; Philip, 299; Ralph, 299; Sir Richard, 54, 205, 258, 300; Richard, 73, 282, 300; Robert, 14, 299, 301; Roger, 301; Sir Thomas, 73, 300; Thomas, 84, 282, 299-301; William, 257, 300.
- Stretham, Lord, 31.
- Stricklaud, Agnes, 82, 225, 262; Elizabeth, 237; Joan, 207; Katherine, 230; Margaret, 262; Sir Thomas, 207, 262; Sir Walter, 82, 230, 262; Walter, 237, 375; Walter Charles, 230, 376; William, 230.
- Strivelin, Barbara, 208; Christian, 208; Sir John de, 208.
- Strongbow, Eva, 282; Isabel, 282; Richard, Earl of Pembroke, 282.
- Strother, Barbara, 150; Mabel, 349; Mary, 303; William, 150, 303.
- Stuart, house of, 312.
- Sturley, Elizabeth, 276.
- Snard, —, 163.
- Sudby. *See* Sotheby.
- Suffolk, Charles, Duke of, 62, 144, 293; Elmonde, Duke of, 280; Hugh, Earl of, 312; Michael, Earl of, 155; William, Duke of, 295; —, Earl of, 177, 278; —, Duchess of, 113.
- Surrey, Earl of, 122, 309, 336-338.
- Surtees, Catherine, 252, 352, 375; Elizabeth, 38, 252, 375; Margaret, 299; Sir Ralph, 117; Robert, 105, 174; Sir Thomas, 299, 369; Thomas, 38, 299, 332; —, 17, 42, 43, 112.
- Sussex, Earl of, 221, 336-338, 347.
- Sutton, Sir Alexander, 55; Ambrose, 140; Anne, 8; Elizabeth, 376; Faith, 140; Hamon, 134, 331; Henry, 140; Josian, 55; formerly Percy, Josselyn, 241; Katherine, 128; Margaret, 293, 331; Richard, 128; Robert, Lord, 241; Thomas, 8, 376; —, Lady, 241; —, 56.
- Swale, Alice, 286; Anne, 214; Cicely, 257; Isabel, 102; John, 102, 214; Maude, 210; Ralph, 210; Thomas, 257.
- Swalley, Anne, 288; John, 288.
- Swan, Joan, 105; John, 108.
- Swift, Anne, 21, 263, 302; Barbara, 302; Bridget, 302;

Ellen, 302; Frances, 302;
 Jane, 302; John, 29; Katherine, 29; Margaret, 302;
 Mary, 302; Robert, 263, 302; William, 302. *See* Swift.
 Swillington, Elizabeth, 134; William, 134; —, 134, 252.
 Swinburne, Adam de, 208, 303; Agnes, 303; Anne, 87, 304; Anthony, 303, 304; Barbara, 208; Christopher, 304; Clara, 48; Elizabeth, 48, 219, 303, 304, 375; Ellen, 238; George, 50, 267, 303, 304; Gilbert, 303; Guy, 303; Henry, 238, 303; Ingram, 303; Janet, 50; John, 83, 303, 304; Leonard, 303; Lucy, 267, 303; Margaret, 50, 83, 303, 304; Marian, 303; Matthew, 303; Nicholas, 304; Ralph, 303, 304; Richard, 303; Robert, 303, 304; Roger, 303; Rowland, 304; Simon, 303; Thomas, 50, 284, 303, 304; Ursula, 304; Sir William, 97; William, 48, 87, 303, 304.
 Swinford, Elizabeth, 329; Sir John, 329; Jane, 329; Lady Katherine, 223, 224.
 Swichoe, Agnes, 305; Andrew, 304; Anne, 305; Edith, 150; Elizabeth, 305; Fortune, 305; George, 305; Gilbert, 267, 305; Henry, 305; Isabel, 31; James, 305; Jane, 304, 305; Joan, 305; John, 31, 305, 342; Katherine, 304, 342; Margaret, 74, 150, 183, 213, 304, 305; Rachel, 267, 305; Ralph, 185, 304; Robert, 305; Thomas, 304, 305, 342; Ursula, 342; William, 304, 305.
 Swift, Anne, 376; Barbara, 376; Katherine, 376; Robert, 376; William, 376. *See* Swift.
 Sykes, Sir Tatton, 364.
 Symons, Joan, 346; Richard, 346.
 Syssell, Mildred, 127; Sir Thomas, 225; William, Lord Burleigh, 127.
 Sywall, Isabel, 166; Thomas, 166.

T

Talbot, Alice, 306, 376; Anella, 313; Ankaret, 306, 307, 376; Anne, 219, 285, 306-311, 313, 347; Audrey, 310; Beatrice, 306, 307; Sir Christopher, 308; Christopher, 308; Constance, 311; Dorothy, 309, 311; Edmund, 313; Edward, 310; Egidius, 313; Eleanor, 308, 310; Elizabeth, 52, 151,

192, 281, 282, 292, 306, 308-311, 313, 376; Fowke, Lord, 306; Frances, 192; Francis, Earl of Shrewsbury, etc., 309; Francis, Lord, 310; Geoffrey de, 305; George, Earl of Shrewsbury, 243, 309, 310; George, 308; Gertrude, 310; Gilbert, Lord, 52, 306, 307; Sir Gilbert, 32, 192, 309, 310; Gilbert, 151, 281, 282, 306, 310; Grace, 310; Gwenllian, 306; Henry, 309, 310; Hugh de, 306; Sir Humphrey, 308, 310; Humphrey, 310; Sir James, 308; Jane, 32, 307; Joan, 219, 307, 311, 313; John, Earl of Shrewsbury, 32, 246, 307-309, 312; John, Viscount Lisle, 308; John, Lord, 305, 306; Sir John, 32, 192, 311; John, 309, 311; Katherine, 309-311; Margaret, 246, 307-311, 319; Mary, 213, 276, 307, 309-311; Maud, 306-308, 312; Nicholas, 313; Peter, 313; Petronell, 306; Philip, Lord, 305; Richard, Lord, 282, 306, 307, 376; Richard, 305, 306, 309, 313; Sarah, 306; Sherington, 311; Thomas, Viscount Lisle, 368; Sir Thomas, 285, 292; Thomas, 310, 313; Walter, 310; William, 309, 313; —, Earl of Shrewsbury, 84, 276, 347. Tanfield, Bridget, 51; Francis, 51.
 Tankard, Agnes, 287; Alice, 313; Anne, 257; Beatrice, 313; Dionysia, 313; Dorothy, 288; Eleanor, 214, 313; Francis, 288; George, 313; Hugh, 313; Isabel, 313; Katherine, 313; Thomas, 313; William, 214, 257, 313.
 Tanckersley, Alice, 318; Dolphin de, 317; Sir Henry, 318; Henry, 318; Johanna, 107, 311; Sir Richard, 107, 318; Sarah, 107, 318.
 Tancerville, John, Earl of, 233.
 Tanley, John, 124; Margaret, 124.
 Tansley, Cecilia, 339; John, 339.
 Tate, Anne, 23; Edward, 23.
 Tateshall, Annabel, 176; Emma, 176; Isabella, 176; Jane, 338; Joan, 176; Mabel, 338; Robert, 176, 338; —, 25.
 Tatton, William, 147.
 Taylboys, Beatrice, 323; Cicely, 172, 234; Eleanor, 301; Elizabeth, 14, 135, 234, 331; George, Lord, 135; Sir George, 172, 234, 323; Henry, 59; Jane, 59, 84; Margaret, 9, 352; Maud, 65; Sir Robert, 65, 234, 331; Sir Walter, 9; Walter, 301.
 Taylor, Anne, 376; John, 236; Margaret, 236; William, 302, 376.
 Taylor alias Gibson, Ellen, 30.
 Temperley, Mary, 343.
 Tempest, Agnes, 47, 192, 315, 316; Anne, 37, 44, 61, 204, 314-316; Beatrice, 136, 137, 314; Christopher, 314, 315; Dionysia, 195, 314; Dorothy, 316; Edward, 315; Eleanor, 195, 209, 314, 315; Elizabeth, 26, 68, 90, 106, 256, 314, 315; Frances, 4; George, 314-316; Henry, 314, 316; Isabel, 77, 92, 193, 231, 314-316; Jane, 211, 314, 316; Joan, 228, 261; Sir John, 47, 77, 204, 228, 261, 314; John, 61, 314-316; Katherine, 199, 316; Leonard, 316; Margaret, 256, 314; Mary, 316; Nicholas, 56, 256, 314, 315; Sir Piers, 314; Sir Richard, 61, 92, 136, 137, 314; Richard, 260, 314, 315; Robert, 112, 314-316; Roger, 61, 106, 199, 256, 315; Rosamond, 314; Rowland, 37, 208, 315; Stephen, 4, 192, 193, 316; Susan, 4; Sir Thomas, 26, 44, 113, 256, 314, 315; Thomas, 90; Thomasine, 220; Tristram, 314; Sir William, 195, 231, 314; William, 315; —, 145, 276.
 Teoant, Adam, 174; Austen, 50; Elizabeth, 174; Margaret, 50. Terboke, Margaret, 86; Sir William, 86.
 Tey, Isabel, 104.
 Thimbleby, Dorothy, 136; Richard, 136.
 Thirkell, Elizabeth, 169, 250; Grace, 105; Sir Henry, 190; Jaine, 297; Sir Lancelot, 11, 61, 105, 190, 250, 297; Margaret, 11, 22, 61, 190, 250; Marmaduke, 169; Maude, 190; Robert, 352; Thomas, 137, 200, 324; Winifred, 250; —, 179, 368.
 Thirlway, Ellen, 122; Robert, 122.
 Thirske, Christiana, 200; Ellen, 200; Jane, 46; John, 200; Thomas, 46.
 Thomlinson, Adam, 3; Margaret, 3.
 Thompson, Anna, 184; Anne, 164, 184; Christopher, 184; Elizabeth, 37, 138; James, 164; Jane, 305; John, 305; Mary, 325; Michael, 37, 138; Richard, 184; Roger, 184; Stephen, 184, 325; William, 184.
 Thoresby, Isabel, 59; Jane, 323; William, 323.

- Thorley, Nicholas, 111.
 Thornborough. Alice, 316; Anne, 316; Eleanor, 216, 316; Elizabeth, 316; Isabel, 316; Jane, 255; Margaret, 316, 354; Nicholas, 316; Rowland, 255, 316, 334, 354; William, 316.
 Thorne, Frances, 128; John, 128.
 Thorne, Anthony, 36; Elizabeth, 36.
 Thornhill, Agnes, 317; Alice, 317; Anne, 317; Sir Bryan, 124, 318; Bryan, 317, 318; Cicely, 317; Elizabeth, 274, 317, 318; Ellen, 317; Janet, 317; Joan, 318; Sir John, 318; John, 107, 317; Jordan, 317; Katherine, 317; Margaret, 107, 318; Maude, 318; Nicholas, 317; Sir Richard, 318; Richard, 317, 318; Sarah, 107, 318; Simon, 274, 318; Thomas, 107, 317, 318; William, 317.
 Thornholme, Anne, 273; John, 273.
 Thornton, Anne, 318, 319; Armigell, 54; Christopher, 318; Dorothy, 319; Edward, 319; Eleanor, 319; Elizabeth, 151, 190, 214, 318; Francis, 318; George, 319; Sir Gregory, 54; Gregory, 318, 319; Jane, 318; Joan, 151, 319; Katherine, 48; Margaret, 217, 318, 319; Marian, 274; Martin, 318; Nicholas, 48; Ralph, 319; Richard, 318; Robert, 318, 319; Roger, 151, 319; Thomas, 214, 318; William, 318, 319.
 Thorold, Catherine, 371.
 Thorpe, Alice, 320; Anne, 113, 170, 319-321; Anthony, 113, 114, 321; Arthur, 171, 320; Bartholomew, 320, 321; Christopher, 171, 320; Dionsyia, 108, 319; Dorothy, 320, 321; Sir Edmond, 177; Eleanor, 320, 321; Elizabeth, 111, 114, 171, 270, 319-321; Frances, 320; Francis, 321; George, 320; Grace, 114; Henry, 319; Isabella, 233, 319-321; Joan, 177, 319; John, 320, 321; Katherine, 169, 321; Lancelot, 320; Laura, 320; Margaret, 171, 320; Mary, 320; Muriel, 114, 321; Peter, 114, 169, 321; Ralph, 114, 321; Robert, 321; Robnet, 320; Sir Stephen, 253, 270; Stephen, 108, 253, 319, 320; Thomas, 320; William, 114, 170, 319-321; —, 134, 315, 327.
 Throgmorton, Elizabeth, 168; Sir George, 51; Sir Robert, 168.
 Thruske, John, 290.
 Thurland, Alice, 322; Dorothy, 322; Edward, 322; George, 322; Isabel, 322; James, 322; Jane, 100, 322; John, 322; Katherine, 322; Olive, 322; Thomas, 322.
 Thurlow, Elizabeth, 215; Robert, 215.
 Thurscross, Luke, 174; Mary, 174.
 Thurston, Anne, 131.
 Thwaites, Agnes, 144; Alice, 322; Anne, 172, 275, 322, 323; Anthony, 322; Barbara, 323; Christopher, 323; Dorothy, 1, 152, 322; Edmond, 195, 362, 376; Eleanor, 362; Elizabeth, 155, 322, 323, 332, 355, 362; Ellen, 1, 68, 172, 370; Euphemia, 323; Francis, 323; Gabriel, 323; Sir Henry, 275; Henry, 323, 332, 362; Isabel, 119, 322, 323, 333; James, 323; Jane, 322, 323; Joao, 78, 322; John, 78, 83, 194, 210, 322, 323, 333; Katherine, 57; Mabel, 322; Margaret, 105, 195, 322, 323; Marmaduke, 1, 152, 370; Mary, 323; Maude, 210; Peter, 322; Richard, 322; Robert, 322, 323; Thomas, 119, 172, 322, 323; William, 57, 103, 322, 323, 355; Winifred, 322.
 Thwenge, Agnes, 356; Anne, 210, 323; Anthony, 4; Dorothy, 355; Edmond, 210; George, 4, 319, 323; Janet, 289; John, 4, 289; Lucy, 39, 40, 90, 91; Margaret, 4, 277, 319; Marmaduke, 39, 40, 90, 355; Robert, 39, 90, 277; William, 356.
 Tibetot, —, 67.
 Tilliot, Isabel, 217; Margaret, 217; Sir Piers, 217; William, 217.
 Timperon, John, 271; Margaret, 271.
 Tindall, Beatrice, 323; Cicely, 323; Constance, 323; Elizabeth, 324; Frances, 324; Jane, 324; Jervis, 324; John, 324; Margaret, 323; Mary, 323; Peter, 324; Philip, 323; Rowland, 323; Thomas, 323, 324; William, 97, 324.
 Tinsley, Beatrice, 324; Sir Henry, 325; Isabel, 344; Lucy, 325, 345; Roger, Lord of, 324; Walter, 345; William, Lord of, 324; William, 324, 325.
 Tinswick, Anne, 239; William, 239.
 Tiptoft, Joyce, 104; Margaret, 279; Milicent, 279; Robert, Lord, 279; —, Earl of Worcester, 104.
 Tirrell, Anne, 329, 343; Edward, 323; Elizabeth, 84, 151; Humphrey, 343; Sir James, 151, 329; James, 155; Sir John, 329; John, 84, 151, 329; Katherine, 329; Thomas, 343; Sir William, 329; William, 329; —, 20.
 Tocotts, Jane, 268; Roger, 268.
 Todd, —, 239.
 Toket, Margaret, 76; William, 76. *See Doket.*
 Tomliuson, Agnes, 257; Ellen, 49; George, 257; John, 49.
 Tomson, George, 36; John, 36.
 Tonare, Abres, Count of, 306.
 Tonge, Elizabeth, 325; George, 325; Helen, 325; Isabel, 325; Jane, 325; Mary, 325; Richard, 325; William, 325.
 Tony, Alice, 245; Sir Ralph, 245.
 Topcliffe, Elizabeth, 330; Gilbert, 330; John, 44, 188; Rose, 44.
 Toppes, Alice, 177; Anne, 177; Geoffrey, 177; Joan, 177; Margaret, 177; Robert, 177.
 Touchett, —, 82.
 Townley, Eleanor, 229; Jane, 86, 186, 285, 376; Sir John, 86, 229, 285; Lawrence, 199; Robert, 186.
 Towusend, Alice, 93; Richard, 93.
 Trafford, Sir Edmund, 13.
 Trappes, Philippa, 77, 78; Thomas, 77.
 Travies, Alice, 31; Grace, 262; John, Lord Streatham, 31; Richard, 262.
 Trenchard, Eleanor, 301; Sir Thomas, 301; Thomas, 301.
 Tresham, Elizabeth, 360; John, 360.
 Trivet, Alice, 43.
 Trollop, Joan, 49; John, 49, 205; Maude, 205.
 Troutbeck, Adam, 311; Margaret, 311; Sir William, 311.
 Trygot, Alice, 326; Anne, 341; Anthony, 326; Bartholomew, 6, 326; Dorothy, 326; Elizabeth, 326; Frances, 326; Francis, 326; Isabel, 6, 326; Jane, 326, 341, 346; Janet, 291, 376; Joan, 15, 325, 326; John, 15, 323, 326; Katherine, 326; Leonard, 326; Lucy, 326; Robert, 326, 341; Thomas, 325, 326, 346, 376; Tristram, 326; William, 326.
 Tudor, house of, 312.
 Tunstall, Agnes, 327; Alice, 327, 328; Anne, 37, 147, 207, 326, 328; Bryan, 34, 326-328; Cuthbert, Bp. of London, 327; Eleanor, 299, 327; Elizabeth, 22, 94, 327, 328; Francis, 326, 328; Grace, 37; Henry, 327; Isabel, 34, 326.

328; James, 147; Joan, 327, 335; John, 327, 328; Katherine, 328; Margaret, 255, 327, 328; Sir Marmaduke, 94, 207; Marmaduke, 326, 328; Mary, 326, 328; Nicholas, 328; Sir Richard, 326, 327; Richard, 328; Sir Robert, 22; Robert, 37, 328; Sir Thomas, 255, 299, 327, 335; Thomas, 37, 326, 327; Thomasine, 328; William, 326-328; —, 41.

Turpin, Agnes, 284; John, 49; Mabel, 49; Martin, 284.

Turton, Alice, 261; Jane, 236; Richard, 236.

Twyer. *See De la Twyer.*

Twywell. *See Wyvill.*

Tyas, Alice, 318; Jane, 340; Richard, 318, 340; —, Baron of, 246, 308.

Tyningham, —, 13.

Tyrwhitt, Anne, 65; Christian, 140; Elizabeth, 65, 140; Ellen, 159; Faith, 140; Isabel, 140; John, 65; Katherine, 93, 164; Margaret, 66; Marmaduke, 140; Maude, 65; Philip, 159, 164; Sir Robert, 93, 140; Robert, 65; Thomas, 140; Tristram, 140; Truth, 128, 140; Sir William, 65, 128, 140; William, 140.

Tyson, Agnes, 10; Aldada, 10; Beatrice, 10; Bonetta, 10; German, 10; Gilbert, 10; Jane, 10, 63, 373; Richard, 10, 373; William, 10, 63, 373; —, 60, 67, 208.

U

Ufford, —, 294.

Ulster, Geoffrey, Earl of, 312.

Ulveston, —, 155.

Umfreivre, Agnes, 303, 367; Anne, 225; Elizabeth, 247, 315; Gilbert, Earl of Kyme, 225; Ingram, 242; Margaret, 68, 376; Matilda, 367; Sir Robert, 6x; Robert, 376; Sir Thomas, 367; Thomas, 315.

Unthunk, Isabel, 50; John, 50.

Urswick, —, 360.

Usdete, Eleanor, 186; Elizabeth, 337; Sir Gerard, 158, 294, 297, 337; Isabel, 158; Mary, 158.

Utricht. *See Owtrad.*

V

Vady, Jane, 88; Robert, 88.

Valence, Elizabeth, 157; Hugh, Earl of March, 157, 282; Isabel, 154, 157, 282; Joan, 157, 282, 306; William, Earl of March, 157; William, Earl

of Pembroke, 154, 157, 282, 306.
Valois, Hugh the Great, Count of, 336.

Vaughan, Alice, 125; Anne, 251; Anthony, 125; Elizabeth, 251, 293; Frances, 251; Francis, 251; Sir Hugh, 125; Hugh, 125; John, 251; Reynold, 251; Susan, 125; Sir Thomas, 293.

Vau-forth. *See Basforth.*

Vaux, Jane, 271; Maude, 83; Rowland, 271; —, 83.

Vavasour, Agnes, 45, 330, 332, 333; Alice, 45, 331, 333; Anastasia, 332; Andrew, 331; Anne, 47, 137, 183, 188, 210, 273, 281, 321, 329-333; Anthony, 331; Avis, 330; Bridget, 332; Christopher, 330; Cicely, 330, 332; Dorothy, 178, 330, 332; Edward, 330; Elizabeth, 59, 115, 142, 329-333; Ellen, 118, 330, 332; Euphemia, 329; Frances, 251, 257, 330, 333; George, 330, 331; Grace, 289, 333; Sir Henry, 134, 138, 210, 293, 329, 330; Henry, 59, 115, 142, 204, 251, 281, 300, 329-332; Isabel, 204, 293, 330-333; Jane, 134, 183, 211, 239, 330, 332; Janet, 331, 332; Joan, 289, 300, 330-332; Sir John, 47; John, 45, 116, 118, 138, 178, 239, 257, 281, 289, 330-333; Katherine, 236, 330-332; Leonard, 330; Major, 333; Margaret, 251, 329-332; Sir Marmaduke, 211; Marmaduke, 332; Mary, 251, 254, 330, 331; Mande, 330; Nicholas, 331; Olivia, 251; Percival, 332; Sir Peter, 183, 331; Ralph, 120, 330; Richard, Bp. of Rochester, 331; Richard, 332; Robert, 332; Sir Thomas, 251, 332; Thomas, 183, 321, 331-333; Ursula, 120; Walter, 333; Sir William, 116, 118, 120, 137, 236, 251, 254, 300; William, 330-333; —, 371.

Venables, Katherine, 86; Sir Thomas, 86.

Verdon, Bertram, Lord, 312; Elizabeth, 134, 313; Francis, Lord, 309; George, Lord, 309; Isabel, 313; Jane, 312; Joan, 311, 313; John, Lord, 308, 312; John, 312; Margaret, 312, 313; Maude, 312; Theobald, Lord, 311, 313; Theobald, 312; Thomas, Lord, 312; William, Lord, 312; William, 312; —, Lady of Blanchminster, 337.

Vere, Alice, 227; Alphonso, Earl of Oxford, 227; Aubrey, Earl of Oxford, 227, 336; Avery, Earl of Genney, 336; Dorothy, 225-227; Elizabeth, 227; George, Earl of Oxford, 225, 227; Hawise, 227; Hugh, Earl of Oxford, 227; Isabel, 227; Jane, 337; Joan, 227; John, Earl of Oxford, 19, 225-227, 280; Margaret, 19, 227, 280; Maude, 227, 336; Richard, Earl of Oxford, 227; Robert, Earl of Oxford, 227, 337; —, Earl of Oxford, 18, 227.

Vermandois, Adela de, 336. Vernon, Alice, 275; Anne, 308; Sir Henry, 308; Jane, 276; Robert, 187; Sir William, 275; William, 276.

Vessy, Agnes, 10, 373, 374; Beatrice, 10, 64; Edward, 373; Eustace, 10, 373; Henry, Lord, 11, 60, 299; Isabel, 10, 373, 374; Sir Ivon, 10, 63, 64, 373; Jane, 10, 63, 373; John, 10, 11, 374; Margaret, 10, 373; Robert, 97; Warren, 10; Sir William, 71; formerly Fitz John, William, 10; William, 11, 373, 374; —, Lord, 11, —, 67.

Vicars alias Cartwright, Janet, 206. Villers, Ellen, 126; William, 126. Vincent, Anne, 32; Margaret, 59; Marmaduke, 32; William, 59. Vipont alias Vetrapount, Isabel, 60, 61; John, 217; Margaret, 217; Maude, 60, 61; Robert, Lord of Westmoreland, 60; —, 43, 169, 216.

W

Wadam, Sir John, 301.

Waddington, Elizabeth, 192; —, 314.

Wade, Robert, 332; Katherine, 332.

Wadesley, Elizabeth, 75; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 74; Robert, 74, 75; Sir William, 325; —, 116.

Wadworth, Anne, 192; Robert, 192.

Wake, John, Lord, 245; —, 67.

Wakefield, Anne, 208; Elizabeth, 41; Hawisia, 213; John, 41, 208, 213; Katherine, 103; Thomas, 103; —, 209.

Wakerley, Katherine, 128; Thomas, 128.

Walbrisi, J. R., 87, 288.

Walden, Anne, 27; Elizabeth, 309; John, 27, 329; Katherine, 329; Sir Richard, 309.

Wales, South, Rhys ap Griffith, King of, 306.

Walgrave, Margery, 343; Sir William, 343.

- Walker, Richard, 287; Sibell, 287.
 Wall, Elizabeth, 270; William, 270.
 Wallis, Alreda, 123; Alice, 46; Anne, 264; Eleanor, 35; James, 35; Lawrence, 46; Sir Richard, 123; William, 264.
 Walsley, Katherine, 147; William, 147.
 Walsh, Thomas, 355; Thomasine, 355.
 Walton, Janet, 356; Johanna, 76; John, 76, 356; Margaret, 8, 76, 356; Thomas, 356; William, 8; —, 354.
 Walworth, Grace, 257; Janet, 332; John, 332; Robert, 257.
 Wandeford, or Wandsworth, Anne, 77, 135, 231, 334, 335; Bryan, 333; Christopher, 77, 90, 231, 333, 334; Eleanor, 213, 333, 334; Elizabeth, 333; Francis, 334; George, 333; Isabel, 70, 333; Joan, 258, 333, 334; Sir John, 258, 334; John, 135, 213, 333-335; Katherine, 90; Margaret, 261, 333, 334; Richard, 333; Robert, 333; Roger, 333, 334; Susan, 334; Thomas, 261, 333, 334; William, 333.
 Warcup, Agnes, 216, 347; Anne, 172, 334; Cuthbert, 334; Edward, 334; Elizabeth, 15, 102, 334; George, 334; Hugh, 105; James, 102, 334; Jane, 334; John, 334; Katherine, 334; Leonard, 15; Lucy, 105; Mabel, 48; Margaret, 334; Mary, 216; Mattbew, 102, 334; Reynold, 48, 334, 347; Robert, 172, 216; Thomas, 172, 334; Thobmlin, 216.
 Ward, Anne, 135, 136, 335; Beatrice, 335; Sir Christopher, 136, 218, 335; Christopher, 135; Dionysia, 335; Edward, 289; Eleanor, 289, 335; Elizabeth, 303, 335; Isabel, 89, 298; Joan, 136, 197, 218, 335, 337; Sir John, 335; John, 335; Katherine, 335; Margaret, 77, 135, 136, 231, 298, 335; Sir Nicholas, 298; Nicholas, 335; Sir Richard, 2; Robert, 335; Sir Roger, 327, 335; Roger, 77, 197, 231; Sarah, 298; Sir Simon, 335; Simon, 298, 335; Thomas, 335; William, 303, 335; —, 67, 68, 216, 230.
 Warham, Anne, 23.
 Warneby, Elizabeth, 274; William, 274.
 Warner, John, 103; Lucy, 103; —, 211.
 Warren, Alice, 337; Isabel, 60; Jane, 337; John, Earl, 337; Margaret, 241; Maude, 337; Richard, Earl, 337; William, Earl, 337; —, Earl, 18, 60, 241, 245; —, 264.
 Warren and Surrey, Elizabeth, Countess, 336; Lady Ella, 122, 337; Ellen, Countess, 336; Gundreda, Countess, 336; Isabel, Countess, 336; Lady Isabel, 337; William, Earl, 122, 336.
 Warwick, Anne, 271; Guy, Earl of, 215; Henry, Earl of, 245; John, Earl of, 309; Maude, Countess of, 240; Richard, Earl of, 25, 225, 246, 307, 308; Thomas, Earl of, 61; Torquinus, Earl of, 245; William, Earl of, 245; —, Earl of, 60, 308.
 Warwick Herald, 313, 376.
 Washboroe, Eleanor, 280.
 Washford and Waterford, George, Earl of, 309; John, Earl of, 308.
 Washington, Eleanor, 195, 314; Walter, 97; Sir William, 195, 314; —, 145.
 Wasney, —, 368.
 Wasselin, Anne, 156.
 Wasteneys, Anne, 339; Bartholomew, 339; Elizabeth, 339; George, 16, 339; Jane, 120; John, 16, 339; Katherine, 134; Lucy, 16; Mary, 16; Richard, 134; Robert, 339.
 Waterford, Thomas, Earl of, 311, 312.
 Waterton, Elizabeth, 275, 350; Ellen, 235; Jane, 314; Sir John, 119, 204, 275, 350; Margaret, 124, 134, 302; Maude, 119; Mundane, 204; Richard, 120, 302; Sir Robert, 119, 235; Robert, 124, 134, 275; Susan, 235; Sir Thomas, 13, 205, 302, 314; —, 359.
 Watkinson, Ellen, 41; John, 41.
 Watson, Arthur, 191; Elizabeth, 41, 99; Gilbert, 192; Isabel, 192; Jane, 191; Nicholas, 41; Thomas, 99.
 Watts, Anne, 200; Richard, 200.
 Wandby, Jane, 341; Philip, 341.
 Wayte, —, 191.
 Web-ter, Margaret, 194; Robert, 194.
 Weddall, Edward, 99.
 Welbeck, Mary, 276.
 Welby, Isabel, 322.
 Weldby, Thomas, 99.
 Weldon, Christopher, 303; Henry, 14; Isabel, 14; Lucy, 303; Margaret, 213; Thomas, 234.
 Welles, Anne, 186; Christopher, 96; Clemencia, 96; Eleanor, 233, 320; Helen, 96; Henry, 107; Joan, 64; John, Lord, 233; John, 64, 186; Margaret, 96, 107, 300, 366; Maude, 151; Richard, Lord, 300; Richard, 129; William, 320; —, Lord, 154, 279.
 Weltorne, John, 97.
 Wenlock, Margery, 86.
 Wensley, Janet, 198.
 Wentesley, Anne, 273; George, 273.
 Wentworth, Agnes, 64, 339, 340, 342, 343; Alice, 55, 212, 340, 342, 343; Anne, 47, 156, 159, 339-341, 343, 344; Aymer, 339; Barbara, 161, 342, 346; Beatrice, 116, 175, 339-341, 345, 346; Bridget, 341; Bryan, 343, 345; Cecilia, 339, 341; Christopher, 341, 342; Clara, 343; Dionysia, 344; Dorothy, 341, 342; Edward, 344; Elizabeth, 89, 116, 158, 277, 289, 339-346; Emma, 344; Frances, 340, 341; George, 345; Ger-vase, 346; Grace, 138; Hector, 341; Henry, 329, 342-344; Hugh, 342, 344; Isabel, 125, 128, 339-342, 344-346; Jane, 133, 143, 329, 340, 341, 343, 345; Joan, 326, 342, 344; Sir John, 59, 158, 277, 326, 343; John, 133, 143, 156, 159, 329, 339-345; Katherine, 21, 341, 342, 345, 346; Lucy, 325, 344, 345; Margaret, 16, 64, 136, 339-344, 346; Martha, 341; Mary, 340, 341, 343; Matthew, 46, 116, 175, 211, 339, 340, 350; Maude, 211, 339-342; Michael, 165, 344, 346; Muriel, 215, 346; Sir Nicholas, 343; Oliver, 341; Paul, 343; Peter, 343; Sir Philip, 64, 342; Philip, 341; Ralph, 345; Reynold, 344; Richard, 45, 289, 339, 340, 342, 344; Sir Robert, 64; Robert, 125, 339, 341, 343, 344; Sir Roger, 64, 329, 343; Roger, 161, 340-343; Sarah, 343; Susan, 165, 341, 346; Thomas, Lord, 343; Sir Thomas, 340; Thomas, 47, 89, 136, 138, 161, 165, 212, 215, 339-346, 350; Ursula, 342; Walter, 341; William, 21, 128, 325, 339-342, 344-346; —, Lord, 340, 342, 344; —, 27, 56.
 West, Anne, 212, 346, 347; Barbara, 136; Dorothy, 7; Edmond, 346; Eleanor, 376; Elizabeth, 346; Geoffrey, 347; George, 346; Isabel, 346; Jane, 346, 347; Jerome, 346; Joan, 346; John, 212, 346, 347; Leonard, 136;

- Margaret, 346; Reginald, Lord de la Warr, 376; Thomas, 346; Sir William, 346; William, 7, 346; —, Lord Laware, 136.
 Westby, Elizabeth, 321.
 Westcott, —, 256.
 Westmer, Anne, 86.
 Westmerland, Charles, Earl of, 223, 226; Francis, Earl of, 311; Henry, Earl of, 53, 54, 67, 69, 114, 226; John, Earl of, 226; Ralph, Earl of, 60, 67, 73, 75, 84, 85, 89, 189, 223-226, 243, 279, 301, 348; Robert, Lord of, 60; —, Earl of, 296.
 Weston, Agnes, 94; Anne, 251; Sir Francis, 251; Sir Henry, 251; Jane, 88; Margaret, 88; Peter, 94; Sir Richard, 251; Thomas, 88; —, 371.
 Wetherington. *See* Widdrington.
 Whalley, Agnes, 87; Christopher, 87.
 Wharff, Alice, 207; John, 207.
 Wharton, Agnes, 218, 347; Alice, 347; Anne, 347; Christopher, 347; Eleanor, 297, 347; Florence, 82, 347; Sir Henry, 347; Henry, 201, 347; Jane, 12, 201, 347; Katherine, 347; Mary, 347; Philip, 347; Thomas, Lord, 201, 218, 347; Sir Thomas, 82, 297, 347; Thomas, 347. *See* Quarton.
 White, Anne, 206; Isabel, 81; John, 206; Thomas, 81.
 Whitehead, Barbara, 184; Thomas, 184.
 Whitfield, Anne, 169, 234, 376; Barbara, 121; Elizabeth, 260; Hugh, 220; Margaret, 220; Mary, 37; Sir Matthew, 234; Matthew, 121, 260; Nicholas, 37; Robert, 169, 234, 376; —, 179.
 Whitley, Isabel, 346; Percival, 346; —, 29.
 Whitmore, Alice, 25; Elizabeth, 25; John, 25; Katherine, 25; Robert, 25; William, 25.
 Whittington, Katherine, 206; William, 206.
 Whitworth, Elizabeth, 186; John, 186; —, 185.
 Wickersley, Ellen, 302; Nicholas, 302.
 Wickthorne, Agnes, 355; Robert, 355.
 Widdrington, or Woderington. Abyngore, 349; Agnes, 48, 145, 349; Aketh, 348; Alexander, 348, 349; Alice, 348; Anne, 349, 350; Barbara, 145, 349, 350; Benwell, 349; Catherine, 348-350; Constance, 349; Cuthbert, 349; David, 348; Dorothy, 66, 349, 350; Edward, 349, 375; Eleanor, 349; Elizaeth, 14, 34, 348-350; Ely, 348; Ephraim, 349; Felicia, 349; Sir Gerard, 18, 348, 349; Gerard, 14, 34, 348, 350; Hector, 349; Sir Henry, 349; Henry, 145, 349; Isaac, 349; Isabel, 234, 348, 350; James, 350; Jane, 349; Joan, 375; Sir John, 66, 145, 348, 349, 375; John, 234, 348-350; Lucy, 348, 350; Mabel, 349; Margaret, 348, 349; Mary, 349, 350; Maude, 350; Sir Ralph, 349; Ralph, 348, 349; Rebecca, 349; Robert, 348-350; Sir Roger, 348; Roger, 348-350; Sarah, 349; Sir Thomas, 145; Thomas, 348, 349; Ursula, 375; William, 348, 349; —, 121.
 Widisforth, Janet, 33; John, 33.
 Widvile, or Woodville. Elizabeth, 280; Sir John, 301; Katherine, 301; Margaret, 338; Richard, Earl Rivers, 148, 338; Richard, Lord Rivers, 301.
 Wilberforce, Joan, 44; Margaret, 44; Maude, 71.
 Wilden, Elizabeth, 318; Leonard, 318.
 Wilflete, Katherine, 158; Robert, 158.
 Wilford, Agnes, 343; Anne, 343; John, 343; William, 343.
 Wilkinson, Adam, 353; Anne, 353; Bridget, 353; Dorothy, 353; Edith, 200; Elizabeth, 353; Ellen, 353; Emma, 191; Frances, 353; Francis, 353; George, 353; Henry, 353; Janet, 353; John, 191, 200, 353; Patriarch, 353; Richard, 353; Robert, 191; Roger, 353; Thomas, 353; Ursula, 353; William, 353.
 Willers, —, 13.
 William the Conqueror, 18, 336.
 William, King of Scots, 10, 18, 373.
 Williamson, Jane, 113, 143; Thomas, 113.
 Willington, William, 51; —, 372.
 Willoughby. Alice, 363; Anne, 309, 363; Christopher, Lord, 113; Cicely, 301, 302; Sir Edward, 363; Edward, 302; Eleanor, 244; Elizabeth, 113; Sir Henry, 244, 322, 363; Hugh, 363; Jane, 299, 322, 363; Joan, 301; John, Lord, 309; Sir John, 363; Mar-
- garet, 363; Mary, 163; Matilda, 177; Sir Robert, 177; Robert, 322, 363; Vincent, 302; William, Lord, 113, 168, 280; Sir William, 301; —, Lord, 19, 120.
 Wilson, Agnes, 354; Anne, 354; Arthur, 354; Dorothy, 354; Edmond, 354; Edward, 354; Egion, 354; Elizabeth, 354; George, 354; Henry, 354; Jane, 164; Katherine, 193; Margaret, 354; Miles, 354; Reynold, 354; Robert, 354; Rowland, 354; Thomas, 164, 193, 354; William, 354.
 Wilstrope, Agnes, 280, 355; Anthony, 355; Eleanor, 116, 119, 355; Elizabeth, 355; Francis, 116, 355; Guy, 119, 280, 355; Miles, 119, 355; Sir Oswald, 355; Richard, 355; Robert, 355; Thomas, 355.
 Wiltshire, Thomas, Earl of, 42; William, Earl of, 278.
 Wimbush, Audrey or Aubrey, 77, 222; Christopher, 232; Janet, 142; Thomas, 77, 232.
 Winchester, Alice, 97; Elizabeth, 97-99; Henry, 97; Hugh, Earl of, 154; John, 97, 98; Robert, 97; Roger, Earl of, 18, 180; Sayer, Earl of, 227; Sir William, 98, 99; William, 97, 98.
 Winde, Dorothy, 319; William, 319.
 Windham, Eleanor, 280; Sir John, 280.
 Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 309, 331; Anne, 309; Elizabeth, 295, 331; Sir John, 295; Julian, 293; Mary, 85; Richard, 293; Sir Thomas, 85; —, Lord, 309.
 Wingfield, Christian, 126; Edward, 343; John, 155; Margaret, 155, 343; Sir Richard, 126; Sir Robert, 155.
 Winter, Agnes, 305; Elizabeth, 139; George, 172; Jane, 172; John, 139; Robert, 172, 305; —, 133.
 Wintringham, Alice, 253; Joan, 253; Margery, 148; Thomas, 253; —, 252.
 Wirley, Elizabeth, 51. *See* Worley.
 Witham, Agnes, 356; Elizabeth, 173; George, 76, 356; Helen, 356; Henry, 210, 356; Janet, 356; Johanna, 76; John, 356; Lawrence, 355; Margaret, 76, 210, 355, 356; Matthew, 173, 356; Richard, 356; Robert, 355, 356; Thomas, 76, 356; Thomasine, 355; Sir Walter, 210; William, 356.

- Withes, Ellen, 238; Isabella, 46; Thomas, 46; William, 238.
 Woderington. *See* Widdrington.
 Wolberd, Sibell, 86; William, 86.
 Wolston alias Wilson, Arthur, 354.
 Wombwell, Constance, 187; Elizabeth, 346, 351; Frances, 341; Henry, 56, 202; Isabel, 7, 346; Janet, 331; John, 187, 331; Katherine, 202; Nicholas, 56; Roger, 346; Thomas, 7, 56, 341; William, 202, 351. *See* Lovell.
 Wood, Agnes, 56; Alice, 87; Anne, 256; Dorothy, 5; Giles, 5, 87; Walter, 56, 256.
 Woodhall, Margaret, 173; Richardson, 173.
 Woodham, —, 186.
 Woodhouse, Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155; Emma, 344; Reiner, 344; Robert, 344; William, 344; Yolsey, 344.
 Woodroffe, Alice, 350, 351; Anne, 350, 351; Anthony, 351; Beatrice, 345, 350; Dorothy, 187, 351; Elizabeth, 229, 339, 350, 351; Francis, 175, 229, 351; George, 351; Henry, 350; James, 350; John, 350, 351; Margaret, 175, 351; Maude, 191; Nicholas, 351; Oliver, 350; Sir Richard, 187, 339, 345, 350; Richard, 351; Susan, 351; Thomas, 187, 350, 351; William, 351.
 Woods, Sir Albert William, 13.
 Woodstock, Anne of, 245, 307; Edmund of, Earl of Kent, 245; Jane of, 307; Joan of, 307; Thomas of, Duke of Gloucester, 307.
 Woodville. *See* Widvile.
 Wootton, Adam, 301; Agnes, 301.
 Worcester, Charles, Earl of, 302; Henry, Earl of, 246, 247; Thomas, Earl of, 242; William, Earl of, 247; —, Earl of, 104, 225, 244.
 Workesley, Dorothy, 105; Isobel, 301; Peter, 301; Richardson, 105.
 Worley, —, 357. *See* Wirley.
 Worrall, Beatrice, 345; Edith, 28, 80; Hugh, 28, 80, 302; Margaret, 302; Thomas, 345.
 Worsley, Agnes, 106; Anne, 86; Henry, 106; John, 86; Sir Robert, 13; Seth, 86; —, 111.
 Wortley, Elizabeth, 80, 128; Francis, 302; Isabel, 28, 328; Jane, 274; Joan, 103; Katherine, 125, 143; Margaret, 275; Mary, 302; Sir Nicholas, 81, 103; Nicholas, 28, 80, 328; Sir Thomas, 28, 350; Thomas, 81, 125, 143, 275.
 Wraton, Joan, 207; John, 207.
 Wray, Anne, 140; Sir Christopher, 3, 140, 267, 352; Elizabeth, 3; Joan, 352; Sir John, 5; Mary, 5; Thomas, 3, 352.
 Wren, Agnes, 174; William, 174.
 Wreth, —, 211.
 Wright, Alice, 351; Anne, 351; Christopher, 351; Emma, 53; John, 351; Martha, 351; Robert, 351; Roger, 53; Ursula, 351; William, 351.
 Wriothesley, Anne, 172; Lady Mary, 127; Sir Thomas, 172.
 Wrottesley, Alice, 281; Elizabeth, 311; Sir Walter, 281; Walter, 311.
 Wyat, Anne, 275; Sir Henry, 104; Joan, 104; William, 275.
 Wyeliffe, Agnes, 37, 352; Alice, 75, 208, 352; Anne, 31, 145, 202, 352; Anthony, 352, 353; Christopher, 352; Dorothy, 352; Elizabeth, 49, 352, 353; Ellen, 352; Francis, 353; George, 352; Grace, 352; Henry, 352; Jane, 352, 353; Joan, 352; John, 32, 75, 185, 352, 353; Margaret, 32, 74, 185, 352, 353; Mary, 353; Muriel, 32, 114, 352, 353; Peter, 32, 353; Ralph, 31, 37, 49, 145, 202, 208, 352, 353; Richard, 352; Robert, 71, 352; Thomas, 353; William, 3, 32, 114, 352, 353; —, 2.
 Wydall, Anne, 182; Henry, 182.
 Wyeryn, Alice, 96.
 Wyle, —, 146.
 Wyman, Agnes, 137, 324; Henry, 134, 137, 324; Jane, 134, 137, 324.
 Wyvill, Agnes, 356; Anne, 356; Christopher, 89, 268, 357; Dorothy, 356, 357; Elizabeth, 357; Faith, 141; Francis, 357; Joan, 258, 356; Lucy, 356; Magdalene, 89, 357; Margaret, 258, 268, 281, 356, 357; Marmaluke, 89, 141, 356, 357; Richard, 357; Robert, 258, 356, 357; Sampson, 141, 357; William, 357.
 Y
 Yaxley, Margaret, 298; Richard, 298.
 Yeman, Agnes, 41; John, 41.
 Yengham, Elizabeth, 275; Sir John, 275.
 Yersley, Alice, 131; William, 131.
 Yetsworth, Charles, 375; Frances, 375; Jane, 375; Mary, 30; Nicasius, 375; Nicholas, 30.
 York, Allen, 357; Anne, 169, 357, 358; Arthur, 358; Averrey, 357; Christopher, 357; Cicely, Duchess of, 302; Edmund, 357; Sir Edward, 358; Elizabeth, 28, 46, 172, 357; Henry, 358; Jane, 358; Sir John, 169, 172, 195, 357; John, 357, 358; Katherine, 357, 358; Margaret, 357, 358; Peter, 172, 357; Richard, Duke of, 308; Sir Richard, 28, 46, 195, 357; Robert, 358; Rowland, 358; Thomas, 357; William, 357, 358; —, Duke of, 224.
 Young, Anne, 36; Anthony, 56; Elizabeth, 364; Faith, 364; Frances, 283, 364; Gabriel, 56; Sir George, 364; George, 364; Henry, 56; Jane, 364; Mary, 364; Thomas, Archbp. of York, 364; Thomas, 364.
 Z
 Zouche, Alan, Lord, 283; Eleanor, 203, 283; Elizabeth, 100, 280, 293; Ellen, 19; Eudo le, 154; Sir John, 100, 203, 363; Katherine, 253, 254; 280, 355; Margaret, 100, 363; William, Lord, 254; —, Lord, 19, 195, 246, 272; —, 195. *See* Haringworth.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

A

Amyas, Alice, 375; Isabel, 376; Thomas, 375; William, 376.
 Anderson, *for* Bertram *read* Bartram, *and add*, 375.
 Arayne, Earl of, 374.
 Arundell, Lady Eleanor, 374.
 Aske, Elizabeth, 375; Roger, 375.
 Atherton, Anne, 375; Catherine, 375; John, 375.
 Aton, Gilbert de, 376; Isabel, 376.

B

Bardston, Margaret, 376; Peter, 376.
 Barker, Sir Christopher, 376; Ellen, 376.
 Barry, Alice, 376; Sir Thomas, 376.
 Beaumont, William, 228.
 Beaumont, Alice, 376; Isabel, 374; John, 376.
 Bigot, Anne, 375, 376; Sir Ralph, 375, 376.
 Birkbeck, Ambrose, 375; Margaret, 375.
 Bosville, Katherine, 376; Richard, 376.
 Boteler, Jane, 375; Sir Philip, 375.
 Bowes, Anne, 375; Eleanor, 375; Elizabeth, 375; Sir George, 375; Margaret, 374, 375; Sir Ralph, 374; Ralph, 375; Richard, 375; Robert, 375.

Brackenbury, Henry, 375; Katherine, 375; Martin, 375; William, 375.
 Bradford, Alice, 375; Bryan, 375.
 Bradridge, Alice, 376.
 Bruce, William, 375.
 Bulmer, Jane, 375.
 Burton, —, 375.
 Byron, Anne, 375; Sir John, 375.

C

Carnaby, David, 375; Elizabeth, 375; Joan, 375; John,

375; Mabel, 375; Ursula, 375; Sir William, 375; William, 375.
 Cholmondeley, or Cholmley, Margaret, 375.
 Clapham, Anne, 375; Gresham, 375; *dele* Rosamond, 57.
 Constable, Sir William, 375.
 Conyers, Katherine, 375.
 Copledale, Hemocyc, 375; Henry, 375.
 Curwen, Henry, 375; Sir Thomas, 375.

D

Dacre, or Dacres, *for* Lawrence *read* Leonard, *and add* 375; William, Lord, 375.
 Dalton, Dorothy, 376; Ellen, 376; Jane, 376; Lawrence, 376; Thomas, 376; William, 376.
 Danby, Katherine, 376.
 Deincourt, Isabel, 376.
 Denton, Henry, 376; Mary, 376.
 Dighton, Alverey, 375; Eden, 375; John, 376.
 Dransfield, Elizabeth, 376; William, 376.
 Dudley, Elizabeth, 376; John, 376.

E

Eveis, or Eure, Henry, 376; John, 376; Katherine, 376; Sir Ralph, 374; William, 374.

F

Fairfax, Audrey, 376.
 Fenwick, Isabel, 375; Thomas, 375.
 Ferrers, Agnes, 373, 374; William, Earl, 373.
 Fisher, Anne, 375; William, 375.
 Fitz John, Burga, 373; Eustace, Lord of Knaresborough, 373; afterwards Vessy, William, 373.
 Foster, Guy, 376; Joseph, 79, 123, 174, 235, 237, 281.

Fountnell, *add* " or Fountwell," and Burga, 373; Robert, Lord of Knaresborough, 373.

G

Gall, Frances, 375.
 Gardiner, Elizabeth, 376.
 Gascoigne, Alverey, 375; Sir Henry, 375; Margaret, 375; Richard, 375.
 Goldesborough, Thomas, 376.
 Grey, Elizabeth, 376; Henry, Lord, 376; Isabel, 376.
 Grice, Anne, 376; Thomas, 376.
 Gunby, Barbara, 376.

H

Hall, Anne, 376; Thomas, 376.
 Holsworth, *for* William, 235, *read* Thomas, 335.
 Hunter, Joseph, 275, 307.

L

Longstaffe, W. H. D., 70.

M

Maude, Christopher and Anne, 200, were brother and sister.
 Metcalfe, W. C., 165, 236.

P

Pilathe, 186, *read* Philpot.

S

Setell, 241, *means* Settle.
 Stanston, 192, *is meant for* Stainforth or Stanton Cotes.
 Stretham, 31, *read* Stretlam.

W

Wadnorth, 192, *read* Wadmoor; perhaps Watmough.



0279551